SEPTEMBER 1953

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

LATEST IN TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

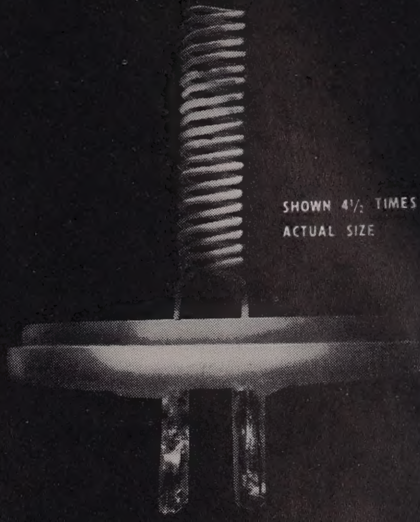
HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

NEW PRINTED-CIRCUIT
TV I.F. AMPLIFIER
See page 4

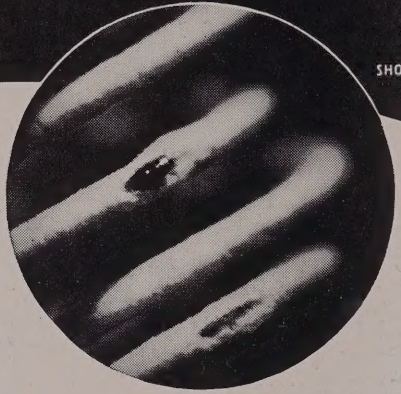
30¢
U. S. and
CANADA

Beginning in this issue: **New Expanded Audio - High Fidelity Section**

the Teletron heater
stands SQUARELY
on its own two feet


SHOWN 4½ TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

This assembly provides controlled heater-to-cathode positioning; eliminates heater shorts resulting from rupture of the heater coating, as shown below.


SHOWN 20 TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

Exclusive mounting makes the heater an integral part in the Teletron gun.
In the Du Mont Teletron, the heater "feet" are welded to stainless steel lugs which accurately position the heater on a ceramic disc. The result is a firmly welded, vertically aligned assembly which is inserted in the control grid cup and automatically positions the heater within the cathode. This eliminates critical, uncontrolled hand positioning of the heater. Positive centering prevents chafing of the delicate heater coating and avoids heater-to-cathode shorts.

Less open-heater failures
Stronger connections obtained by welding the tungsten heater "feet" to the stainless steel lugs rather than directly to the nickel stem leads, greatly reduce open heater failures.

Greater heater efficiency
When the control grid is assembled, the distance between the top of the heater helix and the outer ridge of the ceramic disc controls the depth to which the helix is seated inside the cathode. Optimum-depth seating is thus predetermined, insuring maximum heater efficiency.

Du Mont quality control of heater design and assembly builds longer, fuller, trouble-free life into every Teletron.

DU MONT *Teletrons**

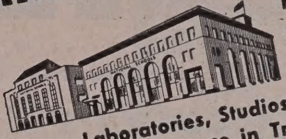
*Trade Mark

in picture tubes . . . *fine details make Du Mont the finest*

Cathode-ray Tube Division, ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., CLIFTON, N. J.

ADVANCE! Raise your earning power—learn RADIO-TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS by SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING

MASTER ALL PHASES!



Get Master Shop-Method Home Training from an Established Practical Resident School with its own Training Shops, Laboratories, Studios — almost 50 Years of Successful Experience in Training Ambitious Men.

We Bring National Schools To You!

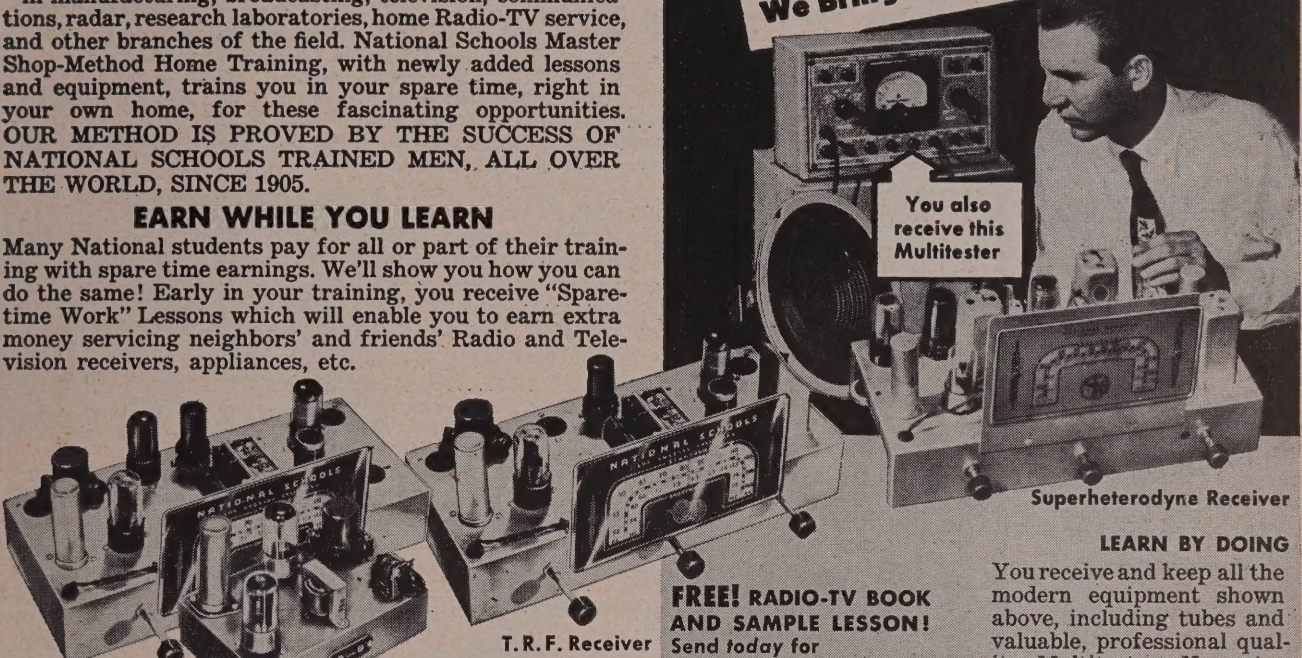
GOOD JOBS AWAIT THE TRAINED RADIO-TV TECHNICIAN

There is a place for *you* in the great Radio-Television-Electronics industry when you are trained as National Schools will train you at home!

Trained technicians are in growing demand at good pay—in manufacturing, broadcasting, television, communications, radar, research laboratories, home Radio-TV service, and other branches of the field. National Schools Master Shop-Method Home Training, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time, right in your own home, for these fascinating opportunities. OUR METHOD IS PROVED BY THE SUCCESS OF NATIONAL SCHOOLS TRAINED MEN, ALL OVER THE WORLD, SINCE 1905.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Many National students pay for all or part of their training with spare time earnings. We'll show you how you can do the same! Early in your training, you receive "Spare-time Work" Lessons which will enable you to earn extra money servicing neighbors' and friends' Radio and Television receivers, appliances, etc.



You also receive this Multitester

Superheterodyne Receiver

T. R. F. Receiver

Signal Generator

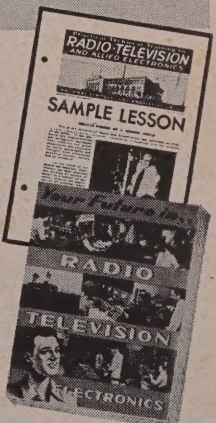
Audio Oscillator

LEARN BY DOING

You receive and keep all the modern equipment shown above, including tubes and valuable, professional quality Multitester. *No extra charges.*

FREE! RADIO-TV BOOK AND SAMPLE LESSON!

Send *today* for National Schools' new, illustrated Book of Opportunity in Radio-Television-Electronics, and an actual Sample Lesson. No cost—no obligation. Use the coupon now—we'll answer by return airmail.



RADIO-TELEVISION AND ALLIED ELECTRONICS
SAMPLE LESSON
Your Future in RADIO TELEVISION ELECTRONICS

This course also offered in Spanish and Portuguese

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND NON-VETERANS
Check coupon below

Both Resident and Home Study Courses Offered!

National Schools Training is All-Embracing

National Schools prepares you for your choice of many job opportunities. Thousands of home, portable, and auto radios are being sold daily—more than ever before. Television is sweeping the country, too. Co-axial cables are now bringing Television to more cities, towns, and farms every day! National Schools' *complete* training program qualifies you in all fields. Read this partial list of opportunities for trained technicians:

- **Business of Your Own • Broadcasting**
- **Radio Manufacturing, Sales, Service • Telecasting**
- **Television Manufacturing, Sales, Service**
- **Laboratories: Installation, Maintenance of Electronic Equipment**
- **Electrolysis, Call Systems**
- **Garages: Auto Radio Sales, Service**
- **Sound Systems and Telephone Companies, Engineering Firms**
- **Theatre Sound Systems, Police Radio**
- **And scores of other good jobs in many related fields.**

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA • ESTABLISHED 1905
IN CANADA: 193 E. HASTINGS STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEVISION TRAINING

RADIO TELEVISION

You get a complete series of up-to-the-minute lessons covering all phases of repairing, servicing and construction. The same lesson texts used by resident students in our modern and complete Television broadcast studios, laboratories and classrooms!

FIND OUT NOW—MAIL COUPON TODAY!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. RG-93
4000 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles 37, California

Mail in envelope or paste on postal card.

Send FREE Radio-TV Electronics book and FREE sample lesson. I understand no salesman will call on me.

NAME____________________AGE____

ADDRESS____________________________

CITY________________ZONE____STATE______

☐ Check here if released from service less than 4 years ago.
☐ Check here if interested in Resident Training at Los Angeles.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor and Publisher

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Matthew Mandl
Television Consultant

Charles A. Phelps
Copy Editor

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Adam J. Smith
Director, Newsstand Sales

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

Member
Magazine Publishers
Association

ON THE COVER (See Page 52)
The new RCA tandem 40-mc i.f. amplifier which uses printed circuit techniques throughout, and a printed-circuit i.f. transformer.

Color original by Hellmich Bros.

CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER, 1953

Editorial (Page 29)
Service Digest ....by Hugo Gernsback 29

Audio—High Fidelity (Pages 30-44)
High-Quality Audio (Part I) ....by Richard H. Dorf 30
High-Quality Circuits ....by John K. Frieborn 33
Why Feed Back so Far?.......................by Norman H. Crowhurst 36
Build This Transistor Hearing Aid ....by Rufus P. Turner 38
Experimental Subminiature A.F. Amplifier ....by Harry D. Parker, Jr. 40
Extending Amplifier Bandwidth ....by Joseph Marshall 42

Television (Pages 45-61)
Broadband Yagi Antennas for VHF and UHF
by Matthew Mandl and Edward M. Noll 45
Spot Wobbler ....by G. H. Hart, N. T. Atkinson and A. W. Martin 48
UHF Indoor Installations ....by Ira Kamen 50
Dismantling Bombs by TV ....Parris Emery 51
New Printed Circuit I. F. Amplifier (Cover Feature) ....by Eric Leslie 52
TV DX in September 53
Television?—It's a Cinch ....by E. Aisberg 54
TV Service Record Systems ....by Milton Lowens 57
Cascode Type Front Ends, Part II ....by David T. Armstrong 58
My Most Unusual TV Service Job ....by Harry M. Layden 59
Television Service Clinic ....by Matthew Mandl 60

Servicing—Test Instruments (Page 62-95)
Servicing Record Changers, Part II ....by John B. Ledbetter 62
Non-Destructive Methods of Preserving Articles......by Joseph A. Lenton 78
New Volt-Ohm-Microammeter 80
New Features in Midget Set 86
Some Unusual Service Jobs 88
Some Improvements for Clock Controlled Radios ....by S. Wald 94

Electronics (Pages 98-106)
Electronic Fishing ....by Ralph W. Hallows 98
Machine Stenographer Types Speech Direct 106

Amateur (Pages 108-116)
An Economical Novice Transmitter ....by Richard Graham W1VJV 108

Construction (Pages 117-120)
Phototube Control Circuit 117
Simple Geiger Counter ....by Edwin A. Kucharski 119

FM (Pages 122-123)
FM Receiver from Small-Screen TV 122

New Design (Pages 135-137)
New Tubes and Transistors 135

Departments
The Radio Month 10
Radio Business .. 18
New Devices ... 124
With the Technician ... 130
Technotes 132
New Patents ... 139
Try This One ... 141
Radio-Electronic Circuits 143
Question Box ... 146
Miscellany 150
People 152
Communications. 156
Electronic Literature ... 157
Book Reviews .. 159

MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. XXIV, No. 9

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, September 1953, Vol. XXIV, No. 9. Published monthly at Erie Ave., F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., Gernsback Publications, Inc., Entered as Second Class matter September 27, 1948, at the Post Office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, $3.50 for one year; $6.00 for two years; $8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries $4.50 a year, $8.00 for two years; $11.00 for three years.
EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Gernsback Publications, Inc. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 7522 North Sheridan Road, Tel. Rogers Park 4-8000. **Los Angeles:** Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MAdison 6-1271. **San Francisco:** Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GArfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain:** Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. **Australia:** McGill's Agency, Melbourne. **France:** Brentano's, Paris 2e. **Belgium:** Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. **Holland:** Trilectron, Heemstede. **Greece:** International Book & News Agency, Athens. **So Africa:** Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown: Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. **Middle East:** Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. **India:** Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. **Pakistan:** Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

Copyright 1953 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

CREI prepares you quickly for success in

- ☐ BROADCASTING
- ☐ TELEVISION
- ☐ MANUFACTURING
- ☐ COMMUNICATIONS
- ☐ SERVICING
- ☐ AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONICS

The future is in your hands!

The signs are plain as to the future of the trained men in the electronics industry. It is a tremendous industry, and—at the *present time* there are more jobs than there are trained men to fill them. But—when there's a choice between a trained and untrained applicant, the trained man will get the job. Your biggest problem is to decide on—and begin the best possible training program.

CREI Home Study . . . The Quick Way to Get There.

Since 1927, CREI has given thousands of ambitious young men the technical knowledge that leads to more money and security. The time-tested CREI procedure can help *you*, too—if you really want to be helped. CREI lessons are prepared by experts in easy-to-understand form. There is a course of instruction geared to the field in which you want to specialize. You study at *your* convenience, at *your* rate of speed. Your CREI instructors guide you carefully through the material, and grade your written work personally (not by machine).

Industry Recognizes CREI Training.

CREI courses are prepared, and taught with an eye to the needs and demands of industry, so your CREI diploma can open many doors for you. Countless CREI graduates now enjoy important, good-paying positions with America's most important companies. Many famous organizations have arranged CREI group training for their radio-electronics-television personnel. To name a few: All America Cables and Radio, Inc.; Canadian Aviation Electronics, Ltd.; Canadian Broadcasting Co rporation; Columbia Broadcasting System; Canadian Marconi Company; Hoffman Radio Corporation; Machlett Laboratories; Glenn L. Martin Company; Magnavox Company; Pan American Airways, Atlantic Division; Radio Corporation of America, RCA Victor Division; Technical Appliance Corporation; Trans-Canada Air Lines; United Air Lines. Their choice for training of their own personnel is a good cue for *your* choice of a school.

Benefits Felt Right Away.

Almost immediately, you feel the benefits of CREI training. Your employer, when informed of your step toward advancement (only at your request), is certain to take new interest in you and in your future. What you learn in CREI Home Study can start helping you do a better job immediately.

CREI also offers Resident Instruction

at the same high technical level—day or night, in Washington, D. C. New classes start once a month. If this instruction meets your requirements, check the coupon for Residence School catalog.

INFORMATION FOR VETERANS

If you were discharged after June 27, 1950—let the new G. I. Bill of Rights help you obtain resident instruction. Check the coupon for full information.

Get this fact-packed booklet today. It's free.

Called "Your Future in the New World of Electronics," this free illustrated booklet gives you the latest picture of the growth and future of the gigantic electronics world. It includes a complete outline of the courses CREI offers (except Television and FM Servicing) together with all the facts you need to judge and compare. Take 2 minutes to send for this booklet right now. We'll promptly send your copy. The rest—your future—is up to you.

ELECTRONICS

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

An Accredited Technical Institute • Founded in 1927

3224 16th Street, N.W. Washington 10, D.C.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

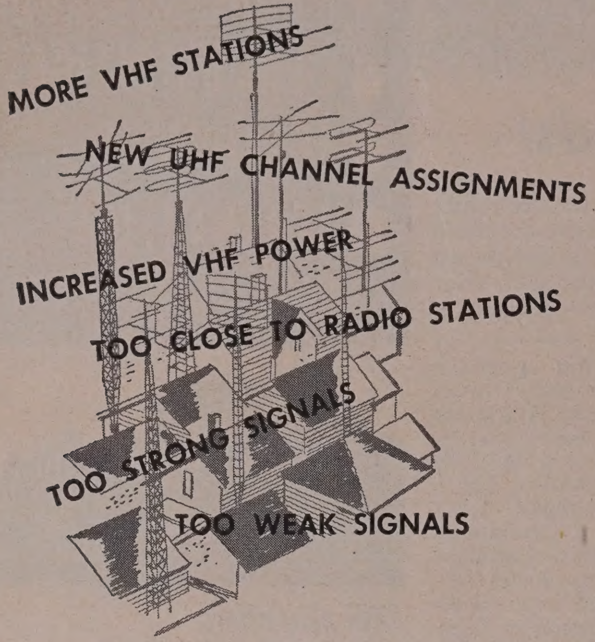
CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Dept. 149, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

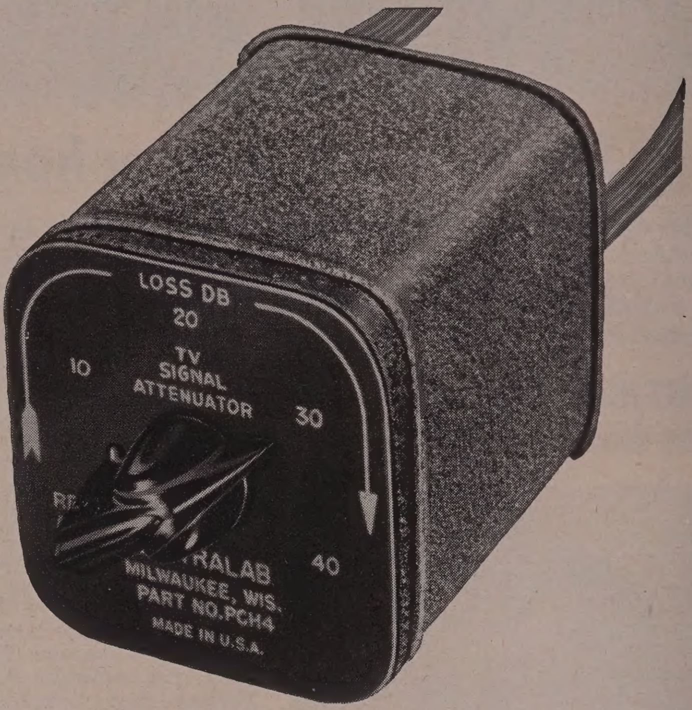
Send booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" and course outline.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST
☐ TV, FM & Advanced AM Servicing
☐ Practical Radio Engineering
☐ Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)
☐ Practical Television Engineering
☐ Aeronautical Radio Engineering

Name..
Street..
City....................................Zone......State..............
Check—☐ Residence School ☐ Veteran

NOW ...more important than ever!

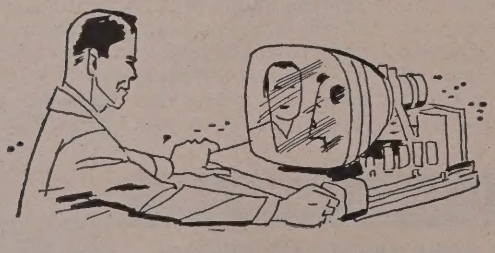

MORE VHF STATIONS
NEW UHF CHANNEL ASSIGNMENTS
INCREASED VHF POWER
TOO CLOSE TO RADIO STATIONS
TOO STRONG SIGNALS
TOO WEAK SIGNALS


LOSS DB
20
10
TV
SIGNAL
ATTENUATOR
30
40
TRALAB
MILWAUKEE, WIS.
PART NO.PCH4
MADE IN U.S.A.

New service tool...PCH-4 TV ATTENUATOR assures best reception in multi-station areas

IF you're in the thick of all the new channel assignments, both VHF and UHF, you know what a job it is to install H-pads for proper attenuation. Ordinary "cut-and-try" methods take too much time and there's always danger of overloading.

Even if you don't have attenuation problems now — *you will later on!* That's why it's smart to get the low-down on this brand-new Centralab TV Attenuator.

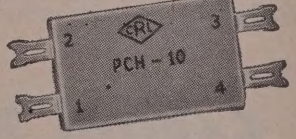


The switching arrangement makes it possible to attenuate each station as much or as little as necessary depending on daily conditions such as weather or existing interference, and allows for proper attenuation to balance two or more stations. It shows you the proper attenuation merely by turning a switch. You instantly match signal strength to requirements of receiver. Four different H-pads are mounted permanently to the attractive metal case. All you do is hook up to the 300-ohm antenna twin lead and turn dial to the H-pad that gives you the proper attenuation. Then unhook leads and install the proper H-pad. Checking and installation takes only a few minutes.

If customers want permanent selective attenuation installation, this handy unit makes the job easier. And it's another sale for you!

Your Centralab distributor has these TV Attenuator Switches in stock for immediate delivery. Also ask him for a demonstration and complete data on dependable Centralab H-pads.

Always use Centralab H-pads —you'll prevent overloading, eliminate tearing of image . . . improve both audio and video results. Available in 10, 20, 30 and 40 db. Install in series with 300-ohm antenna.


2
3
CRL
PCH-10
1
4

Centralab

A Division of Globe-Union Inc.
922-I East Keefe Ave. • Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
In Canada, Box 208, Ajax, Ontario

ANOTHER D.T.I. EXCLUSIVE!

REAL OPPORTUNITY FOR YOU!

Easy-to-learn-from home MOVIES help speed you toward a

PROFITABLE, BRIGHT FUTURE IN

TELEVISION

RADIO • ELECTRONICS

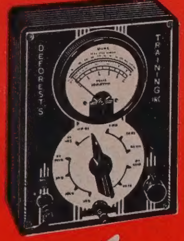
You use this 16 mm. Movie Projector and Films at HOME

Thanks to this exclusive D.T.I. home training aid, many important Television-Radio fundamentals quickly become "movie clear." Now you can actually see electrons on the march and other "hidden actions"—a wonderful advantage that's almost like having a teacher in your home.

RIGHT: At Home You Build and Keep this 5-INCH Oscilloscope

... one of the most useful test units in the TV-Electronic field, and almost a "must" for servicing TV sets. No need to buy a costly "scope" when you graduate. This quality, commercial-type unit will serve you for years to come.

DEFOREST'S
TRAINING INC.
5 INCH
"SCOPE"

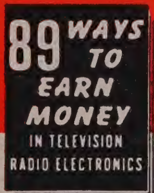


LEFT: At Home You Build and Keep A Jewel-Bearing Multi-Meter

... an extremely handy meter. Together with the Oscilloscope, it can also help you "earn while you learn"—servicing in your spare time.

Act now!

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY. GET THIS EXCITING PUBLICATION.



DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.,
2533 N. ASHLAND AVENUE,
CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

RE-9-J

I would like your Opportunity Bulletin showing "89 Ways To Earn Money In Television-Radio-Electronics"; also, complete facts about the training opportunities made possible by your organization.

Name____________________ Age______

Address____________________ Apt.______

City____________ Zone____ State______

This great, billion dollar opportunity field now offers you a chance of a lifetime to get started toward a real job or your own profitable business. With the TV station limit now raised from over 100 to 2053, Television in the next several years will be headed for almost every community. Mail coupon today. See how you may prepare to cash in on one of the most active fields of our time.

GET STARTED this Wonderfully Practical Way

You don't have to know the first thing about Television-Radio-Electronics at present. D.T.I. supplies you at home with (a) *the knowledge,* (b) *practical experience* and (c) *employment service*—EVERYTHING YOU NEED to help you get started in Television-Radio-Electronics.

FIRST: You receive well-illustrated lessons.

SECOND: You use visual training movies—a great aid to helping you understand important basic points FASTER . . . EASIER . . . BETTER. D.T.I., alone, brings you this wonderful visual training method at home—the same type the armed forces, colleges and industrial organizations are using with such remarkable results.

THIRD: You get many shipments of parts for setting up your own Home Laboratory—working over 300 construction and test procedures for the practical experience you need. This includes building and keeping a 5-inch commercial-type Oscilloscope, a jewel-bearing Multi-Meter, and a big 21-INCH TV Set. D.T.I. also offers another home training, but without the TV Set.

FOURTH: Upon completing your training, you can then get the fine help of D.T.I.'s effective Employment Service—which has nation-wide contacts with many employers of trained Television-Radio-Electronic men.

If preferred, you can get all your training in D.T.I.'s thoroughly equipped electronic training laboratories in Chicago. Get the complete story. We believe what we have for you will really surprise you. MAIL THE COUPON TODAY.

Build and keep this BIG DTI engineered TV set—easily converted to U.H.F.

ONE OF AMERICA'S FOREMOST TELEVISION TRAINING CENTERS"

—Established 1931—

MILITARY SERVICE

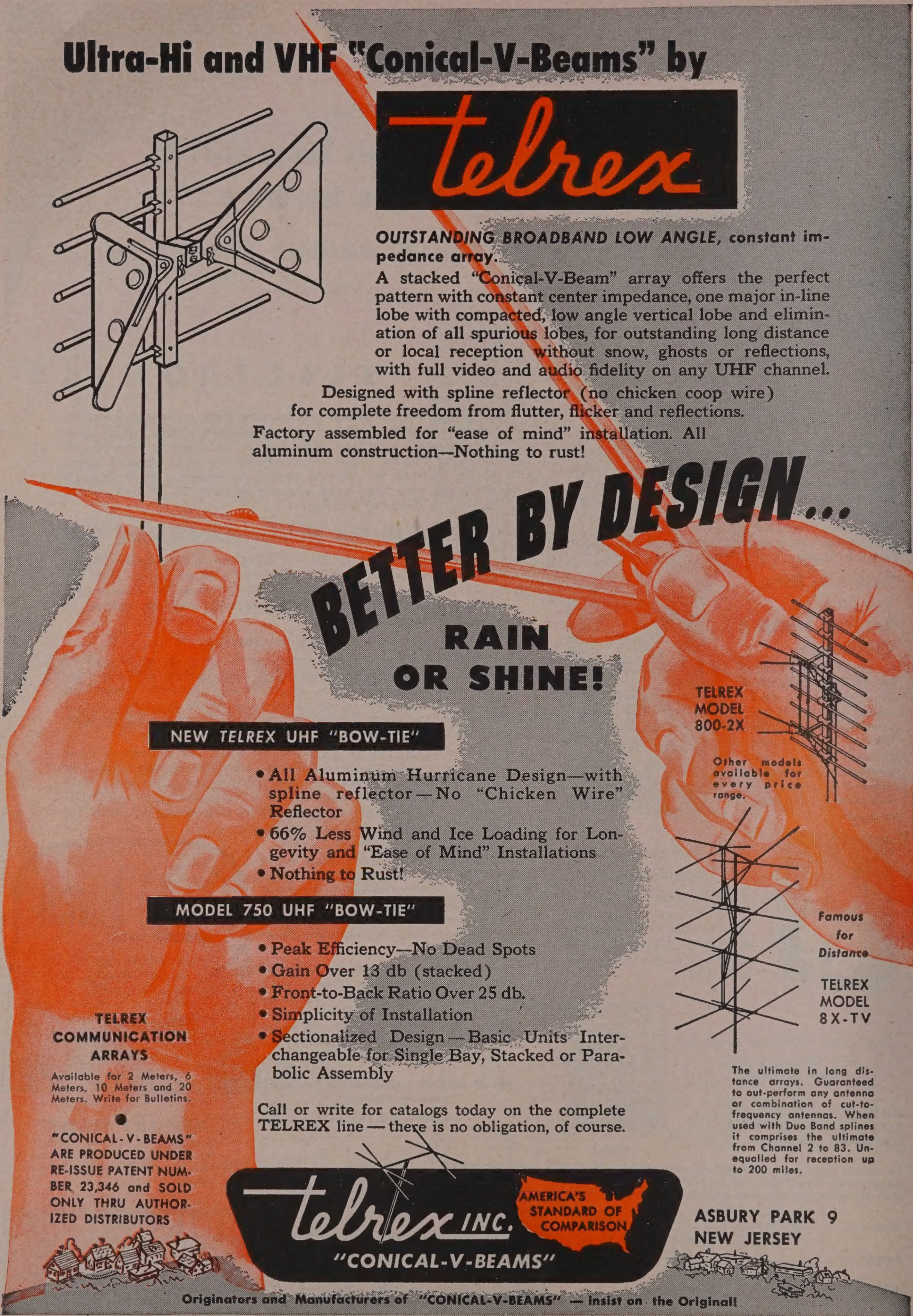
If subject to military service, the training information we have for you should prove very helpful.

DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

AFFILIATED WITH

DeVRY *Technical* INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS



Ultra-Hi and VHF "Conical-V-Beams" by

telrex

***OUTSTANDING BROADBAND LOW ANGLE,* constant impedance array.**

A stacked "Conical-V-Beam" array offers the perfect pattern with constant center impedance, one major in-line lobe with compacted, low angle vertical lobe and elimination of all spurious lobes, for outstanding long distance or local reception without snow, ghosts or reflections, with full video and audio fidelity on any UHF channel.

Designed with spline reflector (no chicken coop wire) for complete freedom from flutter, flicker and reflections.

Factory assembled for "ease of mind" installation. All aluminum construction—Nothing to rust!

BETTER BY DESIGN...

RAIN OR SHINE!

NEW *TELREX* UHF "BOW-TIE"

- All Aluminum Hurricane Design—with spline reflector—No "Chicken Wire" Reflector
- 66% Less Wind and Ice Loading for Longevity and "Ease of Mind" Installations
- Nothing to Rust!

MODEL 750 UHF "BOW-TIE"

- Peak Efficiency—No Dead Spots
- Gain Over 13 db (stacked)
- Front-to-Back Ratio Over 25 db.
- Simplicity of Installation
- Sectionalized Design—Basic Units Interchangeable for Single Bay, Stacked or Parabolic Assembly

Call or write for catalogs today on the complete TELREX line—there is no obligation, of course.

TELREX MODEL 800-2X

Other models available for every price range.

Famous for Distance

TELREX MODEL 8X-TV

The ultimate in long distance arrays. Guaranteed to out-perform any antenna or combination of cut-to-frequency antennas. When used with Duo Band splines it comprises the ultimate from Channel 2 to 83. Unequalled for reception up to 200 miles.

TELREX COMMUNICATION ARRAYS

Available for 2 Meters, 6 Meters, 10 Meters and 20 Meters. Write for Bulletins.

●

"CONICAL-V-BEAMS" ARE PRODUCED UNDER RE-ISSUE PATENT NUMBER 23,346 and SOLD ONLY THRU AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

telrex INC.

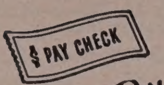
AMERICA'S STANDARD OF COMPARISON

"CONICAL-V-BEAMS"

ASBURY PARK 9
NEW JERSEY

Originators and Manufacturers of "CONICAL-V-BEAMS" — insist on the Original!

Which Do You Want?


Better Pay

A Nice Home

Greater Security

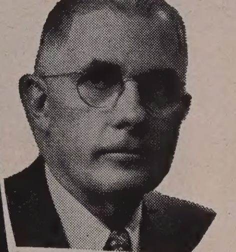
A New Car

Happy Vacation and Travel

add technical training to your practical experience and

Get Your FCC COMMERCIAL RADIO OPERATOR LICENSE IN A MINIMUM OF TIME!

Get Your FCC Ticket -Then Use Our Amazingly Effective Job-Finding Service To Get a Better Job



I can train you to pass your FCC License Exams in a minimum of time if you've had any practical radio experience — amateur, Army, Navy, radio servicing or other. My time-proven plan can help put you, too, on the road to success.

Let me send you FREE the entire story Just fill out the coupon and mail it. I will send you, free of charge a copy of "How to Pass FCC License Exams," plus a sample FCC-type Exam, and the amazing new booklet, "Money Making FCC License information."

Edw. H. Guilford
Vice President

Get This Amazing Booklet FREE...

Money-Making
FCC
Commercial
Radio Operator
LICENSE
Information

TV ENGINEERING INCLUDED IN OUR TRAINING AND COACHING

TELLS HOW

HERE IS YOUR GUARANTEE
If you fail to pass your Commercial License exam after completing our course, we guarantee to continue your training without additional cost of any kind, until you successfully obtain your Commercial license, provided you first sit for this examination within 90 days after completing your course.

We Guarantee

TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT HOME IN SPARE TIME UNTIL YOU GET YOUR FCC LICENSE

TELLS HOW **Employers Make**

JOB OFFERS Like These to Our Graduates Every Month

Letter from nationally-known Airlines, "We would also appreciate if you would place the following additional advertisement in your bulletin—Wanted —Superintendent of Communications............" Salary $666.66 per month.

Letter from nationally-known Airlines, "We are contemplating placing.............an Airline Ground Radio Engineer." Starting salary $385 per month.

These are just a few examples of the job offers that come to our office periodically. Some licensed radioman filled each of these jobs . . . it might have been you!

HERE'S PROOF FCC LICENSES ARE OFTEN SECURED IN A FEW HOURS OF STUDY WITH OUR Coaching AT HOME in Spare Time

Name and Address	License	Lessons
Lee Worthy 2210½ Wilshire St., Bakersfield, Cal.	2nd Phone	16
Clifford E. Vogt Box 1016, Dania, Fla.	1st Phone	20
Francis X. Foerch 38 Beucler Pl., Bergenfield, N. J.	1st Phone	38

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RE-56, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
CARL E. SMITH, E.E., Consulting Engineer, Pres.

TELLS HOW

Our Amazingly Effective JOB-FINDING SERVICE Helps CIRE Students Get Better Jobs

Here is just one recent example of Job-Finding Results
Gets Five Job-Offers from Broadcast Stations

OURS IS THE ONLY HOME STUDY COURSE WHICH SUPPLIES FCC-TYPE EXAMINATIONS WITH ALL LESSONS AND FINAL TESTS.

"Your 'Chief Engineer's Bulletin' is a grand way of obtaining employment for your graduates who have obtained their 1st class license. Since my name has been on the list, I have received calls or letters from five stations in the southern states, and am now employed as Transmitter Engineer at WMMT."
Elmer Powell, Box 274, Sparta, Tenn.

Your FCC Ticket is always recognized in all radio fields as proof of your technical ability.

Get All 3 Free MAIL COUPON NOW

How to Pass FCC License Examinations
SAMPLE FCC TYPE EXAM
MONEY MAKING FCC LICENSE INFORMATION

B

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics
Desk RE-56, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Clevelond 3, Ohio
(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)

I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How to Pass FCC License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Amateur License), as well as a sample FCC-type exam and the amazing new booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information." Be sure to tell me about your Television Engineering Course.

Name..
Address..
City..............................Zone.....State......

Paste on 2-cent postcard or send air mail.

No dust-catchers

in Merit's line

but complete coverage

where it counts!

Keep inventory at a minimum, profits high with Merit's designed-for-action line. Among the new, quick-turnover items recently added: flybacks for Motorola replacement, a new series of yokes and TV power transformers. Find Merit's complete line listed in John Rider's Tek-File and Howard Sam's Counter Facts and Photo Facts—Tape Marked* to help you.

And! Be sure to get Merit's new, *really* complete Replacement Guide. Forty pages of replacement data and schematics, including IF-RF coils, an exclusive Merit feature.

*originated by Merit

MERIT

Coil & Transformer Corp.

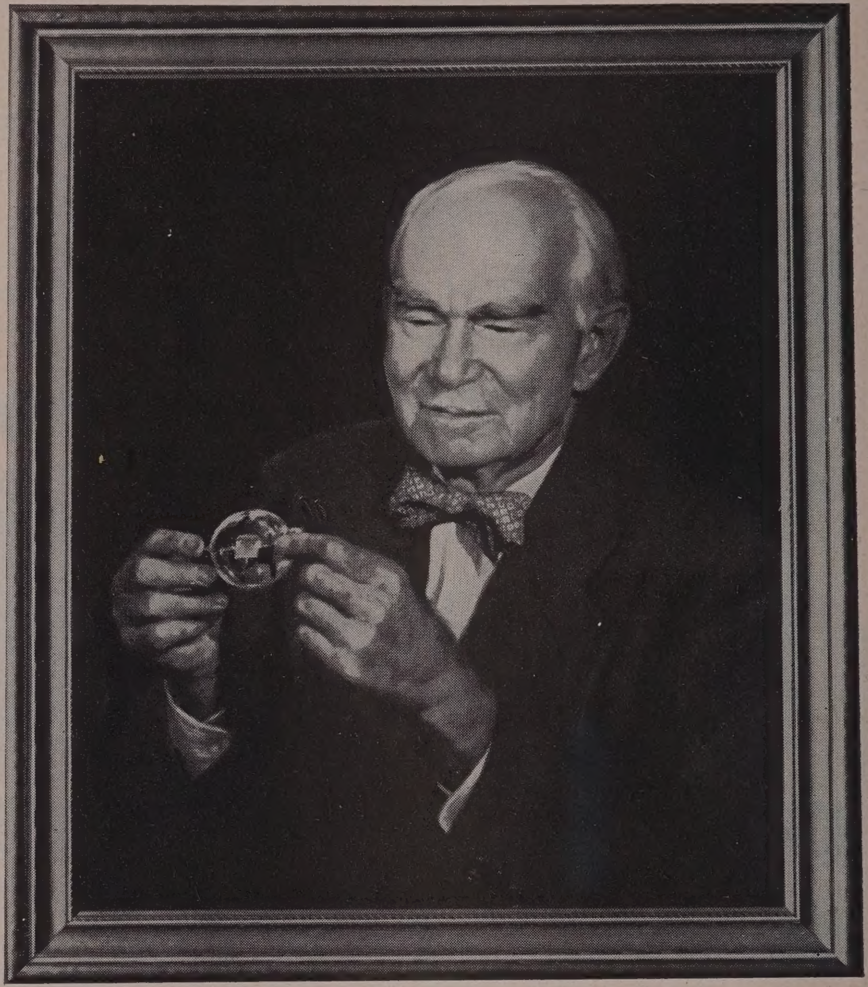
4425 North Clark Street,
Chicago 40, Illinois

THE RADIO MONTH

THE FATHER OF RADIO, Lee de Forest, celebrated his 80th birthday August 26 at his home in Los Angeles.

Dr. de Forest, active in spite of his years, still takes long hikes, though he no longer attempts the mountain climbs which formed part of earlier birthday observances (as reported in this magazine's account of his 70th birthday, in the October, 1943, issue).

Nor has de Forest the inventor been inactive recently. To his more than 200 patents—most of them in the field of electronics—he has added two more which were reported during the past year. Patent 2,594,740, taken out with Dr. Wm. A. Rhodes of Phoenix, Arizona, is for a light amplifier, a device to intensify radiation either visible or invisible. It was described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS for October, 1952, on page 114. Another patent, No. 2,617,875 (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1953, page 100) is for a color-TV system which eliminates the large rotating wheel that has been a feature of certain color television setups. Though the development of three-color tubes may make this impractical for general TV broadcast reception, it is useful for closed-circuit medical and other color-TV systems where the wheel is still used. The patent has been purchased by Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, presumably for such applications.



Dr. Lee de Forest.

Painting by George Camarero, South American painter. This painting was commissioned and is now owned by Hugo Gernsback. It was painted in 1952.

FIFTEEN NEW TV STATIONS went on the air between our last report in this column, and July 11. Seven of these are v.h.f. stations: KCSJ-TV (5), Pueblo, Colorado; KFXD-TV (6), Nampa, Idaho; KCMC-TV (6), Texarkana, Texas; KIDO (7), Boise, Idaho; KLAS-TV (8), Las Vegas, Nevada; KTXL-TV (8), San Angelo, Texas; and KTVH (12), Hutchinson, Kansas.

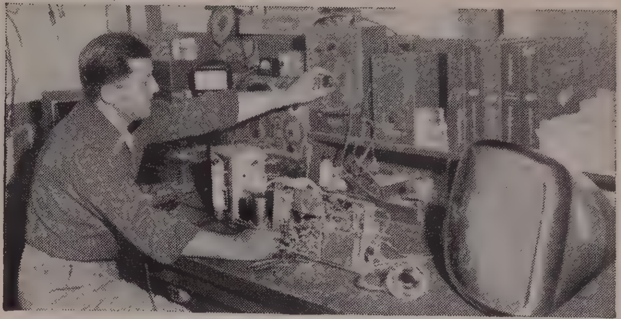
The new u.h.f. stations are: WTVE (24), Elmira, N. Y.; WKOW-TV (27), Madison, Wisconsin; WNAO-TV (28), Raleigh, N. C.; KIMA-TV (29), Yakima, Wash.; WMTV (33), Madison, Wisconsin; WOSH-TV (48), Oshkosh, Wisconsin; WTVI (54), St. Louis, Mo.-Belleville, Ill.; and WISE-TV (62), Asheville, N. C.

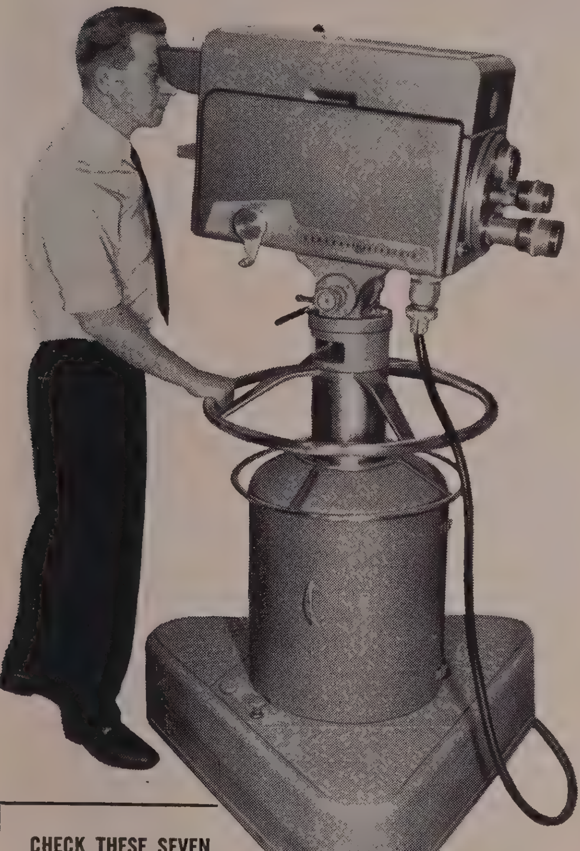
In addition, two older stations shifted to new channels. WBBM-TV, Chicago, moved from channel 4 to channel 2; and WTMJ-TV, Milwaukee moved from 3 to 4.

CBS APPROVED NTSC color at the NTSC meeting July 21. Columbia's Dr. Peter Goldmark himself seconded the motion asking FCC to adopt new color standards. FCC's approval is expected to come about the end of 1953.

Here comes opportunity

...ready or not!





- ***Prepare now for the new Radio-TV-Electronics boom. Get in on VHF and UHF . . . aviation and mobile radio . . . color TV . . . binaural sound! The International Correspondence Schools can help you!***

If you've ever thought about Radio or Television as a career . . . if you have the interest, but not the training . . . if you're waiting for a good time to start . . . NOW'S THE TIME!

No matter what your previous background, I.C.S. can help you. If Radio-TV servicing is your hobby, I.C.S. can make it your own profitable business. If you're interested in the new developments in Electronics, I.C.S. can give you the basic courses of training you need. If you have the job but want faster progress, I.C.S. can qualify you for promotions and pay raises.

I.C.S. training is *success-proved* training. Hundreds of I.C.S. graduates hold top jobs with top firms like R.C.A., G.E., DUMONT, I.T.&T. Hundreds of others have high ratings in military and civil service. Still others have successful businesses of their own.

With I.C.S., you get the rock-bottom basics and theory as well as the all-important bench practice and experimentation. You learn in your spare time—no interference with business or social life. You set your own pace—progress as rapidly as you wish.

Free career guidance: Send today for the two free success books, the 36-page "How to Succeed" and the informative catalog on the course you check below. No obligation. Just mark and mail the coupon. With so much at stake, you owe it to yourself to act—*and act fast!*

CHECK THESE SEVEN FAMOUS I. C. S. COURSES —ONE FOR YOU!

• • • • • • • • • • • •

- ☐ **PRACTICAL RADIO-TELEVISION ENGINEERING**—Foundation course for radio-television career. Basic principles plus advanced training. Radio. Sound. TV.
- ☐ **TELEVISION TECHNICIAN**—To qualify you for high-level technical positions in television. Camera, studio, transmitter techniques. Manufacture, sale and installation of TV equipment.
- ☐ **TELEVISION RECEIVER SERVICING**—Installation, servicing, conversion. Dealership. For the man who knows about radio and wants TV training.
- ☐ **RADIO & TELEVISION SERVICING**—Designed to start you repairing, installing and servicing radio and television receivers soon after starting the course.
- ☐ **RADIO & TELEVISION SERVICING WITH TRAINING EQUIPMENT**—Same as above but with addition of high-grade radio servicing equipment and tools.
- ☐ **RADIO OPERATING COURSE**—Special course to help you pass the Government examination for operator's licenses. Code. TV. FM. Radio regulations.
- ☐ **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**—Broad, solid background course devoted to the electron tube and to its many applications.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS ICS

BOX 2879-J, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW to SUCCEED" and the booklet about the course BEFORE which I have marked X:

ART
☐ Commercial Art
☐ Magazine and Book Illustrating
☐ Cartooning
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Fashion Illustrating
AUTOMOTIVE
☐ Automobile, Mechanic
☐ Auto-Elec. Technician
☐ Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing
☐ Diesel—Gas Engines
AVIATION
☐ Aeronautical Engineering Jr.
☐ Aircraft Engine Mechanic
☐ Airplane Drafting
BUILDING
☐ Architecture
☐ Arch. Drafting
☐ Building Contractor
☐ Estimating
☐ Carpenter and Mill Work
☐ Carpenter Foreman
☐ Reading Blueprints
☐ House Planning
☐ Plumbing
☐ Heating
☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Air Conditioning
☐ Electrician
BUSINESS
☐ Business Administration
☐ Certified Public Accountant
☐ Accounting
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Secretarial
☐ Federal Tax
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Personnel and Labor Relations
☐ Advertising
☐ Retail Business Management
☐ Managing Small Business
☐ Sales Management
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Traffic Management
CHEMISTRY
☐ Chemical Engineering
☐ Chemistry
☐ Analytical Chemistry
☐ Petroleum—Nat'l Gas
☐ Pulp and Paper Making
☐ Plastics
CIVIL, STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Structural Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ Reading Blueprints
☐ Concrete Construction
☐ Sanitary Engineering
DRAFTING
☐ Aircraft Drafting
☐ Architectural Drafting
☐ Electrical Drafting
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Sheet Metal Drafting
☐ Mine Surveying and Drafting
ELECTRICAL
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electrician
☐ Electrical Maintenance
☐ Electrical Drafting
☐ Electric Power and Light
☐ Lineman
HIGH SCHOOL
☐ High School Subjects
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Mathematics
☐ Commercial
☐ Good English
MECHANICAL AND SHOP
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Industrial Engineering
☐ Industrial Supervision
☐ Foremanship
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Machine Design-Drafting
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Tool Design
☐ Industrial Instrumentation
☐ Machine Shop Inspection
☐ Reading Blueprints
☐ Toolmaking
☐ Gas—Electric Welding
☐ Heat Treatment—Metallurgy
☐ Sheet Metal Work
☐ Sheet Metal Pattern Drafting
☐ Refrigeration
POWER
☐ Combustion Engineering
☐ Diesel—Electric
☐ Electric Light and Power
☐ Stationary Steam Engineering
☐ Stationary Fireman
RADIO, TELEVISION, COMMUNICATIONS
☐ General Radio
☐ Radio Operation
☐ Radio Servicing—FM
☐ Television
☐ Electronics
☐ Telephone Work
RAILROAD
☐ Locomotive Engineer
☐ Diesel Locomotive
☐ Air Brakes ☐ Car Inspector
☐ Railroad Administration
TEXTILE
☐ Textile Engineering
☐ Cotton Manufacture
☐ Rayon Manufacture
☐ Woolen Manufacture
☐ Loom Fixing
☐ Finishing and Dyeing
☐ Textile Designing

YEAR OF THE SIX MILLIONTH STUDENT

Name__________ Age_____ Home Address__________
City__________ Zone_____ State__________ Working Hours_____ A.M. to_____ P.M.
Occupation__________

Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces. Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada.

Choice of Hi-Fi Enthusiasts!

E-V RADAX

SUPER-EFFICIENT COAXIAL SPEAKERS

Model SP8-B Radax Super-Eight. Unusual bass balance in 8-inch coaxial speaker. Response 35-13,000 cps ±6 db. 15-20 watts. Imp: 8 ohms. 1 lb. Alnico V magnet. 5½" depth behind mtg. panel.
List Price... $47.50
Audiophile Net.. $28.50

Model SP12-B Radax Twelve. Full range 12-inch coaxial speaker. Response 35-13,000 cps ±6 db. 15-20 watts. Imp: 8 ohms. 1 lb. Alnico V magnet. 6⅜" depth behind mtg. panel.
List Price... $49.50
Audiophile Net.. $29.70

Model SP12 Radax Super-Twelve. Amazing lows and highs in 12-inch coaxial speaker. Response 30-13,000 cps ±5 db. 25 watts. Imp: 16 ohms. 3 lb. Alnico V magnet. 7½" depth behind mtg. panel.
List Price...$95.00
Audiophile Net..$57.00

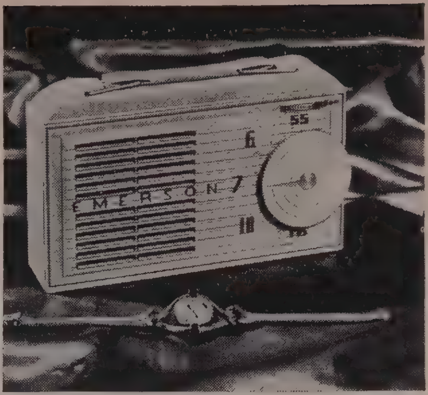
Model SP15 Radax Super-Fifteen. Fullest range and balance in 15-inch coaxial speaker. Response 30-13,000 cps. ±5 db. 30 watts. Imp: 16 ohms. 5¼ lb. Alnico V magnet. 8⅞" depth behind mtg. panel.
List Price...$130.00
Audiophile Net..$78.00

Enjoy the Range and the Realism

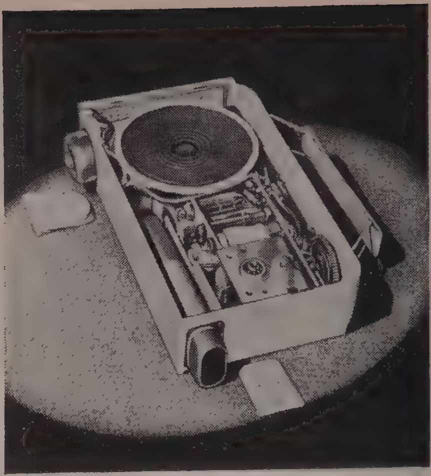
New concepts by E-V create new values for you in the enjoyment of sound reproduction. Unique *Radax* principle and built-in mechanical crossover permit design of the low-frequency cone and high-frequency axial radiator for extended optimum bass and treble response. Heavier "pound-rated" magnets provide more driving power and generous distortion damping factors. These and other E-V quality features assure more listening pleasure.

Hear them at your E-V Distributor or Write for FREE Hi-Fi Bulletins

Electro-Voice
410 CARROLL ST. • BUCHANAN, MICH.
Export: 13 E. 40th St., N.Y. 16, U.S.A. Cables: Arlab



The new portable receiver as compared to a ladies' diminutive wrist watch.



Interior of the new minute receiver.

WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO of the standard portable type was introduced recently by Emerson. It is known as the *Pocket Radio*, is 6 inches long, 3½ inches high, and 1¼ inches deep and weighs less than a pound. It is actually a good fit for a shirt—if not a vest—pocket. Smaller radios have been made, but they have been special jobs, with earphones and trick outside antennas.

The *Pocket Radio* is a standard portable in every respect as judged by equipment, volume and wiring methods. It is variable-capacitor tuned, has an almost flat 2½-inch speaker and standard wiring. The *ferriloop* antenna, now practically universal on small portables, is a flat bar inside the base of the handle. Circuit is superhet; four subminiature tubes.

The method of removing the chassis is especially ingenious. It is held against the back of the cabinet by little tabs which are part of the chassis frame, and which slip under loops molded in the plastic cabinet. It is necessary only to slip the chassis an eighth of an inch to the side and lift it right out.

THE FCC UPHOLDS HAMS' right to operate in the 21-mc band even though such operation causes interference with certain television receivers. In response to complaints received from TV-set owners the Commission declared that interference from properly operated amateur transmitters in this band is "due principally to characteristics in the design of the television receivers," which can be cured in many cases "by simple and inexpensive means." The FCC's statement also called attention to the more than 300 TVI committees made up of set owners, amateurs, and industry representatives who have already succeeded in solving interference problems in various parts of the country.

"BOTTLE-CAP" SOFAR BOMB has been developed by the U.S. Navy for quickly locating ships in distress or aircraft forced down at sea in the eastern North Pacific area. The bomb, loaded with four pounds of TNT, is detonated under water automatically and sends out extremely powerful sound waves in all directions. These are picked up by hydrophones at several SOFAR (Sound Fixing And Ranging) stations in Hawaii and California and a "fix" on the source of the explosion is obtained almost instantly by comparing the bearings obtained at the various stations.

The new bombs can be set to go off at any depth from 1,500 to 4,000 feet. The adjustment is made in 500-foot steps by removing caps like those used for sealing soft-drink bottles from the neck of the bomb.

THE 1953 AUDIO FAIR in New York City, scheduled for October 14, 15, 16, and 17, is expected to attract more than 20,000 visitors, by far the largest crowd to visit any similar exhibit. As an indication of the growth of the audio industry and the high degree of public interest, the 1953 fair will occupy three floors of the Hotel New Yorker, in contrast to two floors in 1951 and 1952, and will feature a record-breaking number of exhibits by more than 100 manufacturers.

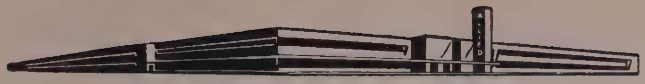
As in previous years, the Audio Fair will coincide with the annual convention of the Audio Engineering Society. The fair will be open to everyone, free of charge.

NEW RCA TRANSISTORS now oscillate at frequencies as high as 425 mc, far beyond any types previously reported. Previous reports had indicated a high of 225 mc. Experiments with these newly developed point-contact types were described by F. L. Hunter, RCA transistor engineer, at the joint I.R.E.-A.I.E.E. conference held in July at Pennsylvania State College.

Work done by Mr. Hunter and B. N. Slade with both positive- and negative-type germanium shows that point-contact transistors made of the P-type are capable of reaching the highest frequencies in oscillator circuits.

NINTH ANNUAL National Electronics Conference will be held September 28, 29 and 30, at the Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill. The technical program will comprise 99 papers, and there will be exhibits from 140 manufacturers.

END



NEW HOME OF ALLIED RADIO

ultra-modern facilities ***TO SERVE YOU BEST***

FREE!

get your value-packed

1954 ALLIED

268-PAGE CATALOG

the only COMPLETE catalog for everything in TV, Radio and Industrial Electronics

Everything in Radio, Television and Industrial Electronics
Allied Radio
100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL
Telephone—HAymarket 1-6800
catalog
No. 135
1954
INDEX ON PAGE 26

The World's Largest Stocks

- TV and Radio Parts
- Test Instruments
- High-Fidelity Equipment
- Custom TV Chassis
- AM, FM Tuners and Radios
- Recorders and Supplies
- P. A. Systems, Accessories
- Amateur Station Gear
- Builders' Kits, Supplies
- Equipment for Industry

Fastest Service in Electronic Supply

Send for it today!

You'll want the *one* complete Buying Guide to *Everything in Electronics*—268 pages packed with the world's largest selection of quality equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. See all the latest releases in custom TV chassis, TV antennas and accessories; AM and FM tuners and radios; *everything* in High-Fidelity custom components; latest P.A. Systems and accessories; recorders and supplies; Amateur receivers, transmitters and station gear; specialized industrial electronic equipment; test instruments; builders' kits; huge listings of parts, tubes, tools, books—your choice of the world's *most complete stocks* of quality equipment. ALLIED gives you *every* buying advantage: speedy shipment, expert personal help, lowest prices, liberal terms, assured satisfaction. Get the 1954 ALLIED Catalog. Keep it handy—and save time and money. Send for your FREE copy today.

SAVE ON EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

SEND FOR THE LEADING ELECTRONIC BUYING GUIDE

free

ALLIED RADIO

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

EASY-PAY TERMS

Use ALLIED'S liberal Easy Payment Plan—only 10% down, 12 months to pay—no carrying charge if you pay in 60 days. Available on Hi-Fi and P. A. units, recorders, TV chassis, test instruments, Amateur gear, etc.

TV and HI-FI SPECIALISTS

To keep up with developments in High-Fidelity and TV, look to ALLIED. Count on us for *all* the latest releases and largest stocks of equipment in these important fields. If it's anything in High-Fidelity or Television—we have it *in stock!*

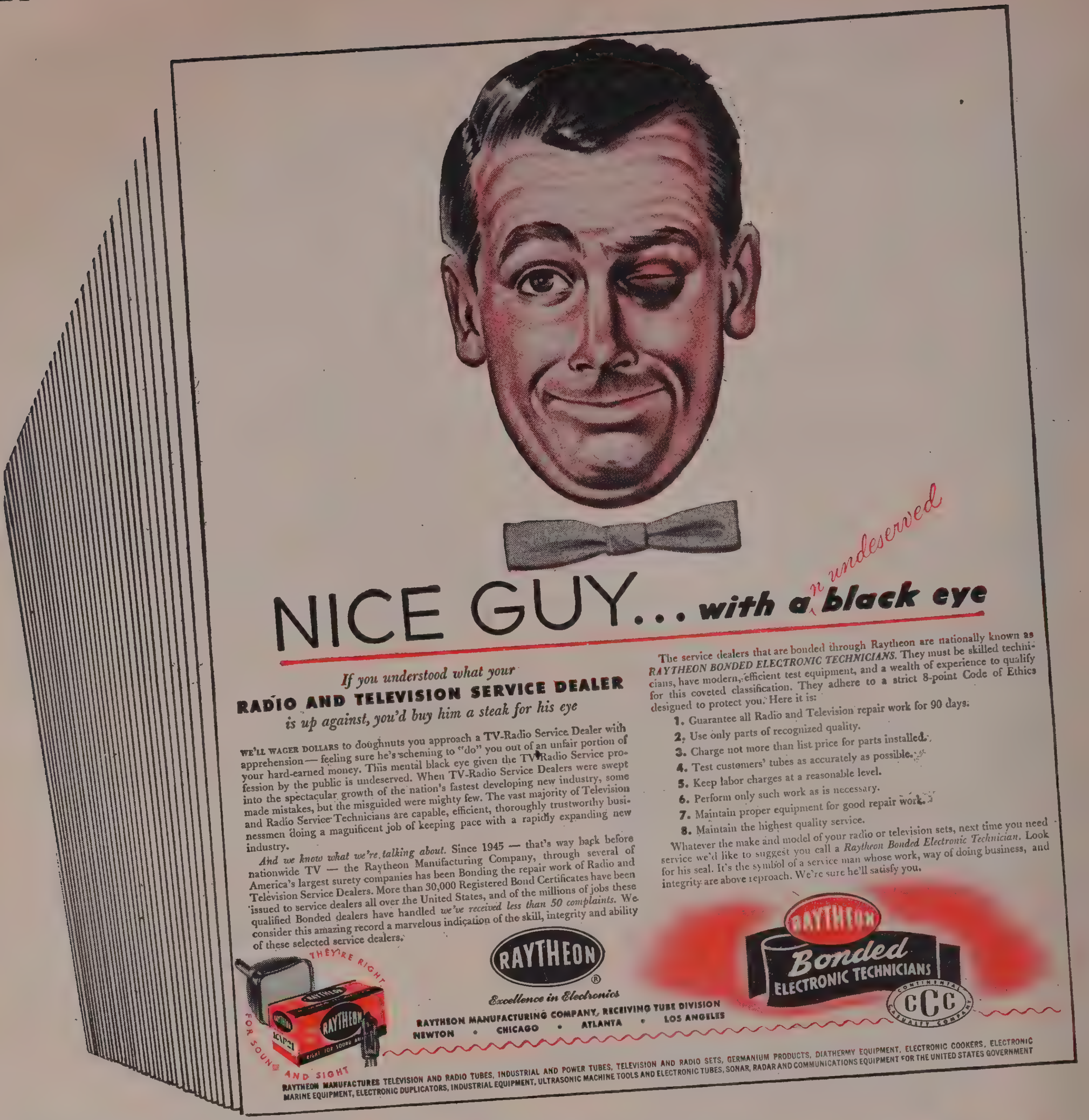
ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 2-J-3
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Illinois

☐ Send FREE 268-Page 1954 ALLIED Catalog.

*Name*____________________________

*Address*__________________________

*City*________________*Zone*____*State*________



NICE GUY... *with an undeserved black eye*

If you understood what your
RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICE DEALER
is up against, you'd buy him a steak for his eye

WE'LL WAGER DOLLARS to doughnuts you approach a TV-Radio Service Dealer with apprehension — feeling sure he's scheming to "do" you out of an unfair portion of your hard-earned money. This mental black eye given the TV-Radio Service profession by the public is undeserved. When TV-Radio Service Dealers were swept into the spectacular growth of the nation's fastest developing new industry, some made mistakes, but the misguided were mighty few. The vast majority of Television and Radio Service Technicians are capable, efficient, thoroughly trustworthy businessmen doing a magnificent job of keeping pace with a rapidly expanding new industry.

And we know what we're talking about. Since 1945 — that's way back before nationwide TV — the Raytheon Manufacturing Company, through several of America's largest surety companies has been Bonding the repair work of Radio and Television Service Dealers. More than 30,000 Registered Bond Certificates have been issued to service dealers all over the United States, and of the millions of jobs these qualified Bonded dealers have handled *we've received less than 50 complaints.* We consider this amazing record a marvelous indication of the skill, integrity and ability of these selected service dealers.

The service dealers that are bonded through Raytheon are nationally known as *RAYTHEON BONDED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS.* They must be skilled technicians, have modern, efficient test equipment, and a wealth of experience to qualify for this coveted classification. They adhere to a strict 8-point Code of Ethics designed to protect you. Here it is:

1. Guarantee all Radio and Television repair work for 90 days.
2. Use only parts of recognized quality.
3. Charge not more than list price for parts installed.
4. Test customers' tubes as accurately as possible.
5. Keep labor charges at a reasonable level.
6. Perform only such work as is necessary.
7. Maintain proper equipment for good repair work.
8. Maintain the highest quality service.

Whatever the make and model of your radio or television sets, next time you need service we'd like to suggest you call a *Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technician.* Look for his seal. It's the symbol of a service man whose work, way of doing business, and integrity are above reproach. We're sure he'll satisfy you.

THEY'RE RIGHT FOR SOUND AND SIGHT
RAYTHEON
1KP21
RIGHT FOR SOUND AND SIGHT
RAYTHEON
Bonded
ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS
CCC
CONTINENTAL CASUALTY COMPANY

RAYTHEON®
Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, RECEIVING TUBE DIVISION
NEWTON • CHICAGO • ATLANTA • LOS ANGELES

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURES TELEVISION AND RADIO TUBES, INDUSTRIAL AND POWER TUBES, TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS, GERMANIUM PRODUCTS, DIATHERMY EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC COOKERS, ELECTRONIC MARINE EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC DUPLICATORS, INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT, ULTRASONIC MACHINE TOOLS AND ELECTRONIC TUBES, SONAR, RADAR AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT FOR THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Raytheon Is Telling Your Side of the Story to over

25,000,000 Readers of LIFE

The September 21st issue of LIFE will carry the full page, two color advertisement pictured above, telling your side of the Radio-TV Service story to LIFE'S vast audience. We gladly run this advertisement to help you combat the unjust attacks that have been made on your profession and to give the public a true picture of the really good job you are doing. It's our way of saying "thank you" for your loyalty to *Raytheon Radio and Television Tubes.* We assure you their quality and performance will continue to meet your most exacting requirements.

RAYTHEON®
Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Receiving Tube Division
Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.

RAYTHEON MAKES ALL THESE:
RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS • NUCLEONIC TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

START ON THE ROAD TO SUCCESS
Study the RCA TV Servicing Course in your spare time

ARE YOU SATISFIED with the position you now hold? Do you feel you're worth more money? Are you pleased with yourself, your work, your associates . . . and your future? What does the next year hold for you . . . and the year after that?

Are you content merely to plod along through the best years of your life . . . or do you want to get into more pleasant work . . . hold a well-paid job . . . perhaps establish your own business?

If you are looking for a REAL opportunity . . . If you want to GROW with a GROWING INDUSTRY . . . If you want to grasp the success that should be yours, *then we say to you, study TV Servicing.*

Everyone knows that Television is the fastest growing industry today. Opportunities are going begging for men who have the training and ability to grasp them. Now *is the time to start on the road to success in TV Servicing.*

Study at Home in your spare time

The RCA Institutes Home Study Course in TV Servicing is easy to learn. You progress rapidly, step by step, as you learn the procedure of servicing and trouble-shooting TV receivers and installing TV antennas. Hundreds of pictures and diagrams help you understand the how-it-works information and the how-to-do-it techniques.

A Service of Radio Corporation of America

The RCA Institutes TV Servicing course was written and planned by instructors with years of specialized experience in training men. You get up-to-the-minute information, too, because you study right at the source of the latest developments in Television. Your lessons are carefully examined and accurately graded by competent teachers who are interested in helping YOU to succeed.

RCA Institutes is licensed by the University of the State of New York . . . an affiliate member of the American Society for Engineering Education . . . approved by leading Radio-Television Service Organizations.

It costs so little to gain so much

RCA Institutes makes it easy for you to take advantage of the big opportunities in TV Servicing. The cost of the TV Servicing Home Study Course has been cut to a minimum. You pay for the course on a pay-as-you-learn unit lesson basis. *No other home study course in TV Servicing offers so much for so little cost to you.*

RCA Institutes conducts a resident school in New York City offering day and evening courses in Radio and TV Servicing, Radio Code and Radio Operating, Radio Broadcasting, Advanced Technology. *Write for free catalog on resident courses.*

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET—Mail the coupon—today. Get complete information on the RCA INSTITUTES Home Study Course in Television Servicing. Booklet gives you a general outline of the course by units. See how this practical home study course trains you quickly, easily. Mail coupon in envelope or paste on postal card.

MAIL COUPON NOW!

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Home Study Dept. RE-953
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

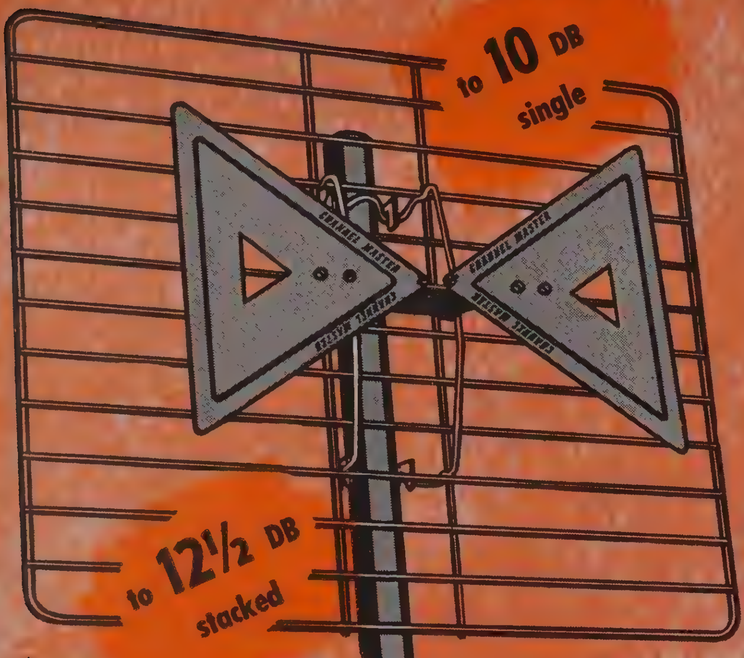
Without obligation on my part, please send me copy of booklet "RCA INSTITUTES Home Study Course in TELEVISION SERVICING." (No salesman will call.)

Name______________________________
(please print)

Address______________________________

City______________Zone______State______________

3 New Electrical Advances!



CHANNEL MASTER'S

all-new UHF

BOW-FLECTOR

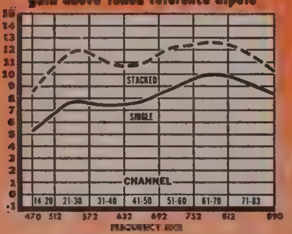
model no. 408

The highest gain Bow and Screen antenna ever developed — single or stacked!

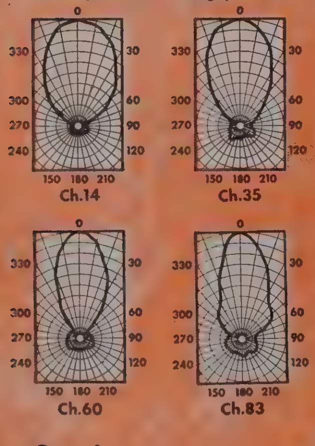
1. ***Enlarged Reflecting Screen.*** 53% more reflecting area — higher, flatter gain level.
2. ***Full-Wave Spacing*** of stacked antennas. Provides highest stacking gain ever obtained in an antenna of this type.
3. ***2-Stage Stacking Transformers*** for broad-band impedance match. Delivers high stacking gain over entire UHF band.

Terrific gain!

gain above tuned reference dipole



Horizontal Polar Patterns
(Relative Voltage)



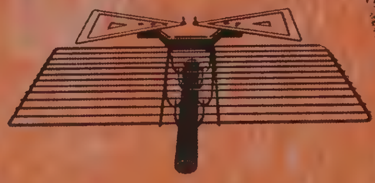
Ch.14 Ch.35

Ch.60 Ch.83

New Mechanical Features

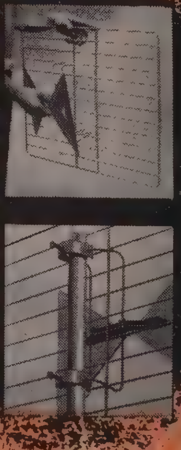
- Deep-embossed "rigidized" aluminum dipoles.
- Snap-in assembly. No U-Bolts.
- High-impact molded insulator.

PLUS *"Free-Space" terminals that prevent picture dim-out caused by the accumulation of dirt, ice or rainwater between antenna terminals.*



Only 20 seconds to install!

Just snap Bow into Screen, then fasten entire assembly to mast with Channel Master's exclusive "SPEED-NUTS." The antenna cannot move, twist, flutter, or vibrate! The light-weight Bow Flector is the most rugged, fastest-installing antenna of its type.



One of 5
Great New
Channel Master
Products
For Fall!

CHANNEL MASTER CORP.
ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

FIRST IN PREASSEMBLED ANTENNAS

Ask your Channel Master distributor for complete technical literature.

You've never seen a mast like it!

CHANNEL MASTER'S

all-new

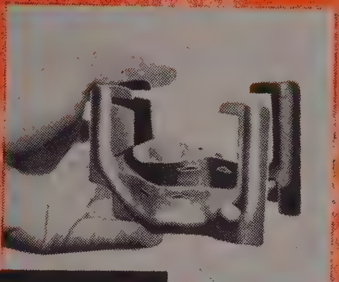
STRATO-MATIC

TELESCOPING MAST

One of 5
Great New
Channel Master
Products
For Fall!

for antenna installations that are

- *easier*
- *faster*
- *safer*



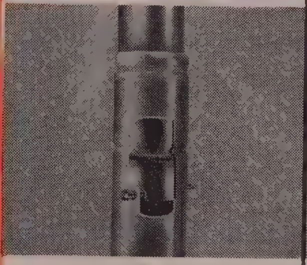
Featuring the Amazing "Third Hand!"

— an automatic, removable locking device that actually acts as your "third hand," *holds* mast sections up when you let go! The Third Hand converts each guy ring, in turn, into a "safety lock." This permits you to raise sections freely, *using only one hand*. And . . . sections *cannot* slide down when you let go.

Automatic Mast Extension

The Step-Up Key, inserted through the bottom of the mast tubing, automatically extends each mast section 6 inches. Mast sections are kept partially extended even after mast is placed in vertical position — *without using hardware or locking bolts!*

Inter-Locked Sections



Safety Rings prevent sections from pulling out of each other. Notches in sections engage bolt — no twisting.

No Hidden Holes

Step-Up Key automatically extends mast sections high enough to provide easy access to bolt holes. You don't have to pull up next section to insert bolt!

World's Finest Mast Protection!

16-Gauge Masting HOT-DIP GALVANIZED

Most permanent type of mast corrosion protection available today. Sections are immersed in cauldron of molten zinc, until a thick layer of pure zinc is fused to inner and outer surfaces — so thick it actually adds to the weight of the mast; gives long-term protection!

ZINC IS SELF-HEALING!

When the protective zinc coating is scratched or broken, the surrounding zinc actually goes to work to "heal" the wound. Thus, the base metal is automatically protected against damage due to installation or handling. The only coating with this ability.

18-Gauge Masting HEAVY ZINC ELECTRO-PLATING

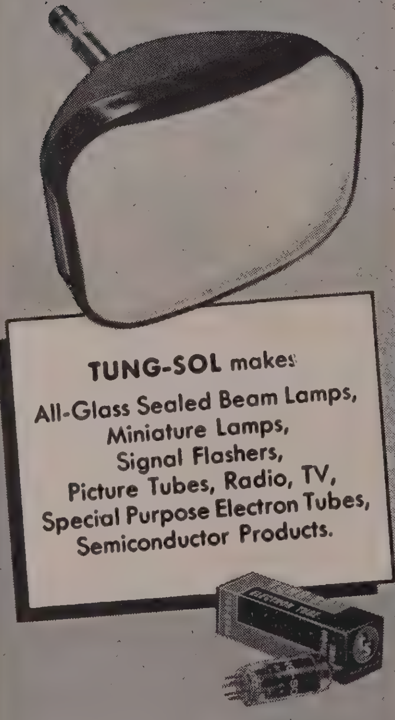
Heavy layer of bright zinc, exceeding Army-Navy specifications, provides effective long-lasting protection against elements. A chromate dip adds brightness; increases corrosion resistance. The strongest, most durable protection jacket of its type.

Model No.		Sections	Lengths	Weights	
16-Gauge	18-Gauge			16-Gauge	18-Gauge
1620	1820	A, B	20′	16 lb.	13 lb.
1630	1830	A, B, C	30′	26 lb.	22 lb.
1640	1840	A, B, C, D	40′	38 lb.	33 lb.
1650	1850	A, B, C, D, E	50′	52 lb.	48 lb.

FIRST IN PREASSEMBLED ANTENNAS

CHANNEL MASTER CORP. ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

Ask your Channel Master distributor for complete technical literature.



You can build a reputation on Tung-Sol® Quality

TUNG-SOL makes
All-Glass Sealed Beam Lamps,
Miniature Lamps,
Signal Flashers,
Picture Tubes, Radio, TV,
Special Purpose Electron Tubes,
Semiconductor Products.

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC.
Newark 4, New Jersey

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Columbus, Culver City (Los Angeles), Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Newark, Seattle

BAROMETER of the PARTS INDUSTRY

During July, 90 of the leading 400 manufacturers of Radio-Television-Electronic parts and equipment made changes in their lines. There was an increase in "change activity" as compared to June.

In price revisions by the number of manufacturers and products affected, the following summary illustrates the comparative trend for the months of June and July.

	No. of Manufacturers	
	June	July
Increased prices	36	25
Decreased prices	24	21

	No. of Products	
	June	July
Increased prices	1,112	783
Decreased prices	96	786

For a summary of the most active product categories, see the following table:

Product Group	Increased Prices		Decreased Prices		New Products		Discontinued Products	
	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products
Antennas & Access.	6	28*	8	50*	18	153*	10	68**
Capacitors	0	0	1	443*	1	228*	0	0
Controls & Resistors	0	0**	0	0	1	116*	0	0
Sound & Audio Prod.	12	163**	4	19**	33	231**	19	63**
Test Equipment	0	0**	1	1**	6	8**	2	8*
Transformers	2	241**	1	170*	3	134*	3	77*
Tubes	4	71**	5	17**	7	47**	5	14**
Wire & Cable	1	280*	1	86*	2	64*	2	17**

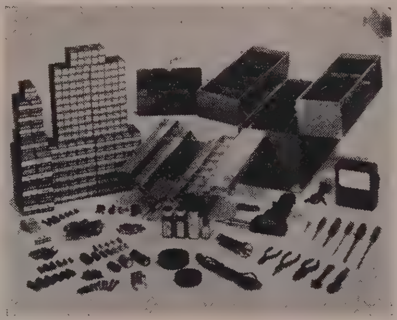
* Increase over June
** Decrease from June

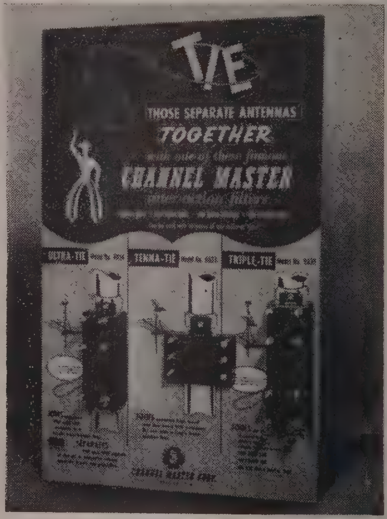
* Increase over June.
** Decrease from June.

Comment: For the second month in succession, more manufacturers have reported product changes than for any other previous month. The most active product classification continues to be the Sound and Audio Products group, with a total of 44 manufacturers reporting changes.

This data is prepared by the staff of United Catalog Publishers, Inc., 110 Lafayette Street, New York, publishers of Radio's Master, the Official Buying Guide of the Parts Industry.

Merchandising and Promotion





Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., is offering a new *TNT* (Tube 'N Tool) *Chest* to TV-radio service technicians in a promotional campaign running from August 1 through November 15. In another promotion, the Sylvania Radio Tube and Electronics Division is conducting a co-operative campaign for distributors, consisting of six mailings aimed at general users, manufacturers, and small industries.

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass., conducted another in its "How to Interpret What You See in UHF" lectures for service technicians in Boston recently in co-operation with local Raytheon distributors. William Ashby of Raytheon's lecture staff was the principal speaker.

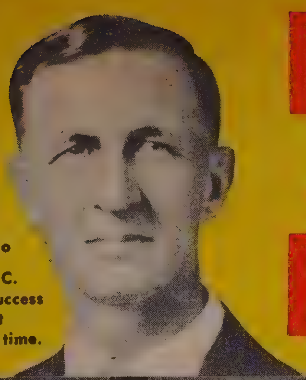
Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N. Y., has made available to distributors a four-color counter display merchandiser for its interaction filters. The three units, the *Tenna-Tie* for v.h.f., and the *Triple-Tie* and *Ultra-Tie* for both v.h.f. and u.h.f. are mounted right on the card.

Radelco Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, is offering an automotive antenna floor displayer with the purchase of its DB-40 assortment of Radelco auto antennas.

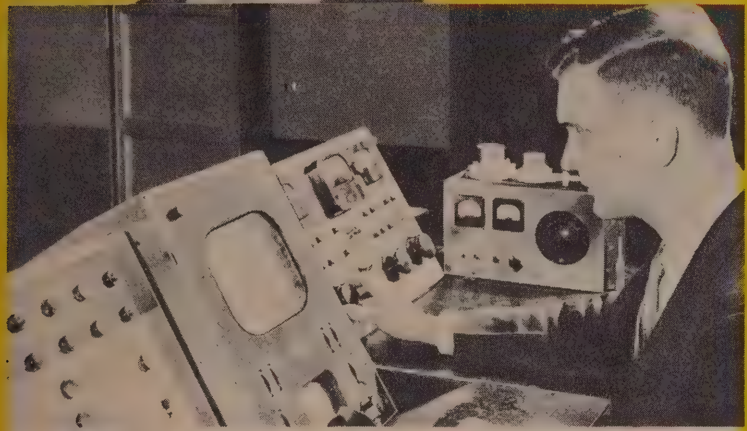
Duotone Co., Inc., Keyport, N. J., is offering an inspection kit including a microscope and a tool for replacing phono needles, in a special purchase deal.

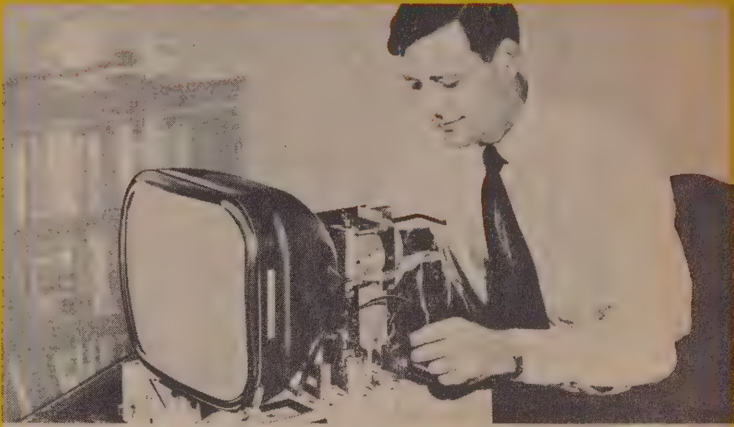
JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y., launched a two-pronged promotional campaign designed to sell

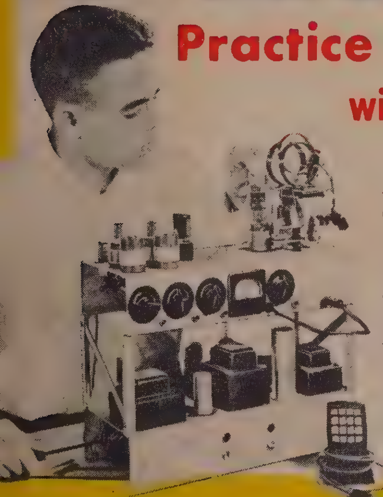
(CONTINUED ON PAGE 22)


J. E. SMITH
President
National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.
40 years of success training men at home in spare time.

I Will Train You at Home
for Good Pay Jobs, Success in
RADIO-TELEVISION







Practice Broadcasting
with Equipment I Send

As part of my Communications Course I send you kits of parts to build the low-power Broadcasting Transmitter shown at the left. You use it to get practical experience putting a station "on the air," performing procedures demanded of Broadcasting Station Operators. An FCC Commercial Operator's License can be your ticket to a better job and a bright future; my Communications Course gives you the training you need to get your license. Mail card below and see in my book other valuable equipment you build.

Practice Servicing
with Equipment I Send

Nothing takes the place of PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE. That's why NRI training is based on LEARNING BY DOING. You use parts I furnish to build many circuits common to Radio and Television. With my Servicing Course you build a modern Radio (shown at right). You build a Multitester which you use to help fix sets while training. Many students make $10, $15 a week extra fixing sets in spare time starting a few months after enrolling. All equipment is yours to keep. Card below will bring book showing other equipment you build.

Television is Growing Fast
Making New Jobs, Prosperity

More than 25 million homes now have Television sets and thousands more are being sold every week. Well trained men are needed to make, install, service TV sets. About 200 television stations on the air with hundreds more being built. Think of the good job opportunities here for qualified technicians, operators, etc. If you're looking for opportunity get started now learning Radio-Television at home in spare time. Cut out and mail postage free card. J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C. OUR 40TH YEAR.

AVAILABLE TO
VETERANS
UNDER G.I. BILL

Good Jobs, Good Pay, Success in Radio-TV! *SEE OTHER SIDE*

CUT OUT AND MAIL THIS CARD NOW
Sample Lesson & 64-Page Book
Both FREE

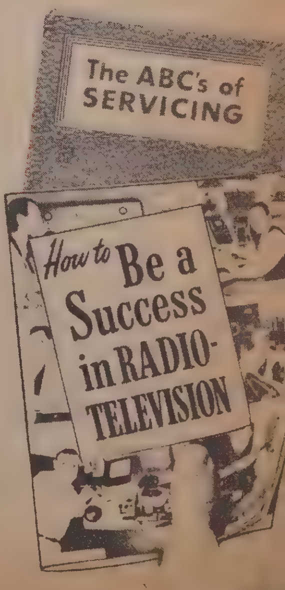
This card entitles you to Actual Lesson on Servicing, shows how you learn Radio-Television at home. You'll also receive my 64-Page Book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television." Mail card now!

NO STAMP NEEDED! WE PAY POSTAGE

Mr. J. E. SMITH, President,
National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C.

Mail me Lesson and Book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television." (No Salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

NAME.................................AGE......
ADDRESS...
CITY....................ZONE....STATE.........
VETS write in date of discharge.......................
B C D E F G H I



Train at Home to Jump Your Pay as a RADIO-TV Technician

Get a Better Job—Be Ready for a Brighter Future in America's Fast Growing Industry

Training PLUS opportunity is the PERFECT COMBINATION for job security, good pay, advancement. When times are good, the trained man makes the BETTER PAY, GETS PROMOTED. When jobs are scarce, the trained man enjoys GREATER SECURITY. NRI training can help assure you and your family more of the better things of life.

Radio-Television is today's opportunity field. Even without Television, Radio is bigger than ever before. Over 3,000 Radio Broadcasting Stations on the air; more than 115 million home and Automobile Radios are in use. Then add Television. Television Broadcast Stations extend from coast to coast now with over 25 million Television sets already in use. There are channels for 1,800 more Television Stations. Use of Aviation and Police Radio, Micro-Wave Relay, Two-way Radio communication for buses, taxis, trucks, etc. is expanding. New uses for Radio-Television principles coming in Industry, Government, Communications and Homes.

NRI Training Leads to Jobs Like These

BROADCASTING
- Chief Technician
- Chief Operator
- Power Monitor
- Recording Operator
- Remote Control Operator

SERVICING
- Home and Auto Radios
- P. A. Systems
- Television Receivers
- Electronic Controls
- FM Radios

IN RADIO PLANTS
- Design Assistant
- Transmitter Design Technician
- Service Manager
- Tester
- Serviceman
- Research Assistant

SHIP AND HARBOR RADIO
- Chief Operator
- Assistant Operator
- Radiotelephone Operator

GOVERNMENT RADIO
- Operator in Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard
- Forestry Service Dispatcher
- Airways Radio Operator

AVIATION RADIO
- Plane Radio Operator
- Transmitter Technician
- Receiver Technician
- Airport Transmitter Operator

TELEVISION
- Pick-up Operator
- Voice Transmitter Operator
- Television Technician
- Remote Control Operator
- Service and Maintenance Technician

POLICE RADIO
- Transmitter Operator
- Receiver Serviceman

My Training is Up-to-Date You Learn by Practicing

Get the benefit of my 40 years experience training men. My well-illustrated lessons give you the basic principles you must have to assure continued success. Skillfully developed kits of parts I furnish "bring to life" the principles you learn from my lessons. Read more about equipment you get on other side of this page.

Naturally, my training includes Television. I have, over the years, added more and more Television information to my courses. The equipment I furnish students gives experience on circuits common to BOTH Radio and Television.

Find Out About the Tested Way to Better Pay

Read at the right how just a few of my students made out who acted to get the better things of life. Read how NRI students earn $10, $15 a week extra fixing Radios in spare time starting soon after enrolling. Read how my graduates start their own businesses. Then take the next step—mail card below.

You take absolutely no risk. I even pay postage. I want to put an Actual Lesson in your hands to prove NRI home training is practical, thorough. I want you to see my 64-page book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television" because it tells you about my 40 years of training men and important facts about present and future Radio-Television job opportunities. You can take NRI training for as little as $5 a month. Many graduates make more than the total cost of my training in two weeks. Mailing postage free card can be an important step in making your future successful. J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C. OUR 40TH YEAR.

J. E. Smith, *President*
National Radio Institute

The men whose messages are published below were not born successful. Not so long ago they were doing exactly as you are now . . . reading my ad! They decided they should KNOW MORE . . . so they could EARN MORE . . . so they acted! Mail card below now.

I TRAINED THESE MEN

Handicapped but Successful

"I am now Chief Engineer at WHAW. My left hand is off at the wrist. A man can do . . . if he wants to." R. J. Bailey, Weston, W. Va.

$10 a Week In Spare Time

"Before finishing, I earned as much as $10 a week in Radio servicing, in my spare time. I recommend NRI". S. J. Petruff, Miami, Fla.

Control Operator, Station WEAN

"I received my license and worked on ships. Now with WEAN as control operator. NRI course is complete." R. Arnold, Rumford, R. I.

Has Own Radio-Television Shop

"Doing Radio and Television servicing full time. Have my own shop. I owe my success to NRI." Curtis Stath, Fort Madison, Iowa.

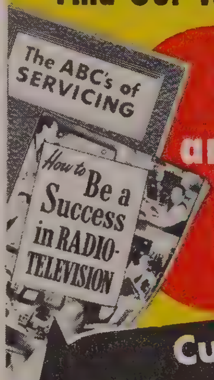
Has Growing Business

"Am becoming expert Teletrician as well as Radiotrician. Without your course this would be impossible." P. Brogan, Louisville, Ky.

Got First Job Thru NRI

"My first job was with KDLR. Now Chief Engr. of Radio Equipment for Police and Fire Dept." T. Norton, Hamilton, Ohio.

Find Out What RADIO-TV Offers You


The ABC's of SERVICING
How to Be a Success in RADIO-TELEVISION

SAMPLE LESSON and 64-PAGE BOOK Both FREE

Cut out and mail postage-free card today!

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.& R.)
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
16th and U Sts., N.W.
Washington 9, D. C.

Start Soon to Make $10, $15 a Week Extra Fixing Sets

Keep your job while training. Many NRI students make $10, $15 and more a week extra fixing neighbors' Radios in spare time starting a few months after enrolling. I start sending you special booklets that show you how to fix sets the day you enroll. The multitester you build with parts I furnish helps discover and correct troubles.

Do You Want Your Own Business?

Many NRI trained men start their own successful Radio-Television sales and service business with capital earned fixing Radios in spare time. My book tells how you can be your own boss. Joe Travers, a graduate of mine, in Asbury Park, N. J., writes: "I've come a long way in Radio and Television since graduating. Have my own business on Main Street."

RADIO-TV SERVICE

GENERAL ELECTRIC ANNOUNCES
GE
Custom Music Ensemble

A new line of High-Fidelity Reproduction Equipment for Volume Sales...Record Profits!

HERE'S THE LINE of high-fidelity reproduction equipment that will bring customers to you! It offers the ideal answer to the growing demand for matched units in home sound systems. For the first time quality voice and music reception is available to *every* family... at prices they can afford!

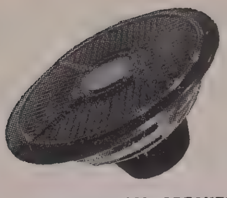
The General Electric Variable Reluctance Cartridge started this business of high-fidelity. Today's G-E announcement of a new line of reproduction equipment completes the home sound picture. Your customers get the dual advantage of purchasing individual components or the complete ensemble for a home decorator installation.

Whether you sell or install high-fidelity sound equipment you'll want to have these units on hand. Be ready for the tremendous market they'll create...order today! Call the local General Electric distributor or write today to: *General Electric Company, Section 4593 Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.*

You can put your confidence in—

1878 75 1953
YEARS OF ELECTRICAL PROGRESS

GENERAL ELECTRIC

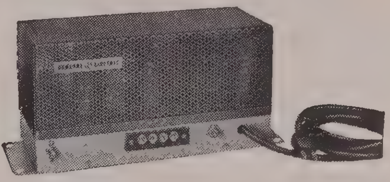


G-E DUAL COAXIAL SPEAKER
Model A1-400

New approach to coaxial speaker design—high sensitivity at low cost. Exceptional balance between speakers with G-E baffle plate development. Revolutionary Tweeter Heart...a wavefront shaping plug... provides smooth tweeter response.

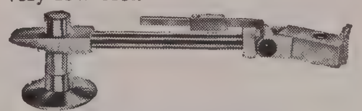
G-E PREAMPLIFIER-CONTROL UNIT
Model A1-200

Combines functions of equalized preamplifier plus adjustable record compensation, program input selection, tone controls and volume control. Matching unit for the "Custom Music" amplifier. Self-powered for use with any installation.



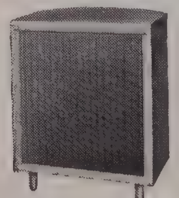
G-E POWER AMPLIFIER **Model A1-300**

The G-E A1-300 is a medium power, compact amplifier designed to provide needed speaker power. An essential element in the new General Electric "Custom Music" Ensemble. It will deliver high-fidelity performance at very low cost.



G-E DELUXE TONE ARMS
Model A1-500 (12″) **Model A1-501 (16″)**

For home or broadcast station use. Compatible with the exceptional quality of G-E cartridges. Calibrated stylus pressure adjustment...1 gram to 10 grams. They were developed to improve record reproduction in any home or broadcast studio installation.



G-E SPEAKER ENCLOSURE
Model A1-406 (6 cu. ft.)

Attractive corner or wall cabinet in hand-rubbed blond or mahogany veneers. "Distributed port" design offers tone realism from 40 to 15,000 cycles.

FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT UHF CONVERTERS

Many converters on the market today are unsatisfactory in fringe and shadow areas where signal strength is low. Before you install a UHF converter in these areas you should know these facts:

1 Signal power loss in the preselector seriously affects picture quality. Most UHF converters use sliding-contact shorted line tuners in the preselector with a fixed power loss of 6 db. The Turner converter uses High Q coaxial cavity tuners with no sliding contacts. Signal power loss is cut to 3 db. The resulting low noise figure keeps picture quality high.

2 Oscillator radiation often causes disturbing interference with neighboring sets. In the Turner converter the oscillator tube socket and all associated circuits are inside the coaxial cavity, self-shielded. Removable covers provide a second shield against radiation.

3 High amplifier noise figure can further damage picture quality. The Turner converter uses a special broadband amplifier with Cascode circuit. It retains the preselector signal savings without appreciably increasing the noise figure. The Turner amplifier noise figure is only 4 db.

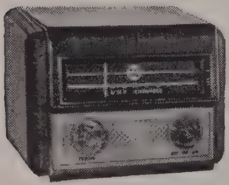
Whether you're selling converters for installations in shadow or fringe areas or putting one in your own home, remember . . . the Turner converter often means the difference between good reception and bad.

EXCLUSIVE TURNER FEATURES

- Higher sensitivity
- Extremely low noise figure
- Exceptional frequency stability
- Double shielding
- Hi-Q silver plated coaxial cavities
- No sliding contacts

OTHER MAJOR TURNER FEATURES

Continuous single-knob tuning. Illuminated slide-rule dial. Smaller size: 8"x6"x6". Use with UHF or combination antennas. Self powered, uses channels 5 or 6. Complete installation instructions for 110-120 volts 50-60 cycles AC. Schematic included.



List price $49.50

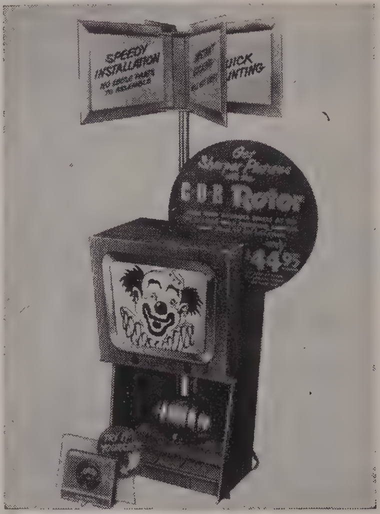
In VHF fringe and shadow areas, the Turner Booster is a superior performer,. too.

THE TURNER COMPANY
933 17th St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Export: Ad Auriema, Inc.,
89 Broad St., New York 4, N. Y.
Canada: Canadian Marconi Co.,
Toronto, Ont. & Branches

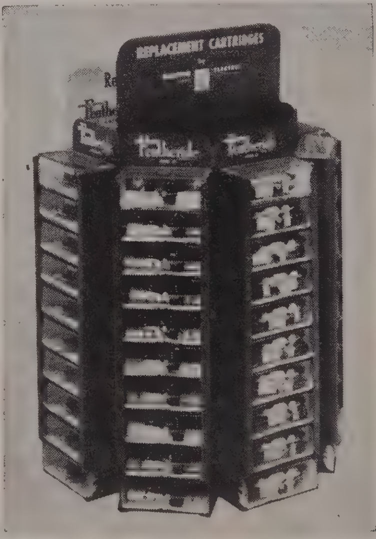
Save Installation Costs
2,3-4 TV SETS - 1 ANTENNA
JFD TELE-PLEX COUPLER

JFD *Tele-plex* set couplers as well as additional TV sets in the home. The campaign is highlighted by a four-color, three-dimensional display for window or counter. Pamphlets for direct mail or point of sale are also included.

Radiart Corp., Cleveland, designed a new point-of-sale display for its CDR rotor which permits the customer to operate the rotor.

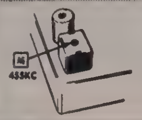


Webster Electric Co., Sound Sales Division, Racine, Wis., is offering parts distributors a cartridge dispenser which will hold 50 crystal cartridges. A replacement chart is included with each dispenser. END

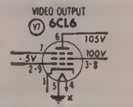


NEW FEATURES MAKE PHOTOFACT more useful than ever

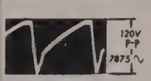
for faster, more profitable servicing



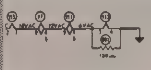
Alignment Frequencies
right on photos adjacent to adjustment number—to speed up adjustment.



Voltages on Schematics
to help speed voltage analysis for quick location of trouble.



Waveforms on Schematics
reproduced right on the diagram at vital points for rapid analysis by 'scope.



Series Filament Schematic
for quick reference when receiver employs series or series-parallel combination filament string.

Blank Pin or Locating Key
shown on each tube in placement chart (top view) to aid in substituting and replacing tubes without chassis removal.

NEW "EXTRAS"

- Tube types on chassis top photo views
- Tube failure check chart in TV Folders
- Fuse location on tube placement chart
- TV Trouble-Shooting Aids Chart
- Tips on TV servicing in the field
- Color code on transformer lead

NOW! GET THE PROOF FOR YOURSELF!

FREE **We'll send you a Free Photofact Folder on any receiver covered in Sets No. 101 and following**

Learn for yourself—at our expense—how PHOTOFACT pays for itself by earning bigger profits for you! Select any Folder appearing in PHOTOFACT Sets Nos. 101 and following, from the PF Index. (If you haven't a copy, see your distributor.) When you write for your Free Folder, be sure to state Photofact Set and Folder Number as shown in the Index (offer limited to Folders in sets subsequent to No. 101). Get your Free Folder now. Examine, use, compare—see why PHOTOFACT belongs in your shop!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
2205 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President: Radio-Television Training Association.
Executive Director: Pierce School of Radio-Television.

No matter where you live or what you are doing now . . .

I WILL TRAIN YOU FOR A HIGH PAY JOB IN TELEVISION

VETERANS! CIVILIANS!

Thousands of new jobs in TV are opening up in every state as new stations go on the air. You too can take your place in America's booming TELEVISION and Electronics industry . . . enjoy the success and happiness you always wanted out of life! Now . . . prepare for a life-time career as a trained TV TECHNICIAN, often within months . . . using the same successful "learn-by-doing" home study methods that have helped hundreds of men with NO PREVIOUS TRAINING!

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

LEARN TELEVISION AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME!

Giant Screen TV Receiver

Super-Het Radio Receiver

AC-DC Power Supply

Combination Voltmeter-Ammeter-Ohmmeter

C-W Telephone Receiver

RF Signal Generator

GET MORE! LEARN MORE! EARN MORE!

I give you ALL the equipment and training you need to prepare for the BETTER PAY jobs in TV. While training, many of my students make $25.00 a week repairing Radio-TV sets in their spare time . . . start their own profitable service business.

MORE EQUIPMENT!

You build and keep this professional GIANT SCREEN TV RECEIVER complete with big picture tube (designed and engineered to take any size up to 21-inch). Also all units illustrated, plus additional equipment! Everything supplied complete with all tubes.

FREE FCC COACHING COURSE!

Prepares you at home for your FCC License. The best jobs in TV and radio require an FCC License. My FCC Coaching Course is given to you at NO EXTRA COST after TV Theory and Practice is completed.

BECOME A TV CAMERAMAN!

TV CAMERAMAN & STUDIO COURSE (Advanced training for men who have had radio & TV training or experience). I train you for an exciting, high pay job as the man behind the TV camera. Work with TV stars in TV studios or "on location" at remote pick-ups.

FM-TV TECHNICIAN TRAINING!

My FM-TV Technician Course will save you months of training, if you have previous Armed Forces or civilian radio experience. Complete with kits, BIG SCREEN TV RECEIVER, and FREE FCC Coaching Course.

NEW YORK ROUND TRIP!

Exclusive! Only RTTA gives you a ROUND TRIP TO NEW YORK CITY at NO EXTRA COST! Yes, from anywhere in the continental U.S. or Canada, I'll pay your way to New York and return after you finish your complete Radio-TV course. Get 2 FREE weeks, 50 hours of advanced study at our affiliated PIERCE SCHOOL OF RADIO & TV. Operate modern TV studio and camera equipment, go behind the scenes of New York's big Radio-TV centers! (Available only to students enrolled for complete Radio-TV Technician Course.)

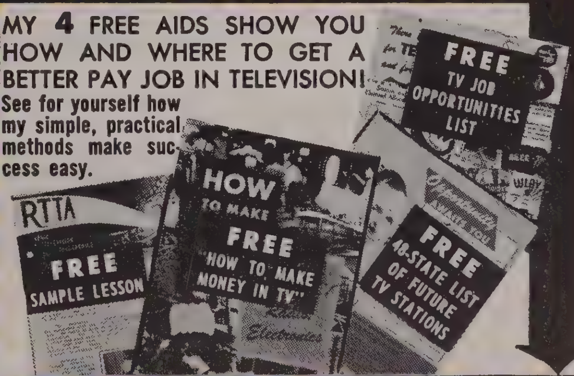
RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION
1629 Broadway, Radio City Station, New York City 19, N. Y.
LICENSED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK

VETERANS!

MY SCHOOLS FULLY APPROVED TO TRAIN VETERANS UNDER *NEW* G.I. BILL! If discharged after June 27, 1950—CHECK COUPON BELOW! Also approved for RESIDENT TRAINING in New York City . . . qualifies you for full subsistence allowance up to $160 per month.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

MY 4 FREE AIDS SHOW YOU HOW AND WHERE TO GET A BETTER PAY JOB IN TELEVISION! See for yourself how my simple, practical methods make success easy.


RTTA
FREE SAMPLE LESSON
HOW TO MAKE
FREE "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN TV"
Electronics
FREE TV JOB OPPORTUNITIES LIST
FREE 48-STATE LIST OF FUTURE TV STATIONS

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL!

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President
RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION
1629 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y. Dept. R-9A

Dear Mr. Lane: Mail me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE LESSON, and FREE aids that will show me how I can make BIG MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation and no salesman will call.

(PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

NAME ______________________ AGE ________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ______________ ZONE ____ STATE ________

I AM INTERESTED IN:

☐ Radio-TV Technician Course
☐ FM-TV Technician Course
☐ TV Cameraman & Studio Course

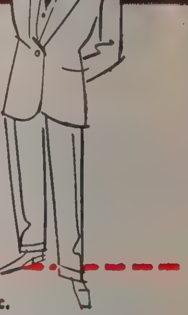
VETERANS! Check here for Training under NEW G.I. Bill . . . . ☐

12 reasons why it pays to replace with SYLVANIA PICTURE TUBES

Independent laboratory tests show these 12 outstanding qualities of Sylvania Picture Tubes

1. No tube failures (after 1500 hours).
2. No trend toward slumping emission or low light output.
3. No excessive leakage.
4. No excessive gas present.
5. Excellent grid control.
6. Excellent emission characteristics.
7. No stray emission.
8. Low electrical breakdown.
9. Very good color control.
10. Excellent spot centering.
11. Low screen burning (no rejections).
12. Excellent physical conditions.

Only Sylvania showed no tube failures



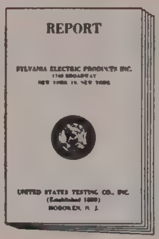
Here is proof that Sylvania Picture Tubes are *first* in long life and *finest* in all around performance of all tubes tested.

The above record was established in comparison tests of the tubes of 9 different manufacturers. All tests were conducted under identical conditions by an outside testing agency.

Set owners everywhere are being told again and again about Sylvania's superiority on the big, nationwide TV show "Beat the Clock."

The Picture Tube for Reliable Replacement

Of course, the name Sylvania has always stood for highest quality. Now, more than ever before, Sylvania Picture Tubes mean better business for jobbers and service-dealers alike. If you would like the full story of these recent tests to show your customers how Sylvania Picture Tubes won over all others tested, simply mail the coupon now.



Send for this report

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Dept. 3R-1709, 1740 Broadway, N.Y. 19, N.Y.

Please send me the official report of the tests made on Sylvania Picture Tubes in competition with other makes.

Name____________________
Company____________________
Street____________________
City__________ Zone_____ State_____

SYLVANIA

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION

In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd., University Tower Bldg.
St. Catherine St., Montreal, P. Q.

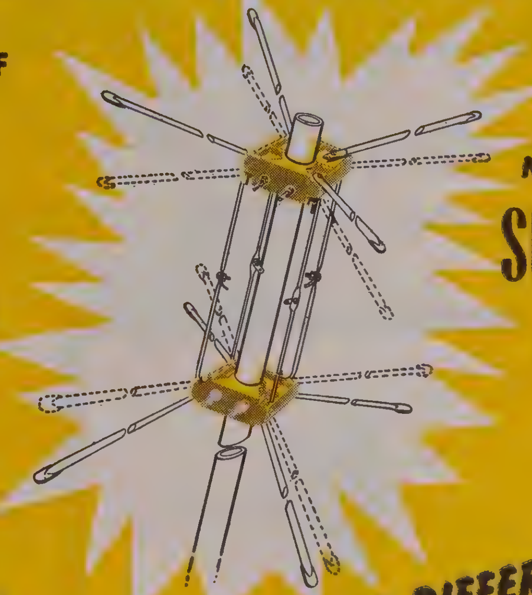
MONEY BACK GUARANTEED

TO RECEIVE *All* UHF and *All* VHF STATIONS IN *All* DIRECTIONS FOR 60 MILES

WITHOUT A ROTORMOTOR OF ANY KIND!!

WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL UHF—VHF TELEVISION ANTENNA

While antenna reception is guaranteed for 60 miles, perfect pictures have been consistently received as far as 160 miles from stations.



MODEL

SUPER 60

All NEW DESIGN FOR '54

- LOW-LOSS SWITCH
- LOW-LOSS PHENOLIC INSULATORS
- USES NEW 4-CONDUCTOR MATCHED IMPEDANCE LINE
- ONLY 10 INCH SPACING BETWEEN ANTENNA BAYS

ONE INSTALLATION ONE ANTENNA
ONE TRANSMISSION LINE

SO NEW! SO DIFFERENT! IT'S PATENTED!

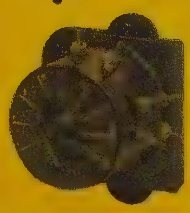
#2,585,670
#2,609,503
#2,625,655
#2,644,091

Money Back Guarantee

IN EVERY AREA
IN ALL LOCATIONS
WITH STATIONS IN ALL DIRECTIONS

The new All Channel Model Super 60 is guaranteed to bring in, immediately on installation, every UHF and every VHF station within 60 miles in any direction, giving clearer and sharper pictures than any antenna or combination of antennas with or without rotor motors.

If, immediately on installation, it fails to do this, we agree to refund to the jobber to whom we sold and shipped it, his full purchase price.



The 9 position selector switch electronically rotates the antenna in a stationary position.

LIST PRICE
$36.75
SEE YOUR LOCAL JOBBER

PRICE INCLUDES
Complete stacked array • 4 stacking bars • 9 position switch • Switch-to-set coupler • 3 - 7½" stand offs • Individually boxed in mailable carton

BE READY *NOW* — FOR THE FUTURE

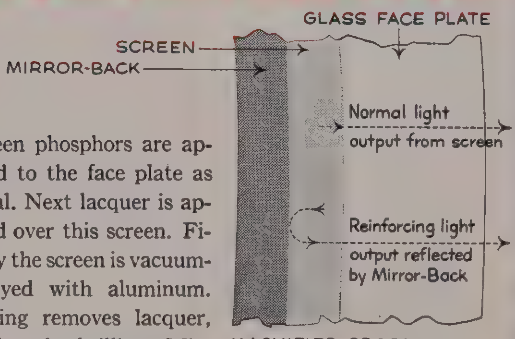
ALL CHANNEL ANTENNA CORP., 70-07 QUEENS BLVD.
WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK

You can see the difference...

ARTHUR GODFREY, FAMOUS CBS-TELEVISION STAR

NOW CBS-HYTRON MIRROR-BACK BIG-SCREEN TUBES 27EP4 . . . 24TP4 GIVE YOU BRIGHTER PICTURES!

HOW MIRROR-BACK TUBES ARE MADE


GLASS FACE PLATE
SCREEN
MIRROR-BACK
Normal light output from screen
Reinforcing light output reflected by Mirror-Back

MAGNIFIED CROSS-SECTION

Screen phosphors are applied to the face plate as usual. Next lacquer is applied over this screen. Finally the screen is vacuum-sprayed with aluminum. Baking removes lacquer, leaving the brilliant Mirror-Back coating. Mirror-Back reflects light that would otherwise be lost to the rear of the screen. Boosts light output. Brightens picture.

ADVANTAGES OF CBS-HYTRON MIRROR-BACK TUBES

1. Stepped-up light output.
2. Brighter picture.
3. Greater contrast.
4. Reduced strain on component parts.
5. Full effective screen potential maintained by metallic contact between anode and screen.
6. Longer life . . . drain on cathode materially reduced.

Leading TV set makers demand maximum brightness from their large-screen sets — without strain on component parts. For them, CBS-Hytron introduced its Mirror-Back 27EP4 and 24TP4 (both spherical, electromagnetic types). Mirror-like effect of their aluminum-backed screens reinforces light output. Gives brighter, sharper pictures.

You, too, will want CBS-Hytron Mirror-Back big-screen tubes for replacement. In 27- and 24-inch sizes, they are a must. Take a tip from leading TV set makers. Try the CBS-Hytron 27EP4 and 24TP4. See the difference for yourself. Let your customer see it too. Order performance-tested Mirror-Back tubes from your CBS-Hytron distributor.

***New . . . FREE* CBS-HYTRON TRANSISTOR MANUAL** Just what you have been looking for: A down-to-earth, complete, 8-page introduction to transistors. In three parts: 1. Theory. 2. Data. 3. Application. CBS-Hytron Transistor Manual is profusely illustrated. Contains nine basic transistor applications. Explains by vacuum-tube analogy both point-contact and junction transistor operation . . . conduction by "holes" . . . P-N-P and N-P-N transistors . . . advantages and limitations of transistors.

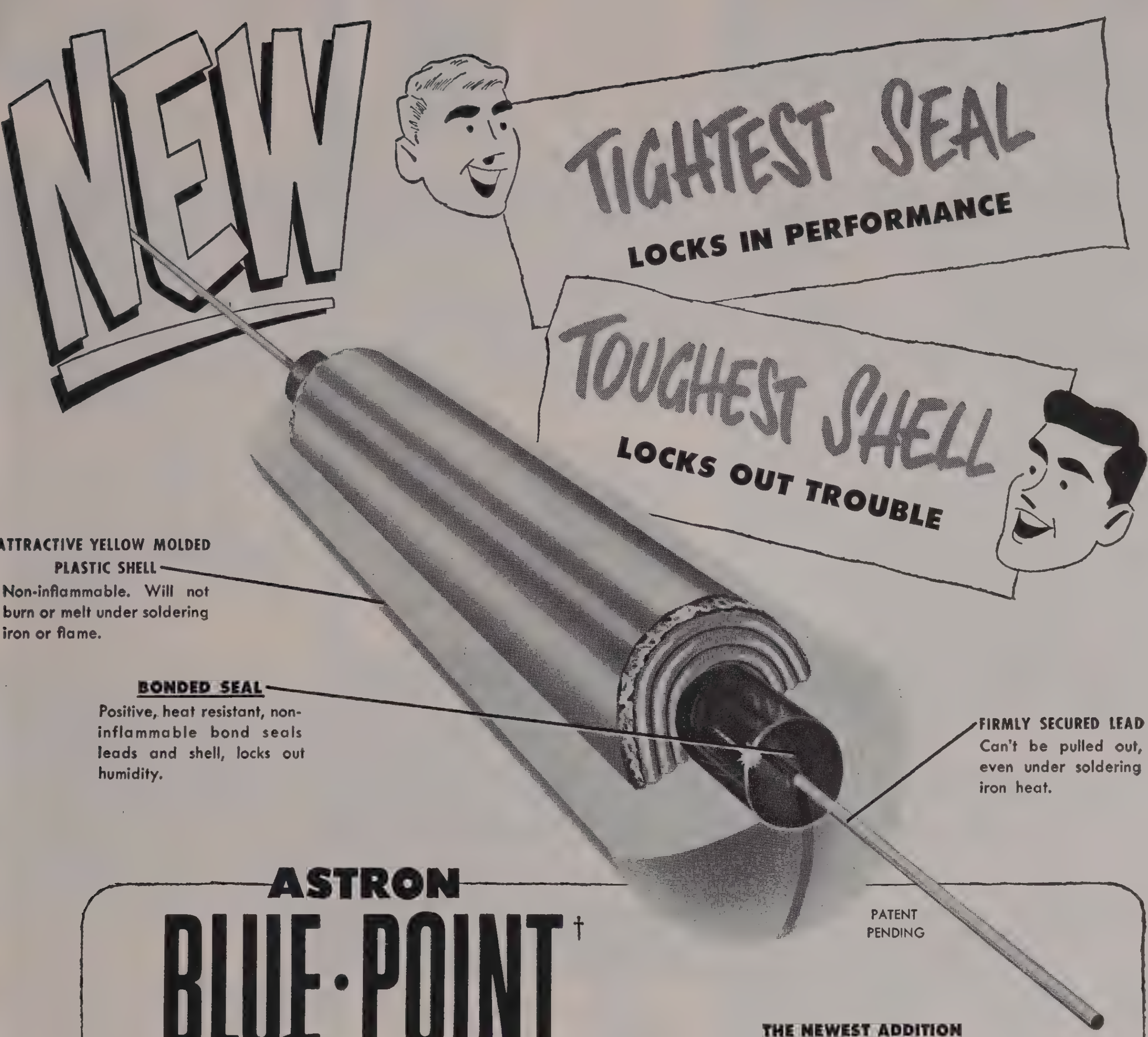
An easy-to-take introduction to how transistors work . . . their characteristics . . . and how to apply them, this CBS-Hytron Transistor Manual is also *free*. Get it from your CBS-Hytron distributor. Or write direct today.

CBS
HYTRON
Manufacturers of
Receiving Tubes Since 1921

CBS-HYTRON Main Office: Danvers, Mass.

A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

RECEIVING . . . TRANSMITTING . . . SPECIAL-PURPOSE AND TV PICTURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS



ATTRACTIVE YELLOW MOLDED PLASTIC SHELL
Non-inflammable. Will not burn or melt under soldering iron or flame.

BONDED SEAL
Positive, heat resistant, non-inflammable bond seals leads and shell, locks out humidity.

FIRMLY SECURED LEAD
Can't be pulled out, even under soldering iron heat.

PATENT PENDING

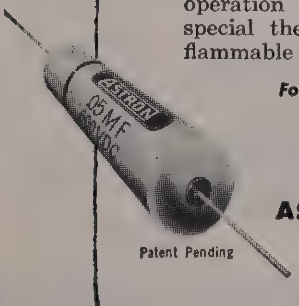
ASTRON
BLUE·POINT†
MOLDED PLASTIC PAPER
Capacitors

THE NEWEST ADDITION TO THE SM† LINE

Yes, the ASTRON BLUE-POINT's *tighter seal* and *tougher shell* give you heat and moisture protection to a degree never before possible—providing a longer life and greater dependability than has ever been achieved in a molded plastic capacitor! BLUE-POINT is a capacitor you can rely on *completely*, under every condition.

BLUE-POINT is suitable for continuous operation at 85°C. The bonded seal uses a special thermo-setting, heat-resistant, non-inflammable bonding agent—*positive* protection against moisture. Solder leads as close to the capacitor as you like—they *won't* pull out! Every BLUE-POINT is clearly marked with voltage and capacitance, bears outside foil identification. Every BLUE-POINT is *tested* and *guaranteed*. Look for the ASTRON BLUE-POINT when you buy capacitors from your jobber, or if he doesn't carry it, send us his name. Insist on ASTRON BLUE-POINT, the capacitor you *know* you can depend on. Order a supply today.

For complete performance characteristics, specifications and listings, write for Bulletin AB-20A



Patent Pending

DEPEND ON—INSIST ON

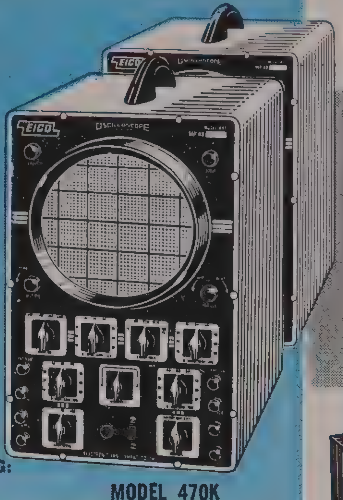
ASTRON CORPORATION ASTRON CORPORATION **255 Grant Ave., E. Newark, N. J.**

†Trade Mark Safety Margin capacitors for every radio, television and electronic use.

New! 7 INCH PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE

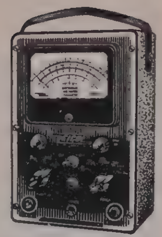
Only *EICO* Has All These Features:

- **VERTICAL FREQ. RESPONSE:** flat ± 2 db 10 cps — 1 mc
- **VERTICAL SENS.:** .01 volts rms/inch
- **HOR. FREQ. RESP.:** flat ± 0 db 10 cps — 200 kc, —4 db at 500 kc
- **HOR. SENS.:** .3 volts rms/inch
- **SWEEP RANGE:** 15 cps-100 kc
- **3-STEP FREQ.-COMPENSATED ATTENUATOR** eliminates freq. distortion, overloading.
- **CATHODE FOLLOWER** inputs to both amplifiers
- **PUSH-PULL** outputs in both amplifiers
- **RETURN TRACE BLANKING**
- **INT. VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR**
- **V & H TRACE EXPANSION & CENTERING:** 1.5X full screen without distortion.
- **DIRECT CONNECTION** to vert. CRT plates.
- **PHASING CONTROL** of internal 60 cps sine wave sweep.
- **AT FRONT PANEL:** intensity mod. input; 60 cps, sawtooth outputs.



MODEL 470K
KIT $79.95. WIRED $129.50.

Also Available:
425K 5" PUSH-PULL SCOPE KIT $44.95. WIRED $79.95.

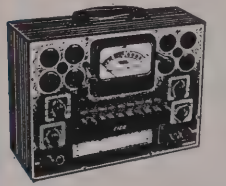


- AC & DC volts: 0-5, 10, 100, 500, 1000 V (30 KV with HVP-1 probe).
- 5 ohm ranges from .2 ohm to 1000 megs.
- DC input Z 26 megs.
- 4½" meter movement in can't-burn-out circuit.
- 1% mult. resistors.

221K VTVM KIT $25.95. WIRED $49.95.

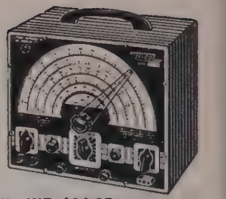
HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE $6.95
- Extends range of VTVMs & voltmeters to 30 KV.

PIX TUBE ADAPTER for Tube Testers $4.50.
Checks TV picture tubes while in set.



- Illum. gear-driven "Speed Rollchart."
- New lever-action switches for individual testing of every element.
- Tests all conventional & TV tubes.

625K TUBE TESTER KIT $34.95. WIRED $49.95.



- Covers all TV & FM freqs. between 500 kc & 228 mc in continuous sweep.
- Sweep width variable 0-30 mc.
- Crystal marker oscillator, variable amplitude.

360K SWEEP GEN. KIT $34.95. WIRED $49.95.

- Large 7½" meter, can't-burn-out circuit.
- AC/DC volts: 0-5, 10, 100, 500, 1000 (30 KV with HV Probe).
- 5 ohms ranges from .2 ohm to 1000 megs.
- DC input Z 26 megs.
- 1% mult. resistors.

214K VTVM KIT $34.95. WIRED $54.95.

- Measures & tests all resistors; .5 ohm to 500 megohms.
- Every type condenser, 10 mmf to 5000 mfd.
- 0-500 DC voltage source for capacitor leakage testing.

950A-K R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMP. KIT $19.95. WIRED $29.95.

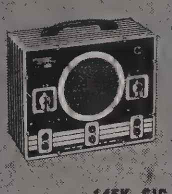
NOW! ONLY EICO® —

the largest manufacturer of its kind in the world — gives you

LIFETIME SERVICE & CALIBRATION GUARANTEE*

...the Industry's greatest protection for your test equipment investment!

* at less than our cost of handling (see the EICO Guarantee Card enclosed with each Kit and Instrument).



- Audibly signal traces all IF, RF, Video & Audio circuits from ANT to SPKR or CRT in all TV, FM, AM, etc. without switching.
- Germanium crystal diode probe responsive to over 200 mc.
- Integral test speaker.

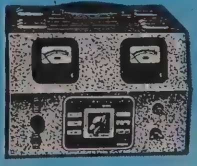
145K SIG. TRACER KIT $19.95. WIRED $28.95.

NEW!

SCOPE VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT 495K KIT $12.95. WIRED $17.95.
- Sq. wave output at power-line freq. with full-scale readings of .1, 1, 10 or 100 V. peak-to-peak.
- Accuracy ± 5% of full-scale on each range.

NEW!

6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT 1050K KIT $29.95. WIRED $38.95.
- DC output: 0-8 V or 0-16 V.
- Continuous current rating: 10 A at 6 V, 6 A at 12 V.
- Intermittent current rating: 20 A at 6 V, 12 A at 12 V.
- Separate Voltmeter & Ammeter.



NEW!

DECADE CONDENSER BOX KIT 1180K KIT $14.95. WIRED $19.95.
- All capacitors precision silver mica, accuracy ± 1%.
- Range from 100 mmf — 0.111 mfd in steps of 100 mmf.
- Smooth-action positive detent ceramic switches.

Prices 5% higher on West Coast. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

- 1000 Ω/V; 31 ranges
- DC/AC volts: Zero to 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 5000.
- DC/AC Current: 0-1, 10 ma; 0.1, 1 A.
- Ohms: 0-500, 100 K, 1 meg.

536K MULTIMETER KIT $12.90. WIRED $14.90.

- Complete sine wave coverage, 20-200,000 cps in 4 direct-reading ranges.
- Complete square wave coverage, 60-50,000 cps.
- Cathode follower output circuit.

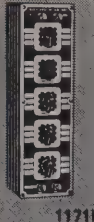
377K SINE & SQUARE WAVE AUDIO GEN. KIT $31.95. WIRED $49.95.

- 20,000 Ω/V; 31 ranges.
- DC/AC/Output volts: 0-2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000, 5000.
- DC Current: 0-100 ua; 10, 100, 500 ma; 10 A.
- Ohms: 0-2K, 200K, 20 meg.

565K MULTIMETER KIT $24.95 WIRED $29.95.

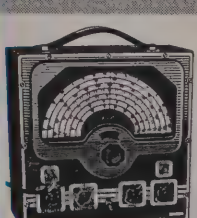
- Fundamentals 150 kc to 34 mc, harmonics to 102 mc.
- 5-step band switching.
- Colpitts audio oscillator generates 400 cps pure sine wave voltage.
- Permits pure RF, modulated RF, or pure AF.

320K SIG. GEN. KIT $19.95. WIRED $29.95.



- Resistance values from 0 to 99,999 ohms with 0.5% precision.
- All resistors have 0.5% accuracy.

1171K RES. DECADE BOX KIT $19.95. WIRED $24.95.



- Covers range of 75 kc to 150 mc.
- 7 calibrated scales: accuracy better than 1%.
- Bandspread vernier tuning.
- 4-step RF shielded output multiplier: constant output Z.

315K DELUXE SIG. GEN. KIT $39.95. WIRED $59.95.

Write NOW for FREE latest Catalog 9-C

EICO®

You build EICO Kits in one evening, but . . . they last a lifetime!
And you ***SAVE OVER 50%!*** *See the famous*
EICO line TODAY, in stock at your local jobber.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc., 84 Withers Street, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

© 1953

SERVICE DIGEST

. . . Useful Information For Service Technicians . . .

By **HUGO GERNSBACK**

EXTRA SERVICE. Many service technicians continue to complain in letters to the editor how difficult it is to make a living these days. This is not particularly new, because it has been going on ever since radio servicing started. Nor is it a complaint of radio and television technicians alone—it seems to be universal in all branches, whether radio, plumbing, automotive, typewriter repairing, watch repairing, or hundreds of other servicing lines.

There will always be those service technicians—and they are by far in the majority—who do make a good living and always have more work than they can handle. Then there is the minority who never can make ends meet, complain of competition and other troubles. This, too, is true of all services of every kind. After all, the wide-awake, businesslike individual knows what he is about, is a good student of human nature, and gives service plus. Usually he complains little.

This brings to mind a recent case we came across and which might be apropos.

A householder had called in a radio technician to make a minor television repair. There was one tube to be replaced and within ten minutes the service technician had finished the job. This man, however, is the type who gives *extra service.* He always carries with him a wood finishing kit, which takes up remarkably little room. He proceeded to polish the television set, which had a few scratches on it. This took less than five minutes. *He did not charge for this.* The lady of the house was amazed at this, it being the first servicing call this technician had made on her. She was so pleased that she asked him to call on her sister, who lived a few blocks away, and who owned a very expensive television set that had a bad dent in it. She wondered if he could fix it; he affirmed he could.

A phone conversation arranged that the service technician should make the call immediately.

At the other house he found a rather large and deep dent in the top of the expensive walnut cabinet. It was caused by a large oil painting falling upon the set when the rusty wire holding the painting had given way. The service technician filled up the hole with a special plastic cement he carried for that purpose, and told the new customer that no one was to touch the set until the cement had set. He would be back after 48 hours to finish the job. This he did, and after sandpapering the cement and refinishing the top, the dent had become almost invisible.

The lady of the household was so impressed with this job, for which he had charged a reasonable sum that she asked him to go over the TV set and replace all weak tubes. As she was living alone and used the television receiver constantly, she asked the technician to come back once every six months and put in new tubes wherever required. Evidently well-to-do, she could well afford this.

The moral of this story is that *extra service* usually pays real dividends at little extra cost to the service technician.

TV IMPLOSION. Television picture tubes are well protected in the average receiver by glass or heavy plastic in front of the screen. But when the chassis is removed from the cabinet, the service technician no longer has adequate protection. Sometimes he becomes careless and forgets what may happen when a picture tube "lets go." It should always be remembered that the vacuum in such tubes is high and in consequence, the atmospheric pressure exerts a tremendous force on the face of the tube. *Thus a 17-inch screen tube supports a pressure of 3322 lbs., or 1.66 tons; a 30-inch tube supports a weight of 10,378 lbs., or 5.19 tons!*

If a picture tube caves in suddenly, the air within the vicinity is pulled into the tube violently, creating a powerful implosion. Immediately thereafter particles of glass are ejected forcefully on the rebound and frequently also the electron gun is pulled out and possibly hurled a varying distance.

Recently in Chicago, at a hospital which we visited, we met a TV service technician who told us the following account. He had taken a set apart and when he was carrying the picture tube to his bench, it "let go." His face was showered with glass and his nose in particular was fearfully cut. He did not know what had caused the implosion and had to be hospitalized.

While picture tube implosions are comparatively rare, technicians frequently handle these tubes carelessly. Often they are touched while the technician has a screw driver or other tool in one hand. It should be noted that a tiny scratch on the face of the tube is a serious matter; such a tube may implode at any time thereafter. *The face of the tube should never be touched with anything metallic,* such as screwdrivers or pliers.

Not so long ago, while we visited a large tube plant, one of the men was severely reprimanded by his superior because he used a steel, 6-inch pocket ruler to make a measurement on the face of the tube. Most rulers of this type have sharp corners which may scratch the face of the picture tube—*even a microscopic scratch may spread and cause an implosion later.*

When picture tubes must be handled by the service technician, *a piece of heavy cloth should always be used,* and the bare hand should never be placed on the face of the tube. "Insulate" yourself with a thick piece of cloth, wool preferably.

FREE TV SERVICE. A Buffalo appliance store—Meyers—offers "5-Year Free Service" with each TV receiver it sells. The "free service" does *not* include parts out of warranty, however. About 90% of the firm's service calls are completed in the customer's home and *service is restricted to the hours between 9 am and 5.30 pm.* The store has been offering similar free service on other appliances since 1936. It does a big business, selling television sets *at list price.* Presumably this idea may spread. It would seem to be good business for a retail store.

Naturally, this is not good news for the independent service technician. But inasmuch as he has come across free deals of all types before, this threat is probably no more of a menace than other "free" deals. To begin with, only large stores, doing an annual business of over a million dollars, can give such free service—*if it is really free, which we doubt*—so the competition probably will not be too severe for the independent service technician in the future.

In the nature of the thing, after-hours service probably will not be given by such establishments, and it is here where the independent technician, if he is alert, can cash in. In his community or in his servicing zone, where he normally operates, it should not be too difficult to find out who owns television sets. Every up-to-date independent service technician should have a mailing list of all the owners of television sets in his neighborhood. If he can possibly arrange it, either he or a partner or a special employee should be able to give service after hours, say from 5 to 9 pm. Inasmuch as most people use television sets in the evening, a large percentage of television troubles occur—or are discovered—during that period. Often an important program is to go on the air that evening and the owner wishes to see it; therefore he requires immediate service. If the service technician can circularize his prospective customers with a post card which may read "Get TV Service *When* You Need It. We make calls from 5 to 9 pm at reasonable prices. Phone us in case of trouble", he is sure to find it worth his while. This or similar literature to prospects will often bring in a good deal of business, particularly over the weekend when most people do not wish to be without a live radio or TV set. *Such special service rates higher prices too.*

As has often been experienced, once you get a new customer and have done him a favor, he will remember it. It is true that night service may be a nuisance, but the work can be arranged in such a manner that if the service technician himself cannot take on the job, he may have an alternate or alternates who can be reached by telephone. That is up-to-date servicing that pays dividends.

HIGH-QUALITY AUDIO

Part I of a series of articles devoted to ear-pleasing audio and methods by which it may be attained

By RICHARD H. DORF*

EVEN if you are not a devotee of Bach, Beethoven, or boogie-woogie, you would have a hard time closing your ears to the growing boom in high-quality audio. The technical press is full of it; for the first time in electronics history nontechnical and semitechnical friends and neighbors wrap their tongues around words like "intermodulation" and "transient response" and discuss the merits of woofers and tweeters with the same nonchalance that used to accompany their critiques of the latest movies. If your list of acquaintances is anything like ours, you probably can't accept an invitation to dinner or a friendly evening of cards or conversation without being asked to lend a critical ear to your host's latest acquisition from the sound department of the local electronics jobber.

Yes, large segments of the public have caught on to the fact that there *is* such a thing as good sound reproduction, and out of that realization is growing a good-sized industry of manufacturers and installers of custom home-music systems. To the service technician the new audio era means that the old knowledge and techniques which were sufficient to take care of ailing radio-phonograph combinations are no longer sufficient. Not only are the new home-music systems more complex and of higher quality, but the owners are vastly more critical, and many have picked up enough knowledge to know what repairs should be made and to detect lack of knowledge on the technician's part.

This series of articles is written not only for the benefit of the service technician, but for everyone who would like to have a thorough look into the purposes, ingredients, and techniques of high-quality home-music systems. We shall try to tie together and systematize much of the information that has been available up to now only in scattered form.

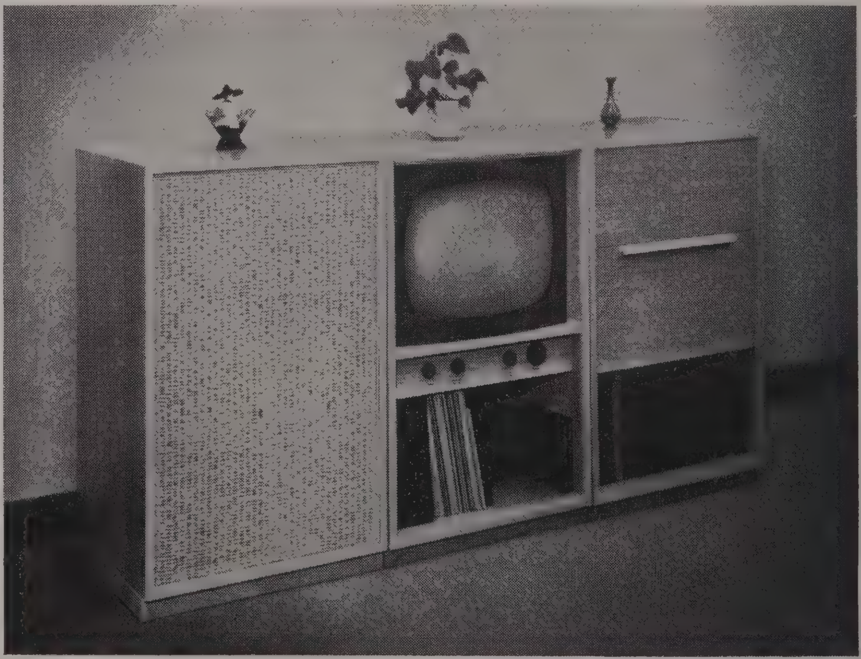
A little history

For many years we listened to records and radio programs as they were reproduced by what we might now call "department-store audio." The instruments themselves were ordinary AM radios and radio-phono combinations. The first step toward improvement was the advent of FM back in 1941. FM gave us noise-free reception and—at least at the broadcast-station end of the link—made it possible to transmit a wide audio-frequency range with relatively low distortion.

But the FM receivers were still of the department-store variety and in the AM tradition. Most were table models: their small speakers could not reproduce bass; and because their audio circuits were traditional, inexpensive, minimum-quality types, they generated a good deal of distortion. But they had good treble ranges (though response was not smooth), and these made the distortion all the more apparent. As a result, most people who were introduced to these receivers as "high-fidelity" models decided they did not like high fidelity.

For many years department-store radio-phonographs were built to minimum or—at best—mediocre fidelity standards. Speakers had restricted frequency ranges with response curves far from smooth. The ordinary cabinet—though much emphasis was placed on it as a piece of furniture—was a dismal failure as a speaker enclosure. Single-ended audio-output stages were the rule. Crystal phonograph pickups worth only about a dollar or two at retail prices were found in practically all machines; they too had an extremely restricted range, with sharp peaks and valleys in response. Tone controls were always provided so that the customer could reduce the needle scratch caused by inferior records and equipment, and could produce the boomy juke-box effect which was euphemistically labeled "mellow" on the control panel.

Even the best records (with a very few foreign exceptions) were noisy, restricted in both frequency and dynamic ranges. They were all 78's, with playing times of only 3 to 5 minutes. Changers were often cruel to records. Pickups and arms, with steel needles and heavy stylus pressures, were crueler still, so



Courtesy of Stromberg-Carlson Co.

Fig. 1—A custom-built high-quality home-music system plus television.

---

* Audio Consultant, New York

that almost any record was sure to be permanently damaged after two or three playings.

The first major glimmer of the high-quality audio era came shortly after the end of World War II with the introduction of G-E's variable-reluctance phonograph pickup. It was good to records and produced clean, faithful sound. Better amplifiers began to appear; then high-quality speakers, which had been available for some time in the broadcast and motion-picture industries, were offered to home users. Other pickups, speakers, and amplifiers of excellent quality were developed and marketed. Then first-class accessories—turntables, arms, equalizers, FM and AM tuners, joined the parade.

As an important part of our new program of extended high-quality audio coverage, Radio-Electronics commences in this issue a series of articles which will deal with high-quality audio from the human point of view. It is, as Mr. Dorf points out, perhaps possible to design a calculator or a multiband receiver on a purely slide rule basis; but the development of high-quality audio can neither be sparked by or judged in the light of science entirely, for its purpose is to arouse the emotions of human beings—animals who cannot be measured by objective means and whose responses are not predictable except in the light of long experience. It will be an important purpose of these articles to go beyond the purely technical details and treat the subject of music reproduction as an extension of the art of music in general, thus complementing and completing the more electronic and technical articles which appear in this section.

The year 1948 brought the first major advance in the development of the record industry since the introduction of electronic recording and reproduction—Columbia's LP *Microgroove* record. Not only did this convert and reconvert millions to record-listening by eliminating mood-breaking pauses: the LP record was almost noiseless and it could be used with wide-range equipment because of the vast improvement in signal-to-noise ratio. RCA followed with the 45-r.p.m. record, also almost completely noiseless and capable of superior sound quality. Today all major companies and a flood of smaller ones make small-groove records; the sale of 78's is almost at a standstill.

The postwar development of the tape recorder was an important adjunct to all this. Tape made it possible to record complete works without interruptions and to edit them for perfection. Smaller recording companies found it feasible to get in on the business by having tapes made abroad with comparatively low-paid, nonunion musicians. The ordinary individual could buy at reasonable cost a device which enabled him to preserve anything originating in his home or on the air. More important, he himself could produce almost perfect tape recordings without being forced to learn the special techniques necessary with disc recorders. As a result, the tape recorder is an important element in many home music systems.

The home music system

A home music system like the one pictured in Fig. 1 represents the culmination of many years of development in the audio field; it also represents a typical product of the audio system custom-builder or assembler—a unique present-day phenomenon, or the skill of the audio hobbyist—a breed quite apart and distinct from the electronic technician or even the time-honored radio experimenter. The picture shows a combination FM-AM-television-phonograph system. The center cabinet contains the television chassis only. The right section holds the FM-AM tuner and the audio amplifier. The left-hand cabinet is devoted entirely to the loudspeaker.

Now, what distinguishes this system from the department-store combination set? The over-all answer is that the sound it produces is much closer to the original sound of the orchestra or singer or string quartet or soap opera, approaching what you would hear if you were actually in the studio or concert hall. It produces, in other words, *high-quality sound.* (This is often referred to as "high-fidelity" sound, but the term has been so misused that it is in bad taste with many.) To achieve that high-quality sound its builder selected a chain of separate components according to his (or the customer's) taste and pocketbook and assembled them in either custom-made or standard cabinets in an arrangement to suit highly personal ideas of maximum convenience and best appearance.

The number and selection of components in the system and the over-all arrangement are subject to very wide variations. The basic system always includes at least an amplifier and a speaker system. A surprising number of builders and clients include phonograph but no radio, or FM but not AM. TV is definitely an extra. The "purists" prefer plain turntables (good ones, of course) to record changers. There may or may not be a separate phonograph preamplifier, which, in turn, may or may not be the central control point for the whole system. The speaker may be a single unit, or a whole system in itself, with anywhere from two to as many as four or five separate speakers. The cabinetry varies as widely as the human imagination. Sometimes there is little at all, with components mounted in bookcases, walls, closets—in the most unlikely as well as the most obvious places. The whole system may be compressed into an all-in-one chairside set, or housed in a single large combination cabinet. In contrast to this very compact idea, some systems are spread all over a home-control unit at chairside, amplifier in a linen closet, speaker in or against the opposite wall, phonograph and radio tuner equally dispersed. The sky is the limit!

What is high-quality sound?

The prime characteristic—indeed the *raison d'être*—of any home music system is its *high-quality sound,* so we are justified in trying to see from a purely subjective viewpoint what the term means. Later on in this series we will analyze the term more precisely and technically.

The primary characteristic that determines quality in sound reproduction is *not* wide frequency range but freedom from harmonic, intermodulation, and transient distortion. Before we try to make music sound more lifelike we must remove several definitely annoying and fatiguing troubles in reproduction. These troubles stem from the three kinds of distortion we have mentioned. A fourth kind, *frequency distortion,* may also be annoying, but not to the same degree. Still another type, *spatial distortion,* is almost inevitable and is one of the limitations we must learn to accept, like the lack of a fourth wall in a stage setting. Let us take them up one by one.

Harmonic distortion occurs when some part of a reproducing system contains a nonlinearity which adds to the tones passing through it, new frequencies which were not present in the original tones. Suppose we feed a sine-wave tone (Fig. 2-a) into the system from a radio or a record. Somewhere in the amplifier there is a tube whose grid bias is smaller than the peak value of the sine wave. At a certain point on the positive half-cycle (the instant the signal amplitude exceeds the grid bias) the tube begins to draw grid current. This limits further rise of the sine wave. The output of the stage—and of the loudspeaker (disregarding any polarity reversal in the amplifier, which will not alter the effect on the ear)—is now a sine wave with a flattened top (Fig. 2-b). Our original sine wave is now beginning to resemble a square wave which we know is very rich in harmonics, while a sine wave is not. Thus the output obviously contains harmonics that were not in the original. The sound will be much more harsh and strident than the original. Aside from the annoyance, the waveshape has been changed by the amplifier and no longer represents the original sound quality.

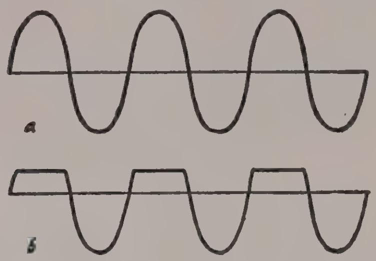


Fig. 2—(a) Harmonic-free sine wave. (b) Inadequate bias on amplifier grid flattens peak of positive half-cycle. Resulting quasi-square wave contains harmonics not in the original signal.

Intermodulation distortion is still more annoying. It occurs when two or more tones pass simultaneously through a nonlinear part of the system—which again may be a badly biased grid or a saturating transformer or any one of a thousand troubles that might make output not proportional to input. When two or more tones are present the nonlinear device acts as a detector, or like the mixer in any superheterodyne receiver—that is, it produces sum and difference frequencies *in addition to the originals.*

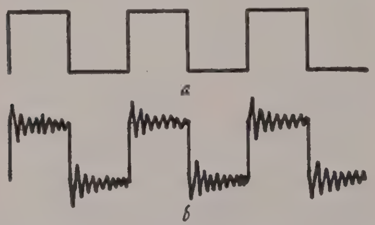


Fig. 3—One effect of transient distortion. (a) Steep-sided waveform of original signal. (b) The shock of the sudden rise and fall in voltage sets up damped oscillations ("ringing") in a speaker cone or other component.

Suppose, for instance, the tones E and G above middle C passed through the system. These tones are harmonious; their frequencies are 329.6 and 392.0 cycles respectively. The nonlinear "mixer" produces the sum frequency of 721.6 cycles, and the difference frequency of 62.40 cycles, neither of which is even in the musical scale, much less being in harmony with the original E and G. The result is an unpleasant dissonance, complicated still further by more spurious frequencies produced by the new frequencies beating with each other and with all the new and old tones—plus all *their* products!

Transient distortion occurs when the loudspeaker cone continues to move after the electrical impulse that drives it dies out or is removed. Suppose in the middle of a symphony we have a sudden sharp drumbeat, causing the speaker cone to move quickly outward. Ideally, the cone should now move back to its center position *and stay there* until the next audio signal comes through. But the cone has mass—and mass means inertia; furthermore, its support is not rigid. Therefore, if we strike it suddenly with a single short electrical impulse it tends to vibrate back and forth until the energy it has accumulated from the electrical kick of the drumbeat has been expended. Any movement other than the single outward and back movement dictated by the drumbeat is spurious, and creates additional *false* sound waves in the air. The total effect is that instead of a single clear impulse, a sharp drumbeat produces a muffled blur of sound, because it sets the speaker cone vibrating in a train of damped oscillations.

Transient distortion can also take the opposite form—that is, excessive inertia or *overdamping* can prevent the cone from responding at all to a short impulse like our single drumbeat. This can be as objectionable in its own way as the other form, since it deprives us of some of the most effective parts of the music. Both forms of transient distortion can be produced not only in the speaker, but in other parts of the system as well.

Transient distortion is usually evaluated by feeding a square wave (Fig. 3-a) into the system and watching an oscilloscope across the speaker. Fig. 3-b shows the damped-wave train representing spurious oscillation. It gives a muddy effect to reproduction.

Frequency distortion occurs when the frequency range and linearity of the system are not good enough to provide at the output the same frequency content *in the same relative quantities* as the input contained. There are two important facets of frequency distortion: range and linearity.

The range of human hearing includes sounds from roughly 20 to 17,000 cycles, depending on the individual. For this reason, any system which does not produce some output when excited at any frequency between at least 40 and 15,000 cycles lacks the frequency range to merit the title of "high-quality," especially today when it is so easy to attain this range even in loudspeakers, traditionally the final stumbling block.

Even more important is *frequency linearity.* The sound of the cello, for instance, consists largely of fairly low-frequency fundamental tone; but its peculiar, recognizable quality stems from its *harmonic content* and from the particular combination of harmonics it produces as distinguished from those produced by, say, a trombone. To carry that recognizable quality to the ear at home the music system must present each harmonic in its true perspective. If the fifth harmonic at 523 cycles is the most prominent in the original tone, but the system response has a dip between 400 and 600 cycles, the harmonic will not be reproduced with its true value and the character of the cello tone will not be really cello-like. The importance of frequency linearity can be realized from a knowledge of the formant nature of musical tone quality, outlined in the writer's articles in the August and December, 1951, issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

In addition to sometimes making instruments unrecognizable, frequency distortion may also be highly annoying in other ways. Many phonographs have strong peaks in the region around 3,000 cycles, caused by mechanical resonance in the crystal-pickup cartridge. Such peaks emphasize record surface noise and cause that trident, harsh quality so unpleasantly familiar in department-store audio. Peaks in the bass range are common, too, usually caused by resonance in the pickup-arm, the loudspeaker, or by a poor speaker enclosure. The result is a typical juke-box boom, where all bass notes have the same apparent pitch or none at all.

Spatial distortion occurs in every music system where all sounds issue from a single location rather than from a separate location for each instrument to correspond with its actual placement on the studio or concert-hall floor. Spatial distortion also stems from the difference in character between the living room in which we listen and the hall in which a recording or broadcast was made—and from the difference between the volume levels at which the sound is present in the two places. There is very little we can do about either of these problems, and the "point source" must simply be accepted as a physical limitation; but fortunately, it is not inherently annoying or discordant in any way. So-called "binaural" sound is a fad in some quarters today, with separate channels feeding two speakers, each channel and speaker representing one of the two human ears. Since there is no way to prevent sound from the "left-ear" speaker from reaching the right ear of the listener, and *vice versa,* binaural sound is perhaps a slight improvement at relatively tremendous cost. But as an answer to spatial distortion it is simply a snare and a delusion—unless we listen to the two channels with individual headphones.

So far we have concentrated on what the high-quality home-music system does *not* contain—distortion. (Naturally, there is always some distortion: the measure of a system's quality is the relative amount.) Next month we shall discuss what it *does* contain, and begin to analyze in detail each of the components that contribute to the happy end result.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

> *The "goodness" of an amplifier is not shown by its circuit diagram. Circuits have no inherent magic properties, but are merely the tools with which the designer seeks to achieve a certain result, and different designers—provided always that they have the same high standards in view—may achieve the same results by different means.*
>
> *—D. T. N. Williamson* (1)

High-Quality Circuits

Observations on Ultra-Linear, plus circuit features of three high-quality power amplifiers

By JOHN K. FRIEBORN

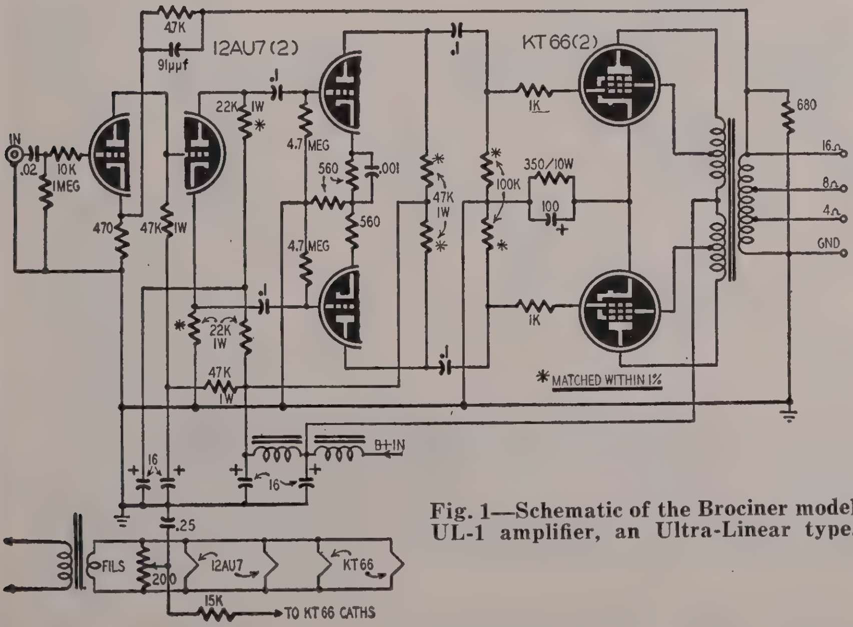


Fig. 1—Schematic of the Brociner model UL-1 amplifier, an Ultra-Linear type.

SINCE Williamson published the first description of his "High-Quality Audio Amplifier"[2], in 1947, other audio amplifier designers have had two apparent choices, "beating him or joining him." A popular compromise is to adopt his general circuit arrangement, but to replace the class-A triode output stage with another type giving higher efficiency. The Ultra-Linear version of the Williamson amplifier is the solution which recently has received the largest amount of publicity in this country. Amplifiers made by two American manufacturers utilize a type of output stage which is less well-known, but which Williamson himself regards as a more substantial improvement than the Ultra-Linear. Still another American amplifier uses a type of output stage which apparently can give results better than some of us expect of it.

Ultra-Linear

Where the original Williamson circuit uses triode-connected beam tetrodes in this output stage, the Ultra-Linear version has the screens connected to taps on the output transformer primary. A typical example of an Ultra-Linear Williamson is the Brociner model UL-1. (Fig. 1.) One explanation of the low distortion of this output circuit is that, since connecting the screens to the plate terminals of the transformer primary (the triode connection) produces a plate characteristic which is nonlinear in one direction and connecting the screens to the B plus terminal of the transformer (the tetrode connection) produces a characteristic which is nonlinear in the other direction, screen connections to points somewhere between the center and the ends of the primary will produce approximate linearity[3]. (See Fig. 2)

Williamson points out[1] that the Ultra-Linear circuit is in effect a tetrode circuit with negative feedback from plates to screens and that the same improvement in linearity can be obtained with other circuits which give equivalent amounts of negative feedback. In fact, he remarks that equally good results can be obtained with an ordinary beam-tetrode output circuit by using sufficient feedback around the entire amplifier. The disadvantage of that arrangement is that sufficient over-all feedback to enable a tetrode output circuit to better the performance of the original triode Williamson may be difficult to obtain without instability. It can be done, as one of the amplifiers to be discussed in this article demonstrates. Inserting some feedback in the output stage makes it possible to reduce the distortion any specified amount with less over-all feedback.

Coupling from plates to screens is only one way in which feedback can be produced in the output stage. Feedback voltage can be inserted between the grid and cathode and it would be more effective than feedback voltage inserted between the screen and cathode. Such an arrangement has been used in a British amplifier, the Acoustical[4], and in the two American amplifiers referred to above, the Bell model 2200 (Fig. 3) and the Bogen model DB20 (Fig. 4). It can be seen from the diagrams that the voltage across the feedback winding of the transformer actually varies both the cathode-to-grid voltage and the cathode-to-screen voltage (inverse feedback is applied to both the grids and the screens). Figures given by Williamson[1] indicate that this arrangement gives less distortion in the output stage alone than either the triode or the Ultra-Linear tetrode circuit. Specifications published by the manufacturers of both the Bell and the Bogen amplifiers indicate a harmonic distortion of 0.3% for an output of 20 watts. Variations of distortion in the Bogen model DB20 with power and with frequency are shown in the curves of Figs. 5 and 6, which were furnished by the manufacturer.

Bell model 2200

The Bell amplifier has a few notable variations on the conventional arrangement, aside from the output stage. The arrangement of two resistors and one capacitor in the cathode circuit of the first stage serves two purposes. First, the cathode resistor is partially bypassed, so that there is less feedback within this stage and greater over-all gain without feedback. For the same amount of over-all gain with feedback, the amount of feedback which can be used, and the reduction in over-all distortion, is greater. Second, since the negative feedback path is through the capacitor, less feedback results at low frequencies and the gain is increased to compensate for the low-frequency loss in the coupling capacitors.

The phase inverter in this amplifier is not direct-coupled, as it is in most variations of the Williamson amplifier. No 1% resistors are used in the push-pull stages, but other provisions are made to reduce the amount of unbalance. The push-pull voltage amplifier has an extra resistor, R1, common to the cathode circuits of both tubes. The usual cathode potentiometer for balancing the output stage tubes is used.

(The tube heater which is connected in the cathode circuit of the output stage belongs to the preamplifier. Each of the amplifiers described in this article, except the Brociner, includes a four-stage preamplifier, equalizer, and tone-control circuit, using two twin triodes. Only the main power amplifiers will be described in detail.)

Bogen model DB20

The Bogen amplifier has other unusual features in addition to the output stage design. It is particularly notable for its many uses of feedback. In addition to inverse current feedback in six of its eight stages, due to unbypassed cathode resistors, interstage negative feedback is used in the equalizer and in the tone-control circuit (not shown in Fig. 4). The power-amplifier section has not only the output-stage cathode feedback previously mentioned and over-all negative feedback, but also positive feedback between the cathodes of the last two stages.

This amplifier has the conventional direct-coupled phase inverter (V1-b). The plate voltage of V1-a and the grid voltage of V1-b are adjusted with R1 so that the distortion in the V1-b stage will be a minimum. Few critical components or adjustments are used. The phase inverter load resistors, R2 and R3, are matched by selection of pairs from ordinary production tolerance types. Other resistors are unselected. The common cathode resistor in the push-pull voltage amplifier stage improves the balance in that stage. The use of multiple feedback loops in the amplifier makes it possible to obtain the

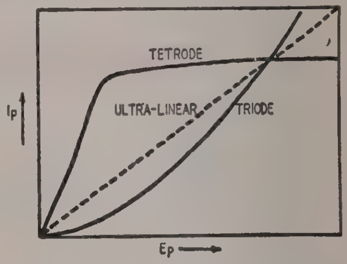


Fig. 2—Triode, tetrode and ultra-linear circuit plate characteristic curves.

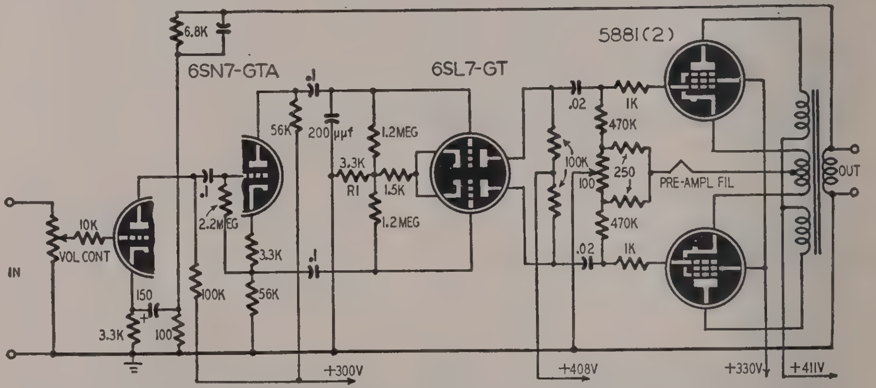


Fig. 3—The Bell model 2200 amplifier. Note that first stage is a.c. coupled.

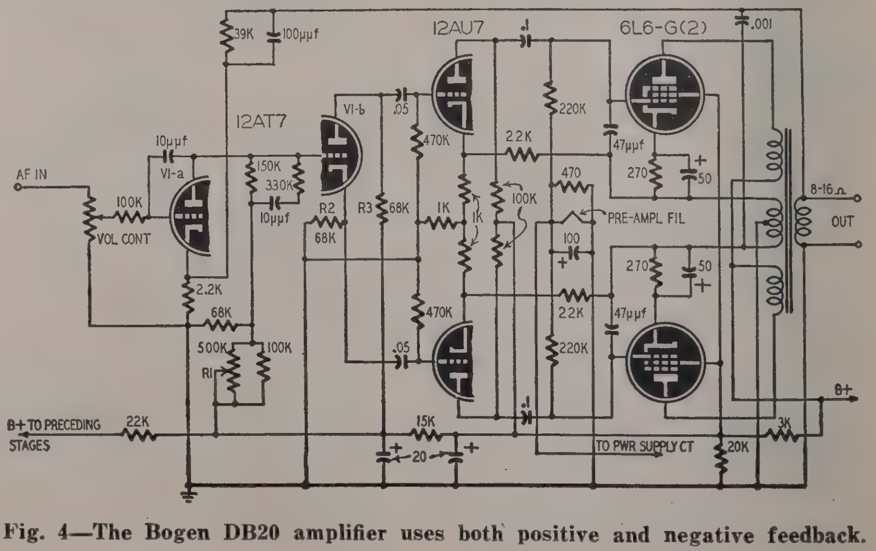


Fig. 4—The Bogen DB20 amplifier uses both positive and negative feedback.

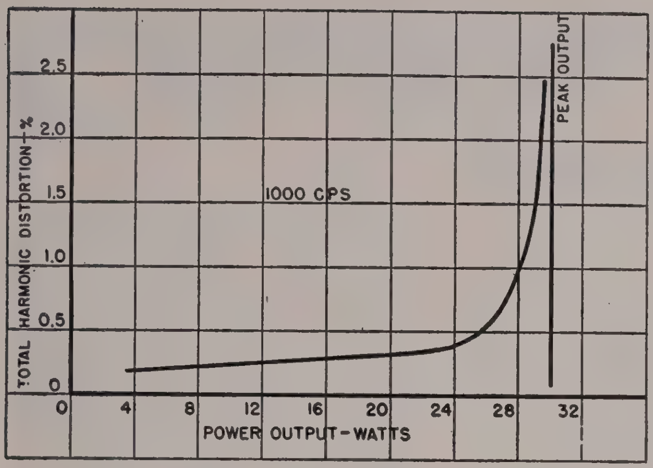


Fig. 5—A graph showing the variation in harmonic distortion at various power output levels in the Bogen model DB20.

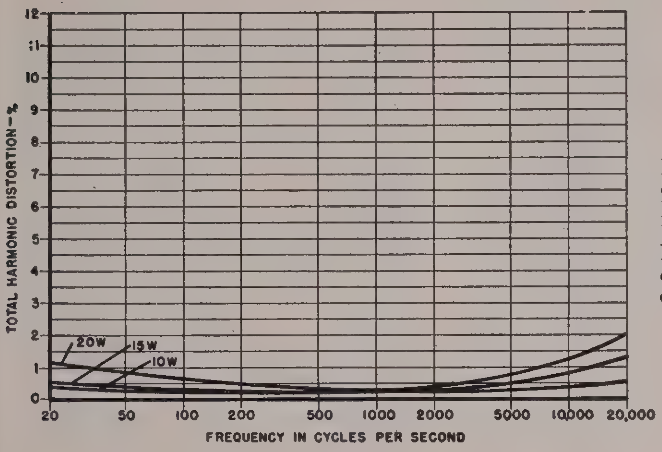
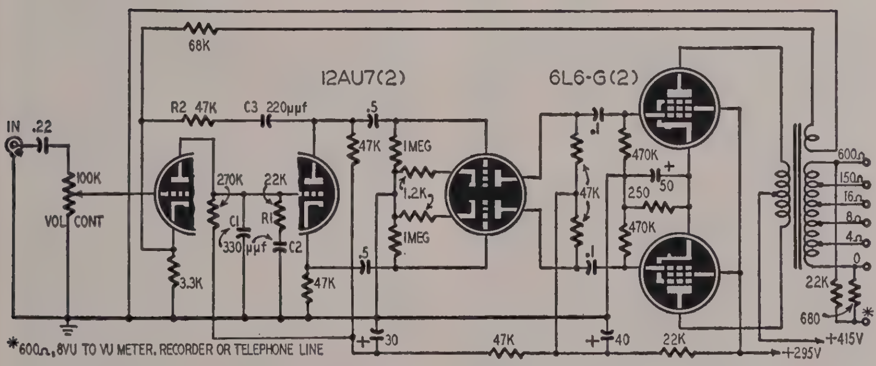


Fig. 6—Harmonic distortion in the DB20 at the 10-, 15-, and 20-watt levels for frequencies up to 20 kilocycles.



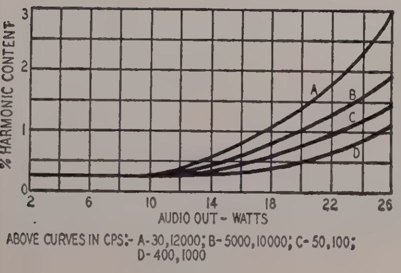


Fig. 7 (above)—The Stromberg-Carlson AR-425 amplifier in the schematic has a sensitivity of 2 volts input for full rated output. Fig. 8 (left)—A graph of the harmonic distortion variation in the AR-425 amplifier at different frequencies as well as power output levels.

specified level of distortion without critical balancing of the output stage.

Stromberg-Carlson model AR-425

The power-amplifier section of Stromberg-Carlson model AR-425 custom amplifier is shown in Fig. 7. A direct-coupled phase inverter circuit is used, but the push-pull voltage-amplifier stage does not have a common cathode resistor and close-tolerance resistors are not used for balancing. A simple beam tetrode power stage is used in this amplifier, with no intrastage feedback, yet the harmonic distortion at 20 watts output is approximately the same as in the other amplifiers described in this article, according to curves furnished by the manufacturer (Fig. 8). Using frequencies of 60 cycles and 7 kilocycles in a 4 to 1 voltage ratio, this amplifier develops only 0.7% intermodulation distortion at 15 watts output. Using 40 cycles and 7 kc, the intermodulation distortion is 1.2% at 15 watts. When making power runs to determine the percentage of intermodulation distortion, the 15-watt complex waveform measured by the distortion meter is equivalent to 23.5 watts of sine-wave signal having the same peak value as the resulting signal produced by intermodulation within the audio amplifier.

The low distortion is accounted for partly by the large amount of over-all negative feedback used. To overcome the resulting tendency to oscillation at high frequencies, the gain of the first two stages at high frequencies is reduced by two separate means.

The output of the first stage is shunted by a combination of two capacitors and one resistor, C1, C2, and R1, so that the effective load impedance at high frequencies is reduced. Also, negative feedback at high frequencies is provided between the plate of the second stage and the cathode of the first, through C3 and R2.

All four of the amplifiers discussed in this article have damping factors of around 15, compared with 30 for classical triode versions of the Williamson. That is, the various tetrode versions have an output impedance of about one-fifteenth the speaker voice-coil impedance, against one-thirtieth for the triode circuit. Williamson points out[1] that the effective damping resistance is the sum of the amplifier output resistance and the speaker voice-coil resistance. The tetrode circuits therefore have total damping resistances, not twice as great as the triode circuit, but only about 3% greater. END

References

[1] "Amplifiers and superlatives—an examination of American claims for improving linearity and efficiency," D. T. N. Williamson, and P. J. Walker. *Wireless World*, September, 1952, p. 357.

[2] "Design for a high-quality amplifier," D. T. N. Williamson. *Wireless World*, April, 1947, p. 118, and May, 1947, p. 161.

[3] "An ultralinear amplifier," D. Hafler and H. I. Keroes, *Audio Engineering*, November, 1951, p. 15. "Ultra-linear operation of the Williamson amplifier," D. Hafler and H. I. Keroes. *Audio Engineering*, June, 1952, p. 26.

[4] "Review of British Amplifiers," J. Moir, FM-TV, October, 1951, p. 30.

Some unexpected things happen in feedback amplifiers. This article tells the reasons and cures for some of them

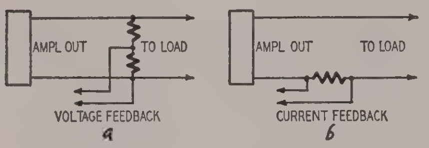
why feed back so far?

By N. H. CROWHURST

At first glance, the general idea behind feedback seems sound enough: Plenty of feedback improves amplifier performance, and to get a large amount of feedback we must feed back a voltage from the output to a stage where the signal voltage is quite small. Bland acceptance of this fact as the only requirement has encouraged the design of a number of amplifiers in which feedback is applied from the output stage back almost, if not quite, to the input stage.

The snags

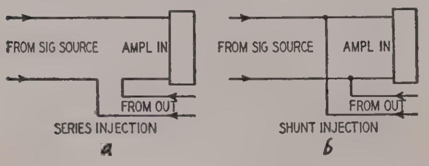
The owner of such an amplifier will probably be all too familar with some of the snags attending over-all feedback, but there are others that are perhaps less obvious. Many proud possessors of high-fidelity equipment have been puzzled by experiences like this: The complete chain sounds horrible—shrill resonances, intermodulation, and other forms of distortion; a check of the amplifier with dummy load shows everything O.K. in that part of the system; the speaker sounds fine on another amplifier; all impedances match correctly: the chain works nicely on phono input but not on radio (or maybe *vice versa*): but everything is O.K. when a different speaker is used. Where does the trouble lie? To see how such snags arise let's consider first how feedback is obtained.



VOLTAGE FEEDBACK
a

CURRENT FEEDBACK
b

Fig. 1—The standard feedback systems.



SERIES INJECTION
a

SHUNT INJECTION
b

Fig. 2—The two methods of injection.

From the viewpoint of the output end there are two kinds of feedback: voltage and current. See Fig. 1. In the first (Fig. 1-a) the signal fed back is proportional to the voltage developed across the output load; in the second (Fig. 1-b) it is proportional to the current drawn by the output load.

From the viewpoint of the *input* end there are two methods of applying the feedback: series injection and shunt injection. See Fig. 2. In the former the signal fed back is injected *in series* with the original input signal (Fig. 2-a), while in the latter (Fig. 2-b) it is injected *in shunt* with it.

A point that is often overlooked is that when the feedback loop includes both the input and output circuits of an amplifier, the impedance of the input-signal source, and the impedance of the output load affect the amount of feedback.

For example, with voltage feedback, if the load impedance is reduced to zero there will be no feedback at all; similarly, when current feedback is used there will be no feedback at all if the load impedance is an open circuit.

At the input end of the amplifier the method used to inject the feedback depends on the impedance of the signal source. With series injection the source impedance connected to the input must be low compared to the grid-circuit impedance of the first stage, or it will reduce the amount of feedback; if the input source impedance becomes an open circuit there is no feedback.

In practice the input circuit is closed either by the secondary of an input transformer or by a grid resistor, so that there is always a complete feedback path, although the impedance connected to the input will still modify the feedback characteristic somewhat.

Shunt feedback injection depends on the source impedance connected to the input being high, since a short circuit across the input will reduce the feedback to zero.

The reader is probably quite familiar with the properties of inverse feedback in improving frequency response, reducing distortion, and modifying input and output impedances. For example, the internal output impedance of the amplifier, which serves as loudspeaker damping, can be reduced considerably by the liberal use of inverse feedback. Similarly, the input impedance can be modified—made either higher or lower—according to whether series or shunt injection respectively is used.

Where an input transformer introduces an undesirable resonance peak, appropriate connection of the feedback circuit may damp out this resonance, and produce a satisfactory over-all response; but a change in the load impedance connected across the output will alter the actual amount of feedback reaching the input, and thus change the effective response of the input transformer again. Similarly, changing the input impedance can sometimes affect the damping at the output.

With over-all feedback this interaction is always present, even though it may pass unnoticed. An effect that *does not* pass unnoticed, however, is that the stability of the amplifier depends on the impedances connected to it. For example, an amplifier with over-all feedback like the one in Fig. 3 may be perfectly stable with a 3-ohm loudspeaker of one particular make; but some form of instability may show up when another speaker of slightly different impedance is connected. In addition, many amplifiers with over-all feedback are not stable when the output load is disconnected, or if a 15-ohm loudspeaker is used in place of a 3-ohm type.

Various arguments in their favor have been used by designers and manufacturers of such amplifiers, but I believe that with a really good amplifier we should not be so fussy about the impedances connected to it. Correct matching is obviously desirable, but one cannot prevent the loudspeaker impedance from having a frequency characteristic (Fig. 4) and affecting the feedback.

Internal noise

Another feature detracting from the advantages of over-all feedback is its effect on output hiss and other noises generated in all high-gain amplifiers. It has generally been preached that inverse feedback, however used, reduces distortion and noise, but this is not quite true. Harmonic and intermodulation distortion are periodic signals added to the original signal; with inverse feedback we can build up an out-of-phase component of the distortion signal and combine the two so as to reduce it; but noise, especially output hiss, *is not a periodic signal.* Rather, it is a random movement of charges or currents occurring over an infinitely wide range of time intervals so that it contains frequency components effectively from zero to infinity. It is true that the frequency response of the amplifier restricts the range of noise frequencies that reach the output, but the foregoing statement is true *at the point where noise is generated.* This means that to neutralize noise completely, an out-of-phase signal of the same amplitude must be fed back absolutely instantaneously coincident with each "happening." The fact that every amplifier has a restricted frequency response makes this impossible, so it is obviously impossible for feedback to produce the same cancellation for noise that it does with distortion.

Taking the over-all result when inverse feedback is used, extra gain is required to offset that used up by the feedback. This means that in a feedback amplifier the output noise will receive far more amplification than in the same amplifier without feedback. If feedback could cancel noise to the same extent that it can cancel harmonic distortion, the noise would finish up at about the same level as in the amplifier without feedback, provided the over-all gain remained the same; but because the inverse feedback is unable to cancel the noise as completely as it does the periodic distortion waveforms, the resulting noise in the output of the feedback amplifier is actually higher. This explains what some workers have noted: that a feedback amplifier seems to have more hiss than a non-feedback amplifier with the same gain but without feedback.

The alternative

All these disadvantages of over-all feedback can be overcome by restricting the number of amplifier stages over which feedback is applied.

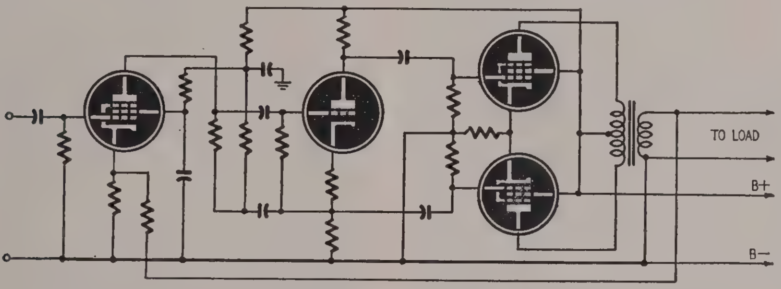


Fig. 3—Circuit of a typical amplifier with over-all voltage feedback.

Fortunately, coupling impedances between stages are not subject to variation as source and load impedances are, so the possibility of impedance changes *at both ends* of the loop no longer arises. Besides, it is generally unnecessary to apply feedback to reduce distortion in the early stages of an amplifier where signal level is so small that curvature distortion cannot arise anyway; in fact, it is better to operate the low-level stages at maximum gain to maintain a good signal-to-noise ratio. Sometimes single-stage feedback may be used in a low-level stage for tone control, but this can still be applied *after* sufficient amplification has been provided to overcome output-hiss troubles.

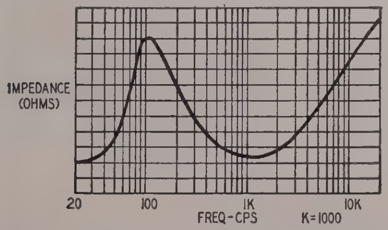


Fig. 4—Voice coil impedance variation.

Applying inverse feedback from the output *over not more than two stages* —and preferably only as far back as the driver stage—will prevent instability troubles with changes in the output load. It can even improve amplifiers that are perfectly stable *with* over-all feedback, but whose performance may be affected in other ways by changes in the output load.

The next question is: Why don't more people use this short-loop feedback arrangement?

The difficulty

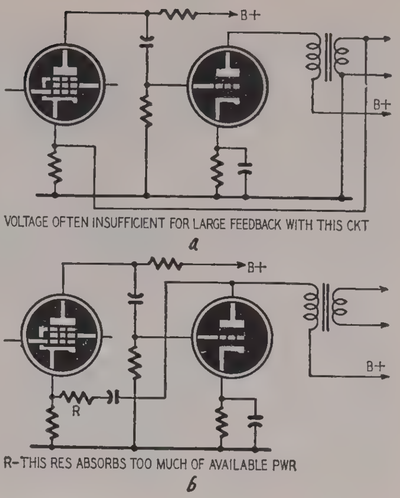
When it comes to applying feedback from the output of an amplifier to the driver stage, the difficulty that arises is that the signal at the point to which feedback is applied is not very much smaller than at the point from which it is obtained. If the feedback is taken from the low-impedance secondary of an output transformer (Fig. 5-a) the voltage may not be high enough to give as much feedback as you want. On the other hand, if feedback is taken from the *primary* of the output transformers, (Fig. 5-b) there is plenty of voltage available, but the voltage-divider resistors required to produce sufficient feedback at the cathode of the preceding stage are so low that they absorb an appreciable proportion of the available output power, which is clearly undesirable.

The solution

Basically, the solution is fairly simple, but (as usual) there is a practical snag which explains why it has not yet been more widely applied. As we explained above, the impedance on the primary side of the output transformer is high, so that, although more than adequate voltage for feedback purposes is available, the feedback resistor chain will absorb more current than can be spared. On the transformer secondary the resistance of the feedback arrangement absorbs negligible energy because plenty of current is available, but the voltage is insufficient. What we need is an impedance between these extremes.

An amplifier designed to feed constant-voltage lines makes the matter quite simple because both the voltage and the impedance are about right to give a reasonable degree of feedback without absorbing an undue proportion of the output power. But it is not necessary to use constant-voltage output with an additional transformer in the loudspeaker merely to get satisfactory feedback.

The output transformer can still provide for direct connection to the voice coil, if it has taps on the primary (Fig. 6-a) *or an additional winding*, (Fig. 6-b) so that a suitable intermediate impedance point is available for feedback purposes. The separate-feedback-winding (tertiary) method is preferable because it eliminates the blocking capacitors needed when taps on the primary are used. Because the feedback circuit consumes negligible power, the tertiary can be wound with fine-gauge wire, and need occupy only negligible space.



VOLTAGE OFTEN INSUFFICIENT FOR LARGE FEEDBACK WITH THIS CKT

a

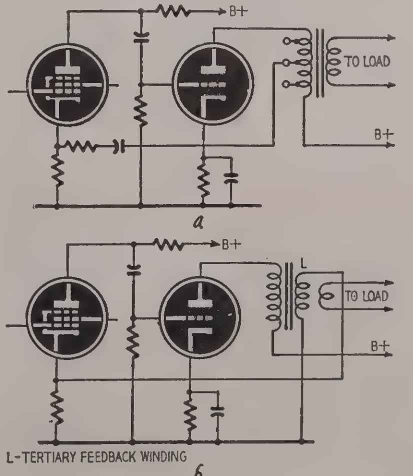
R-THIS RES ABSORBS TOO MUCH OF AVAILABLE PWR

b

Fig. 5—Types of short-loop feedback.

The idea of a separate feedback winding on the output transformer is not new; in fact, several transformer manufacturers already include models with this provision in their lines.

There is another advantage in having an extra tapped winding on the output transformer from the development angle. When the development engineer has his amplifier on the bench, and is experimenting with various values in the feedback circuit, he can select different values of resistors and capacitors immediately from stock and simply connect them in until suitable results are achieved; but if he wants an additional winding on the output transformer it involves a tantalizing delay; it cannot just be connected in but means ordering another transformer or waiting while the winding shop produces the modifications. END



a

L-TERTIARY FEEDBACK WINDING

b

Fig. 6—Two better feedback circuits.

BUILD THIS TRANSISTOR HEARING AID

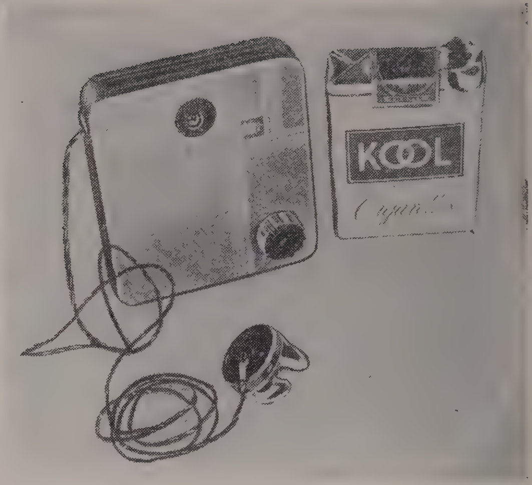


Fig. 1—Hearing aid is cigarette-case size.

By RUFUS P. TURNER

COMMERCIAL transistor hearing aids employ type CK718 junction transistors. The CK718 is special type supplied to manufacturers of hearing aids. The simple hearing aid described in this article uses type CK722 transistors which are available to the experimenter.

The task of developing a transistorized hearing aid that might be duplicated by any electronic-technician proved intriguing, but this author met obstacles at every turn. First, no amount of experimenting with the CK722 in resistance-coupled circuits seemed to give the required gain and power output with tolerable noise level, even when four R-C stages were cascaded. Transformer coupling finally was used. Also, the much desired operation on a single 1½-volt cell did not pan out. We had to go to 15 volts. Undoubtedly, the CK721, with its higher power gain and different coefficients, would furnish the required drive. But this is an expensive type, and is not as readily available to the private experimenter as the CK722. And finally, most of the subsubminiature circuit components we wanted to use just were not to be had. So we used the smallest parts available to the general radio public and made them work in a small space.

The finished hearing aid is shown in photo. It is built into a du Maurier cigarette tin. Many types of inexpensive housings were considered, but preference finally was given to this extra-light, attractively colored aluminum box with hinged lid. Over-all dimensions are 3½ inches high, 3 inches wide, and ¾ inch thick. As Fig. 1 shows, the instrument is just slightly larger than the standard cigarette package beside which it is posed. In fact, it is only 2.8 cubic inches larger and it weighs only approximately 3 times as much as the full pack of cigarettes.

This hearing aid will fit easily into a man's shirt pocket. It is entirely self-contained except for the miniature earphone. Operating current is supplied by a single 15-volt Burgess U10 hearing-aid battery, 1¼ x 15/16 x ½ inches in size; total current drain is 1.4 milliamperes.

Fig. 2 is the complete circuit schematic. Three ground-emitter amplifier stages are used. Transformer coupling is used between stages and between the crystal microphone M and the first stage. The crystal earphone P is bridged directly across to the collector-output circuit of the last stage. It is possible also to use a 1,000-to-3,000-ohm magnetic earphone by connecting it in place of the 25,000-ohm resistor. If the magnetic unit is used, some system of volume control other than that shown in Fig. 2 must be employed. A satisfactory alternative would be a 10,000-ohm potentiometer connected across the secondary of transformer T3, with the wiper (center contact) of this potentiometer connected to the coupling capacitor.

To match the high collector impedance of one stage to the low base-input impedance of the following stage, transformers T2 and T3 are used backward. That is, the collector is connected to the normal secondary (high-impedance winding) and the following base to the normal primary (low-impedance winding). Input transformer T1 is connected so that its high-impedance winding goes to the microphone, and its low-impedance winding to the base-input circuit of the first transistor. While the subsubouncer transformers shown here do not provide *perfect* impedance matches, the discrepancy does not appear to hamper good performance, and an important point is that these transformers are available now at radio stores. Undoubtedly, the tiny new Stancor transistor transformers (type UM-110 inter-stage, and UM-112 crystal microphone) would do the job more satisfactorily, and by the time this article is printed they probably will be obtainable from jobbers' stocks.

The coupling capacitors are necessary to prevent short-circuiting the transistor bases to ground through the transformer windings. They should be as high in capacitance as possible for the necessary small physical size, in the interest of good low-frequency response. One microfarad is as high as the author could obtain readily in "smallish" size. The components shown here are Astron *Metalite* 200-volt metallized-paper 1-μf tubular units. The new tantalum electrolytic capacitors, when available will be considerably smaller, and should aid materially in reducing the size of homemade hearing aids.

The four fixed resistors *must be selected* BY EXPERIMENT *for the individual transistors*. There is enough normal variation in CK722 characteristics to necessitate this picking process. The base resistors may be expected to vary between 100,000 ohms and 3 megohms. The collector resistance in the output of the last transistor will vary from 15,000 to 100,000 ohms. At least, that has been this author's experience. The best test procedure is to connect a variable resistor (potentiometer) temporarily in the position to be occupied by the base resistor, and then to vary it until the best compromise is obtained between low collector current, loud signal with minimum distortion, and lowest noise output. When the best setting has been obtained, remove the variable resistor from the circuit, measure its resistance setting carefully, and replace it in the circuit with the same amount

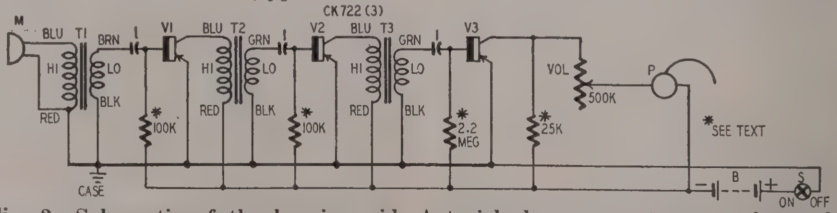


Fig. 2—Schematic of the hearing aid. Asterisked components were chosen by experiment.

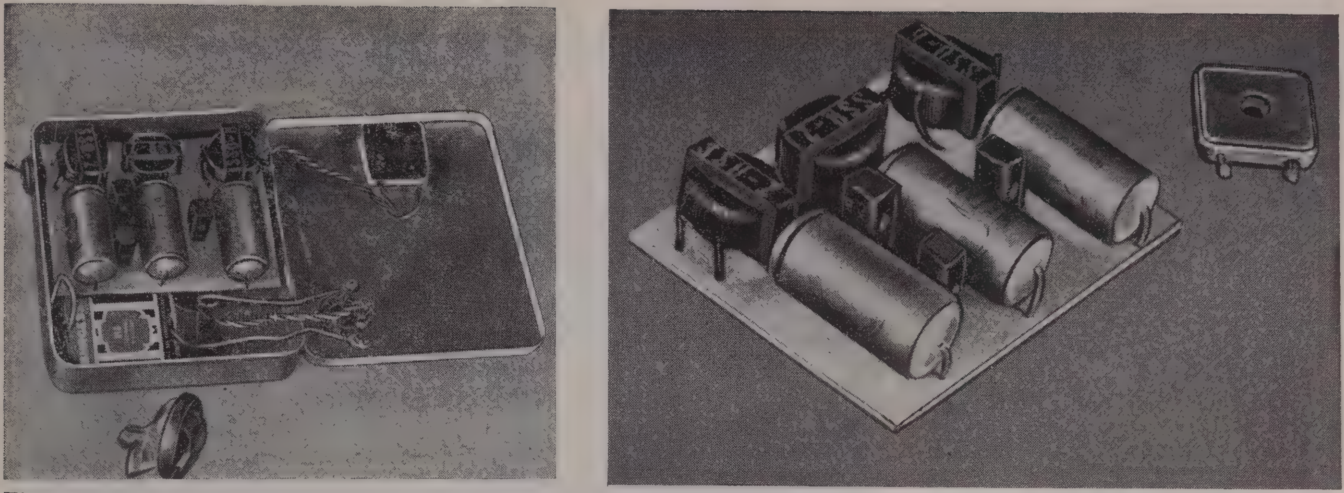


Fig. 3, left, and Fig. 4, right, show the interior of the case and the way the parts are mounted on a plastic card. The transistors are mounted on the card between the cylindrical capacitors. The one farthest to the right is amplifier V1

of fixed resistance. Finally, try it in place of the single collector resistor, and adjust for highest undistorted output with low collector current.

To facilitate these tests, the reader may start out with the author's values as given in the schematic, then substitute the variable resistor progressively in each position. In this way, the entire system will be in operation while one stage is being "pruned." During this test, the microphone may be disconnected temporarily and a 1,000-cycle signal fed into transformer T1 from a low-distortion audio oscillator. An a.c. vacuum-tube voltmeter or oscilloscope may be connected in parallel with the earphone for quantitative observations of output while listening to the signal.

In general, it is a good procedure to minimize the noise level by making adjustments in the input stage, and to maximize output by means of adjustments in the output stage, although some compromise necessarily must be reached between adjustments in *each* of the three stages.

Once the fixed resistors have been installed, swapping transistors between stages will not be practical. But no inconvenience should arise from having to keep each transistor in its own stage, since their life is said to be 70,000 hours (approximately 8 years if you run the hearing aid 24 hours continuously each day!).

Speech at a comfortable conversational level originating about 4 feet from the microphone will produce a 1-volt swing across the crystal earphone when the VOL control is set for maximum volume. At this setting, the residual noise level varies from 0.05 to 0.1 volt and is a gentle rushing sound. The noise level may be higher or lower with other transistors. It does not appear that any noise sorting goes into selection of ordinary CK722's.

The volume control is a Centralab type B16-218 subminiature potentiometer with ganged switch S. This unit is smaller than a dime, and is in the lower right-hand corner of the case in Fig. 1. The back of the control, showing the three potentiometer lugs and the two switch lugs, can be seen in the lower left-hand corner of the opened lid in one of the other photographs.

Construction

Construction details are shown in the photographs.

The microphone is mounted in the upper center portion of the hinged lid of the cigarette case. A ⅝-inch-diameter hole is cut with a socket punch. This hole is then covered with a square of gauze cloth which serves as a grill when Duco-cemented inside the lid back of the hole. A square washer of thin sponge rubber then is cemented around the hole, over the cloth, and the microphone is cemented to this rubber. This makes a good shock mount.

The volume control is mounted through another ⅝-inch-diameter hole in the lower right-hand corner of the lid. One switch lug must be bent temporarily slightly perpendicular to allow passage of both lugs through the hole. The control is held by small screws (furnished) which pass through holes in the switch lugs. One of these screws (and the corresponding switch lug) accordingly must be insulated from the metal lid. This is the lug connected to the positive terminal of the battery. Cellophane (Scotch) tape was used for this insulation in the author's instrument.

One photo (Fig. 4) shows how the circuit components are mounted on a thin plastic card. The three transformers are Duco-cemented to the card, and their leads are passed through holes. The pigtail leads of the transistors and of the three 1-µf capacitors likewise are passed through holes. Circuit connections are completed under the card by soldering together appropriate pigtails. The four fixed resistors are under the card. To prevent short-circuits, leads that must cross each other are covered with thin spaghetti tubing. After the under-card wiring is completed, coil dope is brushed copiously over the wiring to form a solid cake that prevents grounding to the metal case. Leads are soldered directly to the battery terminals and a covering of Scotch tape is used to insulate the terminals after the connection has been made. As can be seen in the photographs, the thin earphone cord passes out of the edge of the case through a hole lined with a baby rubber grommet.

Very thin plastic-covered flexible wire is used for the connections from the volume control, switch, microphone, and battery. Note that the transformers have been mounted with their cores at right angles to minimize undesired coupling. The transformer lead colors are indicated in the schematic, to permit proper connections to be made with least confusion. If oscillation should arise, reversing the leads of one of the transformer windings usually will correct it.

Howling due to acoustic feedback will occur whenever the earphone is held close to and pointed at the microphone. With the plastic ear plug attached, the earphone must be placed within 1 inch of the microphone to start the howl. The plug's narrow canal introduces some attenuation of sound, and without it whistling occurs when the earphone faces the microphone from 1 foot away.

Conclusion

Without apology, it should be pointed out that this instrument does not represent the ultimate in subminiaturization and low power drain that may be possible to obtain in transistorized hearing aids. Rather, it is an answer to a challenge to develop the smallest practical instrument that can be built from parts obtainable, which would use the readily available CK722 transistor, and which we might reasonably expect a radioman to duplicate with ordinary tools. END

Materials for hearing aid

Resistors: 1—25,000, 2—100,000 ohms, 1—2.2 megohms, ¼ watt; 1—500,000-ohm potentiometer with switch, Centralab B16-218.

Capacitors: 3—1-µf, miniature Astron 200-volt Metallite.

Transistors: 3—Raytheon CK722 junction type.

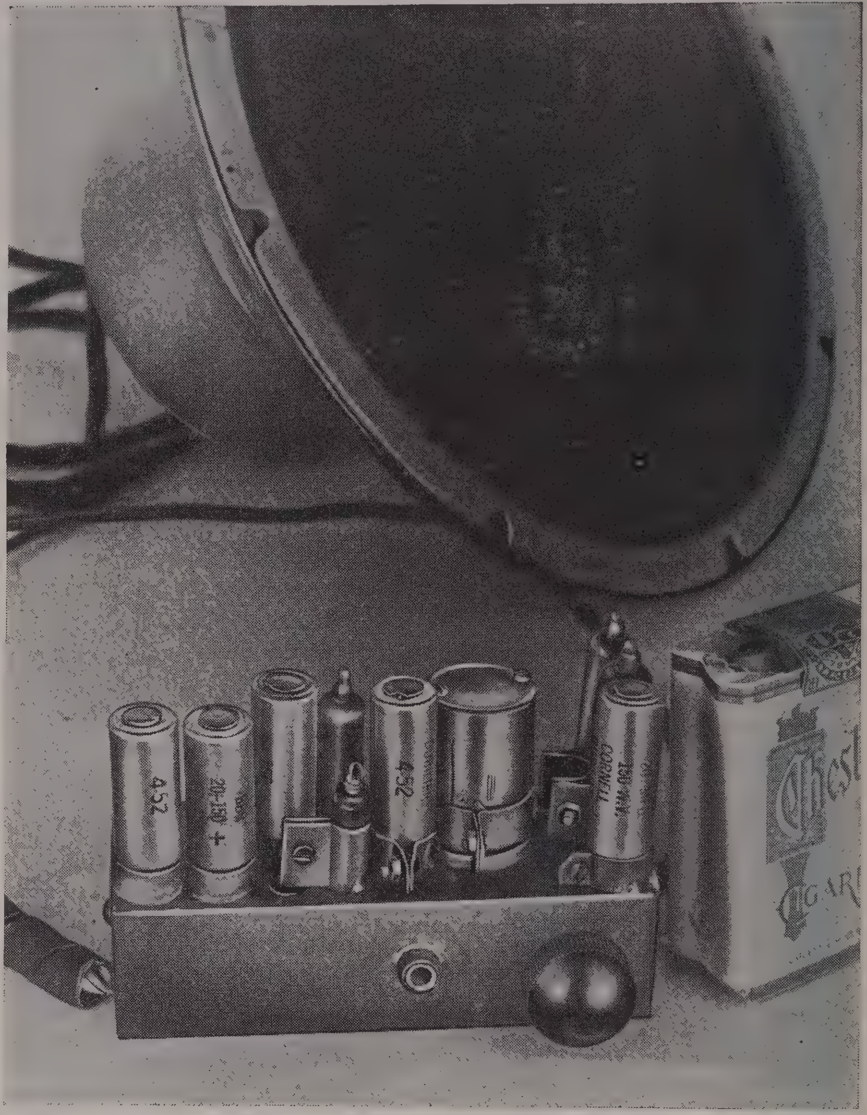
Transformers: 1—UTC type SS06 subsubouncer (T1); 2—UTC type SS02 subsubouncer (T2, T3).

Other equipment: B—Miniature hearing aid battery, Burgess U10. M—Crystal-type hearing-aid microphone, Brush BB-142-2. P—Crystal-type hearing-aid earphone, Brush EB with cord and ear-plug. Cigarette case, etc., as described in text.

EXPERIMENTAL SUBMINIATURE A.F. AMPLIFIER

Subminiature audio amplifiers need not lack power. This tiny job delivers about 3 watts of audio

By HARRY D. PARKER, JR.



This 3-watt a.f. amplifier is pocket size. Special miniature parts are used.

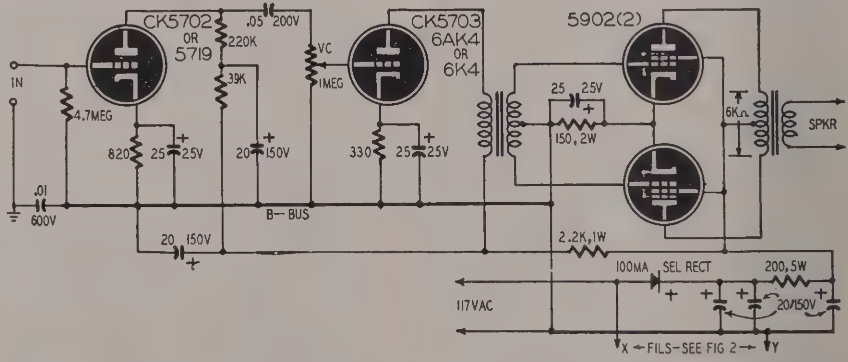


Fig. 1—Schematic of the subminiature audio amplifier. A screen-grid dropping resistor and bypass capacitor will have to be added if a 5702 is used in the input stage. See Fig. 2 for heater circuit.

HERE is an experimental subminiature audio amplifier that packs an amazing amount of power. The entire circuit—except for the output transformer—fits on a 4 × 1½-inch chassis, and the push-pull output stage delivers a full 3 watts of power. The over-all voltage gain is 5,400.

Fig. 1 shows the amplifier circuit. Alternative types are suggested for some of the tubes, since the current military demand for subminiatures may lead to short supplies for civilian equipment.

The interstage transformer is a U.T.C. *Ouncer* type #0-6, single plate to push-pull grids. Since this transformer is not designed to carry any appreciable amount of d.c., the plate current in the primary circuit must be limited. By keeping the plate voltage on the driver tube (6K4 or CK5703) to between 90 and 100 volts, the current drawn will be about right. (The bias resistors shown in Fig. 1 and in Table I will do this).

The miniature-electrolytic filter and decoupling capacitors are standard, but it took considerable shopping around to find them. These are Cornell-Dubilier type BBR's. The 20-μf, 150-volt units measure a mere 1½ inches high by ½ inch in diameter, while the 25-μf, 25-volt cathode-bypass capacitors are only 1⅛ inches high by ⅜ inch in diameter.

The push-pull output transformer is mounted on the speaker. The amplifier-output leads are tied to three miniature tie-points on the chassis, and connected to the speaker through a 3-conductor cable.

A filament transformer was out of the question in a self-powered unit as small as this. A series-parallel filament hookup was required, as the various tube heaters have different current ratings. Fig. 2 shows two alternative arrangements, depending on the tubes used in the first and second stages. The shunt resistor across the low-current tube heaters was made from an adjustable 5-watt wirewound unit. After setting the slider to the exact value, the excess resistance was sawed off, and the slider end was soldered directly to the chassis. Of course, the necessary values can also be obtained by connecting small composition resistors in series or parallel.

If you have to use a combination of one 200-ma tube and one 150-ma tube in the first two stages, the shunting resistor across the paralleled heaters should be 63 ohms. Of course, with an external 6.3-volt filament transformer, all heaters can be wired in parallel.

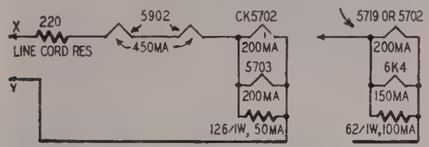


Fig. 2—Alternative heater arrangements. See text for other combinations.

Construction

Some of the tubes used were experimental subminiature types which are probably not now obtainable. The present-day commercial equivalent is given in all such cases. The CK5702 and the CK5703 use in-line subminiature 5- and 7-pin sockets, available from most supply houses. The clamps for mounting the tubes and the filter capacitors were made from shim brass strips ¼-inch wide. These were cut long enough to surround the tube or capacitor and allow a lip at each end which is drilled to take a small bolt and nut to facilitate replacement. One edge of the clamp is soldered to the chassis as shown in the photographs. Shim brass solders beautifully and is carried by most hobby and metal-supply houses. The chassis is 4 inches long by 1½ inches wide by 1⅛ inches high, and was also made of shim brass. All holes were laid out carefully and drilled before forming. Since the 100-ma selenium rectifier has to be mounted close to the chassis, it is a good idea to put a piece of thin fiber insulation under it to avoid possible shorts.

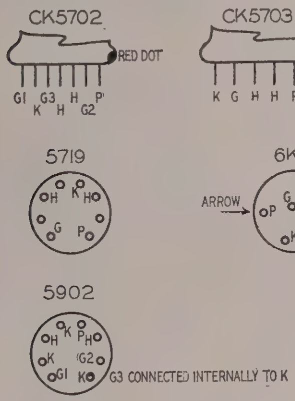


Fig. 3—Basing diagrams of subminiature tubes suggested for the amplifier.

When wiring the circuit, wire in the resistors first, then the filament and B plus leads. Keep all units as close to the chassis as possible to allow sufficient room to mount the cathode bypass capacitors and filament resistor. Solder cathode bias resistors as close to the tube bases as possible and cut away the excess lead lengths. Solder insulated extension leads to these points to connect to the bypass capacitors. Use the same method with the filter capacitors. This eliminates the possibility of these leads shorting later on.

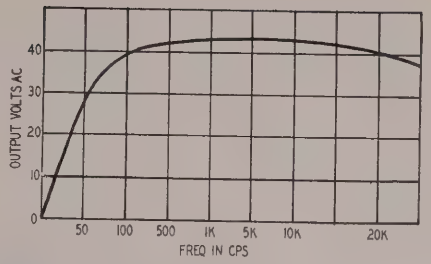


Fig. 4—Frequency response of the amplifier measured across 500-ohm load.

Be very careful when soldering close to the tube bases. Use a good, clean, hot iron and rosin flux. Pick up a tiny bit of solder on the iron and just touch it to the joint. Solder all joints as quickly as possible, with a minimum amount of heat.

Tiny jewelers' side-cutters and long-nose pliers, as well as tweezers for holding small parts in place while soldering, are practically a must for subminiature work. Use a pencil-type soldering iron with good-quality solder and rosin flux. No. 22 stranded, tinned, plastic-covered hookup wire was used to wire the amplifier.

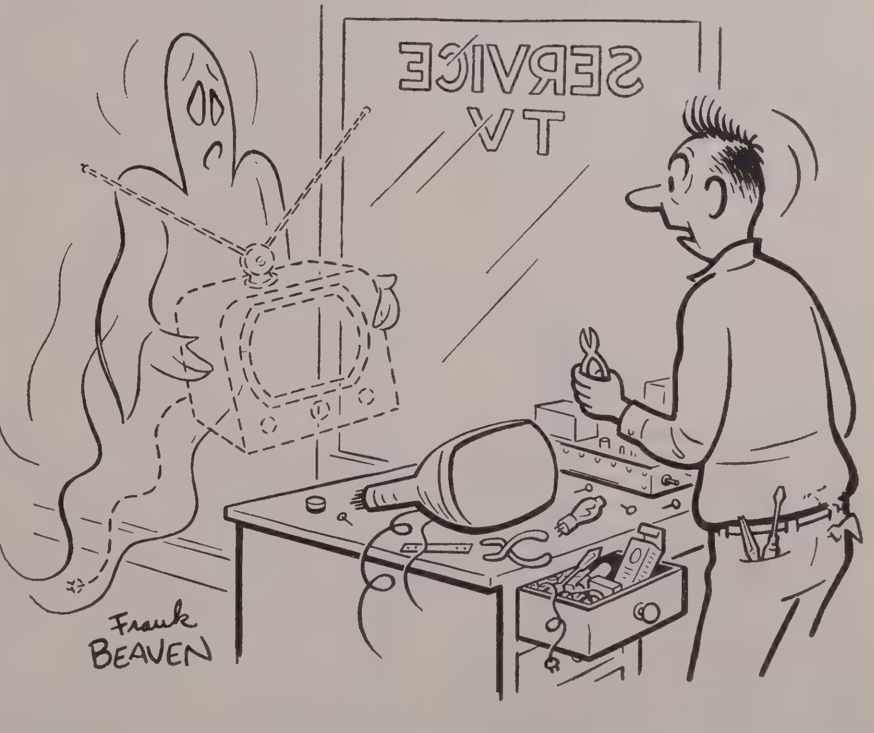
The 1-megohm volume control is a miniature unit measuring only ⅞ inch in diameter. A standard RCA phono jack is used as an input connector. Typical operating values for various tubes are given in Table I. Note that type 5702 is a pentode. If one of these is used in place of the 5719, a 500,000-ohm screen resistor and a 0.1-µf bypass capacitor will have to be added. Also note the recommended cathode resistor for each type. Basing diagrams for the subminiature tubes are shown in Fig. 3. Fig. 4 shows the frequency response of the subminiature amplifier as measured across a 500-ohm output load. END

Materials for amplifier

Resistors: 1—4.7 megohms, 1—220,000, 1—39,000, 1—820, 1—330 ohms, ½ watt; 1—2,200 ohms, 1 watt; 1—150 ohms, 2 watt; 1—200 ohms, 5 watt; 1—220-ohm, 50-watt line-cord resistor; heater shunt (see text); 1—1-megohm potentiometer.
Capacitors: (Electrolytic) 5—20 µf, 150 volts; 3—25 µf, 25 volts, Cornell-Dubilier type BBR or equivalent. (Paper) 1—.05 µf (Cornell-Dubilier type MP, MTW, or equivalent).
Miscellaneous: 1—interstage a.f. transformer, single plate to push-pull grids (U.T.C. type 0-6 or equivalent); 1 push-pull output transformer, 6,000 ohms to voice coil; 1—100-ma selenium rectifier; tubes: as indicated in schematic and text; miniature sockets to suit; shim brass for chassis and brackets; terminals; wire; solder; hardware.

TABLE I

Tube	Heater		plate		screen		Cathode resistor	Amp. factor	Watts Out
	v	amp	v	ma	v	ma			
5702	6.3	0.2	120	7.5	120	2.5	200	..	...
5703	6.3	0.2	120	9	...	...	220	25	...
5902	6.3	0.45	110	30	110	2.2	270	..	1
6K4	6.3	0.15	100	13	...	...	150	20	...



"I Keep Getting People!"
Suggested by Pfc. D. Holdsworth, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

Undistorted wideband response is a must for hi fi. The author tells you how to achieve it.

extending Amplifier BANDWIDTH

By JOSEPH MARSHALL

PART I

IT IS NOT very many years since we judged the quality of an audio amplifier in terms of its behavior over the audible range of 20 to 20,000 cycles, and considered that any amplifier flat within those limits met the specifications for high-fidelity. But today we design audio amplifiers for flat response between 10 cycles and 100,000 cycles and even try to extend this an additional octave or more at each end. To many people this seems like gilding the lily, especially in view of the fact that very few program sources—whether broadcast or recorded—provide much if any signal material below 50 cycles or above 15,000 cycles. But there are excellent reasons for extending the response of high-fidelity amplifiers as much as two or three octaves above and below the audible range, and the fine performance of many modern amplifiers is due to the fact that they possess this extreme bandwidth.

Nonlinearity

First of all, distortion is always the product of some form of nonlinearity. Obviously, the way to eliminate or minimize distortion is to make the circuit as a whole, as well as its individual elements, as linear as possible. There is a naïve tendency to believe that nonlinearity (and therefore distortion), is limited to vacuum tubes. Nothing could be further from the truth. Vacuum tubes are merely circuit elements, fully comparable and indeed reducible to combinations of resistance, capacitance, and inductance. The fact is that *any circuit element* which departs from linearity in any way can produce distortion.

Moreover, a vacuum tube does not operate by itself, but in combination and relation with its associated capacitances, resistances, inductances, and voltage sources; and behaves as a sort of organism composed of all these elements or behaving as a unit. Similarly, a complete audio amplifier is simply a more complex organism, and its performance is based not only on the behavior of the individual elements which comprise it, but also on its behavior as a unit. In other words, not only may the individual circuit elements in an amplifier produce distortion, but the amplifier itself as a unit also may produce distortion in the nonlinear portion of its operating characteristics.

If audio waveforms were composed only of frequencies strictly within the audible range, it might be sufficient to demand linearity only over the audio range. But typical audio waveforms contain frequency components that lie below and above the audible range. These are beat notes, transients, harmonics, and subharmonics. Even if they did not have all these frequency components originally, they would acquire them in passing through the amplifier if any element in the circuit is nonlinear. And although these frequency components are not audible in themselves, they can produce serious distortion *within the audible range* by intermodulation, by driving tubes into their nonlinear regions, or by triggering resonant circuits into oscillation, which, in turn, can drive the amplifier into nonlinear operation, not only in the nonaudible range but also in the audible range.

Bandwidth requirements

Because *pure* audio tones are sine waves, we tend to labor under the misconception that an audio amplifier deals with sine waves exclusively. Nothing could be further from the truth. Almost all musical tones have very complex waveforms and actually resemble square waves more than sine waves. Television has taught us that to reproduce square waves *accurately* we require at least ten times the bandwidth that we need to reproduce sine waves. Because the complex waveforms of musical sounds—composed as they are of fundamentals, harmonics, beat notes, and transients—resemble square waves more than sine waves, it is obvious that to reproduce them accurately we require a much greater bandwidth than would be necessary if we were in fact dealing with sine waves.

Finally, there is one more compelling and highly practical reason for extending the bandwidth of amplifiers for two or three octaves above and below audibility. Although it may be theoretically possible to design perfectly linear, distortionless amplifiers, in practice we always generate some distortion. We can minimize it by operating tubes far below their normal output ratings, by push-pull operation, by maintaining the best possible balance; but in spite of these measures we normally have to face a residual distortion of perhaps 2 percent. This is still too great for acceptable reproduction of the whole audible spectrum. Fortunately, we have a wonderful weapon for reducing this to an insignificant minimum: *inverse feedback.* By proper design we can obtain feedback factors of anywhere from 10 to 50, which means reducing distortion by a factor of 10 in the first case and 50 in the second. Thus, our 2-percent residue could be reduced to ⅕ of one percent in the first case, and only $\frac{1}{25}$ of one percent in the second case. Somewhere within that range the distortion could be dismissed as of no practical consequence even to a "golden ear."

Feedback problems

Unfortunately, we can apply this much feedback only at the risk of introducing other types of distortion, namely: hangover, ringing, or outright oscillation. This is because inverse feedback cancels distortion only over the frequency range in which the waveform fed back is 180 degrees out of phase with the input voltage. To maintain that relationship we must keep the phase shift of the amplifier constant not only over the entire audible range but far below and above it. If an amplifier were absolutely flat from d.c. to infinity there would be no limit to the amount of feedback we could employ. Actually, however, even the best amplifier will have some phase shift at the low end and a resonant peak at some high frequecy. At very low frequencies the feedback may be sufficiently *in-phase* to produce regeneration —if not outright oscillation (motorboating). The high-frequency resonance peak will reverse the phase of the output signals at the resonant frequency, and shift those near it enough to start parasitic oscillations. To obtain the large amounts of feedback necessary to reduce residual distortion to an acceptable minimum *without generating transient distortion,* we must reduce the phase shift of the whole amplifier, not only throughout the audible range, but for several octaves above and below it. This is precisely the same thing as saying that we must extend the bandwidth of the amplifier at each end of the audible range.

So much for the necessity. Now how do we extend the bandwidth of an audio amplifier? The place to start is at the weakest point—the output transformer. The development of excellent phase inverters, and the use of big tetrodes as triodes, with low driving requirements, have eliminated the need for interstage and driver transformers in high-fidelity amplifiers. There have been attempts to dispense with the output transformer as well. At least one commercial amplifier couples the output tubes directly to a 500-ohm voice coil. There are several circuits also that have multiple output tubes either as parallel cathode followers or in bridge circuits for coupling directly to low-resistance voice coils, and eventually—especially with transistors—we shall probably eliminate output transformers altogether. At present, however, the application of these circuits is handicapped either by their very poor efficiency or by limitations in voice-coil design. For example, one amplifier that uses 8 or 16 large triodes in a cathode-follower output circuit requires an input of *1 kilowatt* for an output of *less than 10 watts.* On the other hand, except in bridge-type output circuits, direct coupling to the loudspeaker requires that the voice coil carry at least part of the d.c. plate current. This introduces serious difficulties in wire sizes, mass, and heat dissipation.

So, for the moment at least, we are still dependent on output transformers. Fortunately, these have been improved tremendously in the past few years. Whereas previously even the best ones had flat frequency response only within the audio range, there are transformers available today that are inherently flat from 10 cycles to nearly 100,000 cycles.

The use of one of these transformers is a very long step on the way to that extended bandwidth. But it goes only part of the way (which is not final, because few designers have troubled to go the rest of the way). Some of these wideband transformers permit us to use as much as 30 db of feedback, and in most cases this is sufficient to reduce distortion to an inconsequentially low level. Nevertheless, even this has not completely satisfied the critical ear. Perfection is a hard taskmaster and the new output transformers do not, of themselves, satisfy the demands of the most critical. The horse and cart have been reversed, so to speak. Instead of the output transformer being worse than the rest of the amplifier, it is now much better. Fortunately, it is not too difficult or too expensive to make the rest of the amplifier as good as the output transformer and thus bring the entire reproducing system another step nearer perfection.

Improving l.f. response

The low-frequency response of an amplifier is limited principally by the series or coupling capacitances. To extend the response downward we must reduce the series coupling reactances and increase the time-constants. One way to do this is to use larger coupling capacitors. Unfortunately, we cannot get very far with this method. While it improves the low-frequency response, the need for better high-frequency response as well calls for reducing the plate and grid loads; so, if we do both, we may actually end up with the same time-constant as when we started.

A fruitful form of design logic is to start with the theoretically best means of achieving an end, and work down to a less perfect, but more practical compromise. Obviously, then, as far as low-frequency response is concerned, the best thing would be to eliminate the coupling capacitances altogether. A few years ago much work was done on direct-coupled amplifiers and this magazine published a great deal of material on the subject. These old direct-coupled amplifiers produced the finest reproduction of their day, but they were difficult

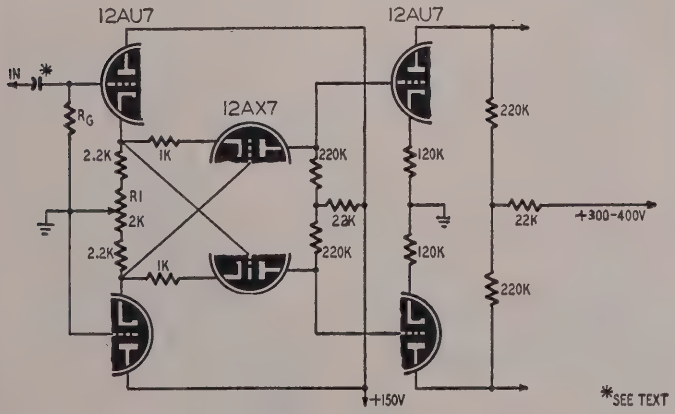


Fig. 1—Cross-coupled phase inverter with a direct-coupled voltage amplifier. The elimination of coupling capacitors—except at the input—reduces phase shift at very low frequencies and makes it possible for us to use more inverse feedback to extend the bandwidth of the amplifier.

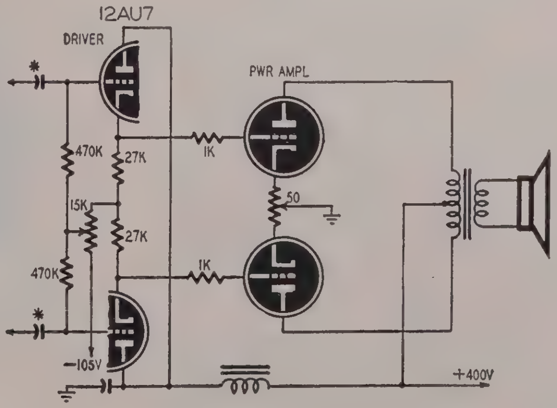


Fig. 2—Fixed-bias output amplifier with a direct-coupled driver. Suitable methods for coupling this combination to the preamplifier unit shown in Fig. 1 are discussed in the text, both in this installment and the next one.

to adjust, had poor stability, and required high-voltage or multiple power supplies.

Though the all-direct-coupled amplifier is a rarity today, most high-quality amplifiers now employ some direct-coupled stages. The Williamson uses direct coupling between the voltage amplifier and the phase inverter; and many others use direct coupling between cathode-follower drivers and output tubes. Today, fortunately, many of the original difficulties can be eliminated or minimized.

As one illustration, the *cross-coupled* phase inverter provides completely balanced inversion and a means of adjusting and maintaining balance over several direct-coupled stages, so that a two- or three-stage direct-coupled amplifier is quite practical today. Fig. 1 shows a three-stage inverter-voltage amplifier which might be used as the input section of a high-fidelity system. The first two tubes provide the phase inversion and have a gain of about 25. The total gain depends on the tube used in the third stage. A 12AU7 will give an output of around 125 volts plate-to-plate and a gain of about 300, while a 12AX7 will give a slightly lower output voltage but will increase the over-all gain to between 750 and 900. The low-frequency response is flat right down to zero cycles—in other words, the amplifier responds to d.c. Thus there is no phase shift whatever at the low end.

But what happens now? We could direct-couple this amplifier to an output stage, but there are serious deterrents. First of all, the circuit calls for between 300 and 400 volts at the plates of the third tube. Since modern power tubes require an effective plate voltage of about 400, such direct coupling would call for a 700- to 800-volt power supply or two 400-volt supplies in series. Moreover, there is the problem of providing proper bias for the output tubes, since their grids would be some 250 volts above ground. These problems are not insuperable, but they call for a simpler solution. Fortunately, there is one.

Reducing phase shift

Phase shift is cumulative. The overall phase shift in an amplifier is the sum of the phase shifts of the individual stages. Obviously, if we can reduce the number of phase-shift points in the amplifier, we can achieve a great improvement. By using the direct-coupled voltage amplifier of Fig. 1 we eliminate two phase-shift points, and minimize one other: The input stage is a cathode follower and its input impedance is many times higher than a conventional amplifier. This allows us to use a very high value for R_G, and thus the phase shift with any reasonable input capacitor will be several times better than with the same capacitor in a conventional circuit. If we are forced to use a coupling capacitor at the output of this voltage amplifier as well, we will miss perfection but still will achieve a great improvement over the conventional design.

Let us see what happens in the two possible cases—that is, coupling to output tubes with self-bias and to output tubes with fixed-bias. Cathode bias permits a grid resistor of around 500,000 ohms maximum. An 0.5-μf coupling capacitor would therefore yield a time-constant of 0.25 second, and bring down the frequency at which phase shift is noticeable to 4 cycles or less. In any case the phase-shift characteristic would be as least one octave and possibly two octaves better than that of the best output transformer. As a matter of fact, we can even improve on this, as we shall see later on.

The solution with fixed bias is even more satisfactory. Unless we use a driver transformer—which is undesirable for many reasons—the only really satisfactory way of coupling fixed-bias output tubes to an R-C-coupled amplifier is through a cathode-follower driver. But the driver itself can be direct-coupled to the output tubes as shown in Fig. 2. We now have *two* direct-coupled sections: the first one includes the cross-coupled phase inverter and the voltage amplifier, and the second takes in the driver and output tubes. Coupling these sections directly would present many serious problems. But fortunately it is not at all necessary. Remember that a cathode follower has an extremely high input resistance—some 10 times the grid resistor, or 5 megohms in this instance. Therefore if we used 0.5-μf capacitors to couple the two sections together, the time-constant would be 2.5 seconds, yielding a frequency of 0.4 cycles at the phase-shift point. This is unnecessarily low. If we used 0.1-μf coupling capacitors, the point of phase shift would be 2 cycles. Even this is better than we need, and we would now have an amplifier which, though not direct-coupled all the way, would be just as good at audio frequencies as an all-direct-coupled amplifier, and which requires only a single power supply, and also is much more stable.

In any case, whether we use fixed- or self-bias in the output stage, we would have an amplifier with only a single internal coupling capacitance and a single point of internal phase shift. The amplifier would now have good enough low-frequency response for any output transformer and indeed be good enough to improve the performance of the best available transformers by allowing us to use more feedback.

Moreover, unlike the older types of direct-coupled amplifiers, these amplifiers—which we might call *virtual direct-coupled*—are easy to balance and keep in balance. The 2,000-ohm balancing control (R1) in the cathode legs of the input stage not only will balance the direct-coupled front section for d.c., but also will balance the entire amplifier at audio frequencies. The d.c. balance is checked by connecting a high-resistance voltmeter from plate to plate of the third stage and adjusting R1 for zero voltage. (We are assuming, of course, that the circuit has been balanced physically by the use of matched resistors and tubes throughout.) The output tubes can be balanced for d.c. with the 50-ohm potentiometer in the cathode return.

Over-all dynamic balance is obtained in this way: Disconnect the grid of the lower triode in the input stage from ground and connect it to the grid of the upper triode (input grid). Feed a single-frequency signal into the amplifier and adjust R1 for zero or minimum output. (This may upset the d.c. balance of the input section slightly, but this is inconsequential in an R-C circuit.) The balance obtained by this method should hold over almost the full dynamic range of the amplifier.

Part II of this series will cover methods for extending the high-frequency response of the amplifier.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

TV REPAIR
BEAVEN

"Don't mention fringe area again — Rodney is very sensitive!"

Broadband YAGI antennas for vhf and uhf

The basic Yagi is a narrow-band antenna. Designers use various tricks to widen the bandpass for TV applications.

By **MATTHEW MANDL** and **EDWARD M. NOLL***

FOR fringe-area reception few antennas can match the popularity of the Yagi types. They are less cumbersome than other high-gain antennas and have excellent rejection for signals from the sides and back. The special gain of the Yagi is achieved by using a reflector behind the antenna and one or more directors in front. While adding *directors* to an antenna system increases its gain and sharpens its forward directivity, the span of frequencies which the antenna will handle is materially reduced. Thus a Yagi antenna such as shown in Fig. 1 has maximum gain on only one television channel, and will not work well on adjacent channels unless the stations are quite close to the receiver.

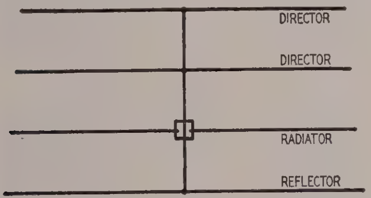


Fig. 1—Basic Yagi antenna. Extra directors may be added to raise gain and sharpen forward-directivity pattern.

The conventional design formulas for a Yagi antenna specify that the reflector be cut 5% longer than the antenna and the directors 4% shorter. There is no theoretical limit to the number of directors that can be used, though an excessive number may make the antenna useless for television reception by narrowing the frequency range enough to cut off vital sideband components of the video and sound signals. Few manufacturers use more than 10 directors even in their most elaborate models.

The reflector is most effective when it is spaced approximately 0.15 wavelength behind the antenna. Additional reflectors generally do not improve reception because the first reflector shields those behind it from the source of signals. Directors, on the other hand, are between the antenna and the desired signal source, and for this reason more director elements mean higher gain. For maximum efficiency the directors should be spaced 0.1 wavelength from each other and from the antenna.

Manufacturers sometimes space the reflector and directors at greater distances to minimize the decrease in antenna impedance which results from such close element spacing. If the reflector is spaced 0.15 wavelength behind the antenna the gain is 5.5 decibels over a dipole, but the antenna impedance drops to 35% of the original value. If the reflector is spaced *0.25 wavelength* behind the antenna the gain over a dipole would be 4.5 db, but the influence of the reflector will reduce the dipole impedance only about 20%. Unless special measures are taken to raise the antenna impedance again it would be preferable to use the wider spacing—even with its lower gain—to minimize mismatch between the antenna and the transmission line.

The four-element Yagi shown in Fig. 1 would have a 9-db gain if the directors were spaced 0.1 wavelength and the reflectors 0.15 wavelength. The antenna impedance, however, would drop to only 10% of its original value! Thus, if a straight dipole were used, its impedance would drop from 73 ohms to 7.3 ohms, while a folded dipole with a normal impedance of 300 ohms would have an impedance of only 30 ohms because of the influence of the nearby reflector and directors.

The antenna impedance can be raised by any of the methods shown in Fig. 2. One variation is to make the unbroken element of a folded dipole larger in diameter than the fed element as shown at *a*. Another method often used is to employ *two* unbroken elements as shown at *b*. This is equivalent to doubling the diameter of the unbroken element of the folded dipole. The delta-match arrangement can also be used as shown at *c*. Here a single unbroken antenna element is used and the transmission line is fanned out until the right impedance match is secured. This is possible because the impedance of a half-wave antenna is virtually zero at the exact center and rises sharply as each end is approached. The arrangement at c is particularly advantageous because it eliminates the need for an antenna insulator. The antenna (as well as the reflector and directors) can be grounded at its mid-point to the mast.

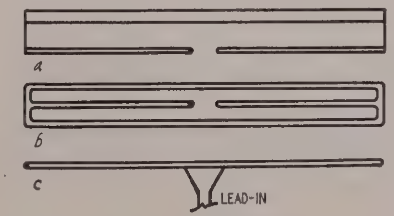


Fig. 2—Three methods of raising the impedance of a dipole antenna. (a) A folded dipole with arms of unequal diameter. (b) Double-folded dipole. (c) Delta-match system to straight dipole.

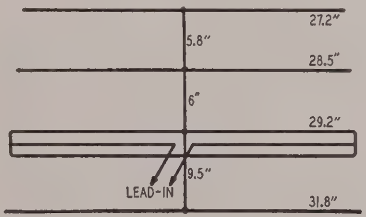


Fig. 3—Dimensions of a broad-band Yagi for covering channels 8, 9, and 10.

Broad-band design factors

Whether used for v.h.f. or u.h.f., the basic Yagi shown in Fig. 1 can be modified to accept more than one channel at peak gain by violating some of the rules mentioned above. For instance, if you want a single Yagi to cover channels 8, 9, and 10 the design would be similar to that shown in Fig. 3. Here the reflector is cut for channel 8 and has a length of 31.8 inches. The double folded-dipole antenna has a length of 29.2 inches, which is just right for channel 9. The first director is cut for a frequency between channels 8 and 9, and is 28.5 inches long. The second director is cut for channel 10 and is 27.2 inches long. The spacing between the reflector and antenna is 9.5 inches, while the spacing between the antenna and the first director is 6 inches. The spacing between the two directors is 5.8 inches.

---

*Authors: Television and FM Antenna Guide

By thus proportioning the lengths of various elements to meet the requirements of the three channels desired, the antenna takes on wider band characteristics than a conventional Yagi. The advantages of broad-band reception, however, are not obtained without some sacrifice in gain, and there will be a loss of approximately 2 db with this arrangement compared with the four-element Yagi shown in Fig. 1. The lost gain can be salvaged, however, by adding several more directors to the array. With the right lengths and spacing of the extra directors, a six-element broad-band Yagi will give the same 9-db gain as the antenna in Fig. 1.

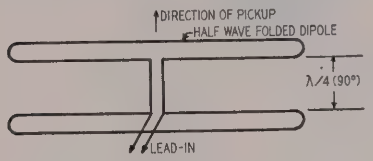


Fig. 4—End-fire twin driven-dipole arrangement for high forward directivity.

When this broad-band design is applied to a u.h.f. antenna the frequency acceptance in channels increases considerably. This is indicated when we consider the frequency span of the antenna shown in Fig. 3. This takes in everything from the low end of channel 8 (180 mc), to the high end of channel 10 (198 mc). This span of 18 megacycles is 10% of the lowest frequency, and the same type of antenna designed for u.h.f. reception would have the same 10% ratio of bandwidth to frequency. For example, at channel 27 (542 mc) the u.h.f. version would have a bandwidth of over 54 mc. This would cover *9 channels* in the u.h.f. band.

Several manufacturers have further improved the broad-band characteristics of the Yagi by utilizing an end-fire arrangement. This is based on the principle that two antennas connected as shown in Fig. 4 and spaced one-quarter wavelength apart, have the uni-directional pattern shown in Fig. 5. This is similar to the popular double-V type of antenna. This employs the same principle except that straight dipole elements instead of folded dipole elements are used. The end-fire arrangement can be applied to a Yagi antenna by the method shown in Fig. 6. Here the reflector would be cut for the lowest channel to be received (say channel 2). The first folded-dipole section would be cut for channel 3, and the other folded dipole cut to the mid-frequency between channels 4 and 5. The first director would have a length designed for channel 5, while the last two directors are shortened to aid reception on channel 6. Naturally, this antenna will not have the peak gain that would be achieved if all elements were cut for the same channel, but it has more gain than a biconical with reflector on the lower channels.

For u.h.f. a similar arrangement would accommodate considerably more stations than its low-frequency counterpart. The end-fire folded-dipole arrangement gives a good match between antenna and transmission line to minimize losses. It must be pointed out here that a mismatch between the antenna and the transmission line is not as undesirable as a *mismatch between the receiver and the transmission line.* The latter causes line reflections because the receiver cannot accept all the energy sent down the lead-in. The unaccepted signals may travel back up the line and down again several times, and produce enough ghosts to blur the detail.

All the antennas previously discussed can be stacked for increased signal pickup. Generally, stacking increases the rated gain of an antenna by 3 decibels. A spacing of one-half wavelength at the frequency of the lowest channel will give best results. If you want more gain on the higher channels, space the antennas a half-wavelength at the center frequency of the group desired. This arrangement will diminish the gain somewhat on the lower channels because the spacing at their frequencies will be less than a half-wavelength. Most manufacturers of broad-band conical types space stacked arrays a quarter-wavelength at the low end to favor the higher channels and minimize the higher transmission lines losses which will be found there.

Calculating lengths

The experimenter can try various antenna lengths and different sizes of reflectors and directors in any desired combination to favor higher or lower channels in a particular group. For instance, if the higher-channel stations of a group you want to receive are nearer than those at the lower frequencies, the latter can be favored by making most of the elements nearer the size required for low-frequency channels. Thus, if channel 2 is farther away than channels 4 and 5, the antenna and reflector can be cut for channel 2, while the directors can be made the proper lengths for channels 4 and 5. If the end-fire antenna arrangement is used, the second antenna can be designed for the frequency between channels 4 and 5. In this manner the gain of the antenna system can be altered to suit the locality.

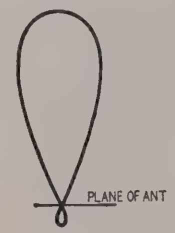


Fig. 5—Directivity pattern of the end-fire arrangement shown in Fig. 4.

The length of a half-wave antenna in inches is equal to:

$$\frac{5{,}540}{\text{Frequency in megacycles}}$$

This calculation is suitable for both v.h.f. and u.h.f. stations. For reflectors add 5% to the length calculated, and deduct 4% for directors.

Calculations for channel 27, for example, indicate that the antenna should have an over-all length of 10 inches. The reflector should be 10.5 inches long and the directors should each have a length of 9.6 inches.

Commercial types

A number of manufacturers utilize the principles detailed here. The Taco 1800 twin-driven Yagi is shown in Fig. 7. This model has two antennas in a phased end-fire arrangement, one reflector, and seven directors. According to the manufacturer, the gain of this antenna over a matched reference dipole is 11 db. When two of these units are stacked the gain increases 3 db as mentioned previously, bringing the total gain of the array up to 14 db. The model 1800 covers channels 2 to 6 inclusive, with maximum gain on channels 3, 4, and 5. A similar model also is available for channels 7 to 13.

Channel Master Corporation uses the double-folded-dipole principle in its *Futuramic* Yagi shown in stacked formation in Fig. 8. Single-bay antennas of this type also are available for both the low and high v.h.f. bands. Spacing between the folded-dipole elements is 45 degrees (equivalent to one-eighth wavelength). The dipoles are interconnected with a section of twin lead, and the latter is transposed so that its effective length is 135 degrees. This assures a substantially constant impedance over the span of frequencies to be covered and minimizes mismatch between the antenna and the 300-ohm lead-in. Fig 9 shows the spacing and feed arrangements used in this system.

Model 1125 covers channels 2 to 5 inclusive with substantially uniform gain of more than 8 db, over these channels. Stacking gives an additional 3 db increase. Model 1136 is for channels 3 to 6 inclusive, while model 1173 covers channels 7 to 13. (Theory and construction of the Channel Master *Futuramic* was described in the October, 1952 issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.—*Editor.*)

The Snyder Manufacturing Company uses the type of broad-band design shown in Fig. 10. Here, two reflectors A are used with one mounted over the other so that both are effective. In the low-band version one reflector is cut

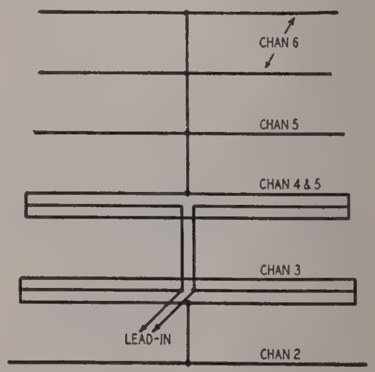


Fig. 6—End-fire broad-band Yagi for covering channels 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6.

for channel 2 and the other is cut to the mid-frequency between channels 3 and 4. The antenna elements are interconnected with a transmission-line phasing section. The folded dipole B is cut for a frequency between channels 2 and 3, while D is cut for channels 4 and 5. Director C is cut for channel 5, while directors E and F are cut for channel 6. The gain of this antenna averages 9 db for channels 2 to 6.

A similar version of this antenna covers channels 7 to 16. The u.h.f. broad-band types are also similar in design and a typical arrangement for the UHF-3 series is shown in Fig. 11 The UHF-3A covers channels 14 to 48; model UHF-3B covers channels 27 to 62; and UHF-3C covers channels 47 to 83. The number of elements employed, plus the end-fire arrangement of antennas, permits somewhat greater spacings between elements than the 0.15 and 0.1 wavelength previously discussed. This minimizes the drop in impedance and provides a gain that compares favorably with the conventional narrow-band Yagi types (9 db). Stacking two units increases the gain by 3 db the same as for v.h.f. types.

Other manufacturers also have broad-band u.h.f. Yagis. These antennas have much higher gain than the popular bowtie type though they do not, of course, provide the same full-band reception. Generally the bowtie u.h.f. antennas will give a substantially flat response from channels 14 to 83, though gain is nowhere comparable to the Yagi types even with flat-screen reflectors. For a bowtie type antenna to even approach the gain of Yagi antennas, it would have to have a corner reflector.

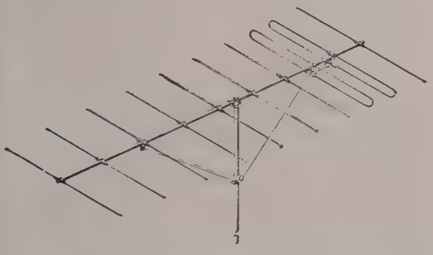


Fig. 7—Taco 1800 twin-driven Yagi has two driven elements, seven directors.

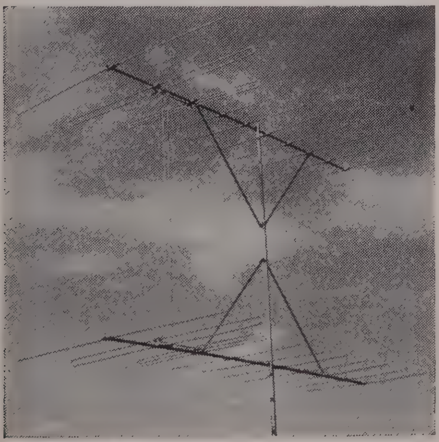


Fig. 8—A double-stacked Channel Master *Futuramic* broad-band Yagi antenna.

Stacking factors

In stacking antennas, a common transmission line is recommended only when the antennas are identical. If dissimilar antennas are stacked (such as a low-band Yagi and a high-band type) one will load down the other and reception will be poorer than if either one were used separately. When dissimilar antennas must be employed it is best to use separate transmission lines for each. A double-pole, double-throw switch can be installed at the receiver for selecting the desired antenna. When both antennas are installed on one mast the spacing between the two should be greater than a half-wave length at the lowest frequency to minimize interaction.

Only when both antennas are identical in design and oriented in the same direction is the 3 db increase in gain realized. Thus, when *four* Yagi antennas are stacked, as much as 18 db can be attained as compared with a reference matched dipole.

The advantages of stacking are easily obtained at u.h.f. because of the small physical sizes of the antennas involved. In a 2-bay system the transmission line is attached to the center of the stacking bars as shown in Fig. 12-a. For a 4-antenna system, the arrangement shown in Fig. 12-b can be used. This effectively parallels the two double-stacked arrays by attaching the lead-in to the center point of the structure.

Installation precautions

Of primary importance in u.h.f. antenna installation is to keep all losses at an absolute minimum. Use a good grade of lead-in and keep it as far away as possible from drain pipes, tin roofs, conduits, etc. Shunt-capacitance effects are much more pronounced at the higher frequencies, and the technician should not overlook any precautions which will minimize losses. Since the length of the transmission line determines the db loss, it is important to make the run from the antenna to the receiver as short and straight as possible. Under no circumstances should excess transmission line be rolled up at the receiver terminals. Leave only enough slack so the receiver can be pulled forward for cleaning or adjustment.

If there are standing waves on the lead-in due to an impedance mismatch, a section of tinfoil wrapped around the transmission line will help considerably. A 2 x 6-inch length will be suitable, and it should be moved up and down the line for each station to get maximum results. This is usually most effective on channels 7 to 83, but results vary depending on the extent of the mismatch and the ability of the receiver to maintain a fairly constant input impedance for the different channels.

Generally, the higher the antenna the greater the signal pickup, though results are often unpredictable, particularly at u.h.f. Sometimes an increase in height puts the antenna in a "space node" of lower than normal signal strength, and it has to be raised still further to realize any benefits. Points of minimum and maximum signal strength are more numerous at u.h.f. than at v.h.f., and in ultra-fringe areas a little investigation of existing conditions can save considerable time.

Even in metropolitan areas of high signal strength, the technician can improve reception by increasing the antenna height to minimize noise, or by replacing an indoor antenna with an outdoor type. Indoor types are affected by persons near the antenna, room reflections, and even by passing cars.

END

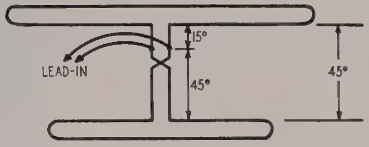


Fig. 9—Dipole spacing and phasing section used in *Futuramic* antennas.

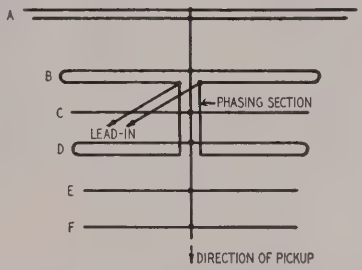


Fig. 10—Snyder broad-band Yagi with double reflectors and spaced dipoles.

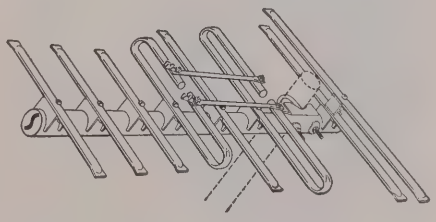


Fig. 11—Mechanical arrangement of Snyder u.h.f. broad-band Yagi. Note that reflectors are mounted one above the other, and lead-in goes to front dipole.

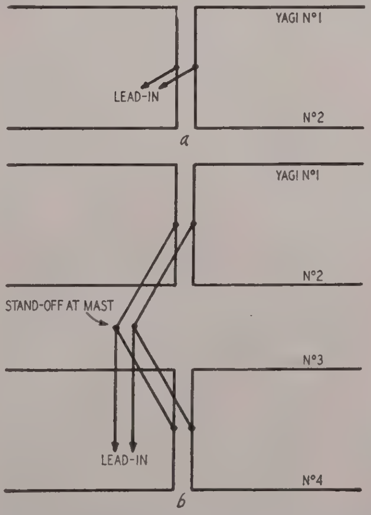
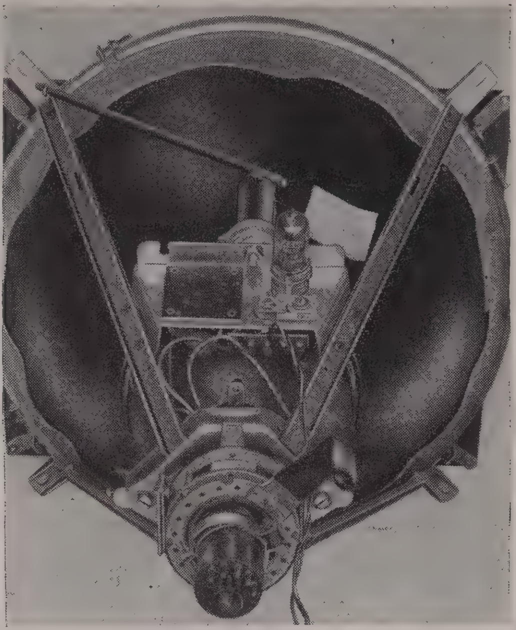


Fig. 12—Vertical stacking arrangements for broad-band Yagi antennas. (a) Two-stack. (b) Four-stack array.

SPOT WOBBLER

By
G. H. HART,
N. T. ATKINSON and
A. W. MARTIN*

A successful British approach to the problem of overcoming "lineiness" on the TV screen



Spot wobbler mounted in position.

The wobbler coil as it appears in the British EKCO TV receiver.

THE EVER increasing size of television picture tubes has intensified the problem of visible line structure in the picture. This is especially true in the home, where ingrained viewing habits, furniture arrangements, and space limitations generally make it impossible for the viewers to move far enough away from the screen so that the normal loss in resolving power of the eye can allow the lines to be blended together.

Some way of overcoming this difficulty had to be found, and at least two methods have been developed. One is to alter the spot shape from circular to elliptical by a magnetic field. This is the simplest and cheapest method, but it has been found extremely difficult to maintain the desired elliptical spot shape over the entire raster, and especially in the brightest parts of the picture.

The other method—which is described in detail in this article—is to wobble the spot vertically at a very high frequency. This increases the apparent thickness of each line, and fills in the raster structure.

A number of methods of applying spot wobble have been tried with varying degrees of success.

The first and simplest method from the point of view of components, wiring, and ease of operation is to put a pair of deflecting plates inside the picture tube close to the gun structure; and wobble the beam electrostatically by applying a suitable a.c. voltage to the plates. This method would require no mechanical alignment and would operate on a very small amount of power, but it is considered impracticable because it would entail the development and manufacture of special nonstandard picture tubes.

> The increasing size of our picture tubes may make the scanning lines prominent enough to become annoying to the more exacting viewer. In England, where the smaller number of lines makes the problem more acute, it has been attacked in more than one way. This spot wobbler represents perhaps the most successful approach. It may not be adapted to American conditions, particularly in areas where there are several TV stations, due to the difficulty of preventing harmonics of the oscillator from breaking up one or more of the channels. However, some modification of it may prove entirely practical. This article is presented for its interest to television technicians and design engineers and in response to the large number of inquiries from readers who experimented with an earlier model of the spot wobbler.

The second method is to use magnetic deflection, applied in the same manner as the normal electromagnetic vertical-deflection field. This may be done in three ways:

1. By superimposing the wobble current on the normal sweep current in the vertical-deflection windings of the yoke.
2. By adding a small additional winding to the yoke to carry the wobble current only.
3. By using a separate wobbler coil, isolated from the deflection yoke.

In the case of method 1 there does not appear to be any simple practical method of introducing the wobble current into the vertical yoke windings. Although only a small amplitude is required, the large distributed capacitance of the yoke windings, the copper losses due to the proximity of the horizontal coils, and r.f. losses due to the iron yoke core, would require an impracticable amount of power to make it operate satisfactorily.

Method 2 has been made to work in the laboratory by making the small additional field-coil winding part of the wobble-oscillator tank circuit. However, this suffers in the same manner

---

*E. K. Cole, Ltd.
Southend-on-Sea,
Essex, England.

as method 1 from the damping effects of the other yoke windings and the iron core to such an extent that it requires an excessive amount of r.f. power. This has two main disadvantages. First, a large oscillator has to be used, which means a heavy drain on the receiver's B supply. Second, but by no means less important, is the problem of shielding. Radiation from the wobbler winding will produce considerable interference in the short-wave broadcast bands, and its harmonics may also affect one or more picture channels.

In view of these difficulties, method 3 was finally adopted, and a small pair of deflector coils was fitted to the picture-tube neck close to the deflection yoke but as far as possible from the focus coil or magnet. This latter consideration is highly important, as the iron in the focus magnet will introduce severe losses at the high wobble frequency if too close to the deflector coils.

Another advantage of using separate wobble deflector coils is that they may be rotated on the tube neck until the wobble is in exactly the same direction as the normal vertical deflection. Although the wobble plane may vary 10 to 15 degrees either way without distorting the picture noticeably, it is obvious that any wobble in a direction other than vertical at the viewing screen will require more amplitude to close the line structure. Even more important is the fact that as the wobble tends to approach the direction of scanning it will result in a loss of horizontal definition.

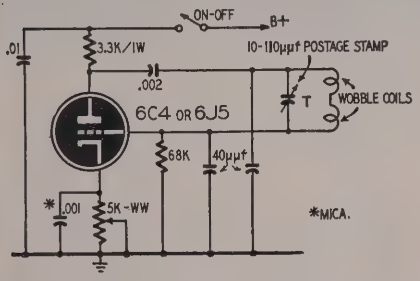


Fig. 1—Circuit of the 10-mc spot wobbler used in British-made *EKCO* television receivers. The oscillator tank coils are wrapped around the picture-tube neck as described below.

Wobble frequency

From the point of view of achieving the required result in the picture the exact wobble frequency is not very critical but it should be high enough to produce about 1,000 complete cycles or equal up-and-down wobbles in each line. In the British system, the *visible* portion of each line represents 83.5% of the whole horizontal sweep time, and 1,000 wobbles per line will produce 835 wobbles across the width of the picture; the wavelength of each wobble in a picture 13 inches wide is then 13/835 inch, which is roughly .015 inch. The wobble amplitude required depends of course on the vertical spread.

For Britain's 405-line, 25-frame system, 1,000 wobbles per line call for a wobble frequency of slightly over 10 mc. In practice, this frequency is adjusted to a value near 10 mc whose harmonics will not interfere with reception—in fact, this adjustment is made with the receiver tuned to the desired channel.

The wobbler circuit

The circuit of the wobbler used in the Ekco type T164 TV receiver is shown in Fig. 1. The wobble coils themselves are the tank inductance of a normal Colpitts oscillator, with the connecting leads between the coils and the oscillator socket twisted to reduce radiation. These leads are covered with good-quality sleeving.

Fig. 1 shows three controls. First, an *on-off* switch in the B plus line which allows the wobbler unit to be switched off to permit accurate focusing of the line structure. Second, an amplitude-control potentiometer which is adjusted to the point where the line structure just barely disappears. (Excessive wobble amplitude results in the apparent reappearance of the line structure coupled with loss of vertical definition.) The third control is a preset "postage-stamp" trimmer for setting the oscillator frequency so that its harmonics fall outside the normal television channels, to prevent objectionable audio squeals and herringbone picture interference.

The wobbler coils are two 6-turn "pancake" windings, with the dimensions shown in Fig. 2. These are wound flat between two plates, then impregnated with low-loss coil dope and allowed to dry. After drying, they are formed by bending along the dashed line until they fit the tube neck. They are then mounted in a plastic sheath which holds them on opposite sides of the neck, and are connected in series-aiding. (If wired in opposition, it will be impossible to obtain sufficient wobble amplitude.)

These coils are then slid along the neck close to the yoke. (Note: English tubes are apparently longer than ours, with considerable space between the yoke and focus coil. We found it necessary to take the coils out of the sheath, lay them in position on the neck of the tube and wrap one layer of Scotch electrical tape over them. Then it was slid carefully *inside* the yoke, positioned near its rear end. Besides being a good position for deflection, it also shields the coils rather well.—*Editor*)

When setting up the wobbler unit for the first time, it is easy to obtain an approximately correct frequency by bringing the antenna lead of a short-wave receiver near the wobble coils and tuning the receiver to about 10-mc (15.75 mc in the U. S.) Then the trimmer is adjusted until the oscillator is heard on the set. Final frequency adjustments are made with the television receiver operating and with the trimmer opened or closed as much as may be necessary to leave the sound free from whistles and the picture clear of herringbone patterns. Next, the amplitude control is turned up until the picture lines show signs of disappearing. At this point the wobble coils are rotated slightly on the neck in either direction until the wobble has maximum amplitude. The optimum position is generally with the axis of the pair of wobble coils about 45 degrees from the axis of the vertical deflection coils in the yoke. The wobble amplitude control is then readjusted until the line structure just disappears.

The Ekco television receiver, type T164, was the first commercial receiver to employ spot wobble, although it is not claimed that the idea was original. It has met with considerable success in Britain on 15- and 16-inch tubes.

It would appear that with larger tubes and with 525- or 625-line systems spot wobble would be even more valuable.

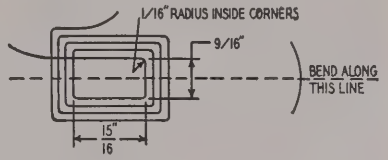


Fig. 2—Winding details of the wobbler coils. Two identical windings as shown above are required. Spacing between turns in the drawing is only for clarification—coils are close-wound with No. 28 silk-covered wire and doped.

(To apply the same standard of 1,000 wobbles per line to American TV receivers would call for a nominal wobble frequency of 15.75 mc, with a similar range of adjustment to avoid harmonic interference with the TV picture or sound carriers. There is also the serious problem of possible interference in the i.f. amplifier itself, especially with the new 44-mc i.f. strips.

(Another factor that complicates the application of spot wobble to multi-channel American receivers is the probable need for a different wobble-oscillator frequency for each channel. This calls for either an extra front-panel tuning control, or some type of switching arangement ganged with the channel selector. This might not be too difficult on v.h.f.—but adapting it to u.h.f., especially with continuous tuners, is another matter.

(And how about interference to other receivers? It may be comparatively easy to get the wobbler harmonics off the channel you are tuned to, but they are certainly going to fall on another one. One solution, of course, is to shield the receiver as completely as possible. Several methods have been suggested—for example, painting the inside of the cabinet with colloidal graphite, or lining it with metal foil, grounded of course).

(But the idea is certainly worth trying, especially with 24- and 27-inch rectangular and 30-inch round picture tubes. The authors say the wobbler oscillator can be built on a small sub-chassis, or on the main chassis itself, as long as the leads to the wobbler coils on the neck of the picture tube are not more than a foot long.—*Editor*) END

UHF INDOOR INSTALLATIONS

By IRA KAMEN

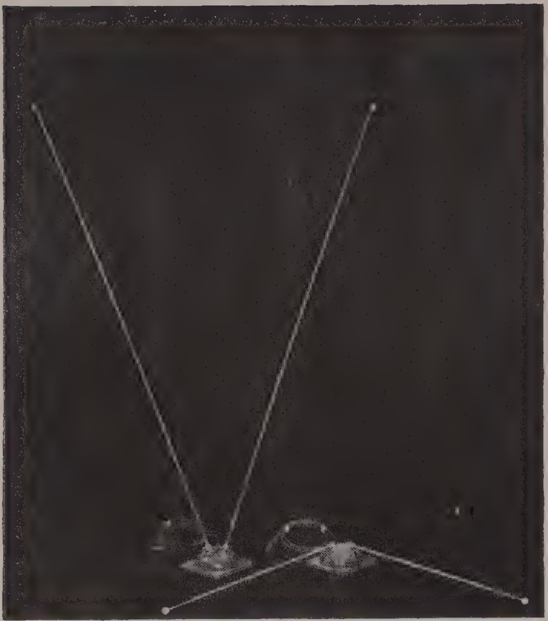


Fig. 1—Combination v.h.f.-u.h.f. indoor antenna. (Left) v.h.f. position. (Right) Elements locked automatically at correct horizontal angle for u.h.f.

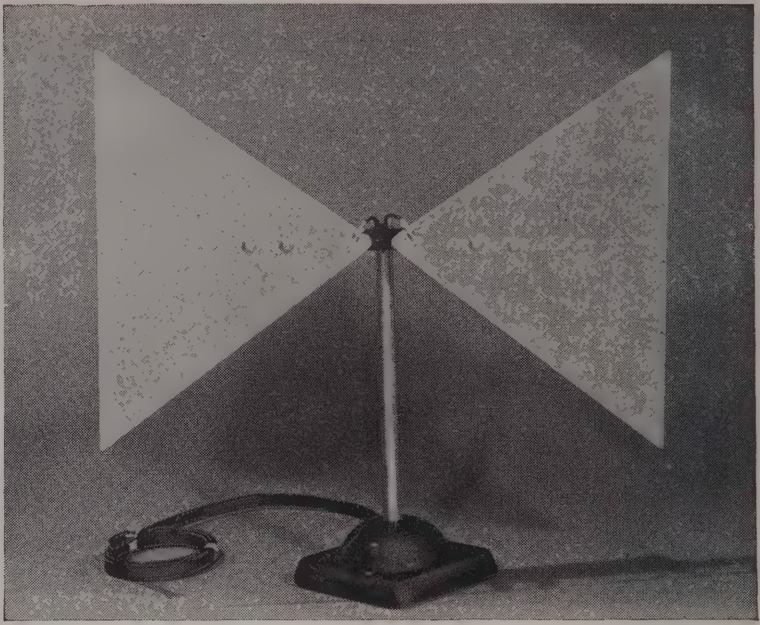


Fig. 2—Bowtie indoor antenna for locations with u.h.f. TV channels only. Its light weight and flexible mounting allow installation in any position.

FROM a theoretical standpoint, reception of u.h.f. TV signals on an indoor antenna ought to be practically impossible. The factors working against it are: the greater signal requirements of u.h.f. receivers (2 millivolts minimum); increased attenuation by dielectric materials such as foliage, building walls, and windows; reduced signal strength during bad weather; and sensitivity of signals to the movement of human bodies within the area of the antennas.

In spite of all these theoretical obstacles, the fact remains that many successful u.h.f. indoor-antenna installations have been made, starting with the first ones in the Portland area and continuing everywhere that new u.h.f. stations open up. Tests in Chicago and New Jersey have confirmed the fact that u.h.f. signals can be received successfully with indoor antennas even in congested metropolitan districts inside the *primary* service areas of the stations.

From an evaluation of these tests it should be understood that each installation is an experiment and the results are completely unpredictable. Some amazing results have been obtained even in rooms that were completely blocked off—without even a window facing the u.h.f. transmitter. One logical explanation for this successful performance is that the home or the apartment had a metal structure which functioned as a waveguide for the particular u.h.f. channel or channels. It is well known in radar work that u.h.f. signals can be guided along many paths by suitable waveguides. Therefore we can assume that u.h.f. TV signals can enter one room and be reflected or guided to another room where the indoor antenna is installed. But even with such favorable possibilities, one of the more irritating customer complaints about indoor u.h.f. installations will probably be about the way the pictures flicker when some member of the household walks in the path of the TV signals.

Universal antenna

As we must develop the largest signal possible with the u.h.f. indoor antenna, a horizontal-V design is recommended. This has higher gain than the familiar vertical-V ("rabbit-ears") used for indoor v.h.f. reception. (A horizontal-V design would probably work better at v.h.f. too, but has never been used for indoor antennas because the element lengths would make it a hazard in the living room.)

The simple horizontal-V antenna for u.h.f. gives best results when adjusted for 18-inch element lengths with an angle of 90 degrees between them. The indoor antenna shown in Fig. 1 is an example of a good combination v.h.f.-u.h.f. type. Each element has three telescoping sections which can be adjusted as required in length and position for v.h.f. reception. A special eccentric rotating joint allows the user to flip the elements to a horizontal-V position for u.h.f. reception and locks the elements automatically at a 90-degree angle. With the telescoping sections fully retracted, the elements are approximately 18 inches long, which gives a desirable ratio between the 90-degree angle of the V and the element length for matching 300-ohm line. (The original idea for the theory behind this universal antenna is credited to J. D. Callaghan of the RCA Service Co., Inc.)

The type of 300-ohm lead used with u.h.f. *indoor* antennas is of little importance, as they are not exposed to the weather and the lead length is usually only a few feet so that the attenuation is negligible. But take care not to run the 300-ohm lead over metal objects. These can produce troublesome standing waves. Even a lead as short as five feet is several wavelengths long at the upper end of the u.h.f. band.

Preliminary tests show that surface corrosion on brass antenna elements attenuates u.h.f. signals; therefore plated-brass antenna elements are recommended for dependable u.h.f. indoor reception.

Bowties

Fig. 2 shows a bowtie u.h.f. indoor antenna which should be useful in areas which have u.h.f. transmissions only. The bowtie is bidirectional like any simple dipole. (Its triangular elements give it the necessary constant-impedance characteristics for uniform response over the entire u.h.f. band.) This bowtie is elevated on a plastic base to prevent a metal-top TV set from influencing its performance.

The bowtie is built of lightweight corrosion-resistant aluminum which makes it easy for the customer to handle. The main difficulty in adjusting this antenna is to keep the hands and body away from the bowtie when adjusting the base. The unit shown can be placed on a window sill, table, or any other flat surface, but the antenna elements are so light that the base can be fitted with suction caps, hooks, or brackets, so it can mount on a wall or even hang from the chandelier if that proves to be the best location for the antenna.

Interior decorators will probably have some influence on indoor bowtie design, and some weird bases will surely be developed. It is possible to perforate the bowtie and round the edges to improve its style without seriously affecting its performance.

Service technicians who expect to make or install u.h.f. indoor antennas are offered the following advice on their business relationships with the consumer.

Charges: It may cost almost as much to install a u.h.f. indoor as an outdoor antenna, especially in combined u.h.f.-v.h.f. areas where the customer may have to be given considerable instruction in finding the best operating positions for each one of several u.h.f. channels.

Guarantees: Experience may finally show that seasonal changes—both outside the home (summer foliage), and inside (rearrangement of furniture, drapes, etc.)—may make an otherwise satisfactory installation unsatisfactory during certain periods. Also, in u.h.f. areas where no TV reception was previously available, the new set-owner may accept almost any kind of picture at first, but he's certainly going to squawk later when he sees what beautiful pictures his neighbor gets with an outdoor antenna.

Indoor antennas — *successfully installed*—are always gratifying to the TV-set owner and profitable to the TV dealer who likes to give away the indoor antenna as part of his merchandising technique. We can therefore expect that in 1953 many consumers and service technicians will take on the project of experimenting with u.h.f. and combined u.h.f.-v.h.f. reception indoors. END

DISMANTLING BOMBS BY TV

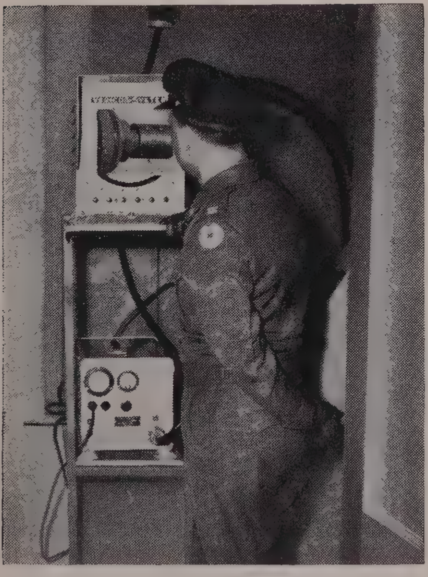
By PARRIS EMERY

Television has taken over the Ordnance Department's highly dangerous job of renovating and rebuilding World War II bombs for further use. Bombs are disassembled either because their explosive contents or metal components have become unserviceable with age, handling, or exposure to the weather, or because the design of the bomb does not meet present combat requirements.

The hazards arise out of the manufacturing process of casting the explosive charge inside the body of the bomb. This sometimes leaves a residue of explosive in and around movable parts—especially the threads in the tail plug. The friction of turning these threaded parts in the dismantling operation may ignite the residue and explode the bomb.

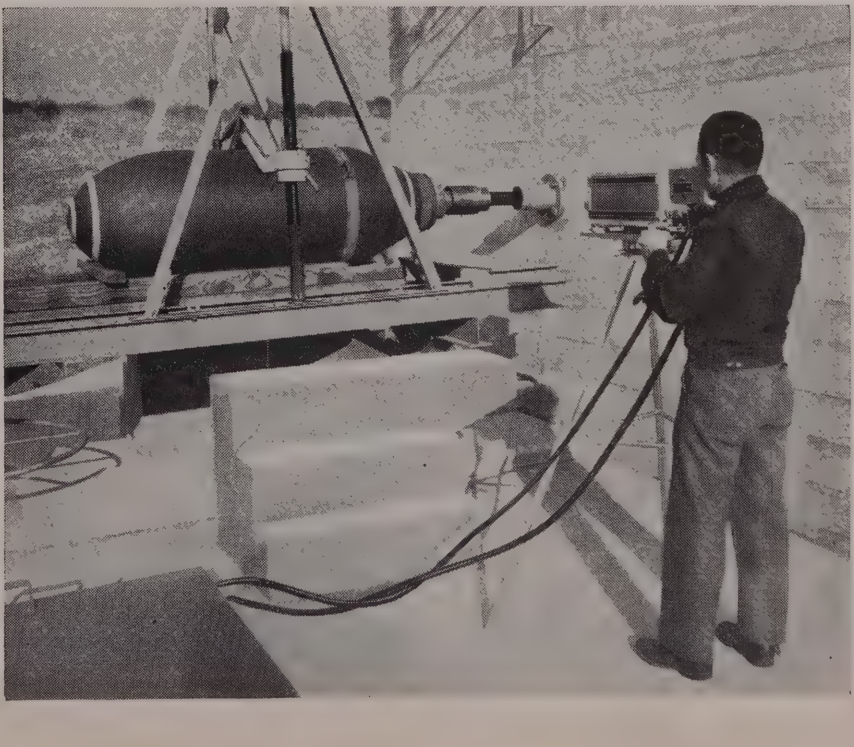
At the Umatilla Ordnance Depot, Ordnance, Oregon, all types of bombs are disassembled safely with the aid of television. As shown in the photographs, the bomb is mounted on a cradle, and the tail plug is unscrewed by a motor-driven shaft controlled by an operator inside the bomb-proof shelter. The television camera is focused on the moving parts, and the operator watches the entire operation on a receiver in the shelter. If he detects the slightest smoke rising from the operation, he stops the motor immediately. He is protected by the shelter if the bomb explodes.

Faulty bombs are destroyed. Dismantled bombs are washed out, the explosive salvaged and reprocessed for use in other bombs. Taxpayers are saved millions of dollars every year by this renovating process. END



Capt. Guy F. Bohn, bomb-renovation officer, watches plug-unthreading process on the television screen inside the bombproof shelter where he controls the entire dismantling operation as he watches the screen for any sign of untoward activity during the process.

An engineer at Unatilla Ordnance Depot (Oregon) focuses TV camera on the tail of a 2,000-lb bomb, at the point where the plug will be unthreaded.

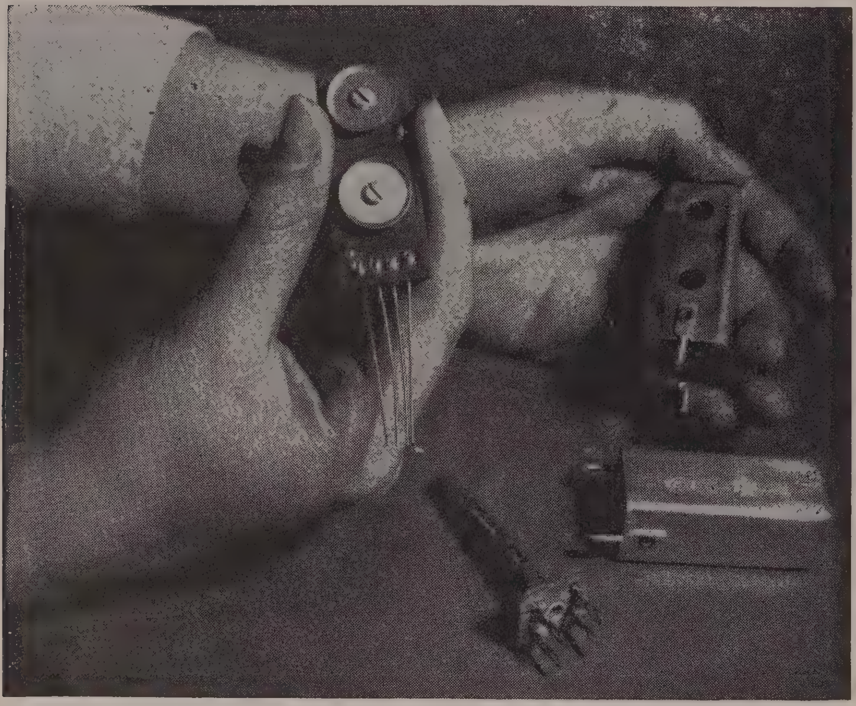


COVER FEATURE

New Printed Circuit I. F. Amplifier

This new approach to production of critical assemblies may herald great changes in manufacturing techniques

By ERIC LESLIE



The printed-circuit i.f. transformer, as compared to one of the wirewound type.

As FREQUENCY goes up, so does the importance of close tolerance on components, exact lead dress and uniformity in circuit constants. Yet with increasing frequency, it becomes increasingly hard to maintain uniformity and close tolerances. Broadcast coils can be wound with a uniformity within a few percent with ease; at 40 mc the small physical dimensions of coils cause a slight irregularity to make a much bigger difference. Tolerances of as much as 15 to 20% in bandwidth may be found in some 40-mc i.f. transformers.

The difficulty of maintaining close tolerances was only one of the reasons for the development of the RCA printed-circuit tandem 40-mc i.f. TV amplifier, but the high degree of uniformity obtained was enough to make the work worth while.

The circuit might better be termed "photo-engraved" than "printed." The chassis consists originally of a plastic sheet covered with a layer of thin copper foil. The foil is coated with a photosensitive material, on which is printed (photographically) the image of the circuit. Then the rest of the photosensitive material is removed by a process similar to the development of a photographic negative. The plate is then etched, and the parts not protected by the photosensitive material are eaten away, leaving the circuit lines in copper. See "Plated Chassis" in the December, 1952, issue.

All components such as resistors and capacitors are mounted on top of the panel, with leads brought down through holes to make contact with the leads below. Then the lower surface of the plate is contacted with the surface of a bath of molten solder, making firm contacts with all the leads in a single operation. Components such as i.f. cans

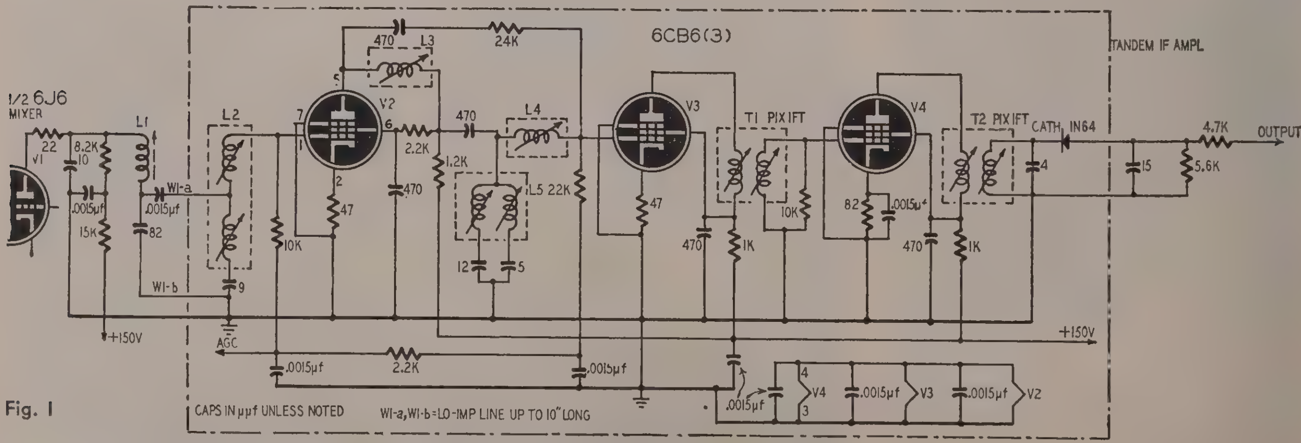

1/2 6J6
MIXER
V1
22
8.2K
10
.0015µf
15K
+150V
L1
WI-a
.0015µf
82
WI-b
L2
9
AGC
10K
7
V2
5
6
2
47
470
L3
24K
6CB6(3)
470
2.2K
1.2K
L4
L5 22K
12
5
.0015µf
2.2K
.0015µf
V3
47
470
1K
T1 PIX IFT
10K
V4
82
.0015µf
470
1K
T2 PIX IFT
CATH
IN64
4
TANDEM IF AMPL
15
4.7K
5.6K
OUTPUT
+150V
.0015µf
4
3
V4
.0015µf
V3
.0015µf
V2
CAPS IN µµf UNLESS NOTED
WI-a,WI-b=LO-IMP LINE UP TO 10" LONG

Fig. 1

Schematic of the 207E1 tandem i.f. amplifier. The amplifier proper is enclosed in the dashed lines; the 6J6 is part of the tuner.

are mechanically secured in place as well as grounded by the soldering operation.

The printed circuit has other advantages over the older system of wiring. Some of the larger areas of metal left on the bottom of the chassis sheet are there for shielding purposes. Thus the "wiring" serves both for shielding and for connections. The system is used for shielding in another way. Wherever it is expedient to run two wires close together, they can be decoupled if advisable by running another—connected to ground—between them. This not only shields them electrostatically, but also prevents any electrical leakage from one to the other.

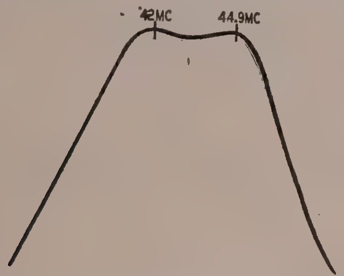


Fig. 2—Response of the last stage, with transformers T1 and T2 aligned.

The i.f. transformers also use the printed circuit technique, as well as a special type of trimmer. Metal discs may be screwed closer to or further away from the coils, reducing their inductance as they approach it, somewhat in the manner of brass slugs in conventional coils. The discs are adjusted through the holes in the side of the can. Note these holes in the can held in the photograph. The screw lugs indicate that it is a type intended for use with conventional chassis—cans put into manufacturers' equipment have flat metal lugs which are secured in the dip-soldering process. The leads on this transformer are also slightly different than those supplied to manufacturers for original equipment. The coils can be inductively coupled by leading an end turn—or part of a turn—from one coil around the other, or alongside part of one of its turns. Thus any degree of coupling—from very loose to overcoupled—can be attained very easily, conveniently, and precisely.

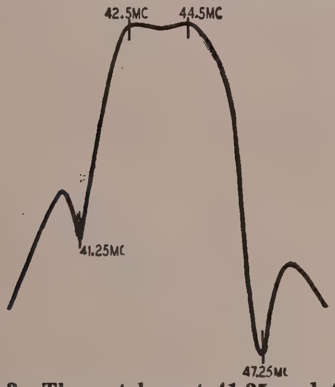


Fig. 3—The notches at 41.25 and 47.25 mc are made by tuning the two coils of L5. L3 and L4 are adjusted to bring up response and produce the curve above.

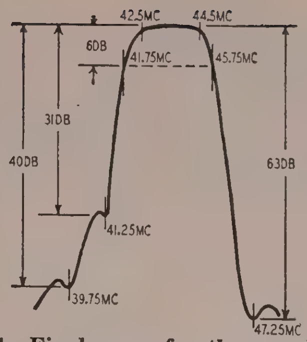


Fig. 4—Final curve for the completely aligned amplifier. The notch at 39.75 mc is made by the lower coil of L2, which acts as an acceptor at that frequency. Upper coil of L2 is adjusted to bring up response, and plate load coil L1 in the tuner is also adjusted.

The circuit (Fig. 1) is most interesting. Besides the usual transformer-tuned circuits (in the output stage) it uses a special tandem trap and bandpass filter coupling coils. L2 (top section) is a coupled coil, and is tuned for maximum response. The bottom section of L2 is a trap for the adjacent-channel picture i.f. channel, and is tuned for greatest rejection at 39.75 mc. L3 and L4 are coupled coils, tuned for maximum response, in accordance with specimen curves given on the service sheet. L5 is composed of two coils which act individually as traps, one tuned to 41.25 and the other to 47.25 mc. The two in combination act as an antiresonant circuit tuned approximately to the mid-point of the passband, and supply mutual coupling between L3 and L4. The 24,000-ohm resistor between grid of V3 and plate of V2 is in a bridging circuit, serving effectively to neutralize the apparent resistance introduced into the circuits by L5.

The circuit is prealigned, but instructions for realignment, whenever that might be necessary, are provided, and give an excellent idea of the functions of each of the circuits. The last two transformers are aligned—using sweep generator and scope—to give the curve in Fig. 2. Then the upper screw disc of L5 is adjusted for minimum response at 47.25 mc and the lower disc to give minimum response at 41.25 mc. L3 and L4 are then adjusted to give the response curve of Fig. 3. The lower screw disc of L2 is next adjusted to give minimum response at 39.75 mc and the upper one—as well as the inductance of L1 on the tuner—to give the final response curve of Fig. 4, at the head of this column.

Thus aligned, the 207E1 has a full 3.9-mc bandpass, with maximum usable selectivity, and delivers an output of 1 volt for 500 microvolts input at the first i.f. grid. This means that with a good cascode tuner, an input of only 7.5 microvolts at the antenna terminals is needed. It is extremely likely that this amplifier will be the pioneer of a new type of construction, which will find wide use where the need for close tolerances and uniformity of output are dominant or influential factors in design. END

tv dx IN SEPTEMBER

THOUGH sporadic-E dx will be a rarity for several months to come, the next few weeks can still be packed with interest for the enthusiast. The last days of summer and the first few weeks of fall provide us with the best tropospheric dx of the entire year. To be sure, this is not the flashy, here-one-minute, gone-the-next sort of thing we've been chasing earlier in the summer, but with the advent of better receivers and more awareness of the causes of tropospheric bending, the fall of 1953 can be expected to produce some TV dx that will be well worth watching for.

This is the time when you can use well-known weather signs to tell when dx will be coming through. When the barometer is high, and holding steady; when the days are warm and calm, and the nights cool; when there has been a spell of fair weather and a change is in prospect—these are the times to be checking up on all the channels, but particularly the high ones. There should be something doing in u.h.f., too, particularly if you have a really good receiver and antenna installation. Nobody can be quite sure just what is in store for us on the u.h.f. channels, so this fall we will all have a chance to make worth-while contributions to propagation knowledge.

Let's not sell u.h.f. short on the basis of the short ranges currently reported in most areas. Very few of the receivers in use have appreciable sensitivity as yet, but already dx is being reported. First place in the u.h.f. dx marathon is now held by R. J. Walker, Daytona Beach, Fla., who has received WCOS, Columbia, S. C., (25) on at least two occasions. His antenna is a rhombic, about 165 feet over-all, cut for channel 2, 55 feet high. The distance is well over 300 miles, mostly over water.

A word of caution about when to try for u.h.f. dx reception: Don't rely too completely on the condition of v.h.f. reception. Experience in amateur work on the 144- and 420-mc bands is showing that fairly often signal levels on the higher frequency outrun those on the lower. U.h.f. is not likely to be good if v.h.f. is really poor, but if v.h.f. is fair to good, u.h.f. may be better.

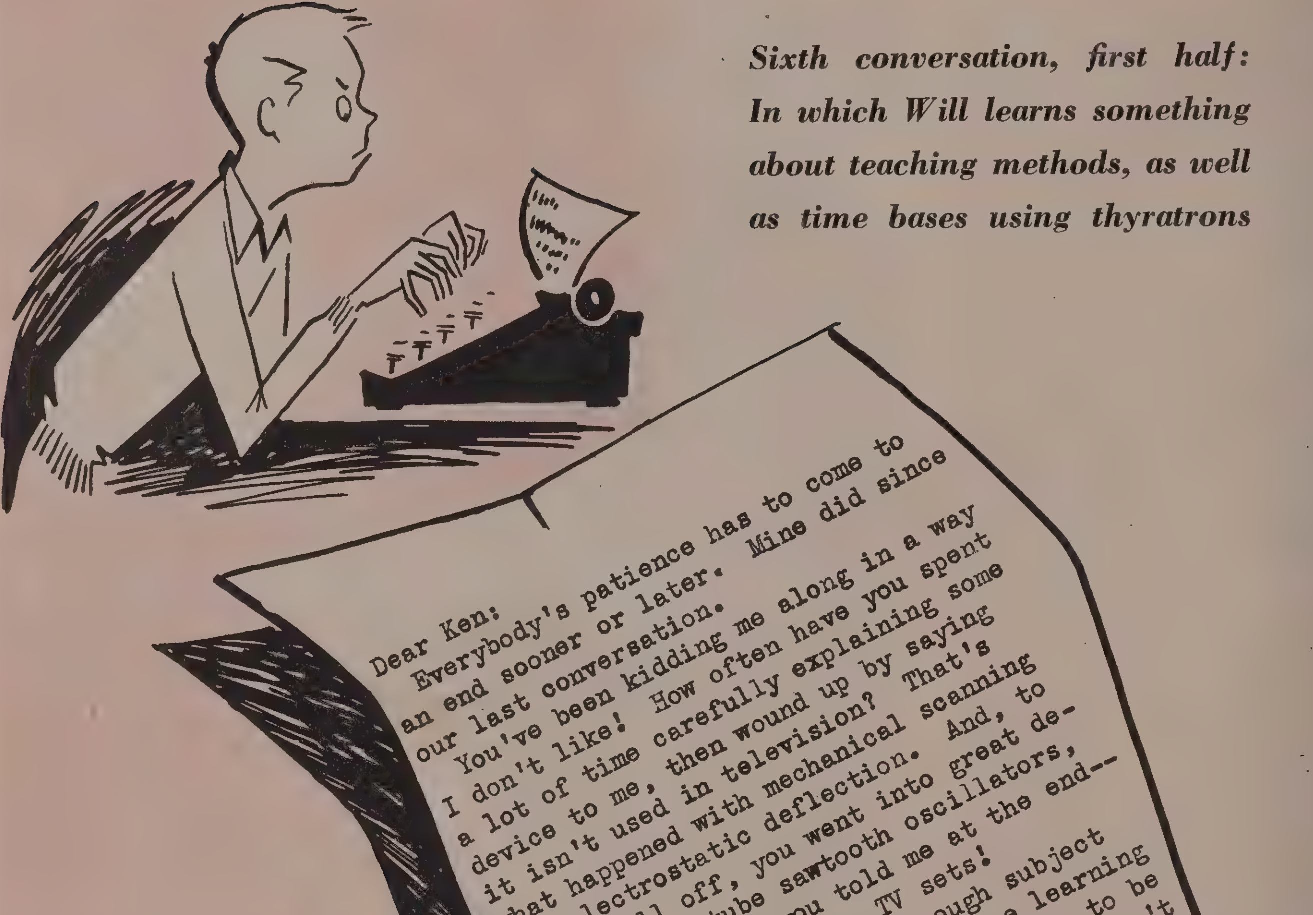
Watch for u.h.f. dx in the early morning, around sundown, and in the late evening hours, particularly, though we don't know enough about it by any means to be too positive in these recommendations. Your reports, particularly where it is possible to compare u.h.f. with v.h.f., will make interesting reading for other dx-ers. What have *you* been getting? END

TELEVISION?

. . . it's a cinch!

By E. AISBERG

Sixth conversation, first half: In which Will learns something about teaching methods, as well as time bases using thyratrons



Dear Ken:

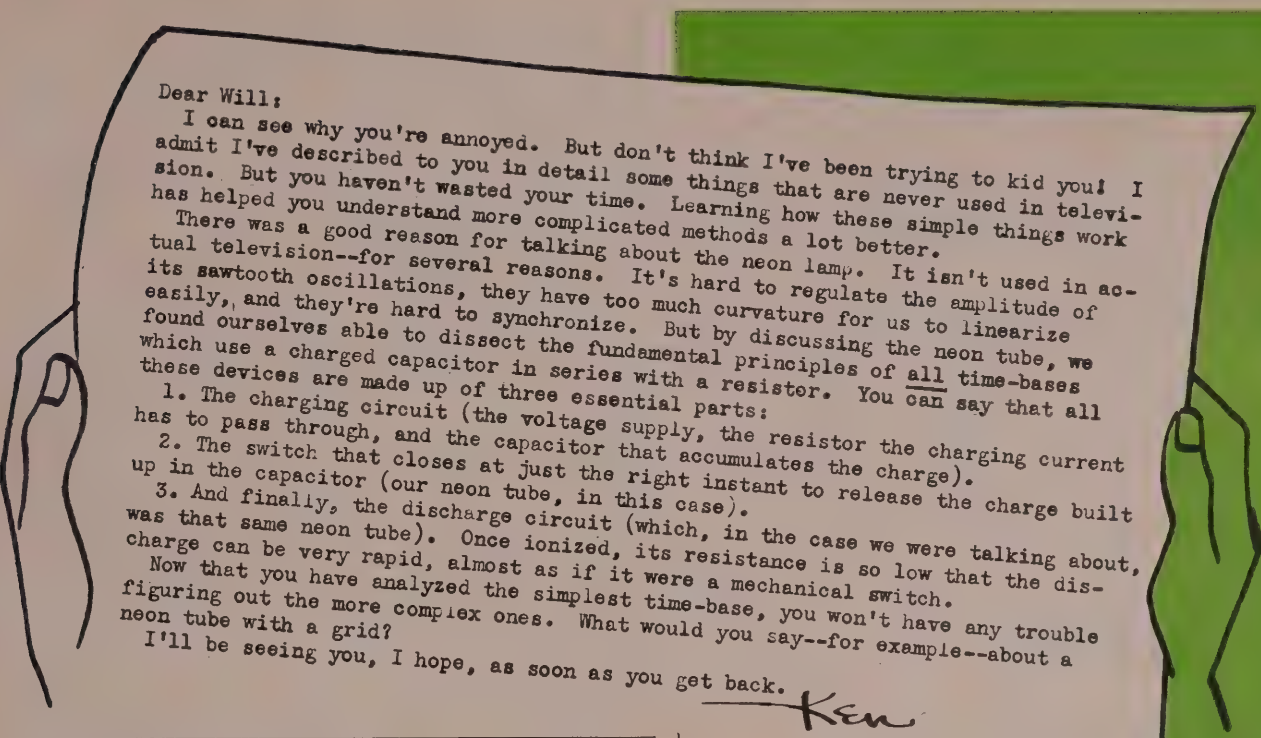
Everybody's patience has to come to an end sooner or later. Mine did since our last conversation.

You've been kidding me along in a way I don't like! How often have you spent a lot of time carefully explaining some device to me, then wound up by saying it isn't used in television? That's what happened with mechanical scanning and electrostatic deflection. And, to top it all off, you went into great detail on gas-tube sawtooth oscillators, even though--as you told me at the end--they're never used in TV sets!

Television is a hard enough subject to learn, without wasting time learning about things that are never going to be any use. Don't be surprised if I don't show up for our regular conversations when I get back to town.

—Will

From the original "La Television? ...Mais c'est très simple!" Translated from the French by Fred Shunaman. All North American rights reserved. No extract may be printed without the permission of Radio-Electronics and the author.



Dear Will:

I can see why you're annoyed. But don't think I've been trying to kid you! I admit I've described to you in detail some things that are never used in television. But you haven't wasted your time. Learning how these simple things work has helped you understand more complicated methods a lot better.

There was a good reason for talking about the neon lamp. It isn't used in actual television--for several reasons. It's hard to regulate the amplitude of its sawtooth oscillations, they have too much curvature for us to linearize easily, and they're hard to synchronize. But by discussing the neon tube, we found ourselves able to dissect the fundamental principles of all time-bases which use a charged capacitor in series with a resistor. You can say that all these devices are made up of three essential parts:

1. The charging circuit (the voltage supply, the resistor the charging current has to pass through, and the capacitor that accumulates the charge).
2. The switch that closes at just the right instant to release the charge built up in the capacitor (our neon tube, in this case).
3. And finally, the discharge circuit (which, in the case we were talking about, was that same neon tube). Once ionized, its resistance is so low that the discharge can be very rapid, almost as if it were a mechanical switch.

Now that you have analyzed the simplest time-base, you won't have any trouble figuring out the more complex ones. What would you say--for example--about a neon tube with a grid?

I'll be seeing you, I hope, as soon as you get back.

Ken

The thyratron—a gas triode

KEN—Glad to see you back, Will. How's fishing?

WILL—You ought to know, after baiting your hook with that neon triode of yours! I suppose that's what you call it, isn't it?

KEN—You can call it that if you like. But the ordinary name for a triode that contains gas (neon, argon, or helium) at low pressure is a *thyratron.*

WILL—Don't tell me we've got to study gas tubes now—from the diode to the octode—same as we did ordinary high-vacuum tubes?

KEN—No danger! The three electrodes of the thyratron are plenty to make a fine switch and discharge circuit—just what you need for a good time-base. There are thyratron tetrodes, but we won't have to talk about them.

WILL—That's better! But how do you use this thyratron? You can't hook up a triode like a neon lamp.

KEN—Here's the complete diagram. You see it's quite a bit like the neon-tube circuit. First of all, here's the charging circuit—capacitor C and resistor R across the B plus line.

WILL—But why's the resistor at the *negative* end instead of the positive end of the circuit?

KEN—It doesn't make any real difference. The resistor and capacitor are in series; it doesn't matter which comes first. But you can switch the resistor around to point A if it'll make you feel any better.

WILL—No need. I can see that in this case it doesn't make much difference which of the components the electrons run into first while they're making their trip around the circuit.

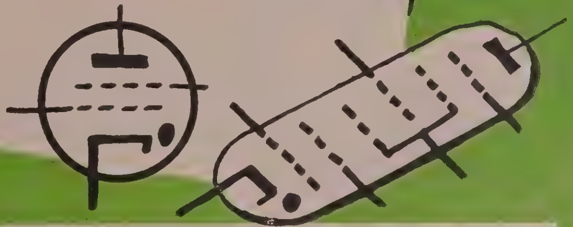
KEN—Now take a look at the discharge circuit. It's the cathode-anode space of our gas tube—again like the neon tube.

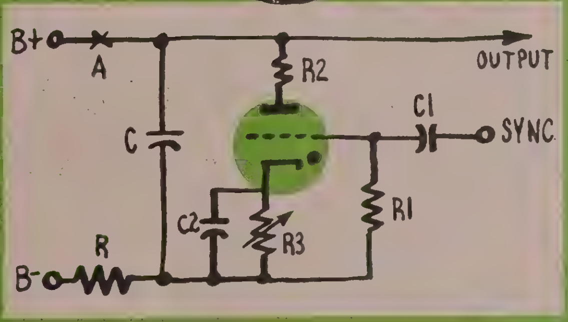
WILL—Not exactly. You have R2 and R3 in series with that space. Now the discharge circuit is *two resistors* and the tube resistance in series with capacitor C.

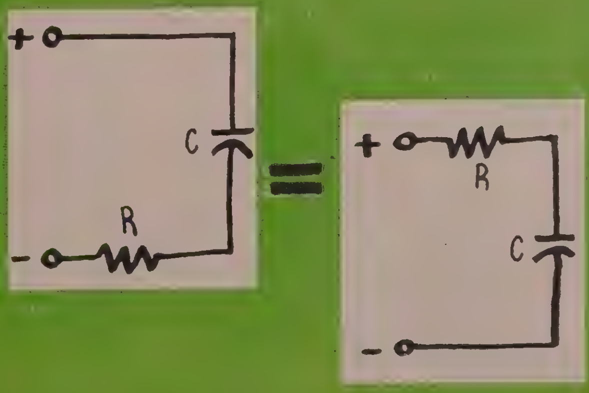
KEN—Yes, R2 does look like a plate load. Actually it's a small limiting resistor of just a few hundred ohms. The cathode-anode resistance of a thyratron is so small that when it discharges it can pass enough current to damage itself if it doesn't have some such protection.

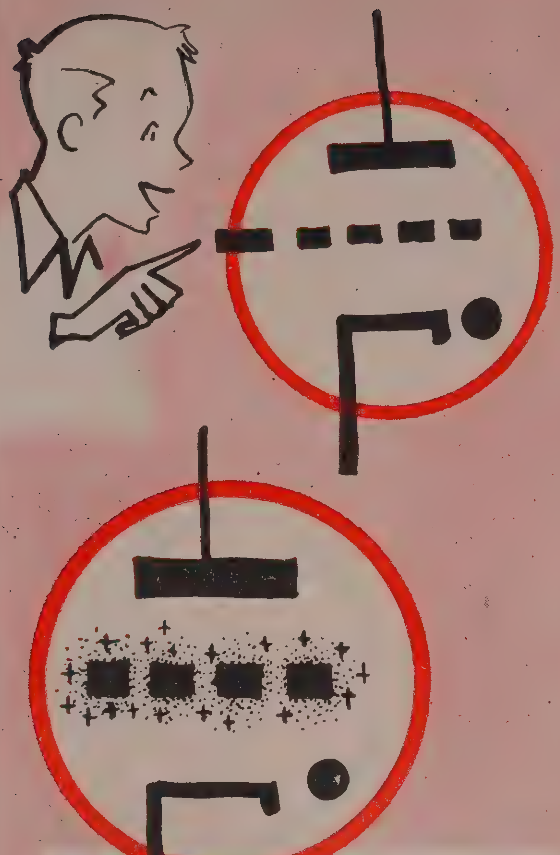
WILL—And I take it that R3—between cathode and B minus—is a standard bias circuit?

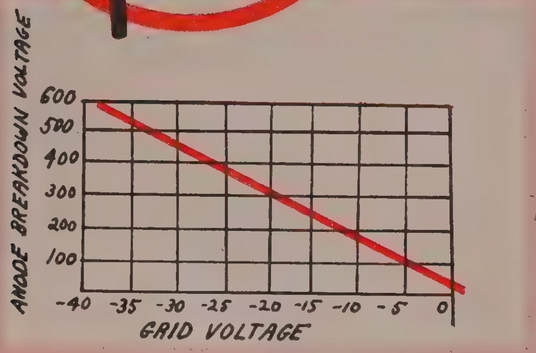
KEN—You're right. R3—together with C2 across it—is the standard bias circuit. And will you please do me a favor and—for just a few minutes—forget about C1, which couples the grid to something called "synchronization"?

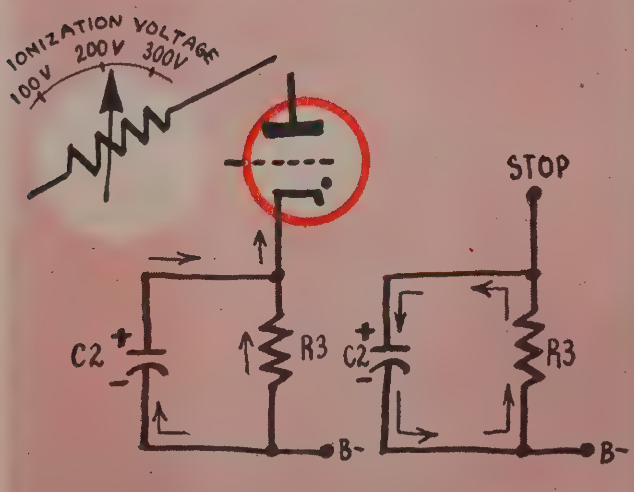












The grid has something to say

Will—This looks practically the same as a neon-lamp circuit. I suppose capacitor C charges till the voltage across it is high enough to ionize the gas in the tube. Then the tube's cathode-anode resistance falls to a very low value and the capacitor discharges till the voltage across it gets low enough to stop the ionization. At that point the tube stops conducting and the cycle starts all over again.

Ken—You have it exact.

Will—But then why go to the trouble of using a thyratron, if it works just like a simple neon diode?

Ken—The grid is what makes the difference, Will. Its bias determines the anode voltage the tube will ionize at. For example, if you have a high negative voltage on the grid, the plate voltage has to be much higher before the tube will break down than if the grid voltage were zero.

Will—I think I see. Where the grid voltage in a high-vacuum tube controls the amount of current that will flow through the tube, in a thyratron it sets the ionization voltage.

Ken—Exactly! But the instant the anode voltage is high enough to give the electrons sufficient velocity to break down the molecules of gas they collide with . . .

Will—. . . then, in the shock of those collisions, one or more electrons are likely to be knocked off each of the gas molecules that get in the way, and so the current of electrons moving toward the anode is increased correspondingly.

Ken—And what do you think happens to those wrecked molecules that the electrons have left along the road?

Will—Losing electrons leaves them positive. So they'll drift off looking for negative electrodes.

Ken—And which is the most negative electrode in the tube?

Will—The grid, of course!

Ken—So the grid will be buried in a big cloud of positive ions as soon as the tube starts to conduct. But let's go back for a moment. In a neon tube, the anode voltage that starts ionization is always the same; but in a thyratron it depends on the grid voltage.

Will—Sure! The more negative the *grid* is, the more positive the plate has to be to neutralize the grid's influence.

Ken—That's it! And, for each type of thyratron, there's a constant relation between the ionization voltage and the negative grid voltage. You can call it the *control ratio*. It usually runs between 10 and 40.

Will—If I understand you, a thyratron with a control ratio of 20—for example—and with 15 volts negative on the grid, would need 15 × 20, or 300 volts, on the anode, before it would break down?

Ken—Your figures are absolutely correct, Will. Now you see that the ionization voltage can be fixed simply by adjusting the grid voltage. That's why R3 is made variable.

Will—I suppose the grid voltage sets the extinction voltage of the tube, too?

Ken—You never were more wrong in your life! This grid of ours is so wrapped up in its cloud of positive ions that it's completely isolated from the rest of the tube and can have no effect on the electron flow whatever!

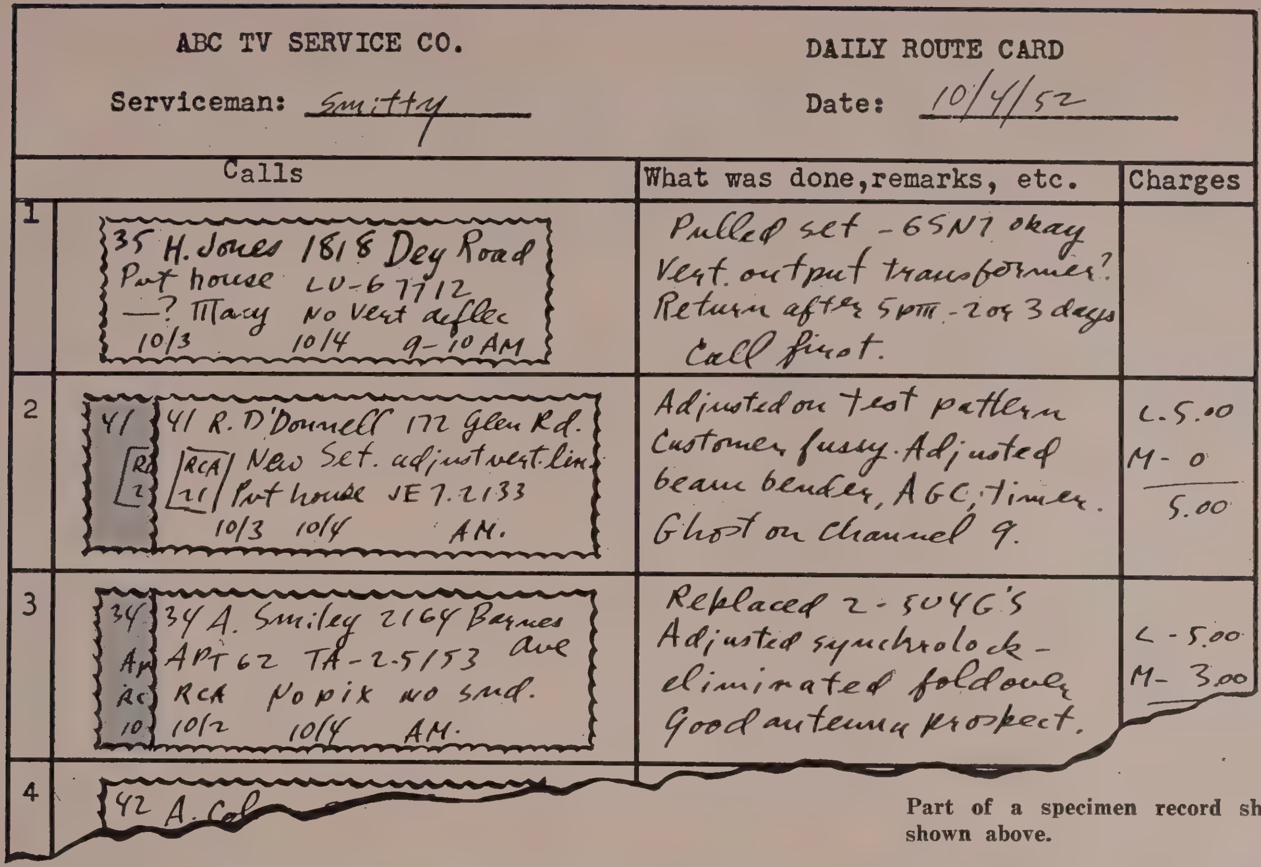
Will—Then the grid lets us regulate the plate voltage that *starts* the discharge, but the voltage at which the discharge *finishes* is always the same. So, by adjusting the grid voltage, we can vary the size of our sawtooth waves, instead of having them fixed for us they were with the neon lamp.

Ken—That's right. And you can get oscillations several times bigger with a thyratron than you could with a neon tube.

Will—So I have to think of R3 as the sawtooth amplitude control. And I suppose that C2 is there to pass the a.c. component of the current?

Ken—Roughly, yes. To be more exact, it equalizes the large variations in the anode current so that the grid bias remains practically constant. At the instant of ionization, the heavy current charges it. Then—at the end of the discharge, when there's practically no current—it starts to discharge through R3. If C2 is big enough, the current through R3—and therefore the grid voltage—will stay pretty much the same throughout the whole cycle.

(TO BE CONTINUED)



ABC TV SERVICE CO.

DAILY ROUTE CARD

Serviceman: Smitty

Date: 10/4/52

	Calls	What was done, remarks, etc.	Charges
1	35 H. Jones 1818 Dey Road Pvt house LU-6 7712 —? Mary No Vert deflec 10/3 10/4 9-10 AM	Pulled set - 6SN7 okay Vert. output transformer? Return after 5pm. - 2 or 3 days Call first.	
2	41 R. D'Donnell 172 Glen Rd. RCA 21 New Set. adjust vert. lin. Pvt house JE 7-2133 10/3 10/4 AM.	Adjusted on test pattern Customer fussy. Adjusted beam bender, AGC, timer. Ghost on channel 9.	L-5.00 M- 0 5.00
3	34 A. Smiley 2164 Barnes Ave APT 62 TA-2-5153 RCA No pix no snd. 10/2 10/4 AM.	Replaced 2-5U4G's Adjusted synchrolock - eliminated foldover Good antenna prospect.	L-5.00 M- 3.00
4	42 A. Col		

Part of a specimen record sheet is shown above.

TV service organizations have gone broke for lack of good records. Here is a system to prevent that.

TV SERVICE RECORD SYSTEM

By MILTON LOWENS

HOW do *you* handle your incoming service-call records? Is your system foolproof? Does it automatically assure that each customer will be taken care of? Is it simple and inexpensive? Does it provide a permanent record of the call while giving the outside service technician full and accurate information without further writing? Does it expedite billing? If the answer to any of the above questions is NO, you ought to be interested in the following system. It is simple and as well-suited to the one-man shop as to larger organizations.

The basic elements of the system are the perforated sheets of 8½ x 11-inch gummed paper which are sold in all office-supply or large stationery stores. These sheets usually contain 33 gummed labels and are used most commonly for typing addresses to be pasted on envelopes. They come in several colors and cost about 2 cents per sheet. To make up the call-record book, assemble the sheets in sets of three: a *pink* label sheet on top, a *blue* label sheet in the middle, and a sheet of plain white typewriter paper (unperforated) on the bottom. The three sheets may be stapled (at the top only) to a cardboard backing, or may be held in a clipboard after moistening the label sheets at a few places at the top edge. Two carbon paper sheets complete the set.

At the top of the backing (which should be a few inches longer than the sheets) the data to be recorded on each label should be listed in a logical sequence. This might include: (1). The name of the customer. (2). Address. (3). Apartment number. (4). Phone number. (5). Set make and model. (6). Complaint. (7). Date call received. (8). Date and time of appointment for technician.

Whenever a call comes in this data is recorded in proper sequence on the next available label. All labels are numbered in advance.

How the labels are used thereafter depends on individual preferences and requirements. The following are merely suggested:

Pink labels—used for scheduling calls. At the end of each day the labels are separated and pasted on daily route cards in the most desirable order. The route cards should have enough space next to each label to tell what was done (for example: "set pulled and brought to shop," or "fixed in customer's home"). If money was collected the amount is listed. If the set is pulled, the service technician marks the chassis with the same serial number as appears on his label.

Blue labels—used for checking calls for completion. The service technician must either turn in the payment received for the call, deliver a chassis to the shop, or explain. Completed calls for which the service technician delivers cash or satisfactory explanations are charged off at once by pasting blue labels over the corresponding pink ones on the route cards. The blue labels of sets being worked on in the shop remain in the call book until the jobs are completed, returned, and paid for. Since the route cards are dated and may be hung on a wall until closed out, the pink labels stand out as warnings of uncompleted calls, unpaid bills, or any unusual delay.

The white bottom sheet constitutes a master record in case any labels are lost. It also forms a valuable list for direct-mail advertising and follow-up business. To make up a batch of address labels, a typist puts a sheaf of the perforated label sheets in the typewriter and copies the names and address from the white sheet. As many as five duplicate addresses can be made at one time by this method so prospects can be reached several times with minimum clerical cost.

The system can be elaborated by using more sheets if desired, or simplified for the one-man shop by using only one label sheet and one carbon. Either way the system will be found to be handy, inexpensive, and practically foolproof. Try it—it works. END

CASCODE TYPE FRONT ENDS

By DAVID T. ARMSTRONG

Cascode tuners are not all alike. The author discusses three different types.

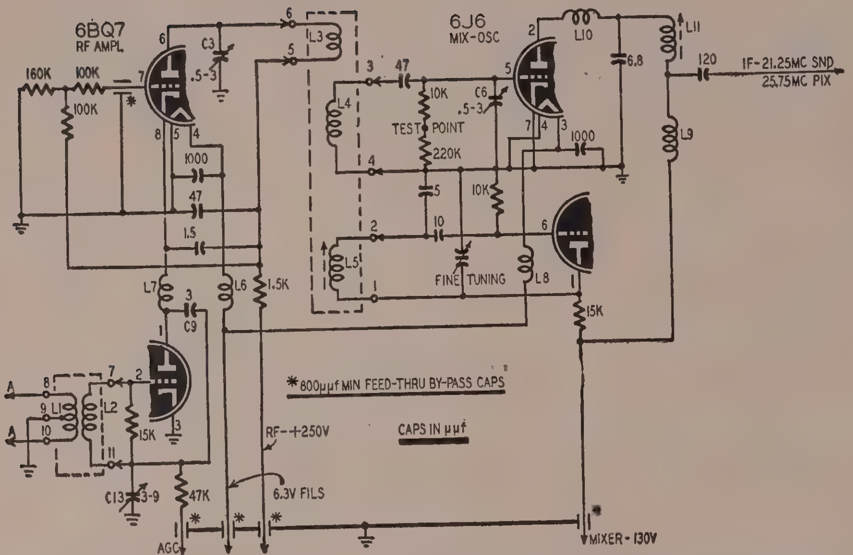

6BQ7
RF AMPL
160K
100K
100K
C3
.5-3
1000
47
1.5
L7
3
C9
L6
1.5K
L3
L4
L5
6
5
3
4
2
1
47
10K
TEST POINT
220K
5
10
C6
.5-3
10K
FINE TUNING
L8
6J6
MIX-OSC
L10
6.8
L11
120
IF-21.25MC SND
25.75MC PIX
1000
L9
15K
8
9 L1
10
L2
7
11
15K
C13
3-9
47K
AGC
RF-+250V
6.3V FILS
MIXER-130V
*800μμf MIN FEED-THRU BY-PASS CAPS
CAPS IN μμf

Fig. 1—Standard Coil model TV-2232 television tuner with cascode r.f. amplifier has direct coupling between input and output sections of the 6BQ7.

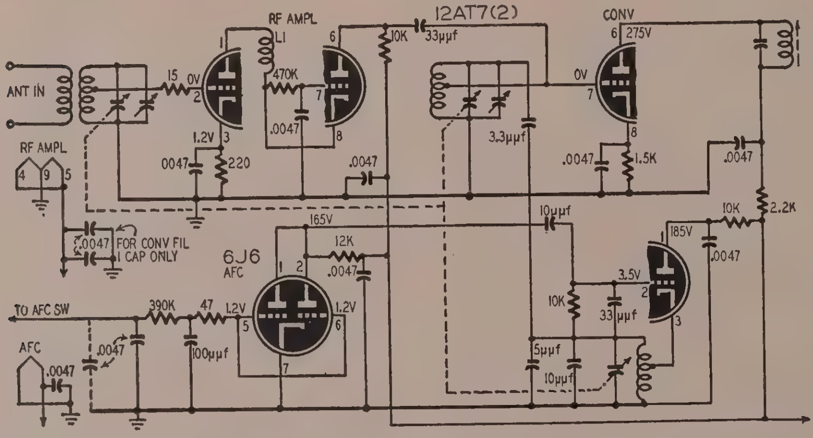

RF AMPL
L1
12AT7(2)
CONV
ANT IN
15
0V
470K
10K
33μμf
6
275V
0V
.0047
1.2V
220
.0047
3.3μμf
.0047
1.5K
.0047
RF AMPL
4 9 5
165V
10μμf
10K
2.2K
185V
.0047
.0047 FOR CONV FIL
1 CAP ONLY
6J6
AFC
12K
.0047
3.5V
10K
33μμf
TO AFC SW
390K
47
1.2V
1.2V
AFC
.0047
.0047
100μμf
5μμf
10μμf

Fig. 2—Front end of the Browning RV-31 FM tuner has a 12AT7 twin-triode cascode r.f. amplifier, and a.f.c. on the local high-frequency oscillator.

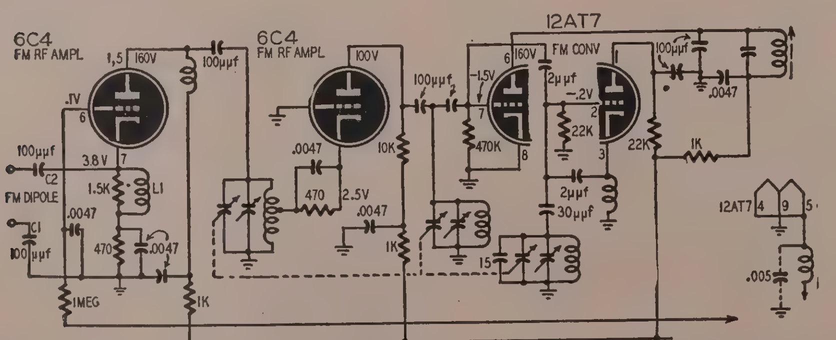

6C4
FM RF AMPL
1,5
160V
100μμf
6C4
FM RF AMPL
100V
12AT7
160V
FM CONV
100μμf
.1V
100μμf
C2
FM DIPOLE
C1
100μμf
3.8V
1.5K
L1
.0047
470
.0047
1MEG
1K
.0047
470
2.5V
.0047
10K
1K
100μμf
-1.5V
470K
2μμf
-.2V
22K
22K
1K
2μμf
30μμf
.0047
15
12AT7
4 9 5
.005

Fig. 3—Cascode-type r.f. amplifier using separate 6C4 triodes in the Altec-Lansing model 303A FM tuner. Both 6C4's are operated with grids grounded.

(Second of two parts)

IN THE preceding article we discussed the origin and advantages of the cascode amplifier. In this part we will consider two practical forms of the cascode circuit.

Pentodes versus triodes

The basic design problem of the r.f. stage is a compromise situation of devising an amplifier that contributes maximum gain with minimum noise. It has long been known that pentodes are more noisy than triodes, but triodes have not been much used because they have relatively low gain and require neutralization to prevent oscillation and regeneration. What is desired in an r.f. section is a combination to produce the high gain and good stability of a pentode with the low noise characteristics of the triode.

In addition to the noises listed in last month's article pentodes have "partition noise" as a result of random division of cathode current between the plate and screen. The relative noise of a tube is usually expressed as the value of an actual resistor which would contribute that much noise to a circuit. Lower resistance values indicate lower noise. A 6J4 triode (a special-purpose type) has an equivalent noise resistance of about 200 ohms, whereas a pentode like the 6AK5 has a value of approximately 1,880 ohms. It is possible to reduce the noise figure of a pentode by connecting it as a triode; with a 6AK5 this reduces the equivalent noise resistance to 400 ohms. The 6J6, 12AT7, 6BK7, 6BQ7, and 6BZ7 dual triodes, and the 6J4, 6C4, 6AB4, etc., in the single-triode types are all suitable for cascode application.

There is one serious disadvantage in a circuit employing triode amplifiers. In the grounded-cathode r.f. amplifier the plate-to-grid capacitance provides feedback which makes the amplifier unstable and encourages it to oscillate; this tendency increases with improvement in gain. Neutralization may prevent oscillation and reduce instability, but it is better to use a circuit that utilizes the triodes in relatively low-gain amplifier stages. This is an inherent virtue of the cascode r.f. amplifier.

On the other hand, a grounded-grid amplifier has excellent stability because the grid shields the input from the output circuit. But gain attainable with a grounded-grid amplifier is much less than the gain possible with a grounded-cathode amplifier. Any signal voltage which tends to make the cathode negative with respect to the grounded grid and increase the plate current is opposed, since the increased plate current flowing from ground to cathode tends to make the cathode *more positive than the grid.* This reduces both gain and sensitivity to weak signals.

Design considerations

Some careful attention to these design considerations will provide optimum amplifier performance:

1. The antenna input circuit should be balanced to ground since 300-ohm lead-in is standard for practically all TV and FM receiver inputs. This may be accomplished most readily by transformer-type coupling, but in some cases balanced impedance coupling may be used.
2. The antenna impedance should be transformed by the input circuit to a value close to the optimum source resistance for the triode used. This requirement may be most nearly met by winding the transformer for optimum noise rather than for perfect impedance match.
3. If possible, the input transformer should be so wound that a voltage ratio step-up is provided.
4. Capacitance tuning is undesirable for TV because it will vary the bandwidth of the circuit unless considerable loading is used. It may be used for FM because the frequency coverage there is relatively narrow (about 1.2/1).
5. If broadbanding is necessary it should be accomplished by some means other than by the use of loading resistors. Resistors in low-level circuits contribute thermal noise. This would defeat the basic design virtues of the cascode.

Source resistance

Optimum source resistance varies inversely with frequency. Thus for the TV band it will be necessary to design the turns ratio of the primary and secondary of the input transformer so that the apparent antenna resistance is the optimum source resistance at the grid of the input section of the cascode amplifier.

The optimum source resistance for a triode-connected 6AK5 is approximately equal to 70,000 ohms divided by the operating frequency. For 50 mc this would mean an optimum driving resistance of 1,400 ohms; for 100 mc this would mean an optimum driving resistance of 700 ohms; for 200 mc this would mean an optimum driving resistance of about 350 ohms.

It is usually unnecessary to tune the interstage coupling circuit because the coupling between the grounded-cathode and the grounded-grid stages is loaded with the very low input resistance of the grounded-grid stage. Hence variable tuning is generally desirable only at the input to the grounded-cathode stage and in the output circuit of the grounded-grid stage (the input circuit of the mixer). In some cases it may not be desirable to tune the input to the grounded-cathode stage to eliminate feedback through the rotor shaft common to r.f., mixer, and oscillator stages, or to simplify tracking problems.

Fig. 1 shows a popular commercial application of the cascode circuit. This is the Standard Coil TV-2232 television tuner. The coils L1 and L2 are wound on one snap-in strip (as shown by the dashed outline), and L3, L4, and L5 are wound on another. Both strips are changed automatically when changing channels. L7 is a peaking coil which improves the over-all gain—particularly on the high-band v.h.f. channels. Grid-plate neutralization is provided in the grounded-cathode half of the 6BQ7 by C9, which feeds approximately the same voltage to the bottom end of L2 (terminal 11) as the plate-grid capacitance of the triode feeds to the top end (terminal 7). The identical feedback voltages at both ends of L2 cancel.

The variable capacitors C3, C6, and C13 are adjusted for full-channel bandwidth and maximum gain on channel 10. This gives substantially uniform results on all channels.

Cascodes for FM

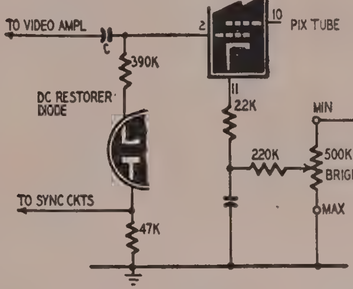
Fig. 2 is the circuit of the cascode front end used in the Browning RV-31 FM tuner. Like the Standard Coil TV tuner, this has direct coupling between the grounded-cathode and grounded-grid sections. L1 resonates with the output capacitance of the grounded-cathode stage and the input capacitance of the grounded grid stage to form a low-pass filter. The 6J6 a.f.c. tube, of course, has no relation to the cascode r.f. section, but keeps the oscillator tuned 10.7 mc above the signal.

Fig. 3 is a somewhat different form of cascode circuit used in the Altec-Lansing 303A FM tuner. Separate 6C4 triodes are used in the cascode stage, both operated as grounded-grid amplifiers. This eliminates the need for neutralization, and allows practically direct coupling (through C1 and C2) between the antenna and the input stage for a high signal-to-noise ratio. L1 resonates broadly in the FM band. Putting the first variable-tuned circuit between the two halves of the cascode amplifier raises the coupling impedance and increases the gain of the input section. Note that capacitance signal coupling is used between the two sections, so that both cathodes are only a few volts above ground for d.c.

END

MY MOST UNUSUAL TV SERVICE JOB

THE job that will live longest in my memory was on a G-E 1949 10-inch set. The picture tube was a 10FP4, with an aluminum-backed screen, requiring no ion-trap magnet. The complaint was unstable sync. Everything from tube changing to a modification of the sync take-off circuit was tried on this set, but to no avail. With the contrast control set at minimum, the picture would roll vertically, but the horizontal sync was O.K. When the contrast was advanced to overcome the vertical roll, the picture would pull horizontally at the top of the frame, and at times would tear out altogether. In sheer desperation, after many, many hours of sweat and tears, we substituted another picture tube—a 10BP4 with an ion-trap magnet. Lo and behold, the set worked perfectly!



Our guess is that the original tube was drawing too high a beam current, and was loading the low-voltage supply to cause instability in the sync circuits. What's your guess?—*Harry M. Layden*

(Many of these early G-E TV receivers had the picture-tube input circuit shown in the diagram. This one is taken from the model 800 schematic. The sync take-off point is at the plate of the d.c.-restorer diode. If the original picture tube was gassy, had a contaminated grid, or a high-resistance leak between grid and cathode or between grid and heater, it would act as a short—or at least a shunt—across the d.c. restorer circuit. This would reduce the amplitude of the sync pulses enough to cause the trouble you described.—*Editor*)

END

"I'm afraid it's time we transferred you out of television, Ferguson."

TV SERVICE CLINIC

Conducted by
MATTHEW MANDL*

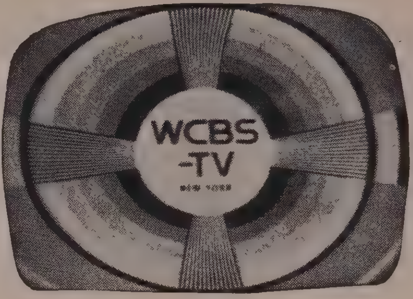


Fig. 2—Left-hand stretch and sync instability (top center) caused by overdriving horizontal output tube.

WE get so many questions regarding the function and adjustment of the drive control that we feel a restatement of the factors involved would benefit a number of readers.

The drive control is either in the plate circuit of the horizontal oscillator or in the grid circuit of the horizontal output tube and sets the amplitude of the sweep signal fed to the output tube. Two typical drive-control circuits are shown in Fig. 1. The grid of the output tube draws current on the positive peaks of the sweep signal. This charges the coupling capacitor, which in turn discharges across the grid leak during the time the signal swings in a negative direction. The bias developed across the grid leak controls the plate current of the output tube. With insufficient bias the *average* d.c. plate current in the output tube runs high and the tube may overheat. With *too much* bias the *peak* voltage and current developed at the plate during the retrace interval becomes excessive and may break down the tube. Since the bias depends on the amplitude of the drive signal, it is very important that the drive control be adjusted properly. Even a slight amount of overdrive will shorten the life of the horizontal output tube.

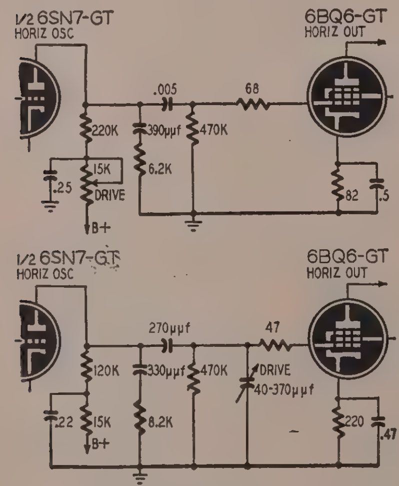


Fig. 1—Two methods of drive control used in late-model TV receivers. Top—Potentiometer in oscillator plate circuit (Du Mont RA-164, -165). Bottom—Capacitor in amplifier grid circuit (Arvin chassis TE-319).

Besides this, overdrive may increase the high voltage to the point where corona and arcing occur. Excessive high voltage also tends to reduce the size of the raster because the resulting increase in beam velocity makes it more difficult to deflect the beam fully.

Overdrive also increases the signal amplitude in the horizontal deflection coils and thus produces greater flyback voltages. These may overload the damper tube, and, besides affecting its life, white-bar interference may appear on the screen.

The most common symptom of overdrive is left-hand stretch, as shown in Fig. 2. You will note that the left-hand wedge is so wide that the black section at the end of the flare is off the screen. Since the grid of the horizontal output tube consumes power, overdrive will often impose an extra load on the horizontal oscillator and lead to sync instability. This may cause weaving at the top of the picture or make the hold-control setting critical. Note the curvature of the vertical wedge at the top of Fig. 2. A further increase in drive would compress the picture at the center and possibly produce a white vertical transient bar. See Fig. 3.

The drive control should never be used to increase picture width. If the picture does not fill the mask properly, even at the maximum setting of the *width control*, tubes, voltages, and component parts should be checked to find the defect which is causing reduced width. Increasing the drive to fill the mask will not only result in poor linearity, but will also cause repeated tube and component failures.

The left-hand stretch may not always be too clearly evident, especially if the width control has been adjusted to decrease picture width. As shown in Fig. 3, however, several clues are present. The white vertical bar near the center of the picture indicates excessive drive, while the dark area at the flare of the left horizontal wedge is wider than the right wedge. In a case like this the drive should be reduced and the width control advanced to improve the linearity. In the absence of a station pattern, use a cross-bar generator and set the drive control just below the point where left-hand stretch and center compression occur. After that, adjust the vertical and horizontal linearity controls for best linearity and use the centering lever or control for proper picture positioning within the mask. This may call for readjusting the height and width controls and a final touch-up of both linearity controls.

If the drive control can't eliminate left-hand stretch or the white bar, check the resistors and capacitors in the grid circuit of the horizontal output tube against the values given in the service notes for the receiver. Also check the B voltages in the entire horizontal sweep system.

The single white vertical bar near the center must not be confused with the one or two vertical bars which often appear at the left of the screen. The latter are caused by improper damping, and usually call for a new damper tube or a check of component parts in the damper circuit. Even though the drive control is adjusted properly, such transient bars will appear when trouble occurs in the damper circuit.

Excessive blanking

I have applied a retrace-blanking circuit to an Ambassador model T1720 receiver. It eliminated all the vertical retrace lines very effectively, but now three vertical shadows appear on the left side of the screen which vary in width from 1 to 2 inches. What could cause this trouble? J. B., Rego Park, N. Y.

This indicates excessive blanking-signal amplitude. This can be minimized by juggling the R-C values of the retrace-eliminating circuit. Try various values until the shadows are no longer visible.

High-voltage resistors

In a Philco 52T2256 there is a bluish glow around resistor R1 (Fig. 4). This condition prevails when the brightness control is only slightly advanced, and when the control is advanced fully the resistor arcs over to the envelope of the 1B3 or to the cage. With the high-voltage probe connected to test point A, I get a reading of 5,000 volts with the brightness turned down. This drops to zero when the brightness control is advanced. The reading at point B is 11,000 volts. I have tried changing the high-voltage rectifier, the damper

---

*Author: Mandl's Television Servicing

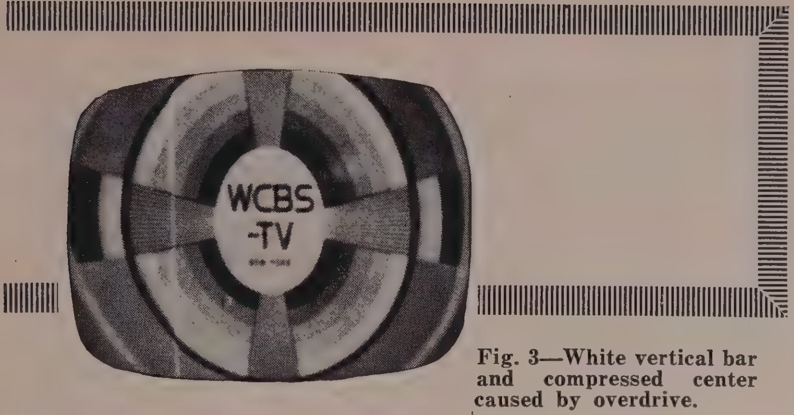


Fig. 3—White vertical bar and compressed center caused by overdrive.

tube, horizontal output tube, and have tested the filter capacitors. Resistors R1 and R2 read over 3 megohms each. Could these be causing the trouble? S. N., Hallwood, Va.

The values of the two resistors in the high-voltage compartment should be 2.5 megohms each. It is evident that these are defective and cannot handle the voltage and current during load changes. Install new resistors and use *exact replacements—not ordinary carbon resistors.*

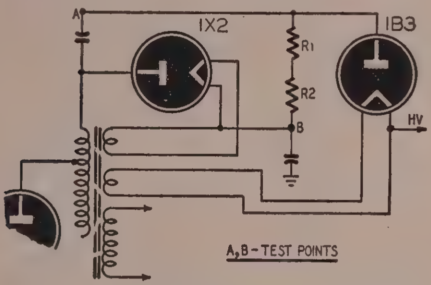


Fig. 4—Doubler-type high-voltage circuit in Philco 52T2256 receiver.

Intermittent streaks

In an Admiral 321DX there is bad intermittent streaking across the picture tube, plus an arcing sound in the receiver. At times the whole raster is torn by this interference. Recently the ratio detector was replaced and I am wondering whether this change caused the trouble. M. A. D., Cheney, Kan.

It is highly unlikely that the ratio-detector tube would arc. This trouble usually occurs in the high-voltage compartment of the receiver. You can generally locate the source of the arc by turning the receiver on and watching the back while the room is darkened. If a tube is not at fault, inspect the insulation at the point where the arc occurs and replace any leads which have poor insulation. Also a plastic cement or anti-corona spray can be applied to such sections to provide additional high-voltage insulation. Lead dress also is important and it may be necessary to space wires farther apart and round off any sharp joints. Also check the drive control setting.

RCA 621 conversion

I would like to install a 12LP4 tube in an RCA 621 receiver. What changes are necessary in using this tube? E. Z., Milwaukee, Wis.

This receiver uses a 7-inch tube with electromagnetic deflection and electrostatic focus. The high-voltage output in this receiver is 7,500 volts, which may not give adequate brightness with the 12LP4. For best results a new horizontal output transformer and matching yoke should be installed. Kits are available for this purpose, with complete instructions regarding the change. A magnetic-focus assembly and a double-magnet ion trap will be needed.

14HP4 to 14BP4

I have a Motorola 14T4 with a bad 14HP4 picture tube. I have been advised by my parts distributor that this tube has been discontinued by the tube manufacturers. Would you please advise me on a substitute tube and necessary circuit changes? J. L., Altoona, Pa.

A 14BP4 can be used instead of the 14HP4 in this receiver. The 14HP4 is an electrostatic-focus type, and has the focus-control circuit shown in Fig. 5-a. This control should be removed and the circuit rewired as shown in Fig. 5-b. A focus-magnet assembly and a double-magnet ion trap will also be needed with the 14BP4.

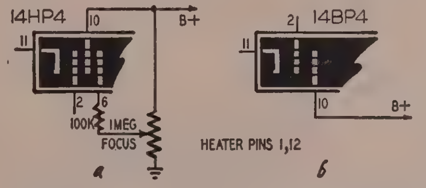


Fig. 5—(a) Original focus circuit in Motorola 14T4 receiver. (b) Revised wiring for 14BP4 replacement.

Yoke matching

I would like to convert a Tele-King model 310M from a 10-inch receiver to a 17-inch type. I have a Merit HVO-7 transformer and am wondering if I could use a yoke by another manufacturer. If not, what is the matching yoke for the transformer mentioned? G. B., Milwaukee, Wis.

We recommend using a matching yoke made by the same manufacturer. In most instances we have found less trouble with conversions if the yoke and transformer are made by the same concern. Even a slight mismatch often results in insufficient width or other conversion difficulties. For this reason a matched kit is usually preferable. For additional information on replacements, see pages 64 and 68 of the January, 1953, RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

Du Mont RA-113 dial cord

In a Du Mont RA-113 television receiver the dial cord is broken. No dial-cord replacement information is available in service publications which I have checked. This receiver uses the Du Mont Inputuner with a variable-pitch cam wheel on the tuning shaft. The cord has to be strung over this to operate another wheel which turns the indicator needle over the tuning scale. All my efforts to replace this cord in the proper manner were futile and I would be greatly indebted to you if you would let me know how to do it or tell me where I can obtain the necessary information. G. T., Plainfield, N. J.

Fig. 6 shows the dial stringing diagrams which appear in the Du Mont manual for this receiver. First remove the three pilot lights with their clips and also remove the dial pointer by pulling outward. Straighten the four twisted tabs which hold the dial to the mounting plate, and remove the dial. Remove the defective dial cable retaining the tension spring B. Rotate the tuning shaft full counterclockwise, which places the cam assembly D in the position shown. Place the pointer pulley E in the position shown and fasten the cable tension spring to the loop at the end of the dial cable. Now string the dial cable as shown. Start by placing the cable guard F in position. Use both hands and string two halves of cable as illustrated. Make sure the cam follower is not disengaged from the cam D. If there is insufficient tension in the cable, run the cable tension spring B around the pointer pulley E hub in the direction opposite to that shown.

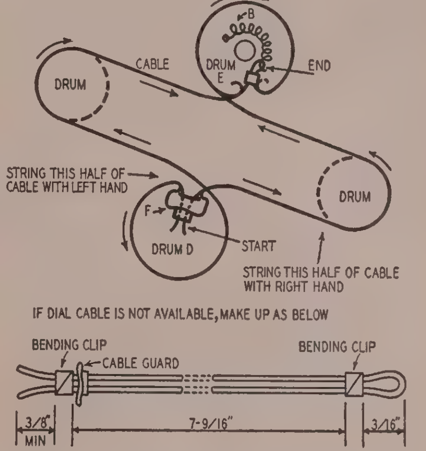
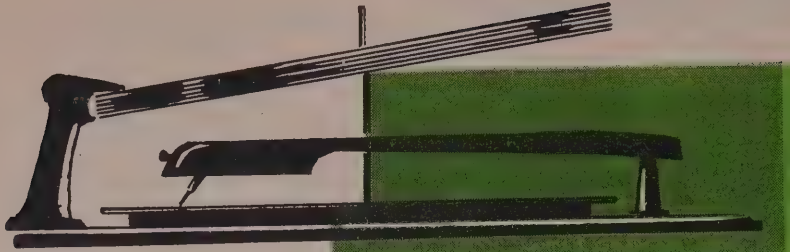

B
CABLE
DRUM
DRUM E
END
DRUM
STRING THIS HALF OF CABLE WITH LEFT HAND
F
DRUM D
START
DRUM
STRING THIS HALF OF CABLE WITH RIGHT HAND
IF DIAL CABLE IS NOT AVAILABLE, MAKE UP AS BELOW
BENDING CLIP
CABLE GUARD
BENDING CLIP
3/8" MIN
7-9/16"
3/16"

Fig. 6—Dial-cord dimensions and restringing diagram for Du Mont RA-113.

Now replace the dial, and fasten by slight twisting of the four tabs. Replace the pilot lights and the receiver is ready for operation. Tune in a known high-channel station and set the dial pointer in the correct position. It will then be calibrated. END



SERVICING RECORD CHANGERS

Part II—All changers have common troubles. These troubles and their cures are listed.

By JOHN B. LEDBETTER*

PART I of this series, in last month's RADIO-ELECTRONICS, described the general types of mechanisms found in modern automatic record changers, and gave procedures for maintaining them in good running order. The following service notes may help you find and correct specific troubles in many standard types of 1-, 2-, and 3-speed record changers. (In actual trouble shooting, it will pay to remember that most troubles will be due to one of four things: lack of lubrication; overlubrication, or greasing at the wrong places; dirty, clogged mechanisms; improper adjustments. Very rarely will the trouble be caused by actual failure or breakage of parts.)

Remember also that various manufacturers use various methods to accomplish the same results; so that almost any trouble given here can—on certain changers—be caused by some other fault than the one given, and that the given sympton may indicate a different trouble on some equipment. Also manufacturers use varying terms, so that a part may be referred to by one name here but by an entirely different name by the manufacturer. The following notes were based to a great extent on the RCA RP-176 changer, a typical one now commonly found in service shops, and it is hoped that they will also be of value in dealing with widely different changers. As stated in the first article of this series, the manufacturer's literature is always valuable in dealing with any specific record changer.

Turntable does not revolve.

1. Drive wheel oily or not engaging turntable rim. (Wipe off inside rim of turntable to remove flock and foreign matter; clean rim and idler tire with naphtha or carbon tetrachloride if oily; replace drive-wheel tire if worn or flat.)

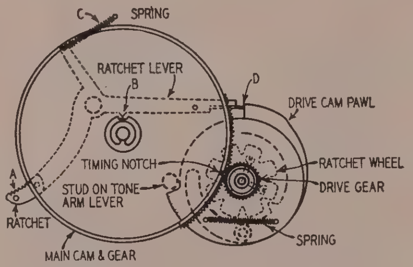
2. No current at motor. (Check a.c. leads, plug, and switch, for open or cold-soldered connections.)

3. Defective motor. (Remove turntable and check motor without load. If current is reaching motor but drive spindle does not rotate, remove motor for repair or replacement.)

Mechanism jams; irregular operation.

1. Ratchet lever or pawl on drive cam loose or improperly adjusted (See Fig. 1).

2. Separator link-and-lever assembly not positioned correctly.



A-DEFECTIVE; B-TOO LONG OR BLUNT; C-TOO WEAK; TOO NEAR EDGE, OR ROUNDED EDGE

Fig. 1—Drawing of the mechanism of the RCA type RP-176 automatic record changer. The codes indicate points which are potential sources of trouble. Keys to the codes are below the drawing.

3. Mechanism clogged with dirt or foreign matter. (If mechanism has slipped adjustment or jumped gear, disassemble or remove the drive cam—see manufacturer's instructions or service manual—and re-assemble in the correct position with relation to the pawl or ratchet wheel. Check the separator link and assembly for binding, clogging, and proper positioning. Clean the mechanism if necessary with carbon tetrachloride.)

Records jam or bind between separator knife and support shelf (slicer-type changers).

1. Slicer blade is set too low. (If blade has setscrew adjustments, loosen blade and raise for proper clearance. If blade is fixed to the separator shaft, it may have to be warped carefully or filed for proper clearance.)

Separator blade catches on record above; may drop two at once.

1. Separator blade is set too high. (Check adjustment and clearance as described above.)

One edge of record releases before the other; center hole cracks out or pinches (slicer-type changers).

1. Separator blades out of adjustment. (Check for loose or improper adjustment of one separator shaft; tighten and re-align blades so that both clear edges of record simultaneously. Also check separator blades for binding or improper clearance between blades.)

Records jam or stack is unsteady.

1. Record is warped, too thin, too thick, or has rough edges.

2. Spring inside separator-knife assembly is too strong.

3. Teeth on bottom of separator knife and on top of separator shelf are binding or burred.

4. Edges of separator knife too sharp, burred, or bent.

5. Record sitting unevenly on support shaft. (Center hole may be out-of-round or off position.)

Records do not drop at proper time (slicer-type changers).

1. Record-separator knife incorrectly adjusted. (Typical check: Turn record supports to "10-inch" position and place a 10-inch record on support shelf.

---

*Eng. writer, Convair

The knife-edge of the separator should be approximately 3/32 inch from the edge of the record. If not, loosen the record-separator set-screws and turn separator shaft for the proper clearance. A slight readjustment may be required if 12-inch records do not then drop correctly. See Fig. 2 for typical adjustments on RCA RP-176.

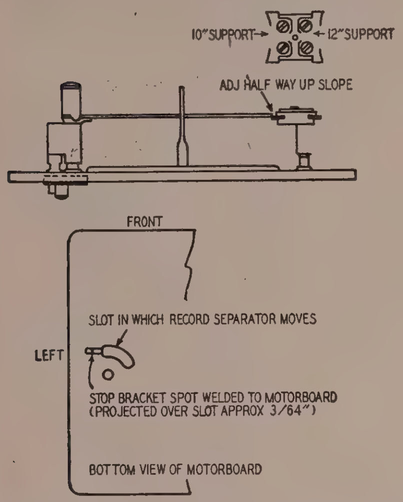

10" SUPPORT
12" SUPPORT
ADJ HALF WAY UP SLOPE
FRONT
SLOT IN WHICH RECORD SEPARATOR MOVES
LEFT
STOP BRACKET SPOT WELDED TO MOTORBOARD (PROJECTED OVER SLOT APPROX 3/64")
BOTTOM VIEW OF MOTORBOARD

Fig. 2—Drawings showing the top of the record support, the front view, and the left-hand underside of the motorboard of the type RP-176 changer.

Two records drop at once.

1. Hole in record too large.
2. Record too thin.
3. Spindle slide not fully down (toggle-post changers).
4. Foreign matter in spindle offset, causing release latch to stick.
5. Spindle warped or bent out of shape.
6. Record support is binding or spindle is bent out of square with record-support shaft. (Bend spindle carefully with fingers if necessary, and straighten record support if it is not square with shaft. See that hole in record support is centered over spindle; bend support-shaft post if necessary for proper centering. If record support is loose on its shaft, retake it carefully with a hammer and punch.)
7. Record pusher (toggle-post changers) is deformed or defective. (Replace if necessary.)

Records strike tone arm (toggle-post changers).

1. Pusher inside spindle does not move far enough to eject record.
2. Loose set-screw in lift arm.
3. Pusher extends beyond outside diameter of spindle.
4. Tone arm is not properly adjusted.

Records strike separator post or will not stay on record shelf.

1. Incorrect spacing between record posts, or between spindle and record-support or separator posts. (On a changer like the RCA RP-176, set the record-support post on “10-inch” position and loosen support-post set-screws. See Fig. 2. Hold separator post against end of slot in motorboard, turn belt drum to take up extra slack in belt, and tighten separator-post set-screws. Then loosen set-screws which adjust the reach of the record-support plates and move shelf out until edge of 10-inch record sets about halfway up the sloping knife-edge of the shelf. Turn support shelf to “12-inch” position and repeat this adjustment on the 12-inch shelf with a 12-inch record in place. These adjustments will be essentially the same with other slicer-type changers. The only difference is the method of varying or moving the separator knife under or away from record.

Record fails to drop when changer cycles (toggle-post changers).

1. Spindle shaft broken.
2. Pusher inside spindle is not moving forward enough to eject records.
3. Loose set-screw in lift arm.
4. Pusher raises *outside* of spindle body. (If this happens, record will be *raised up* instead of being *pushed off* spindle. Replacement of spindle assembly is necessary in this case.)
5. Lift-arm roller is broken off, keeping lift arm from turning when main cam revolves.

Tone arm lands incorrectly on records.

1. Binding in tone-arm pivot (See Fig. 3.)
2. Top or bottom of pickup-elevating rod (inside the tone-arm swivel bushing) is burred or gummed with foreign matter.
3. Wires from pickup are too taut or improperly dressed.
4. Stud on trip lever is loose or bent.
5. Set-screw on trip lever improperly adjusted.
6. Loose stud on trip lever.
7. Retard lever binding against trip lever.
8. Spring on stabilizing lever (some changers) loose or missing.
9. Spring on tone-arm return lever is too weak.
10. Tone-arm pivot bearing is burred or binding.
11. Segment cams for 10-inch or 12-inch records improperly adjusted for tone-arm landing.
12. Index finger on tone-arm return lever is bent.

Tone arm lands incorrectly on rest, drifts off rest, or jumps suddenly when moving in for landing.

1. Limit stop on tone arm incorrectly adjusted. (On some changers a steel retainer spring contacts the trip-lever stud and keeps the tone arm steady while it is on the rest or in the outer groove of the record. Bend this spring just enough to make positive contact with the trip-lever stud. *Too much* pressure will make the tone arm jump suddenly when it starts moving.)

Vertical movement of tone arm is rough or erratic.

1. Eject lever or tone-arm lift pin is binding. (Clean out dirt and lubricate.)
2. Slide and cam are binding. (Check all bearing points; clean and lubricate.)
3. Burrs in main slot in slide and cam. (Remove burrs with a small file.)
4. Tone-arm shaft binding against sleeve. (Clean and lubricate.)

Horizontal movement of tone arm is rough or erratic.

1. Tone-arm return locator is too tight.
2. Tone-arm return spring too weak or improperly hooked up.
3. Washer (under tone-arm return locator) missing, broken, or bent.

Pickup repeats grooves.

1. Tone-arm pressure too light (counterbalance spring too strong).
2. Binding in tone-arm swivel.
3. Metal filings or foreign matter in ball bearings of tone-arm swivel.
4. Spring on trip lever too strong.
5. Binding in trip-lever pivot.
6. Trip-lever pawl too blunt.
7. Trip-lever ratchet defective or binding.
8. Record defective or chipped.

Cartridge drags on record.

1. Needle bent or cartridge mounting screws loose. (Tighten screws; replace needle if necessary.)

Needle will not track across record.

1. Changer not level (this is extremely important in some models).
2. Excessive vibration (unsteady mounting, floor vibration, passing of heavy traffic) especially noticeable on long-playing records.)
3. Needle clogged with lint, dirt, etc.; sapphire chipped or dulled.
4. Locator housing or set-down mechanism fails to disengage after completion of cycle. (Check all associated parts for binding, burrs, clogging, and lack of lubrication.)

Incorrect feed-in to record (tone arm does not set down at right place).

1. Trip-lever spring missing.
2. Stud on trip lever loose.
3. Spring on feed-in lever missing.

Tone arm will not clear record stack.

1. Loose or improperly adjusted set-screws in tone-arm elevating mechanism (elevating *rod* in some changers, a disc, cable, link, or cam-lever in others).
2. Tone-arm elevating rod or mechanism bent. (Realign or bend carefully for proper clearance.)

Needle does not set down properly on 7-inch records.

1. Bent or damaged tailpiece on set-

down locator plate (some changers); similar mechanism on others. (Some models use segment cams, index fingers on ratchet lever, etc. Straighten carefully and adjust, or realign. Replacement may be necessary in some of these cases.)

Needle does not set down properly on 10-inch records.

1. Tone arm improperly adjusted.
2. Hinge catch (or segment cam in some changers) not returning to "10-inch" position when changer cycles. (Lubricate hinge bearings with *Lubriplate* or light grease; try readjustment in case of segment cams.)
3. Safety spring binds against locator housing of tone arm. (See if locator casting turns freely in locator housing; remove burrs or sharp edges on safety return spring, and stretch spring slightly if necessary to increase tension. Check clearance between locator plate and its housing; remove burrs if present with fine file.)
4. Hinge catch (some changers) not disengaging from hinge cam. (Check for proper clearance; file edge of hinge catch for slight clearance—at least 1/64 inch—if necessary.)
5. Needles bent (rough handling may have bent one or both styluses in dual- or 3-speed changers).

Needle does not set down on 12-inch records.

1. Diameter of 12-inch record is undersize.
2. Center hole in record is too large.
3. Tone arm improperly adjusted.
4. Safety spring (some changers) binding against locator housing of tone arm.
5. Index lever on trip mechanism does not cock when 12-inch record drops. (Some changers use segment cam which engages the index lever on tone-arm return lever. See Fig. 3.)
6. Hinge catch (where used) does not engage catch properly when index finger is depressed. (Check for binding between hinge body and hinge bearing. Burrs on bearing surfaces or lack of proper lubrication may be causing this difficulty.)

Set-down position of tone arm cannot be adjusted.

1. Defective tone-arm shaft and sleeve assembly, or loose or stretched cable in some changers. (In the first case, assembly replacement may be necessary.)

Tone arm holds records against spindle when it rises, or strikes tone-arm rest when it moves out.

1. Height of tone arm improperly adjusted. (Adjust by bending carefully, or by set-screw adjustments where used. In some models it may be necessary to place shims or washers under the tone-arm support if arm is too low, or file small amount off support if tone arm is too high.)

Needle sets down properly on 12-inch records, but glides over several grooves before seating.

1. Pickup leads dressed too tightly, interfere with movement of the tone arm. (Allow sufficient play in leads.)
2. Floor or changer not level.

Needle touches first groove properly, but jumps back across grooves.

1. Needle pressure too light.
2. Pickup leads too tight.
3. Incorrect needle tip (be sure the microgroove or L-P needle is used on 33⅓- or 45-r.p.m. microgroove records.)
4. The needle may be chipped or damaged.

Changer trips before record is finished.

1. Ratchet-lever spring too weak (may have been stretched or replaced with improper spring).
2. Defective ratchet.
3. Notch where ratchet lever contacts main drive cam may be too wide or blunted.
4. Drive-cam pawl misadjusted (edge of pawl rounded or hits tripping edge of ratchet lever too soon). See Fig. 1.
5. Spring on tone-arm return lever is too strong.
6. Pivot of trip pawl binding.
7. Trip pawl is blunt or not properly aligned with respect to ratchet lever.

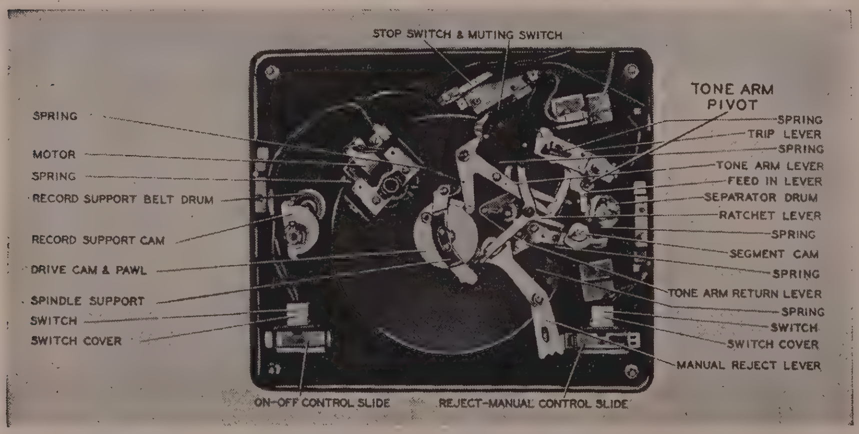


Fig. 3—Underside of the RCA RP-176 changer. Other manufacturers may use different nomenclature for similar parts which perform the same functions.

Change cycle starts before end of record.

1. Not enough vertical clearance between lip of velocity-trip lever and edge of main cam (hooked end of trip lever will not engage trigger on main cam).
2. Trip lever rubbing or binding against cam drive gear.
3. Insufficient clearance between hook end of velocity trip and the main-cam actuating gear. (Bend lever slightly if necessary.)
4. Manual-trip lever is binding.
5. Disengage roller on velocity trip (some changers) broken.
6. Hole in record too large (grooves may be eccentric to the spindle under this condition, causing trip mechanism to work or trigger into operation prematurely.)
7. Trip link or ratchet binding or clogged.

Tone arm continues to come down on "Rest" position (some changers).

1. Improper adjustment of index finger and segment cam (on tone-arm return lever).
2. Pivot bearing of tone-arm-return lever binding or clogged.
3. Spring on tone-arm return lever missing.
4. Record-separator shaft binding, either inside the separator support or below the separator segment cam (slicer-type changers).
5. Tone arm binding above or below tone-arm swivel bearing.

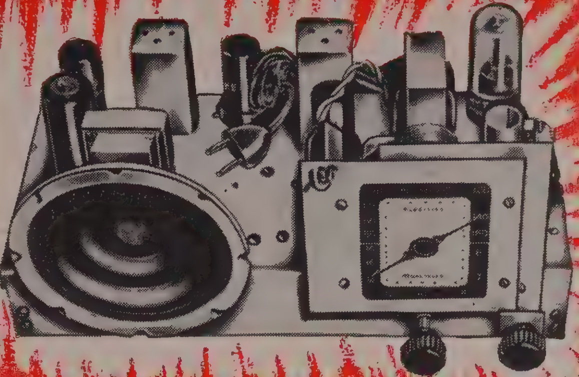
Changer trips continuously. (Typical action shown in fig. 1.)

1. Ratchet-lever spring loose or missing.
2. Excessive play in ratchet-lever bearing.
3. Notch in drive cam burred.
4. Surface of ratchet-lever tip rounded; will not hold drive-cam pawl.
5. One or more points on the OPERATE or REJECT-MANUAL control are burred or binding.

Motor rumble and wows.

1. Distorted or damaged rubber rim on the idler wheel.
2. Bent or warped turntable.
3. Turntable may hang too low and drag on motorboard. (Make sure that the turntable is level and that all shipping bolts have been removed.)
4. Motor armature (rotor) may be bent, unbalanced, or out of alignment.
5. Blades of cooling fan on motor may be bent out of alignment.
6. A low-pitched rumbling sound is heard when a record is being played. Check the motor mount to be sure that the motor is suspended freely on springs or rubber grommets. Power cord to motor may be too tight to permit the motor to float freely. Lengthen leads so the motor floats.

Thanks are due RCA and Philco for photos and service information. A further article in this series may appear in an early issue. END

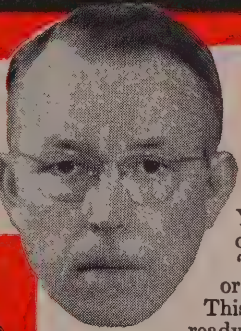


TRAIN *FASTER*—TRAIN *BETTER*—TRAIN *EASIER*
IN 10 MONTHS—OR LESS—FOR

RADIO-TELEVISION

Our 21st Year Training Men for Greater Incomes and Security in Radio-Television

I SEND YOU 18 BIG KITS of Radio Television parts and equipment. Much of your training will be actual construction and experimentation . . . the kind of truly PRACTICAL instruction that prepares you for your Radio-Television career.



Frank L. Sprayberry
President
Sprayberry Academy of Radio

NEW! NO OBLIGATION PLAN

You Have No Monthly Payment Contract to Sign
Pay For Your Training as You Earn and Learn

You can get into Radio-Television, today's fastest growing big money opportunity field, in *months* instead of years! My completely new "package unit" training plan prepares you in as little as 10 months or even less! *No monthly payment contract to sign—thus NO RISK to you!* This is America's finest, most complete, practical training—gets you ready to handle any practical job in the booming Radio-Television industry. Start your own profitable Radio-Television shop . . . or accept a good paying job. I have trained hundreds of successful Radio-Television technicians during the past 21 years—and stand ready to train you, even if you have no previous experience! Mail coupon and get all the facts—FREE!

Valuable Equipment Included With Training

The new Sprayberry "package" plan includes many big kits of genuine, professional Radio-Television equipment. You perform over 300 demonstrations, experiments and construction projects. You build a powerful 6-tube 2-band radio set, multi-range test meter, signal generator, signal tracer, many other projects. All equipment and lessons are *yours to keep* . . . you have practically everything you need to set up your own profitable Radio-Television service shop.

Earn Extra Money While You Learn!

All your 10 months of training is IN YOUR HOME in spare hours. Keep on with your present job and income while learning. With each training "package" unit, you receive extra plans and "Business Builder" ideas for spare time Radio-Television jobs. New television stations everywhere, open vast new opportunities for trained Radio-Television Technicians—and those in training. If you expect to be in the armed forces later, there is no better preparation than practical Sprayberry Radio-Television training.

YOU BUILD the Television set and the powerful superhet radio receiver shown above. IN ADDITION to the other test units shown here (many are not shown because of lack of space). All equipment I send you is YOURS TO KEEP.

Approved for Veterans under the G. I. Bill

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO
111 NORTH CANAL ST.
Dept. 20-A, Chicago 6, Ill.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!
NO OBLIGATION

Television
RADIO TELEVISION

I invite you to get all the facts—
FREE TO YOU 3 BIG RADIO-TELEVISION BOOKS

I want you to have ALL the facts about my new 10-MONTH Radio-Television Training—without cost! Rush coupon for my three big Radio-Television books: "How to Make Money in Radio-Television." PLUS my new illustrated Television Bulletin PLUS an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson—ALL FREE. No obligation and no salesman will call. Mail coupon NOW!

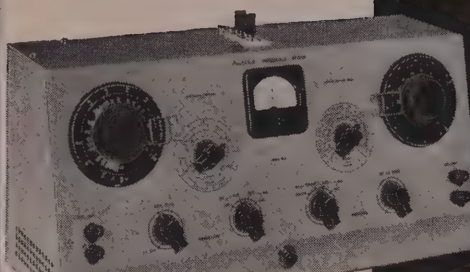
SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO, Dept. 20-A
111 North Canal St., Chicago 6, Ill.

Please rush to me all information on your 10-MONTH Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Be sure to include 3 books FREE.

Name.. Age..............

Address..

City.................................. Zone....... State.................



Heathkit IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT

MODEL IB-2

$59.50

SHIPPING WT. 15 LBS.

Features

- **Simpson 100-0-100 microampere meter.**
- **Completely AC operated.**
- **Built-in phase shift generator and amplifier.**
- **Battery type tubes, no warm-up required.**
- **Newly designed two section CRL dial.**
- **Single knob D, Q, and DQ functions.**
- **Special impedance matching transformer.**
- **New modern cabinet styling.**
- **½% precision resistors and silver mica condensers.**

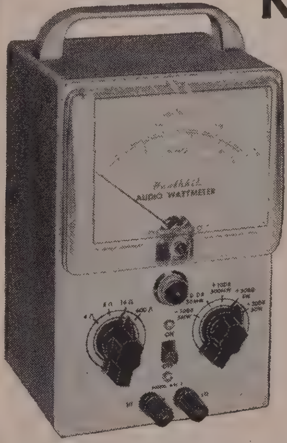
Another new, outstanding instrument design so typically characteristic of Heathkit operation in producing high quality instrument kits at the lowest possible price. A new, improved model Impedance Bridge kit featuring modern cabinet styling, with slanted panel for convenience of operation and interpretation of scales at a $10.00 price reduction over the preceding model. Built-in adjustable phase shift oscillator and amplifier with all tubes of the battery operated type completely eliminates warm-up time. The instrument is entirely AC line operated. No bothersome battery replacements.

The Heathkit IB-2 Impedance Bridge Kit actually represents four instruments in one compact unit. The Wheatstone Bridge for resistance measurements, the Capacity Comparison Bridge for capacity measurements, Maxwell Bridge for low Q, and Hay Bridge for high Q inductance measurements. Read Q, D, DQ all on one dial thereby eliminating possible confusion due to the incorrect dial reference or adjustment. Only one set of instrument terminals necessary for any measurement function. Panel provisions provided for external generator use.

A newly designed two section CRL dial provides ten separate "units" switch settings with an accuracy of .5%. Fractions of units are read on a continuously variable calibrated wire-wound control. A special minimum capacity, shielded, balanced impedance matching transformer between the generator and the bridge. The correct impedance match is automatically switch selected to provide constant load operation of the generator circuit. The instrument uses ½% precision resistors and condensers in all measurement circuits.

The new Heathkit IB-2 provides outstanding design features not found in any other kit instrument. The single low price includes the power supply, generator, and amplifier stages. No need to purchase separate instrument accessories in order to obtain the type of operation desired.

Heathkit AUDIO WATTMETER KIT



MODEL AW-1

$29.50

SHIPPING WT. 6 LBS.

A new Heathkit design for the audio engineer, serious hi fi enthusiast, recording studio, or broadcast station; the Heathkit Audio Wattmeter Kit. This specialized instrument instantly indicates the output level of the equipment under test without requiring the use of external load resistors. All readings are taken directly from the calibrated scales of a 4½" 200 microampere Simpson meter.

The Heathkit Audio Wattmeter features five full scale power measurement ranges from 5 milliwatts up to 50 watts with db ranges of −15 db to +48 db. The instrument has a power measurement rating of 25 watts continuous and 50 watts maximum for intermittent operation. Non-inductive resistance load impedances of 4, 8, 16, and 600 ohms are provided through a panel impedance selector switch. Frequency effect is negligible from 10 cycles to 250 kc. A conventional VTVM circuit utilizes a 12AU7 twin triode tube. The meter bridge circuit uses four germanium diodes for good linearity.

With the Heathkit AW-1 desired information can be obtained instantly and conveniently without bothering with the irksome setups and calculations usually required. Useful for power curve measurements, frequency response checks, monitoring indicator, etc. Convenient calibration directly from 110 volt AC line source. This new instrument will help to supply the answers to your audio operating or power output problems.

Heathkit LABORATORY GENERATOR KIT

MODEL LG-1

$39.50

SHIP. WT. 16 LBS.

Another welcome new addition to the popular line of Heathkit instruments, the Heathkit Laboratory Generator. Specifically designed for flexibility of operation, accuracy and versatility beyond the performance level provided by the conventional service type generator. Frequency coverage of the Colpitts oscillator is 150kc to 30mc in five convenient ranges with provisions for internal or external modulation up to 50%, and .1 volt RF output throughout the frequency range. Panel mounted 200 microampere Simpson meter for RF "set reference level" to provide relative indication of RF output. Individually shielded oscillator and shielded variable and step attenuator provide flexible control of RF output.

The circuit features a 6AF4 high frequency oscillator, a 6AV5 amplifier with grid modulation, 12AU7 400 cycle oscillator and modulator, OB2 voltage regulator tube, and a selenium rectifier for the transformer operated power supply. The smart professional instrument appearance and over-all flexibility of operation will prove a decided asset to any industrial or educational laboratory. The Heathkit Laboratory Generator sets a new level of operation, far superior to any instrument in this price classification.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

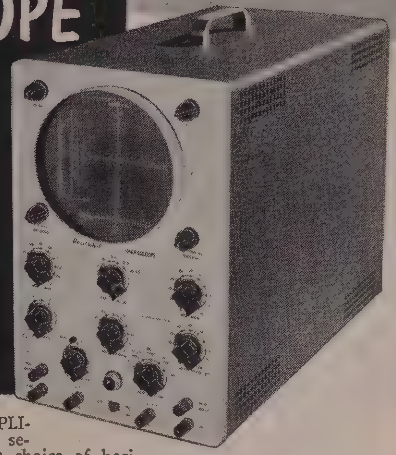
NEW 5" *Heathkit*

OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

MODEL O-9

$59.50

SHIPPING WT. 28 LBS.



CHECK THESE *Features*

- ✓ New 5UP1 CR tube
- ✓ Re-trace blanking
- ✓ Voltage regulation
- ✓ Extended band width
- ✓ Peak-to-peak calibrating provisions
- ✓ Good square wave response
- ✓ Astigmatism control
- ✓ New heavy duty shielded power transformer

Announcing the latest addition to a brilliant series of Heathkit Oscilloscopes, the new Model O-9. This outstanding instrument incorporates all of the features developed and proven in the production of well over 50,000 kits, in addition to a host of many new design features for truly outstanding performance. This new scope features a brand new (no surplus) commercially available 5UP1 cathode ray tube for fine focusing, high intensity, and freedom from halation. The 5" CR tube is the standard size for design and industrial laboratories, development engineers, and service men. The only size CR tube offering a wide range of types, colors, phosphors, and persistence. The answer to good oscilloscope performance lies in improved basic design and operating characteristics, and not in the use of larger CR tubes.

VERTICAL AMPLIFIER — New extended band width vertical amplifier with sensitivity of .025 volts per inch, down 3 db at 2 mc, down only 5½ db at 3 mc. Three step vertical input attenuator, quality ceramic variable capacitors for proper input compensation, provisions for calibrated 1 volt peak-to-peak reference, with calibrated screen for direct reading of TV pulses.

HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER — New input selector switch provides choice of horizontal input, 60 cycle sweep input, line sync, internal sync, and external sync. Expanded horizontal sweep produces sweep width several times the cathode ray tube diameter. New blanking amplifier for complete retrace blanking and new phasing control.

POWER SUPPLY — New high voltage power supply and filtering circuit for really fine hairline focusing. New heavy duty power transformer with adequate operating reserve. Voltage regulated supply for both vertical and horizontal amplifiers for absolutely rock steady traces and complete freedom from bounce and jitter due to line variations.

The acid test of any oscilloscope operation is the ability to reproduce high frequency square waves and the new Heathkit O-9 will faithfully reproduce square waves up to 500 kc. This is the ideal all around, general purpose oscilloscope for educational and industrial use, radio and TV servicing, and any other type of work requiring the instantaneous reproduction and observation of actual wave forms and other electrical phenomena.

Heathkit LOW CAPACITY PROBE KIT

NO. 342

$3.50 SHIP. WT. 1 LB.

Oscilloscope investigation of high frequency, high impedance, or broad bandwidth circuits encountered in television work requires the use of a low capacity probe to prevent loss of gain, distortion, or false service information. The Heathkit Low Capacity Probe features a variable capacitor to provide the necessary degree of instrument impedance matching. New probe styling with bright polished aluminum housing and polystyrene probe ends.

Heathkit SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

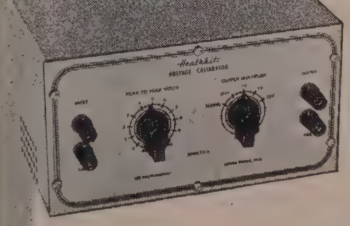
NO. 337-B

$3.50

SHIP. WT. 1 LB.

In applications such as trouble shooting or aligning TV, RF, IF, and video stages, the frequency ranges encountered require demodulation of signals before oscilloscope presentation. The newly-styled Heathkit Demodulator Probe in polished aluminum housing will fulfill this function and readily prove its value as an oscilloscope service accessory. Detailed assembly sheet provided, including instructions for probe operation.

Heathkit VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT



The Heathkit Voltage Calibrator provides a convenient method of making peak-to-peak voltage measurements with an oscilloscope by establishing a relationship on a comparison basis between the amplitude of an unknown wave shape and the known output of the voltage calibrator. Peak-to-peak voltage values are read directly on the calibrated panel scales. To offset line voltage supply irregularities, the instrument features a voltage regulator tube.

With the Heathkit Voltage Calibrator, it is possible to measure all types of complex wave forms within a voltage range of .01 to 100 volts peak-to-peak. A convenient "signal" position on the panel switch by-passes the calibrator completely and the signal is applied to the oscilloscope input thereby eliminating the necessity for transferring test leads.

MODEL VC-2

$11.50

SHIPPING WT. 4 LBS.

Heathkit ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

The basic function of the Heathkit S-2 Electronic Switch Kit is to permit simultaneous oscilloscope observation of two separate traces which can be either separated or superimposed for individual study. A typical example would be observation of a signal as it appears at both the input and output stages of an amplifier. It will also serve as a square wave generator over the range of switching frequencies, often providing the necessary wave form response information without incurring the expense of an additional instrument.

Continuously variable switching rates in three ranges from less than 10 cps to over 2,000 cps. Individual controls for each input channel and a positioning control. The five tube transformer operated circuit utilizes two 6SJ7, two 6SN7, and one 6X5 tubes. Buy this kit and enjoy increased versatility of operation from your oscilloscope.

MODEL S-2

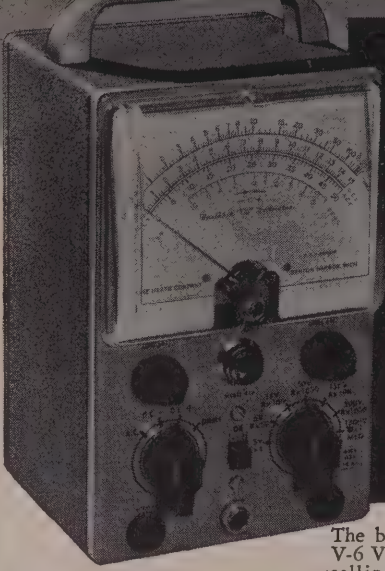
$23.50

SHIP. WT. 11 LBS.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE ARLAB N Y

The HEATH COMPANY

. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN



Heathkit
VACUUM TUBE
VOLTMETER
KIT

MODEL V-6

$24.50

SHIPPING WT. 6 LBS.

Features

- ✓ New 1½ volt full scale low range
- ✓ 1,500 volt upper limit DC range
- ✓ Increased accuracy through 50% greater scale coverage
- ✓ High impedance 11 megohm input
- ✓ Center scale zero adjust
- ✓ Polarity reversal switch
- ✓ 1% precision resistors
- ✓ Clearly marked db scales

The beautiful Heathkit Model V-6 VTVM, the world's largest selling kit instrument, now offers many outstanding new features in addition to retaining all of the refinements developed and proven in the production of over 100,000 VTVM's. This is the basic measuring instrument for every branch of electronics. Easily meets all requirements for accuracy, stability, sensitivity, convenience of ranges, meter readability, and modern styling. It will accurately measure DC voltages, AC voltages, offers tremendous ohmmeter range coverage, and a complete db scale for a total of 35 meter ranges.

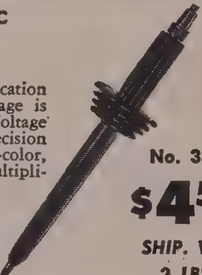
New 1½ volt full scale low range provides well over 2¼" of scale length per volt. Upper DC scale limit 1,500 volts. DC ranges 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1,500 volts full scale. AC ranges 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1,500 (1,000 volts maximum). Seven ohmmeter ranges from .1 ohm to 1,000 megohms. For added convenience a DC polarity reversing switch and a center scale zero adjustment for FM alignment.

The smartly styled, compact, sturdy, formed aluminum cabinet is finished in an attractive gray crackle exterior. The beautiful two-color, durable, infra-red, baked enamel panel further adds to the over-all professional appearance.

Top quality components used throughout. 1% precision resistors — silver contact range and selector switches — selenium rectifier — transformer operated power supply. Individual calibration on both AC and DC for maximum accuracy. DB scale printed in red for easy identification, all other scales a sharp, crisp black for easy reading. A variety of accessory probes shown on this page still add further to over-all instrument usefulness.

Heathkit 30,000 VOLT DC PROBE KIT

For TV service work or any similar application where the measurement of high DC voltage is required, the Heathkit Model 336 High Voltage Probe Kit will prove invaluable. A precision multiplier resistor mounted inside the two-color, sleek, plastic probe body provides a multiplication factor of 100 on the DC ranges of the Heathkit 11 megohm VTVM. The entire kit includes precision resistor, two-color plastic probe, tip connector spring, test lead, phone plug panel connector, and complete assembly instructions.



No. 336

$4.50

SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

No. 338-B

$5.50

SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

Heathkit PEAK-TO-PEAK PROBE KIT

Now read peak-to-peak voltages on the DC scales of the Heathkit 11 megohm VTVM. Readings can be directly made from the VTVM scale without involved calculations. Measurements over the frequency range of 5 kc to 5 mc. Use this probe to extend the usefulness of your VTVM in radio and TV service work. The Peak-to-Peak Probe Kit features the new polished aluminum housing with two-color polystyrene probe ends. Detailed assembly sheet including instructions for probe operation.

Heathkit RF PROBE KIT

The Heathkit RF Probe used in conjunction with any 11 megohm VTVM will permit RF measurements up to 250 mc, ± 10%. A useful, convenient accessory for those occasions when RF measurements are desired. The RF probe body is housed in the new, smartly-styled polished aluminum probe body featuring two-color polystyrene probe ends and a low capacity flexible shielded test lead. The kit is complete with all necessary material and a detailed assembly sheet as well as instructions for probe operation.

No. 309-B

$3.50

SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

Heathkit AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

MODEL AV-2

$29.50

SHIPPING WT. 5 LBS.

The new Heathkit AC VTVM that makes possible those sensitive AC measurements required by laboratories, audio enthusiasts, and experimenters. Especially useful for hum investigation, sensitive null detection, phono pick-up output measurements, making frequency response runs, gain measurements, ripple voltage checks, etc. Low level measurements are easy to make because of the complete voltage coverage of the instrument and the one knob operation.

The large 200 microampere Simpson meter has clearly marked and easy to read meter scales. Ten voltage ranges covering from .01 rms full scale to 300 volts rms full scale, with frequency response ± 1 db from 20 cycles to 50,000 cycles. Instrument input impedance 1 megohm, ten db ranges from −52 db to +52 db. For stability and good linearity characteristics the meter bridge circuit features 4 germanium diodes. Attractive instrument styling, a companion piece for the popular Heathkit VTVM and the new AW-1 Audio Wattmeter.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE ARLAB, N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY
. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

CHECK THESE *Features*

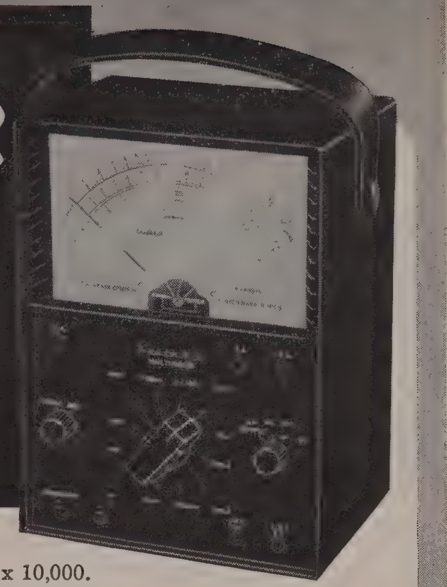
- 20,000 ohms per volt DC sensitivity, 5,000 ohms per volt on AC
- Polarity reversal switch
- 1% precision multiplier resistors
- 50 microampere 4½" Simpson meter
- Meter ranges for service convenience
- New resistor ring-switch assembly
- Total of 35 meter ranges
- New Modern cabinet styling

NEW *Heathkit* MULTIMETER KIT

MODEL MM-1

$26.50

SHIPPING WT. 6 LBS.



The most important Heathkit announcement of the year, the new 20,000 ohms per volt Heathkit Multimeter, Model MM-1. The universal service measuring instrument, accurate, sensitive, portable, and completely independent of AC line supply. Particularly designed for service use incorporating many desirable features for the convenience of the service man. Full 20,000 ohms per volt sensitivity on DC ranges — 5,000 ohms per volt sensitivity on AC — polarity reversal switch, no bothersome transferring of test leads — 1% precision multiplier resistors — large 4½" recessed non-glare 50 microampre Simpson meter — conveniently slanted control panel — recessed safety type banana jacks — standard universally available batteries — rugged practical sized cabinet with plastic carrying handle, and a total of 35 calibrated meter ranges.

RANGES

Voltage ranges selected entirely for service convenience. For example 1½ volt full scale low range for measuring portable radio filament voltages, bias voltages, etc., 150 volt full scale range for AC-DC service work, 500 volt full scale range for conventional transformer operated power supply systems. Complete voltage ranges AC and DC, 0-1.5—5—50—150—500—1,500—5,000 volts. DC current ranges, 0-150 microamperes—15 milliamperes—150 milliamperes—500 milliamperes—15 amperes. Resistance measurements from .2 ohms to 20 megohms x 1 x 1,000 x 10,000. DB coverage from —10 db to +65 db.

CONSTRUCTION

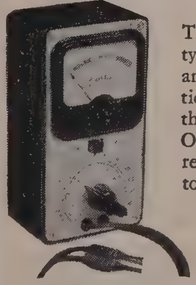
Entirely new design permits assembly, mounting and wiring of precision resistors on a ring-switch assembly unit. The major portion of instrument wiring is completed before mounting the ring-switch assembly to the panel. No calibration procedure is required, all precision resistors readily accessible in event of replacement.

CABINET

Strikingly modern cabinet styling featuring two piece construction, durable black Bakelite cabinet, with easy to read panel designations. Cabinet size 5½" wide x 4" deep x 7½" high. Good cabinet physical stability when operated in vertical position.

The Heathkit MM-1 represents a terrific instrument value for a high quality 20,000 ohms per volt unit using all 1% deposited carbon type precision resistors. Here is quality, performance, functional design, and attractive appearance, all combined in one low priced package.

Heathkit BATTERY TESTER KIT



MODEL BT-1

$8.50

SHIP. WT.
2 LBS.

The Heathkit Battery Tester measures all types of dry batteries between 1½ volts and 150 volts under actual load conditions. Readings are made directly on a three color Good-Weak-Replace scale. Operation is extremely simple and merely requires that the test leads be connected to the battery under test. Only one control to adjust in addition to a panel switch for "A" or "B" battery types. The Heathkit Battery Tester features compact assembly, accurate meter movement, and a three deck wire-wound control, all mounted in a portable rugged plastic cabinet. Checks portable radio batteries, hearing aid batteries, lantern batteries, etc.

Heathkit HANDITESTER KIT

MODEL M-1

$14.50

SHIPPING WT.
3 LBS.

The Heathkit Model M-1 Handitester readily fulfills major requirements for a compact, portable volt ohm milliammeter. Despite its compact size, the Handitester is packed with every desirable feature required in an instrument of this type. AC or DC voltage ranges full scale, 0-10—30—300—1,000—5,000 volts. Two ohmmeter ranges, 0-3,000 and 0-300,000. Two DC current measurement ranges, 0-10 milliamperes and 0-100 milliamperes. The instrument uses a Simpson 400 microampere meter movement, which is shunted with resistors to provide a uniform 1 milliampere load on both AC and DC ranges. Special type, easily accessible, battery mounting bracket — 1% deposited carbon type precision resistors — hearing aid type ohms adjust control. The Handitester is easily assembled from complete instructions and pictorial diagrams. Necessary test leads are included in the price of this popular kit.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY
. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

New *Heathkit* 12 Volt BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

MODEL BE-4

$31.50

SHIPPING WT. 18 LBS.

CHECK THESE *Features*

- ✓ Either 6 or 12 volt operation
- ✓ Continuously variable voltage output
- ✓ Constant ammeter and voltmeter monitoring
- ✓ Automatic overload relay — self-resetting
- ✓ Two 10,000 mf condensers
- ✓ New 18 disc split type heavy duty rectifier unit
- ✓ Fuse protection

Here is the new Heathkit Battery Eliminator necessary for modern, up-to-date operation of your service shop. The Heathkit Model BE-4 furnishes either 6 volts or 12 volts output which can be selected at the flick of a panel switch. Use the BE-4 to service the new 12 volt car radios in addition to the conventional 6 volt radios.

This new Battery Eliminator provides two continuously variable output ranges, 0-8 volts DC at 10 amperes continuously, or 15 amperes maximum intermittent; 0-16 volts DC at 5 amperes continuously or 7.5 amperes maximum intermittent. The output voltage is clean and well filtered as the circuit uses two 10,000 mf condensers. The continuously variable voltage output feature is a definite aid in determining the starting point of vibrators, the voltage operating range of oscillator circuits, etc. Panel mounted meters constantly monitor voltage and current output and will quickly indicate the presence of a major circuit fault in the equipment under test. The power transformer primary winding is fuse protected and for additional safety an automatic relay of the self-resetting type is incorporated in the DC output circuit. The heavy duty rectifier is a split type 18 plate magnesium copper sulfide unit used either as a full wave rectifier or voltage doubler according to the position of the panel range switch.

Here is the ideal battery eliminator for all of your service problems and as an additional feature, it can also be used as a battery charger. Another new application for the Heathkit Battery Eliminator is a variable source of DC filament supply in audio development and research. More than adequate variable voltage and current range for normal applications.

Heathkit VIBRATOR TESTER KIT

Your repair time is valuable, and service use of the Heathkit Vibrator Tester will save you many hours of work. This tester will instantly tell you the condition of the vibrator being checked. Checks vibrators for proper starting and the easy to read meter indicates quality of output on a large Bad-?-Good scale. The Heathkit VT-1 checks both interrupter and self rectifier types of vibrators. Five different sockets for checking hundreds of vibrator types.

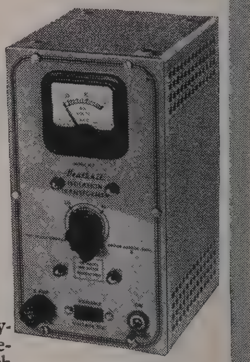
The Heathkit Vibrator Tester operates from any battery eliminator capable of delivering continuously variable voltage from 4 to 6 volts DC at 4 amperes. The new Heathkit Model BE-4 Battery Eliminator would be an ideal source of supply.

MODEL VT-1

$14.50

SHIPPING WT. 6 LBS.

NEW *Heathkit* VARIABLE VOLTAGE ISOLATION TRANSFORMER KIT

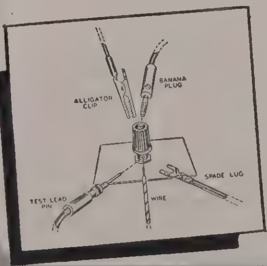


The new Heathkit Isolation Transformer Kit provides line isolation for AC-DC radios (not an auto transformer), thereby eliminating shock hazard, hum problems, alignment difficulties, etc. The output voltage is variable from 90 to 130 volts AC and is constantly monitored by a panel mounted AC volt meter. Use it to increase AC supply voltage in order to induce breakdown of faulty components in circuits thereby saving service time. Use it also to simulate varying line voltage conditions and to determine the line voltage level at which oscillator circuits cease functioning, particularly in three-way portable radios. Rated at 100 watts continuous operation and up to 200 watts maximum intermittent operation. A useful radio and TV service tool.

MODEL IT-1

$16.50

SHIP. WT. 9 LBS.



Heathkit BINDING POST

Binding post kit now available so that standardization of all instrument connectors is possible. This new, five-way binding post will accommodate an alligator clip, banana plug, test lead pin, spade lug, or hook-up wire. Sold in units of 20 binding post assemblies. Each assembly includes binding post, flat and shoulder fiber washers, solder lug, and nut. 120 pieces in all. Kit 362, $4.00.

Heathkit TECHNICAL APPLICATION BULLETINS

An exclusive Heathkit service. Technical application bulletins prepared by recognized instrument authorities outlining various combinations of instrument applications. Available now with 40 four-page illustrated bulletins and an attractive flexible loose-leaf binder. Only $2.00. (No c.o.d. on this item, please.)

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY
. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW *Heathkit* TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

MODEL TS-3

$44.50

SHIPPING WEIGHT 18 POUNDS

CHECK THESE *Features*

- ✓ INCREDUCTOR controllable inductor sweep
- ✓ TV and IF sweep deviation 12-30 mc
- ✓ 4 mc- 220 mc continuous frequency coverage
- ✓ Oscillator operation entirely on fundamentals
- ✓ Output in excess of 100,000 microvolts
- ✓ Automatic amplitude circuit
- ✓ Voltage regulation
- ✓ Simplified operation

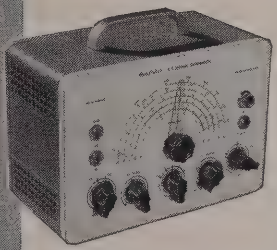
Proudly announcing an entirely new, advanced model TV and FM Sweep Generator, the Heathkit Model TS-3. This new design provides features and combinations of functions not found in any other service type instrument. Every design consideration has been given to the requirements of the TV service man to provide a flexible, variable sweep source with more than adequate RF output and complete frequency coverage throughout the TV and FM spectrum.

The frequency range of the TS-3 is from 4 mc to 220 mc in four switch selected ranges. All frequency ranges are overlapping for complete coverage. A particularly important feature of the instrument is that the oscillator operates entirely on fundamentals, thereby providing complete freedom from spurious oscillation and parasitics normally encountered in beat frequency type oscillators. This circuitry assures a much higher total RF output level and simplifies attenuation problems.

The new TS-3 features an entirely new principle of sweep operation. Sweep action is entirely electronic with no moving parts or electro-mechanical devices so commonly used. The heart of the sweep system is a newly-developed INCREDUCTOR controllable inductor. With this system, the value of inductance of each oscillator coil is electrically varied with an AC control current, and the inductance variation is achieved by a change in the magnetic state of the core on which the oscillator coils are wound. This system provides a sweep deviation of not less than 12 mc on all TV frequencies, and up to a maximum of 30 mc on TV IF frequencies. The high RF output level throughout the instrument frequency range overcomes the most common complaint of the older type sweep generators. A new, automatic amplitude control circuit maintains the output level flat to ± 2 db throughout the instrument range. For convenience of operation a low impedance 50 ohm output is used.

Operation of the instrument has been simplified through the reduction of panel controls and separate panel terminals provide for external synchronization if desired. The circuit uses a voltage regulator tube to maintain stable instrument operation. A built-in variable oscillator marker further adds to flexibility of instrument operation. Provisions are also made for the use of an external marker, such as your service type signal generator, if desired. Use the Heathkit TS-3 for rapid, accurate TV alignment work, and let it help you solve those time consuming, irksome problems so frequently encountered.

NEW *Heathkit* SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT



MODEL SG-8

$19.50

SHIPPING WEIGHT 8 POUNDS

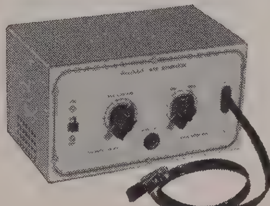
Announcing the new Heathkit Model SG-8 service type Signal Generator, incorporating many design features not usually found in an instrument in this price range. The RF output is from 160 kc to 100 mc in five ranges, all on fundamentals, with useful harmonics up to 200 mc. The RF output level is in excess of 100,000 microvolts throughout the frequency range.

The oscillator circuit consists of a 12AT7 twin triode tube. One half is used as a Colpitts oscillator, and the other half as a cathode follower output which acts as a buffer between the oscillator and external load. This circuitry eliminates oscillator frequency shift usually caused by external circuit loading.

All coils are factory wound and adjusted, thereby completely eliminating the need for calibration and the use of additional calibrating equipment. The stable low impedance output features a step and variable attenuator for complete control of RF level. A 6C4 triode acts as a 400 cycle sine wave oscillator and a panel switching system permits a choice of either external or internal modulation.

The transformer operated circuit is easy to assemble, requires no calibration, and meets every service requirement for an adjustable level variable frequency signal source, either modulated or un-modulated.

NEW *Heathkit* BAR GENERATOR KIT



MODEL BG-1

$14.50

SHIPPING WEIGHT 6 POUNDS

The Heathkit BG-1 Bar Generator represents another welcome addition to the fast growing line of popular Heathkits. The station transmitted test pattern is rapidly disappearing, and the bar generator is the logical answer to the TV service man's problem in obtaining quick, accurate adjustment information without waiting for test patterns.

The Heathkit BG-1 produces a series of horizontal or vertical bars on a TV screen. Since these bars are equally spaced, they will quickly indicate picture linearity of the receiver under test. Panel switch provides "stand-by position" — "horizontal position" — "vertical position." The oscillator unit utilizes a 12AT7 twin triode for the RF oscillator and video carrier frequencies. A neon relaxation oscillator provides low frequency for vertical linearity tests. The instrument will not only produce bar patterns but will also provide an indication of horizontal and vertical sync circuit stability, as well as overall picture size.

Instrument operation is extremely simple, and merely requires connection to the TV receiver antenna terminal. The unit is transformer operated for safety when used in conjunction with universal or transformerless type TV circuits.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW *Heathkit* TUBE CHECKER KIT

MODEL TC-2

$29.50

SHIP. WT. 12 LBS.

CHECK THESE NEW *Features*

- ✓ Simplified harness wiring
- ✓ Improved, smooth, anti-backlash roll chart action
- ✓ Optional roll chart illumination
- ✓ Individual element switches
- ✓ Portable or counter style cabinet
- ✓ Spare blank socket
- ✓ Contact type pilot light test socket
- ✓ Simplified test set-up procedure
- ✓ Line adjust control
- ✓ 4½" three-color meter

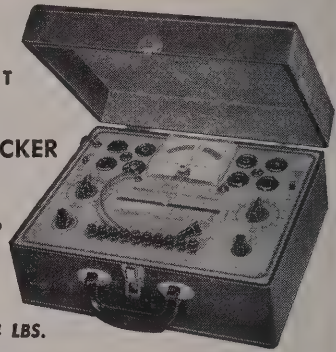
The new Model TC-2 Heathkit Tube Checker features many circuit improvements, simplified wiring, new roll chart drive and illumination of roll chart. The instrument is primarily designed for the convenience of the radio and TV service man and will check the operating quality of tubes commonly encountered in this type of work. Test set-up procedure is simplified, rapid, and flexible. Panel sockets accommodate 4, 5, 6, and 7 pin tubes, octal and loctal, 7 and 9 pin miniatures, 5 pin Hytron and a blank socket for new tubes. Built-in neon short indicator, individual three-position lever switch for each tube element, spring return test switch, 14 filament voltage ranges, and line set control to compensate for supply voltage variations, all represent important design features of the TC-2. Results of tube tests are read directly from a large 4½" Simpson three-color meter, calibrated in terms of Bad-?-Good. Information that your customer can readily understand. Checks emission, shorted elements, open elements, and continuity.

The use of closer tolerance resistors in critical circuits assures correct test information and eliminates the possibility of inaccurate test interpretation. Improvement has been made in the mechanical roll chart drive system, completely eliminating diagonal running, erratic operation, and backlash. The thumb wheel gear driven action is smooth, positive, and free running. As an additional feature, the roll chart is illuminated for easier reading, particularly when the tube checker is used on radio or TV home service calls.

Wiring procedure has been simplified through the extended use of multicable, color coded wires, providing a harness type installation between tube sockets and lever switches. This procedure insures standard assembly and imparts that "factory built" appearance to instrument construction. Completely detailed information is furnished in the new step-by-step construction manual, regarding the set-up procedure for testing of new or unlisted tube types. No delay necessary for release of factory data.

The new Heathkit Tube Checker will prove its value in building service prestige through usefulness — simplified operation — attractive professional appearance. Don't overlook the fact that the kit price represents a savings of $40.00 to $50.00 over the price of a comparable commercially built instrument. At this low price, no service man need be without the advantages offered by the Heathkit Tube Checker.

New HEATHKIT PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT



MODEL TC-2P

$34.50

SHIP. WT. 14 LBS.

The portable model is supplied with a strikingly attractive two-tone cabinet finished in rich maroon, proxylin impregnated, fabric covering with a contrasting gray on the inside cover. Detachable cover, brass-plated hardware, sturdy plastic handle help to impart a truly professional appearance to the instrument.

PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER CABINET as described above will fit all earlier Heathkit TC-1 Tube Checkers. Shipping weight 7 lbs. Cabinet only, 91-8, $7.50.

Heathkit TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER

No. 355
Ship. Wt.
1 Lb.

$4.50

The Heathkit TV Picture Tube Test Adapter used with the Heathkit Tube Checker will quickly check for emission, shorts, etc., and determine picture tube quality. Consists of standard 12 pin TV tube socket, four feet of cable, octal socket connector, and data sheet.

Heathkit POWER SUPPLY KIT

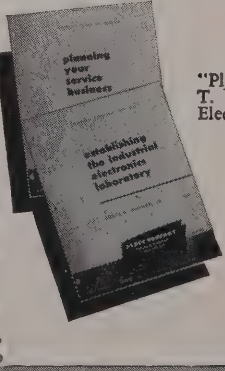
MODEL PS-2

$33.50

SHIPPING WT. 17 LBS.

The Heathkit Laboratory Power Supply features continuously variable, regulated voltage output with good stability under wide load variations. A 4½" Simpson plastic enclosed panel mounted meter provides accurate meter output information of voltage or current. All panel terminals completely isolated from the cabinet. Separate 6.3 volt AC supply at 4 amperes for filament requirements. Ripple component exceptionally low, stand-by switch provided to eliminate warm-up time of the five tube circuit.

LABORATORY AND SERVICE SHOP BOOKLETS



planning your service business
establishing the industrial electronics laboratory

"Planning Your Service Business" by John T. Frye, and "Establishing the Industrial Electronics Laboratory" by Louis B. Garner, Jr., are booklets available to Heathkit customers at no charge. These booklets, written by nationally recognized authorities, outline the various requirements and considerations for establishing your own service business or for setting up an industrial electronics laboratory. Full attention is given to various details that are frequently overlooked when projects of this nature are undertaken. Just write in to the Heath Company requesting your free copy, or attach a memo to your next order.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE ARLAB N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

MODEL T-3

$23.50

SHIPPING WEIGHT 10 POUNDS

Heathkit VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER

CHECK THESE *Features*

- ✓ Visual and aural signal tracing
- ✓ Two channel input
- ✓ High RF sensitivity
- ✓ Unique noise locater circuit
- ✓ Calibrated wattmeter
- ✓ Substitution test speaker
- ✓ Utility amplifier
- ✓ RF, audio probes and test leads included

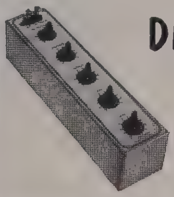
An entirely new type of signal tracer incorporating a combination of features not found in any other instrument. Designed expressly for the radio and TV service man, particularly for the servicing of AM, FM, and TV circuits. Here in a five tube, transformer operated instrument are all of the useful functions so necessary for speedy, accurate isolation of service difficulty.

This new signal tracer features a special high gain RF input channel, used in conjunction with a newly-designed wide frequency range demodulator probe. High RF sensitivity permits signal tracing at the receiver antenna input. A separate low gain channel and probe available for audio circuit exploration. Both input channels are constantly monitored by an electron ray beam indicator, so that visual as well as aural signal indications may be observed. The instrument can also be used for comparative estimation of gain per stage.

A decidedly unusual feature is a noise localizer circuit in conjunction with the audio probe. With this system, a DC potential is applied to a suspected circuit component and the action of the voltage in the component can be seen as well as heard. Invaluable for ferreting out noisy or intermittent condensers, noisy resistors, controls, coils, IF and power transformers, etc. A built-in calibrated wattmeter circuit is very useful for a quick preliminary check of the total wattage consumption of the equipment under test. Separate panel terminals provide external use of the speaker or output transformer for substitution purposes. Saves valuable service time by eliminating the necessity for speaker removal on every service job. The terminals also permit the utilization of other shop equipment, such as your oscilloscope or VTVM. The T-3 Signal Tracer can be used as a high gain amplifier for checking tuners, record changers, microphones, phono crystals, etc.

Don't overlook the interesting service possibilities provided through the use of this new instrument and let it work for you by saving time and money. The kit is supplied complete with all tubes, circuit components, demodulator probe, audio probe, and additional test leads.

Heathkit DECADE RESISTANCE KIT



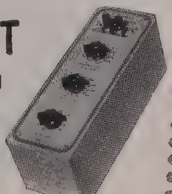
MODEL DR-1

$19.50

SHIP. WT. 4 LBS.

The Decade Resistance Kit provides individual switch selection of resistance values using twenty 1% resistors providing a choice of 1 to 99,999 ohms in 1 ohm steps. Ceramic wafer switches, silver-plated contacts, smooth, positive detent action, baked enamel panel, and handsome, polished birch cabinet.

Heathkit DECADE CONDENSER KIT



The Heathkit Decade Condenser Kit features silver mica, precision condensers with a rated accuracy of ± 1%. Capacity values are arranged in three decades from 100 mmf to .111 mf in steps of 100 mmf. Ceramic wafer switches with silver-plated contacts and smooth detent action. Useful in laboratory work, for circuit development.

MODEL DC-1

$16.50

SHIP WT 4 LBS.

Heathkit RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

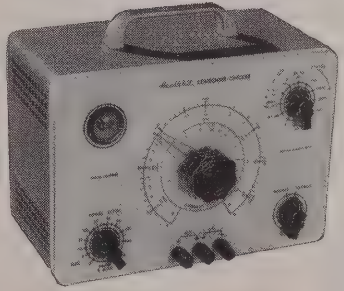
MODEL RS-1

$5.50

SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

The Heathkit Resistance Substitution Box provides individual switch selection of any one of 36 RTMA 1 watt 10% standard value resistors, ranging from 15 ohms to 10 meghoms. Many applications in circuit development work, and also in radio and TV service work. Ideal for experimentally determining resistance values and for quickly altering circuit operating characteristics. Entire unit housed in attractive Bakelite cabinet, featuring the new universal type Heathkit binding posts to simplify circuit connections.

Heathkit CONDENSER CHECKER KIT



MODEL C-3

$19.50

SHIPPING WT. 8 POUNDS

Use the Heathkit C-3 Condenser Checker to quickly and accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings are taken directly from the calibrated panel scales without requiring any involved calculation. Capacity measurements in four ranges from .00001 mf to 1,000 mf. Checks paper, mica, ceramic, and electrolytic condensers. A power factor control is available for accurate indication of electrolytic condenser measurements. A leakage test switch with switch selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC, will indicate condenser operating quality under actual load condition. The spring return leakage test switch automatically discharges the condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator.

Resistance measurements can be made in the range from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. Here again all values are read directly on the calibrated scale. Increased circuit sensitivity coupled with an electron beam null indicator increases overall instrument usefulness.

For safety of operation the circuit is entirely transformer operated and the instrument is housed in the attractive, newly-styled Heathkit cabinet, featuring rounded corners, and drawn aluminum panel. The outstanding low kit price for this surprisingly accurate instrument includes necessary test leads. Good service shop operation requires the use of this specialized instrument, designed for the express purpose of determining unknown condenser values and operating characteristics.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit AMATEUR TRANSMITTER KIT

MODEL AT-1

$29.50

SHIPPING WEIGHT 16 POUNDS

CHECK THESE NEW *Features*

- ✓ Single knob band switching
- ✓ Pre-wound coils
- ✓ Metered operation
- ✓ 52 ohm coaxial output
- ✓ Crystal or VFO excitation
- ✓ Built-in power supply
- ✓ Rugged, clean construction

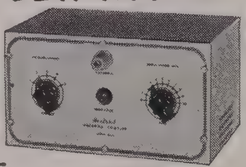
Here is the latest Heathkit addition to the ham radio field, the AT-1 Transmitter Kit, incorporating many desirable design features at the lowest possible dollar-per-watts price. Panel mounted crystal socket, stand-by switch, key click filter, AC line filtering, good shielding, etc. VFO or crystal excitation — up to 35 watts input. Built-in power supply provides 425 volts at 100 ma.

This kit features pre-wound coils, single knob band switching, 52 ohm coaxial output, plug in chassis provisions for VFO or modulator and rugged clean construction. Frequency range 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. Tube line-up 6AG7 oscillator-multiplier, 6L6 amplifier-doubler, 5U4G rectifier. Physical dimensions 8⅛" high x 13⅛" wide x 7" deep.

This amazingly low kit price includes all circuit components, tubes, cabinet, punched chassis, and detailed construction manual. The ideal kit for the novice just breaking into ham radio. It can be used later on as a stand-by rig or an all band exciter for higher powered transmitter.

NEW *Heathkit* ANTENNA COUPLER KIT

New Heathkit Antenna Coupler, specially designed for the Heathkit AT-1 Transmitter. The Antenna Coupler can be used with any 52 ohm coaxial input — up to 75 watts power. Low pass filter with cut-off frequency of approximately 36 mc — L section tuning network — neon tuning indicator — rugged, compact construction — transmitter type variable condenser, and high Q coil are all outstanding features. The AC-1 has both inductance and capacity tuning for maximum operating versatility. Dimensions 8⅛" wide x 4⅜" high x 4⅞" deep.



MODEL AC-1

$14.50 SHIP. WT. 3 LBS.

Heathkit ANTENNA IMPEDANCE METER

Use the Heathkit Antenna Impedance Meter for measuring antenna impedance for line matching purposes — adjustment of beam antennas — phone monitor, etc. It will determine antenna resistance at resonance, match transmission line for minimum SWR, determine receiver input impedance, and provide a rough indication of SWR. Precision resistors, germanium diode, 100 microampere Simpson meter. Dial calibrated from 0-500 ohms. Shielded aluminum cabinet. 7" long x 2½" wide x 3¼" deep.

$14.50

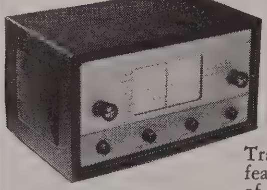
SHIP. WT. 3 LBS.

MODEL AM-1

Heathkit COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER KIT

MODEL AR-2

$25.50 SHIP. WT. 12 LBS.



Here is the new receiver kit you have repeatedly asked for, the Heathkit Communications Receiver. The perfect companion piece for the AT-1 Transmitter kit. Many outstandingly desirable features have been incorporated in the design of the AR-2; such as, electrical bandspread for logging and tuning convenience — high gain miniature tubes — IF transformers for high sensitivity and good signal to noise ratio — separate RF gain control with optional automatic volume control or manual volume control, in addition to the conventional audio gain control. Noise limiter — stand-by switch — stable BFO oscillator circuit — headphone jack — transformer operation, etc., all contribute to a high performance standard.

Frequency coverage is continuous from 535 kc to 35 mc in four ranges. For added convenience, various ham bands have been separately identified in respect to their relative placement on the slide rule tuning scale. A chassis mounted, 5½" PM speaker is included with this kit. Tube line up 12BE6 mixer oscillator, 12BA6 IF amplifier, 12AV6 detector AVC audio, 12BA6 BFO oscillator, 12A6 beam power output, 5Y3GT rectifier.

RECEIVER CABINET

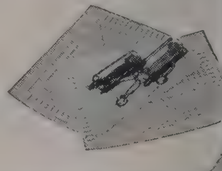
Proxylin impregnated, fabric covered, plywood cabinet with aluminum panel designed expressly for the AR-2 Receiver. Part 91-10, shipping weight 5 lbs., $4.50.

IMPROVED *Heathkit* GRID DIP METER KIT

$19.50 SHIP. WT. 4 LBS.

MODEL GD-1B

The invaluable instrument for service men, hams, and experimenters. Useful in TV service work for alignment of traps, filters, IF stages, peaking compensation networks, etc. Locates spurious oscillation, provides a relative indication of power in transmitter stages, use it for neutralization, locating parasitics, correcting TVI, measuring C, L, and Q of components, and determining RF circuit resonant frequencies. With oscillator energized, useful for finding resonant frequency of tuned circuits. With the oscillator not energized, the instrument acts as an absorption wave meter. Variable meter sensitivity control, head phone jack, 500 microampere Simpson meter. Continuous frequency coverage from 2 mc. to 250 mc. Pre-wound coil kit and rack, new three prong coil mounting, 6AF4 high frequency triode.



Two additional plug-in coils are available and provide continuous extension of low frequency coverage down to 355 kc. Dial correlation curves included. Shipping weight 1 lb., kit 341, $3.00.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

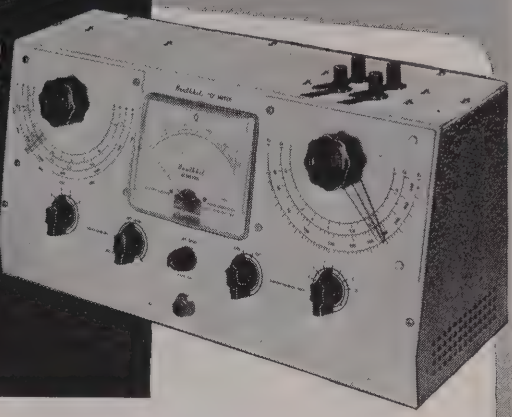
. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit "Q" METER KIT

MODEL QM-1

$44.50

SHIPPING WT. 14 POUNDS



CHECK THESE *Features*

- ✓ First popular priced Q Meter
- ✓ Reads Q directly on calibrated scale
- ✓ Oscillator supplies RF frequencies of 150 kc to 18 mc
- ✓ Calibrate capacitor with range of 40 mmf to 450 mmf with vernier of ± 3 mmf
- ✓ Measures Q of condensers, RF resistance, and distributed capacity of coils
- ✓ Many applications in design and development work
- ✓ Useful in TV service work for checking deflection yokes, coils, chokes, etc.

Another outstanding example of successful Heathkit engineering effort in producing a Q Meter Kit within the price range of TV service men, schools, laboratories, and experimenters. This Q Meter meets RF design requirements for rapid, accurate measurement of capacity, inductance, and Q at the operating frequency and all indications of value can be read directly on the meter calibrated scales. Oscillator section supplies RF frequencies of 150 kc to 18 mc. Calibrate capacitor with range of 40 mmf to 450 mmf, with vernier of ± 3 mmf.

Particularly useful in TV service work for checking peaking coils, wave traps, chokes, deflection coils, width and linearity coils, etc. At this low kit price research laboratory facilities are within the range of service shops, schools, and experimenters.

Heathkit INTERMODULATION ANALYZER KIT

MODEL IM-1

$39.50

SHIPPING WT. 17 POUNDS

The Heathkit IM-1 is an extremely versatile instrument specifically designed for measuring the degree of inter-action between two signals in any portion of an audio chain. It is primarily intended for making tests of audio amplifiers, but may be used in other applications, such as checking microphones, records, recording equipment, phonograph pick-ups, and loud-speakers. High and low test frequency source, intermodulation unit, power supply, and AC vacuum tube volt meter all in one complete instrument. Per cent intermodulation is directly read on the calibrated scales, 30%, 10%, and 3% full scale. Both 4:1 and 1:1 ratios of low to high frequency easily set up. With this instrument the performance level of present equipment, or newly developed equipment can be easily and accurately checked. At this low price, you can now enjoy the benefits of intermodulation analysis for accurate audio interpretation.

Heathkit AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

MODEL AG-8

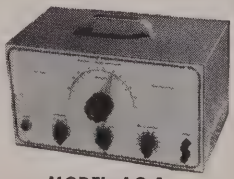
A Heathkit Audio Generator with frequency coverage from 20 cycles to 1 mc. Response flat ± 1 db from 20 cycles to 400 kc, down 3 db at 600 kc, and down only 8 db at 1 mc. Calibrated, continuously variable, and step attenuator output controls provide convenient reference output level. Distortion is less than .4% from 100 cps through the audible range. The ideal controllable extended frequency sine wave source for audio circuit investigation and development.

$29.50

SHIP. WT. 11 LBS.

Heathkit AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT

Sine or square wave coverage from 20 to 20,000 cycles in three ranges at a controllable output level up to 10 volts. Low distortion, 1% precision resistors in multiplier circuits, high level output across entire frequency range, etc., readily qualify this instrument for audio experimentation and development work. Special circuit design consideration features thermistor operation for good control of linearity.



MODEL AO-1

$24.50

SHIP. WT. 11 LBS.

Heathkit AUDIO FREQUENCY METER KIT

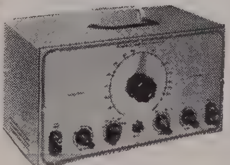
MODEL AF-1

$34.50

SHIP. WT. 12 LBS.

The Heathkit Audio Frequency Meter provides a simple and convenient means of checking unknown audio frequencies from 10 cycles to 100 kc at any voltage level between 3 and 300 volts rms with any non-critical wave shape. Instrument operation is entirely electronic. Just set the range switch, feed an unknown frequency into the instrument, and read the frequency directly on the calibrated scale of the Simpson 4½" meter.

Heathkit SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR KIT



MODEL SQ-1

$29.50

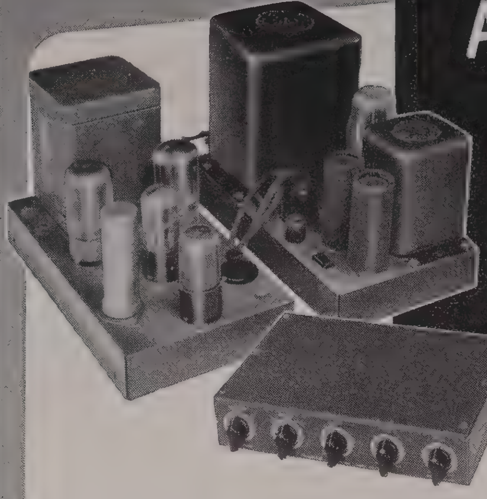
SHIP. WT. 12 LBS.

The Heathkit Square Wave Generator provides an excellent square wave frequency source with completely variable coverage from 10 cycles to 100 kc. This generator features low output impedance of 600 ohms and the output voltage is continuously variable between 0 and 20 volts, thereby providing the necessary degree of operating flexibility. An invaluable instrument for those specialized circuit investigations requiring a good, stable, variable square wave source.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE ARLAB N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN



Heathkit

WILLIAMSON TYPE

AMPLIFIER KIT

MODEL W-2

Particularly designed for custom installations, featuring separate cable connected units for simplicity of installation. Sheet metal work finished in attractive gray hammertone for smart appearance. All control shafts of the adjustable length break-off type.

$69.50

PRICES OF COMBINATIONS

W-2 Amplifier Kit including main amplifier, power supply, and WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit. Shipping Weight 37 lbs. Shipped Express only.	$69.50
W-2M Amplifier Kit includes main amplifier and power supply. Shipping Weight 29 lbs. Shipped Express only.	$49.75
WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit only. Shipping Weight 6 lbs. Shipped Express or Parcel Post.	$19.75

When selecting an amplifier for the heart of your high fidelity audio system, investigate the outstanding advantages offered by the Heathkit Williamson Type Amplifier. Meets every high fidelity audio requirement and makes listening to recorded music a thrilling new experience.

This outstanding amplifier is offered with optional output transformer operation, providing either the conventional triode output circuit or the new extended power circuity in which the screen supply voltage is obtained from separate transformer primary taps. Frequency response within ± 1 db from 10 cycles to 100 kc. Tube complement — 6SN7 cascade amplifier and phase splitter, 6SN7 push pull driver, two 5881 push pull power amplifiers, one 5V4G cathode type rectifier.

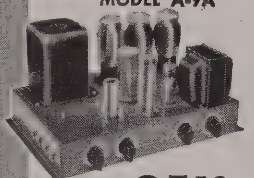
Matching preamplifier available providing three switch selected inputs, correct compensation, and individual bass and treble tone controls. Uses 12AY7 (or 12AX7) preamplifier — 12AU7 tone control amplifier.

Particularly designed for the novice kit builder and requires no specialized knowledge or equipment for successful assembly and operation.

NEW *Heathkit* 20 WATT

High Fidelity AMPLIFIER KIT

MODEL A-9A



$35.50

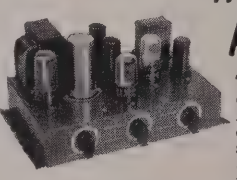
SHIP. WT. 18 LBS.

A new 20 watt high fidelity amplifier, designed especially for custom audio installations demanding clean reproduction, adequate power, and flexibility to meet individual requirements. Separate treble and bass tone controls provide up to 15 db boost or cut. Four switch selected inputs, each with the necessary compensation for the service desired. Output transformer impedances of 4, 8, and 16 ohms.

Preamplifier, tone control, and phase splitter circuits utilize 9 pin twin triode miniature tubes for low hum and noise level. Two 6L6 push pull power output tubes provide full 20 watts power. Frequency response ± 1 db, 20-20,000 cycles. Total harmonic distortion 1% (at 3 db below rated output). Tube line-up: 12AX7 preamplifier, 12AU7 voltage amplifier and tone control, 12AU7 voltage amplifier and phase splitter, two 6L6 push pull pentode power output, 5U4G rectifier. Truly outstanding amplifier performance coupled with low cost.

Heathkit ECONOMY 6 WATT

AMPLIFIER KIT



MODEL A-7B

$15.50

SHIP. WT. 10 LBS.

The new Heathkit Model A-7B Amplifier offers many unusually fine features not normally expected in this low price range. Either of the two input circuits may be individually switch selected for phono or tuner operation. Separate bass and treble tone controls. Output impedances of 4, 8, and 15 ohms. Push pull beam power output stage for balanced reproduction. Excellent voltage gain characteristics, good frequency response, and full 6 watts power output. 12J5 amplifier, 12SL7 second amplifier and phase splitter, two 12A6 beam power output, one 5Y5 GT rectifier.

A-7C incorporates preamplifier stage with special compensated network to provide necessary gain for operation with variable reluctance or low output level phono cartridge. Circuit is properly compensated for microphone operation. $17.50.

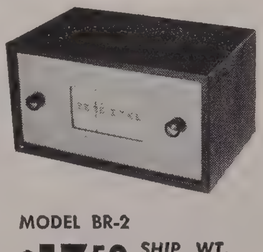
NEW *Heathkit*

BROADCAST BAND

RECEIVER KIT

Another new Heathkit for the student, beginner, or hobbyist. If you have ever had the urge to build your own radio receiver, this kit warrants your attention.

New high gain miniature tubes and IF transformers provide excellent sensitivity and good signal to noise ratio. A built-in ferrite core rod type antenna has been provided. A chassis mounted 5½" PM speaker provides excellent tone and volume. Convenient phono input. Can be operated either as a receiver or tuner. Simplified construction manual outlines circuit theory. Ideal for students. Tube line-up: 12BE6 mixer oscillator, 12BA6 IF amplifier, 12AV6 detector-AVC-first audio, 12A6 beam power output, 5Y3GT rectifier.



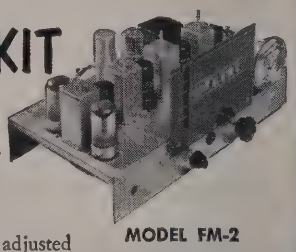
MODEL BR-2

$17.50 **SHIP. WT. 11 LBS.**

CABINET — Proxylin impregnated fabric covered plywood cabinet. Shipping weight 5 lbs. Part number 91-9, $4.50.

Heathkit

FM TUNER KIT



MODEL FM-2

$22.50

SHIP. WT. 9 LBS.

The Heathkit FM-2 Tuner was specifically designed for simplified kit construction. Can be operated through the "phono" portion of your radio or with a separate amplifier. The kit features a pre-assembled and adjusted tuning unit, three double tuned IF transformers, and a discriminator transformer in an 8 tube AC operated circuit. Frequency coverage 88 to 108 mc. Experience the thrill of building your own FM tuner and at the same time enjoy all of the advantages of true FM reception.

***Free* CATALOG**

Write for free catalog containing latest price information, schematics, specifications, and descriptions of all Heathkits.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

CHECK THESE NEW *Features*

- Plays all record sizes, all speeds
- Newly developed ceramic cartridge
- Automatic shut-off for both changer and amplifier
- Acoustically correct cabinet enclosure
- Modern attractive styling
- Two 6″ PM matched speakers
- Compensated volume control
- Easy to assemble

HEATHKIT *Dual* RECORD PLAYER KIT

MODEL RP-1

$59.50

SHIPPING WT. 30 LBS.

An entirely new introduction to quality record reproduction, a simple to operate, compact, table top model with none of the specialized custom installation problems usually associated with high fidelity systems. Two matched, synchronized speakers mounted in an acoustically correct enclosure reproduce all of the music on the record. Musical reproduction with the unique sensation of being surrounded by a halo of glorious sound. This spectacular characteristic is possible only because of the diffused non-directional properties of the matched dual speakers. The Heathkit Dual makes listening to fine recorded music a thrilling new experience through naturally clear, life-like reproduction of sound at all levels throughout the tonal system. The performance level is vastly superior to that of the ordinary phonograph or console selling for many, many times the price of the Dual.

Record Changer plays all sizes – all speeds – automatic shut-off for changer and amplifier after the last record is played. A wide tonal range ceramic cartridge features an ingenious turn-under twin sapphire stylus for LP or 78 records without turning the cartridge.

Simplified, easy to assemble, four tube amplifier features compensated volume control and separate tone control. Proxylin impregnated fabric covered cabinet supplied completely assembled. You build only the amplifier from step-by-step construction. No specialized tools or knowledge required, as full recognition has been given to the fact that many purchasers of this kit enjoy good musical reproduction on a purely non-technical basis, and the construction manual has been simplified to the point where even the complete novice can successfully construct the Heathkit Dual. The price of the Heathkit Dual includes cabinet, —— Record Changer, two 6″ PM speakers, tubes, and all circuit components required for amplifier construction.

HEATH COMPANY • Benton Harbor 20, Mich.

ORDER BLANK

MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY TO THE
HEATH COMPANY
BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

OR PHONE
BENTON HARBOR 5-1175

From ______________________
____
____

PLEASE PRINT

SHIP VIA
☐ Parcel Post
☐ Express
☐ Freight
☐ Best Way

QUANTITY	MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	PRICE

REMARKS

TOTAL WEIGHT AND AMOUNT . . .

Enclosed find ( ) check ( ) money order for
Please ship C.O.D. ( ) postage enclosed for ______ pounds.

On Express orders do not include transportation charges — they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery.

EASIEST USING, EASIEST READING VACUUM TUBE VOLT-OHM METER

Tele-Volter
CIRCUIT
RANGES
JACKSON

Model 709

New *TELE-VOLTER* by Jackson

The BIGGEST little instrument of its kind

The 7"-square meter, with hair-line pointer, provides all the voltage (AC-DC) and ohm ranges you could possibly want or need. Meter is electronically protected against overload.

Controls consist of on-off circuit switch, zero adjust, ohms adjust, besides switches built into probes for changing from DC to AC or ohms.

High voltage accessory probe gives readings to 30,000 volts DC.

Dealer net price . . . $95.00

Ask your electronics distributor for information, or write us.

JACKSON

JACKSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
DAYTON 2, OHIO

"SERVICE ENGINEERED" TEST EQUIPMENT

IN CANADA: THE CANADIAN MARCONI CO.

NON-DESTRUCTIVE METHOD OF PRESERVING ARTICLES

RADIO-ELECTRONICS and other magazines for technicians are goldmines of useful servicing information, often containing hints that can't be found in the most complete files of Sams' or Rider's manuals (even if every technician were fortunate enough to have complete sets of these manuals). The information contained in these magazines can be much more useful, however, if you can locate it quickly when you need it. Haven't you often run across a servicing or experimental problem that you remember was discussed in a back issue of a publication; but rather than search through several years' issues, you went ahead and solved it the hard way, perhaps wasting several hours?

I use a card-index system similar to that found in most libraries. An ordinary 3 x 5-inch kitchen-recipe file box with alphabetical dividers and standard ruled file cards is ideal for this purpose. A basic unit of this type can be obtained complete for as little as fifty cents at many "five-and-dime" stores, and additional units can be purchased as required.

I have indexed all articles that I may want to refer to in my collection of back issues, and I bring my file up to date each month as soon as I finish reading a magazine. I list each article by its title or by the circuit discussed; by the make and model of equipment it pertains to; and by the name, month, year, and page number of the publication it appears in. For example:

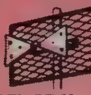
"Vert Sync Drift DU RA160 RE Oct 52 p135." This indicates that an article on vertical sync drift in the Du Mont model RA-160 television receiver appeared in RADIO-ELECTRONICS for October, 1952, on page 135. The blank spaces on the card can be used for additional references, for cross-indexing, or for your own notes on various cases.

I also keep a loose-leaf notebook of unusual servicing problems and solutions encountered by myself and my fellow technicians, and index this data in my files too. I find that a system of this type eliminates a lot of the laborious substitution methods usually necessary when voltage, resistance, and current measurements fail to give any clue to the cause of trouble, and where the manufacturer's data fails to shed any light.

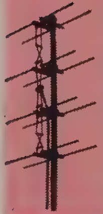
Even when I can't find a specific solution to a particular problem, just reading data on similar troubles often provides me with a fresh angle to start from and speeds the solution considerably. (All office-supply houses carry file cards, boxes, and the other supplies needed for such indexes as described above. Larger cards may be obtained if it is desired to list numbers of articles on a given subject on a single card.—*Editor*). END

15 reasons why VEE-D-X IS YOUR BEST CHOICE

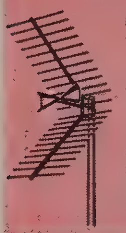
UHF ANTENNAS



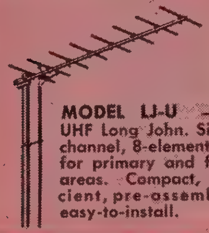
MODEL BT-U — The aristocrat of Bow-Tie antennas. Superior in both construction and performance. Can be stacked for extra gain. Compare!



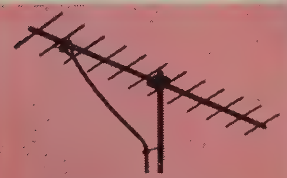
MODEL CA-U — Famous Co-linear that has highest gain of all broad band fringe area UHF antennas. Also available in Dual Jr. models for specific area requirements.



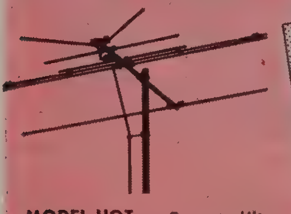
MODEL COR-U — The Corner Reflector has 40% higher gain than a single Bow-Tie. Finest construction with rugged Fiberglas boom and solid aluminum elements. Minimizes probing.



MODEL LJ-U — The UHF Long John. Single-channel, 8-element yagi for primary and fringe areas. Compact, efficient, pre-assembled, easy-to-install.



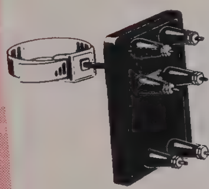
MODEL LLJ-U —The most powerful of all single channel UHF antennas. Has rugged Fiberglas boom and solid aluminum elements.



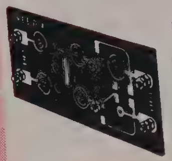
MODEL UQT — Famous Ultra Q-Tee all-channel (2-83) UHF-VHF antenna. Has printed circuit filters — ideal for primary areas.

3 NEW IMPROVED MODELS OF THE FAMOUS VEE-D-X MIGHTY MATCH

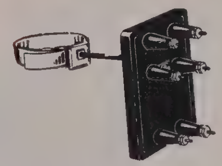
Finest Most Efficient Cross-over Network Filters Ever Perfected



NEW MM-40—(Yellow case) (For combining separate UHF and VHF antennas to a single transmission line.) New, more efficient patented* printed circuit. Amazingly low insertion loss. New type terminals. New moisture-resistant case.

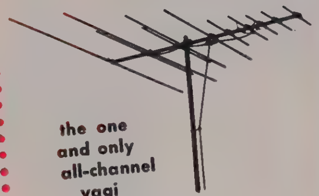


NEW MM-40A — The ideal single line termination filter for use at set or converter having separate terminals for UHF and VHF. Patented* printed circuit.



NEW MM-25 (green case) — Permits the use of a single transmission line between separate high and low channel VHF antennas. New improved patented* printed circuit. Amazingly low insertion loss. New type terminals. New moisture-resistant case.

VEE-D-X tra Special

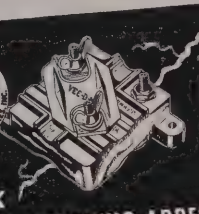


the one and only all-channel yagi

Model SP

HIGH GAIN FRONT-TO-BACK DIRECTIVITY

Think of it — all the desirable features of a yagi — yet with all-channel performance in a single, easy-to-install antenna. Technically, the VEE-D-X-tra Special is a 9-element hi-low yagi (5-elements on high channel — 4 on low) "T" matched. The ideal antenna for all-channel power—for directivity—and for eliminating interference from unwanted stations. A honey for use with VEE-D-X Rotator.

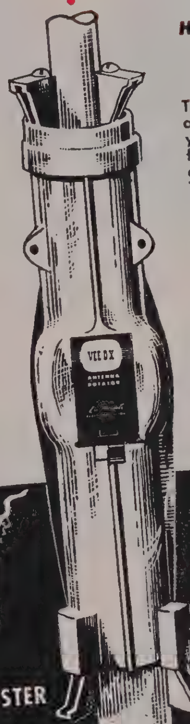


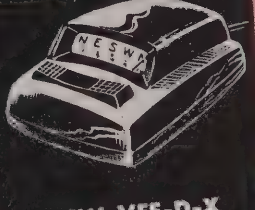
NEW VEE-D-X UNIVERSAL LIGHTNING ARRESTER

For UHF — VHF — AM — FM

Takes all popular transmission lines flat tubular oval round open wire

MODEL ULA is the finest, most efficient lightning arrester ever perfected. Completely eliminates the need for separate lightning arresters for each type of transmission line. This one arrester takes 'em all. Compact, clean-cut, inexpensive and employs newly developed printed circuits. It literally obsoletes all other lightning arresters.

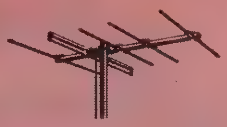




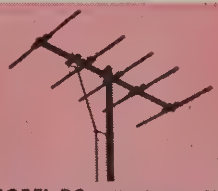
NEW VEE-D-X ANTENNA ROTATOR

Acclaimed the finest in design, construction and performance. Clean-cut, in-line styling. Fast and easy to install. Beautifully styled Control Console operates with convenient downward pressure. Choice of two colors.

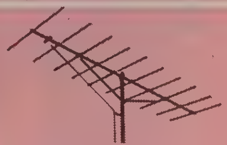
VHF ANTENNAS



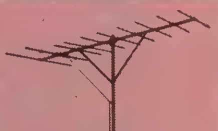
MODEL JC — For the most powerful single channel performance. A popular 5-element yagi. Easy-to-install.



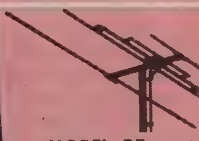
MODEL DC — The famous VEE-D-X low cost 5-element yagi with original VEE-D-X Delta Match construction.



MODEL DX — The famous economy super power yagi. Has 30% higher gain on high channels than any other 10-element yagi. Delta Match and boom braced.



NEW BROAD BAND YAGIS — Finest of all. Available in both 10-element "X" series and 5-6 element "V" series, each in 3 cuttings, cover entire VHF channel range.



MODEL QT — The brilliant Q-Tee all-channel VHF antenna with patented* printed circuit channel separators. New improved construction and performance. Can be stacked for additional gain.

VEE-D-X
For Picture Power
TV ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

FREE

Write for your copy of this complete new 36 page pocket guide to the world's finest antenna systems.

La Pointe **ELECTRONICS INC.**
ROCKVILLE, CONNECTICUT RE9

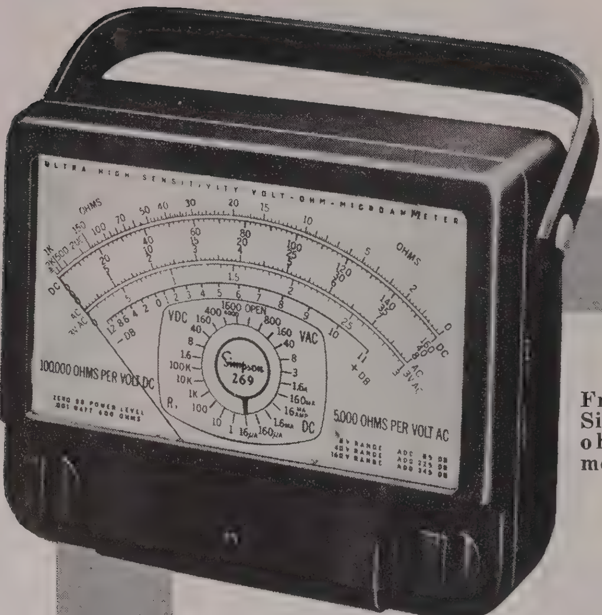
Send ....copies of your new complete antenna booklet.
NAME ....
STREET ....
CITY .... ZONE ....STATE ....

---

*Lic. A.A.K. Pats. 2,422,458; 2,282,292; 2,611,086; others pending.

New Volt-Ohm-Microammeter

A new 33-range multimeter challenges the v.t.v.m. for top honors in TV and electronic maintenance.



Front view of the Simpson 269 volt-ohm-microammeter.

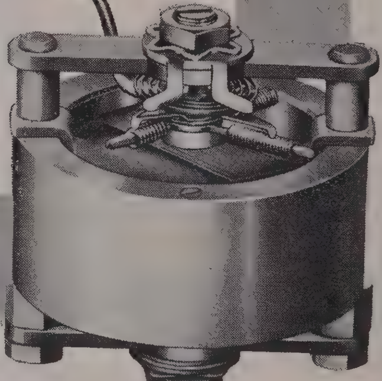


Fig. 1—Photo of the meter movement used in the 269 multimeter.

THE new Simpson model 269 volt-ohm-*microammeter* is an ultra-sensitive instrument. Its sensitivity of 100,000-ohms-per-volt is greater than that of a vacuum-tube voltmeter on all the higher scales. For this and other reasons it has a number of advantages over the v.t.v.m., usually considered the basic test instrument for radio, TV, and industrial electronic servicing and maintenance. The 269 is built around a *10-microampere* movement of radically new design, which makes the meter as rugged in portable use as former instruments with a much higher current drain.

The electronic technician is more or less familiar with the standard D'Arsonval meter movement. It consists of a horseshoe magnet filling the greater part of the meter case, and a coil of wire which turns in the field between the poles of the magnet. The wire is wound on a very light frame and pivoted on jewel bearings, and shaped soft iron pole pieces are added to the magnet for even distribution of magnetic flux. Another piece of soft iron, circular in shape, is mounted inside the coil to decrease the magnetic air gap. The coil is so positioned that when current flows through it, it turns on its bearings, bringing the pointer or indicator around with it. Spiral springs resist the tendency of the coil to turn. These springs return the indicator to zero when no current flows through the meter, and varying their tension varies the meter range within limits, thus making it possible to calibrate it.

In the new movement, Fig. 1, the coil is the same as before, but the magnet is now the round center slug. Outside the coil is a round soft-iron ring, which acts to decrease the magnetic gap as before, and also confines the field of the magnet and protects the coil from stray magnetic fields.

Advantages of the 269

1. No external power is required. Therefore it may be used to service industrial apparatus in plants which use d.c. or a.c. Being free from the need for a power line, the problem of finding an outlet close to the equipment to be serviced also disappears.

2. The meter is always ready to use. There is no warmup or stabilization period.

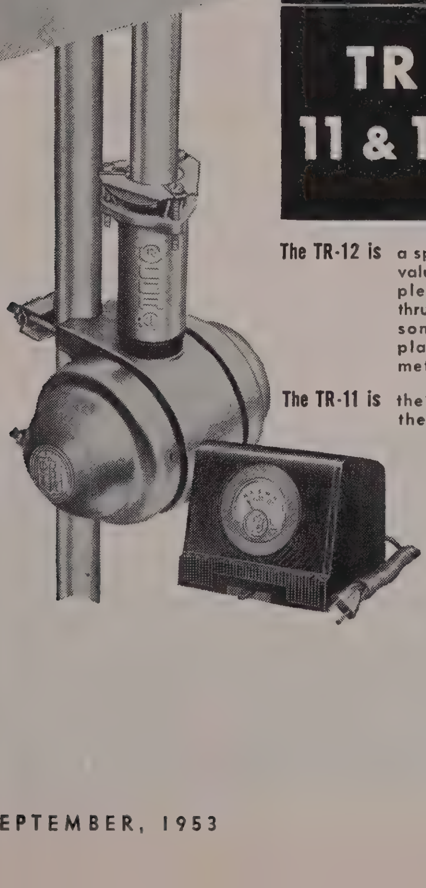
3. The accuracy of the meter is often greater than that of a v.t.v.m. covering the same range. The accuracy of an electronic meter may vary because of weak or bad tubes, low line voltage, or troubles in the electronic circuit.

PRE-SOLD for you-

by an extensive consumer campaign in TELEVISION and NEWSPAPER... in KEY ROTOR MARKET AREAS*

the C·D·R Rotor

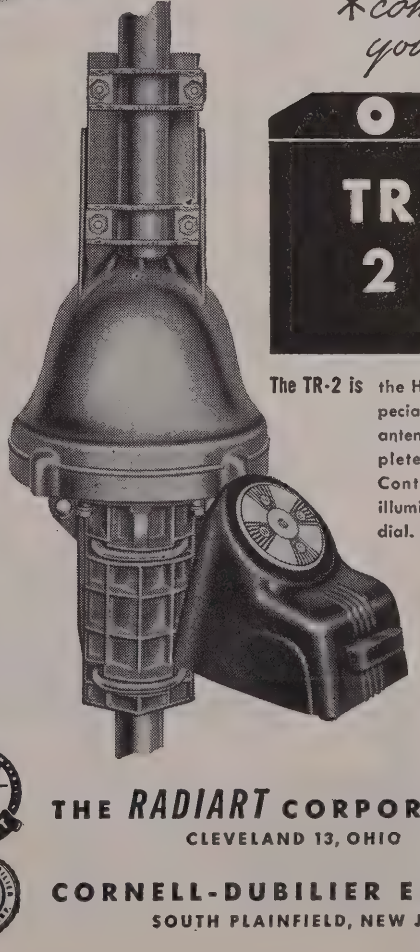
**coming to your city too!*



TR 11 & 12

The TR-12 is a special combination value consisting of complete rotor including thrust bearing... handsome modern design plastic cabinet with meter control dial—

The TR-11 is the same unit without the thrust bearing.



TR 2

The TR-2 is the HEAVY DUTY rotor especially suited for special TV antenna installations. Complete rotor with "Compass Control" cabinet having illuminated "perfect pattern" dial.

THE *RADIART* CORPORATION
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

CORNELL-DUBILIER ELEC. CORP.
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY

Here's the new SHURE

SLIM-X

All-Purpose Crystal MICROPHONE

MODEL 777
List Price $18.95
MODEL 777s
(with switch)
List Price $20.95

(Price includes cradle for mounting on stand)

Its Versatility and "Hand-a-Bility" make it an ideal low-cost all-purpose microphone

SLIM STURDY Smart

LIGHT! The new "777" Slim-X Microphones are rugged little microphones weighing only 6 ounces! They are designed for good-quality voice and music reproduction. Their versatility and "hand-a-bility" make them ideal for use by lecturers, announcers, instructors, and Hams; for audience participation shows; carnivals; panel and quiz shows; and use with home-recorders. When mounted on either cradle or swivel, the "777" can be removed in a flash (no tools necessary)—simply by lifting it out of the holder. This makes it an ideal "walk-around" hand-held microphone.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION: Smooth frequency response—60 to 10,000 c.p.s.; special-sealed crystal element—for long operating life; high impedance; 7' single-conductor cable, disconnect type. Dimensions: (Microphone only) Length, 4½"; Diameter 1". *Finish:* Rich satin chrome overall.

NOTE: Lavalier cord for suspension of Microphone around neck is available. (optional).

ACCESSORIES FOR "777"

MODEL S38 STAND is a heavy die-cast base. Includes metal screw machine stud for connecting microphone adaptor to stand base.

List Price: $3.00

MODEL A25 SWIVEL ADAPTOR features a long-life, high-quality swivel connector. Is lined with a long-life nylon sleeve—for noise-free and scratch-free insertion and removal of microphone.

List Price: $5.00

With Lavalier
On S38 Desk Stand
On Floor Stand
On S38 Desk Stand (With A25 Swivel)

SHURE

SHURE BROTHERS, Inc.
MICROPHONES and ACOUSTIC DEVICES
225 W. Huron St., Chicago 10, Ill., Cable: SHUREMICRO

Since the nonelectronic meter is free from these weaknesses, its inherent accuracy is higher.

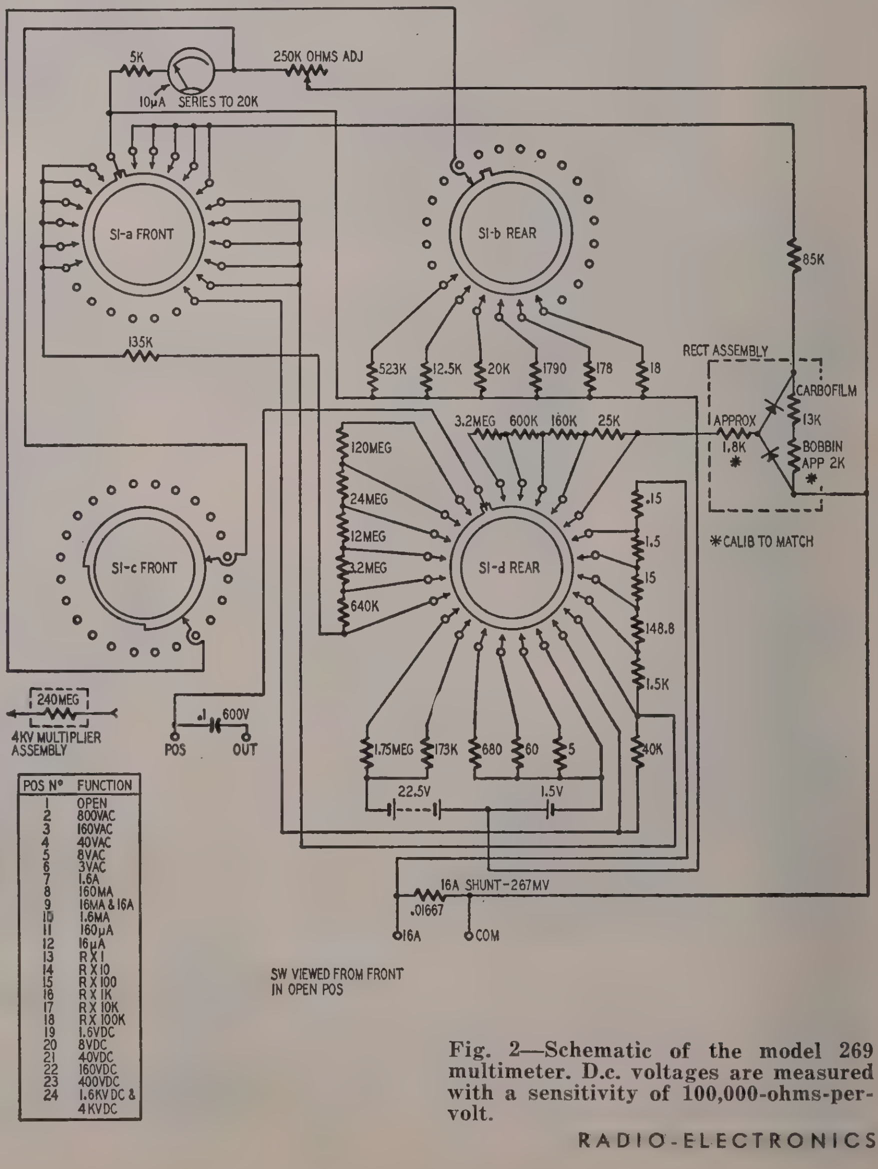
4. Simple operation. There are two controls, one for range and function selection and one for bringing the indicator to zero on resistance measurements. Reduction in the number of controls reduces the chance of error in making measurements.

5. The meter's extreme sensitivity makes it possible to measure the direct output of thermocouples, photocells, and other types of low-output transducers and reproducers without using preamplifiers.

6. The input resistance, higher than that of a typical v.t.v.m. (usually about 11 megohms) when the 269 is used on its 160-volt or higher range, loads circuits very lightly. Even on the 40-volt d.c. range where the input resistance is 4 megohms, a.g.c. and a.v.c. voltages can be read with accuracy approaching

Key to Switch Positions

Position Number	Function	Position Number	Function
1	Open	13	R × 1
2	800 volts a.c.	14	R × 10
3	160 volts a.c.	15	R × 100
4	40 volts a.c.	16	R × 1,000
5	8 volts a.c.	17	R × 10,000
6	3 volts a.c.	18	R × 100,000
7	1.6 amp	19	1.6 volts d.c.
8	160 ma	20	8 volts d.c.
9	16 ma and 16 amp	21	40 volts d.c.
10	1.6 ma	22	160 volts d.c.
11	160 µa	23	400 volts d.c.
12	16 µa	24	1,600 and 4,000 volts d.c.


5K
10µA SERIES TO 20K
250K OHMS ADJ
SI-a FRONT
SI-b REAR
135K
85K
523K
12.5K
20K
1790
178
18
RECT ASSEMBLY
CARBOFILM
13K
APPROX 1.8K
BOBBIN APP 2K
*
*CALIB TO MATCH
3.2MEG
600K
160K
25K
120MEG
24MEG
12MEG
3.2MEG
640K
SI-c FRONT
SI-d REAR
.15
1.5
15
148.8
1.5K
40K
240MEG
4KV MULTIPLIER ASSEMBLY
.1
600V
POS
OUT
1.75MEG
173K
680
60
5
22.5V
1.5V
16A SHUNT-267MV
.01667
16A
COM
SW VIEWED FROM FRONT IN OPEN POS

POS N°	FUNCTION
1	OPEN
2	800VAC
3	160VAC
4	40VAC
5	8VAC
6	3VAC
7	1.6A
8	160MA
9	16MA & 16A
10	1.6MA
11	160µA
12	16µA
13	RX1
14	RX10
15	RX100
16	RX1K
17	RX10K
18	RX100K
19	1.6VDC
20	8VDC
21	40VDC
22	160VDC
23	400VDC
24	1.6KV DC & 4KVDC

Fig. 2—Schematic of the model 269 multimeter. D.c. voltages are measured with a sensitivity of 100,000-ohms-per-volt.

WE BELIEVE *Norman Foster's recent advertisement in the Chicago "TV Guide" is of interest to the entire television and radio industry. Consequently, with Mr. Foster's permission, we are reprinting it here as a public service for every television and radio service technician in America.*

Harry Kalker
(HARRY KALKER, President)
SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY
(Distributors' Division of the Sprague Electric Company)
North Adams, Massachusetts

NORMAN FOSTER

UNFORTUNATELY

Because of the Greed of a Few,

THE ENTIRE TV SERVICE INDUSTRY MUST SUFFER

HERE IS WHAT I HAVE DONE TO GUARANTEE YOU HONEST TV SERVICE

1. The name, Foster Television is not taken from a street, a deck of cards, or a country, and it is not an adjective. It comes from the name of its sole owner, Norman Foster. I have spent 22 years in the Radio, Electronics and Television service business, and in these years I have worked for just about every type of Operator, good, bad and indifferent. When the time came that I could open my own business, I decided that because of the reputation that the Radio and Television repair business has always had, a company operating so honestly that they could invite their customers into the shop to watch their work being done could be a success. The volume of business we did last year proves I was right.

2. The reason that a service man would attempt to sell you something you do not need is because he had something to gain personally. Many Television service operators hire men, driving their own cars, on a percentage basis. This is advantageous because the service company can be in business with practically no investment. Under these conditions if this man needs money, it's only human nature that he is going to want to do the thing to your television set that will make him the most money—whether it be 5 tubes or haul it to the shop.

3. Every man that I have, works by the hour and punches a time clock. He drives a company owned new truck bearing my name and his equipment and uniforms are furnished to him without charge. He has orders to repair your set in your home whenever possible. He receives the same amount of money whether he repairs 1 set or 10, and whether he charges $1 or $10. His rate of pay and his advancement are based on the number of sets he can repair in the home.

4. Our service call price is a flat $3 and covers all labor necessary to make any repair possible in your home except cleaning a screen, for which we charge $1 extra. It is evident that on this basis we do not make money on every job, but with the large volume of business we do, it has averaged out to a modest profit at the end of the year. You can bring your set into our shop and not only save this service charge, but also see it repaired while you wait. There is no minimum charge on this service. You pay only for the actual time spent on your set.

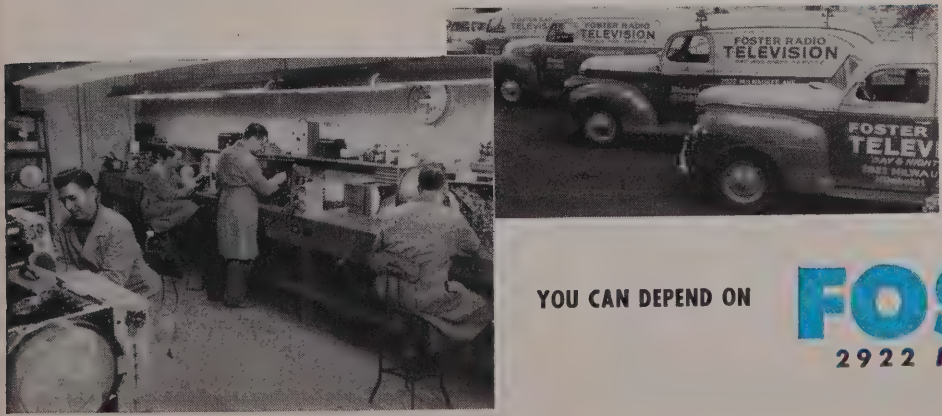
5. How fast can service be? I have a large fleet of trucks operating throughout Chicago from 9:30 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. I do not advertise one hour service and I do not believe that anything but a coincidence could give such fast service. Because it is impossible to predict in advance how long each job will take a man, the best we can do is to offer same day service. Occasionally at this time of the year, bad weather causing slow driving, makes it necessary to postpone calls received late, until the next day.

6. Quality of parts. I use only nationally advertised tubes and parts. Every tube I sell is new, fresh and cartoned, bearing a name and a date, and is coded by the manufacturer to indicate that it is a tube manufactured and guaranteed for replacement use. I do not use bulk or surplus tubes. Every picture tube I sell bears a serial number and has a factory registration certificate to guarantee that it is a new first quality tube. I do not sell rebuilt or rejuvenated picture tubes. I use only Sprague plastic sealed condensers, which are far superior to the parts used in many TV sets.

7. I guarantee every part I replace for 90 days. If a part or tube I have replaced fails, it is replaced at absolutely no charge to you. Our guarantee is further underwritten by the American Mutual Liability Insurance Co. by arrangement with the Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

8. I have not satisfied everybody and I do not claim to. I cannot repair a set that needs a new picture tube for $3 and I cannot give a $60 service contract with each call. Nothing less would satisfy certain people. However, if you hear a complaint against Foster Television, that same person will generally have one against the plumber, the auto mechanic, the dentist and nearly everyone else who is unfortunate enough to do business with him. I need and value your patronage and I will sincerely respect it.

Norman Foster



Open 9:30 am-8:30 pm

- **Home Service to 11 pm**
- **Sundays 11 am-3 pm**
- **HUmboldt 9-0911**

YOU CAN DEPEND ON **FOSTER TV**

2922 MILWAUKEE AVENUE
CHICAGO

SEE SKYLINE IN 3 D

SEE THE SKYLINE IN 3 DIMENSIONS

Get these amazing facts on the finest all-channel antenna ever made!

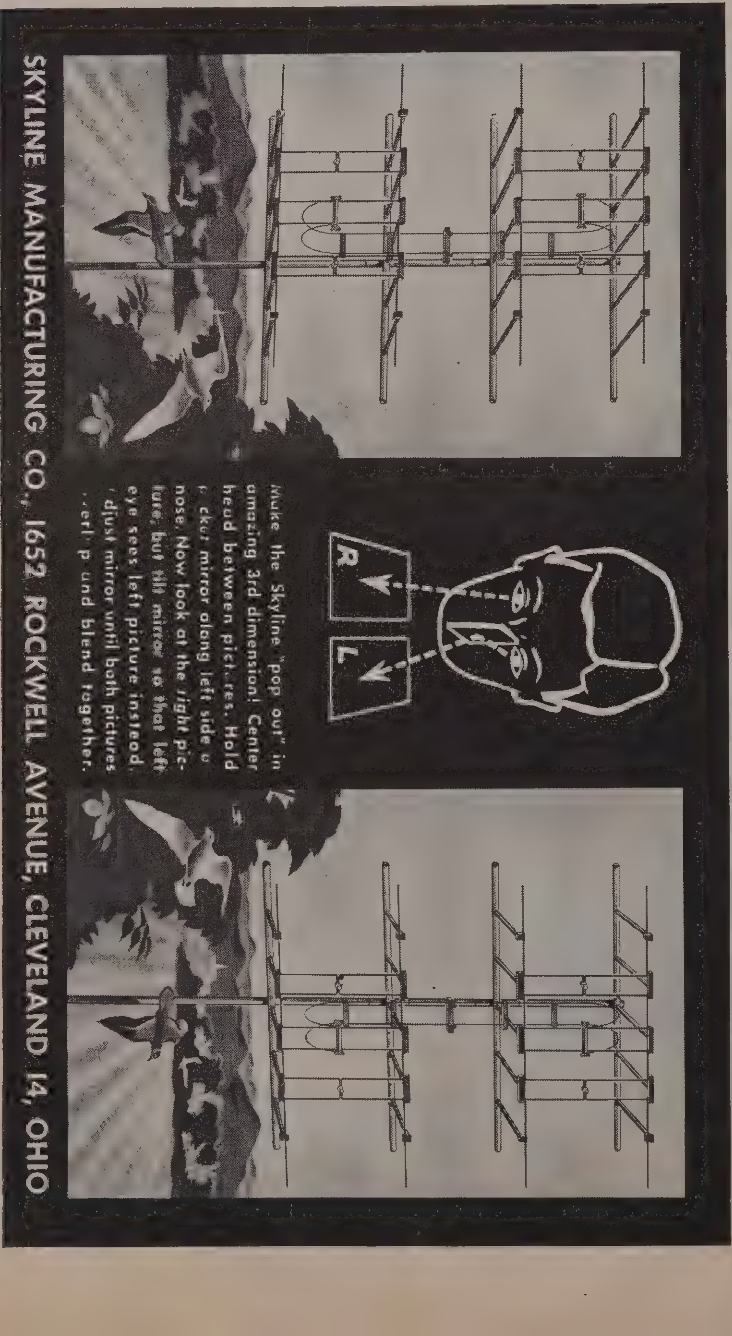
THE SKYLINE UHF-VHF

Gets all channels—all frequencies. Only one lead-in. Gets all the TV you want—stations you've never received before! Field tests show reception up to 200 miles (VHF). UHF reception to 50 miles is indicated. The Skyline, with its 32 driven elements, gives you better pictures, better sound—peak performance *all around!*

No spraying! The patented "Skyline" eliminates most element connections from this type. Our continuous elements give greater gain, quicker rigtime, greater strength and longer life!

Every day, everywhere, those who care demand the Skyline, with its exclusive Parts and Performance Warranties. Fast replacing all other types in fringe areas.

Pre-Assembled. All Aluminum Heavy Duty.


Make the Skyline "pop out" in amazing 3rd dimension! Center head between pictures. Hold pocket mirror along left side of nose. Now look at the right picture, but tilt mirror so that left eye sees left picture instead. Adjust mirror until both pictures overlap and blend together.
R
L

SKYLINE MANUFACTURING CO., 1652 ROCKWELL AVENUE, CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

that of a v.t.v.m. With the 269, the input resistance on the 40-volt range is the same as on the 200-volt range of a conventional 20,000-ohms-per-volt instrument. At low voltages, the 269 can be read with greater accuracy on the 40-volt scale which is calibrated with 0.5-volt divisions.

On the 160-volt range, the resistance (16 megohms) is nearly half again as large as the input resistance of a typical v.t.v.m. On the 400-, 1,600- and 4,000-volt ranges, the input resistances of the 269 are 40, 160, and 400 megohms, respectively.

The circuit of the 269 is shown in Fig. 2. Full-scale d.c. voltage ranges are: 1.6, 8, 40, 160, 400, 1,600, and 4,000. A 240-megohm resistor in a screw-on prod adapter is supplied with the instrument for measuring voltages on the 4,000-volt range. A special high-voltage probe is being manufactured as an accessory to permit the 269 to be used to measure voltages on the second anode of present-day picture tubes.

A.c. voltages are measured with 5,000-ohms-per-volt sensitivity on full-scale ranges of 3, 8, 40, 160, and 800 volts. Resistance ranges are 2,000, 20,000, and 200,000 ohms; and 2, 20, and 200 megohms with center-scale readings of 18, 180, 1,800, 18,000, and 180,000 ohms, and 1.8 megohms. Full-scale current ratings are 16 and 160 μa, 1.6, 16, and 160 ma, and 1.6 and 16 amp.

Although the meter has a 10-μa movement, its lowest full-scale current range is 16 μa. Since the meter is shunted on all current ranges, the shunt damps it and minimizes the chances of damaging the meter when it is used on the lowest range.

A separate tip jack is used to insert a 0.1-μf blocking capacitor in series with one of the test leads when measuring a.f. output voltages. The ranges are the same as on a.c. except that the maximum voltage is 160. Audio volume level can be read by using the a.c. voltage circuits and a decibel scale. The scale is calibrated from –12 to +11 db and is based on a zero power level of .001 watt across 600 ohms. The scale is read directly with the selector in the 3-volt a.c. position. When the selector is in the 8-, 40-, and 160-volt a.c. positions, the readings are corrected by adding 8.5, 22.5, and 34.5 db respectively to the scale readings. END

"It plays only when the plug is out!"

this TV set IMPROVES WITH AGE

Five years old next week—and now better than ever. When the original tube wore out it was replaced with a Rauland. Now pictures are brighter, sharper, clearer. Another Rauland success story—your cue to sell *improvement* through *replacement* with Rauland—and chalk up plus business.

THE RAULAND CORPORATION 4245 NORTH KNOX AVENUE
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS · MULBERRY 5-5000
ZENITH SUBSIDIARY

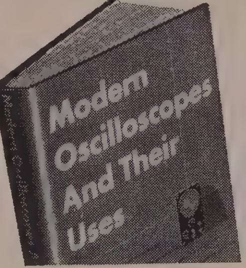
Burton browne advertising

. . . . to servicemen who really want to learn to use the

OSCILLOSCOPE

fully and accurately!

A complete guide to using the handiest service instrument of all . . . . . . On all kinds of jobs! . . . Written so you can really understand it



MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES

By JACOB H. RUITER, Jr.
of Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc.
326 pages, 370 illustrations, $6.00

Like most servicemen, you've probably read a lot about oscilloscopes—*but still don't know how to use them as well as you'd like to.*

If so, here's the book you've been looking for!

In MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES, Mr. Ruiter starts right at the beginning. He shows how oscilloscopes are designed and how they work. Then he explains exactly how, why and where to use them.

No involved mathematics. No puzzling theoretical discussions. Instead, this world famous authority gets right down to earth in answering the questions that have probably kept you from taking *full advantage* of the money-making service possibilities in oscilloscopes.

HOW TO HANDLE TOUGH JOBS EASIER AND FASTER

From routine troubleshooting to handling the toughest realigning and adjusting jobs, each operation is carefully explained. These include determining where and how to use the oscilloscope; how to make connections; how to adjust circuit components; how to set the controls—AND, ABOVE ALL, HOW TO ANALYZE PATTERNS. From dozens of pattern photos you see and learn to recognize patterns that are wrong, nearly right and *exactly right!*

SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS IN AM-FM-TV SERVICE TIME!

Busy servicemen have told us that the television service section of MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES alone is worth the entire price of the book. Here you get exact procedures for aligning the I-F stages; aligning V-F tuned circuits in the mixer stage; checking gain of the picture I-F stage by stage; troubleshooting the sweep circuits . . . and dozens of other jobs. Similar big sections cover use of the oscilloscope in AM and FM radio servicing and other electronic uses.

No other type of specific service training can mean so much to you in terms of increasing your efficiency and earning power. Use coupon today!

READ IT 10 DAYS at our risk!

Dept. RE-93, RINEHART BOOKS, Inc.
Technical Division
232 Madison Avenue, New York 16, New York

Send MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES for 10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION. If book is satisfactory, I will then send you $6.00 promptly in full payment. If not, I will return book postpaid in good condition and owe you nothing.

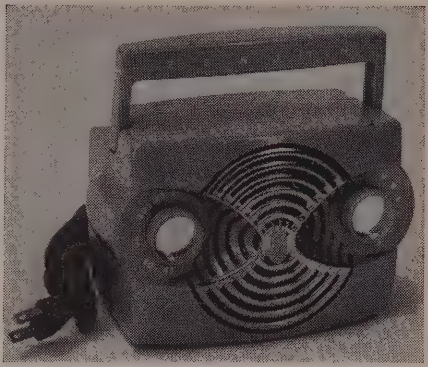
Name. . . . .

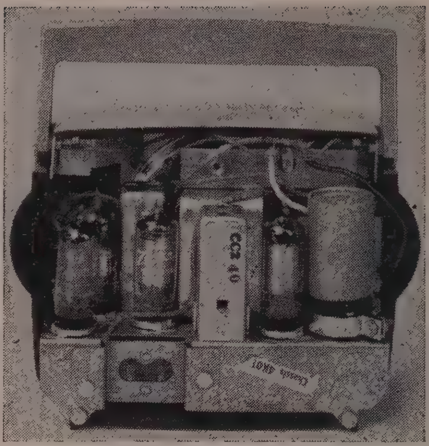
Address. . . . .

City, Zone, State. . . . .

Employers' Name and Address. . . . .

Price outside U.S.A. $6.50, cash only. Money back if you return book within 10 days.





Above—Front view of the Zenith *Crest*. The set measures 7 x 4 x 4½ inches, and weighs a little less than 3 pounds. Right—Rear view of the same receiver.

New Features in Midget Set

Some new techniques have been used in one of the latest small a.c.-d.c. receivers. Zenith's *Crest*, smaller than the average portable, employs some features normally found only in portables, but for special reasons.

The Zenith K412 (chassis 4K01) is a 4-tube plus selenium rectifier set, with a ferrite rod antenna. In this, it follows the general trend in modern midget receivers. But the tubes are not the miniature 12- and 50-volters expected in such a set. The oscillator is a 1R5, the i.f. amplifier a 1U4, the detector-first audio amplifier a 1U5, and the audio tube a 3V4.

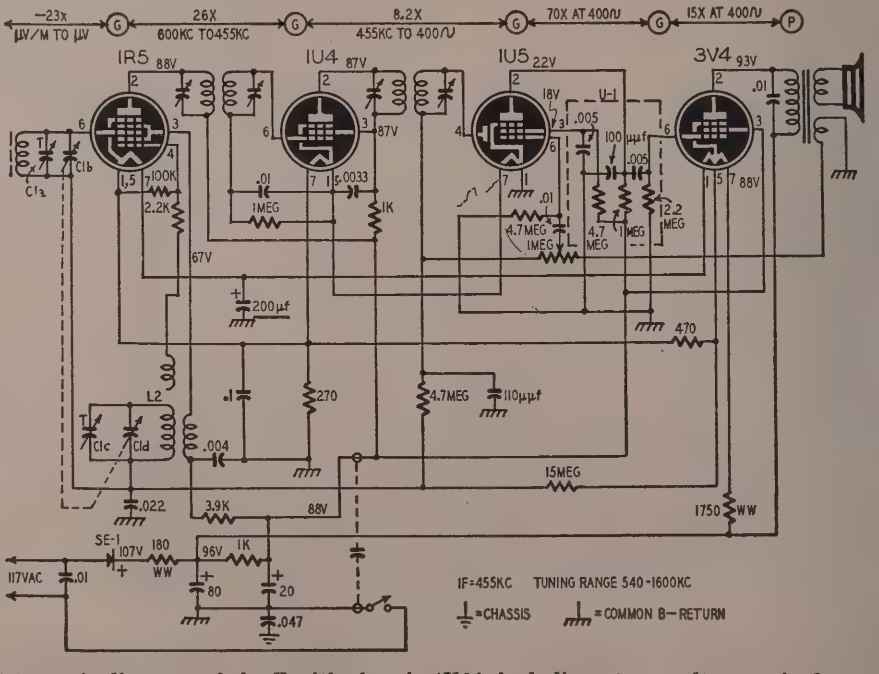
The main reason for the tube complement is instant warmup. Since there is no time lag in the selenium rectifier, it is possible with filament-type cathodes, to have the set start immediately it is turned on.

Now that the television set is being increasingly used for long-term (in minutes) entertainment, and the radio more important as a source of news reports, weather bulletins and similar material, perhaps this start-up-and-go feature will assume considerable importance.

The antenna is in the handle, where it is clear of the set when the handle is raised. Wires entering the ends of the handle can be seen in the ends of the handle bearings in the rear photograph.

The receiver uses printed-circuit techniques. The audio coupling unit enclosed in dashed lines and marked U-1 is a Centralab *Couplate*.

Other than the antenna and printed circuit unit, the most impressive feature is the external appearance of the set, which is possibly the most highly styled unit of its size on the market. This can be seen plainly from the photo at the top of this page. END



Schematic diagram of the Zenith chassis 4K01, including stage voltage gain figures.

Get the picture!

Transistors, UHF, color will make sweeping changes in television. High fidelity is revolutionizing audio. Day by day, electronics is striding forward. How can you keep up with it? Read RADIO-ELECTRONICS regularly and get the over-all picture. Subscribe now at these low rates. Assure yourself of getting the best technical articles on TV, radio, audio and high fidelity every month.

3 YEARS $8.00 2 YEARS $6.00 1 YEAR $3.50

25 West Broadway New York, N. Y.

You can **SEE** *the difference...*
HEAR *the difference*
in the ***NEW***

BRILLANTÉ

BRILLANTE—Genuine mahogany—Model HF 100 M—Complete—Enclosure and Speaker —$164.50. Blonde Korina Model HF 100 B Complete—$174.50.

A NEW HIGH IN HIGH FIDELITY BY utah

SEE *the difference*.... **STYLING**—A cabinet designed by Maurice—with simple, modern-classical lines that will smartly blend in and grace any decor. The new Brillante will be admired by everyone.

BEAUTY—Glowing with the splendor and lustre of fine woods—hand rubbed to a rich patina of fine furniture—the new Brillante—in either genuine honduras mahogany or blonde korina—is truly a masterpiece of woodworking art.

HEAR *the difference*..... **PERFORMANCE**—An enclosure and high fidelity speaker system designed as a unit that reproduces smooth, fundamental bass and bright, clean highs—every nuance of tone—from the softest pianissimo to thunderous fortissimo.

QUALITY—The new Brillante marks an epoch in design and engineering. Produced by Utah—a pioneer and leader for over 30 years in the field of sound engineering —the name Utah assures the finest quality in design, engineering, production and performance. Quality is built right in. It is right—because it is built right by Utah.

Write today for complete details

utah RADIO PRODUCTS CO., INC.
1250 Washington St., Huntington, Indiana

OPPORTUNITY ADLETS

Rates—45¢ per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount, 10% for 12 issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for November issue must reach us before October 21, 1953.

Radio-Electronics, 25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

SPEAKERS REPAIRED at wholesale prices. Guaranteed workmanship. Fast service. Amprite Speakers Service, 70 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y.

TUBES AND EQUIPMENT BOUGHT, SOLD AND EXCHANGED. For a fair deal send details to B. N. Gensler W2LNI, 136 Liberty, N. Y. 6, N. Y.

WANTED—USED COIN-OPERATED RADIOS GOOD condition. Quote best price. B. Kugler, c/o Chas. C. Giles, Clinton, South Carolina.

"RADIOBUILDER" MAGAZINE FOR EXPERIMENTers, Beginners. 12 issues $1.50; Copy 15¢. Unusual catalog free. Laboratories, 1131-B Valota, Redwood City, California.

WANTED: AN/APR-4, other "APR-", "TS-", "IE-", ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, BC-348, etc. Microwave Equipment, everything Surplus. Special tubes, Tec Manuals, Lab Quality Equipment, Meters, Fast Action. Fair Treatment. Top Dollar! Littell, Fairhills Box 26, Dayton 9, Ohio.

KITS ASSEMBLED, UNITS CONSTRUCTED FROM schematics. Audio amplifiers our specialty. Neil Laboratories, Apt. 2A, 164 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

TUBES AND EQUIPMENT BOUGHT, SOLD AND EXCHANGED. For a fair deal send details to B. N. Gensler W2LNI, 136 Liberty, N. Y. 6, N. Y.

TV FM ANTENNAS. ALL TYPES INCLUDING UHF Mounts, accessories. Lowest prices. Wholesale Supply Co., Lunenburg 2, Mass.

You can't keep up with u.h.f. TV without reading
the articles in future issues of
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

SOME UNUSUAL SERVICE JOBS

The Missing-Coil Case

I was called in to repair a small Canadian console combination AM radio and phonograph. The owner explained that it had been repaired only a short while before and that it had not given good service since. The set was dead. It took almost 30 minutes to get at the set. The chassis, two speakers, and record player were all crowded into close quarters.

At first glance, there seemed to be something radically wrong with the circuit or chassis but I couldn't put my finger on it. On one side of the r.f. end of the chassis was a 6SA7 with a wave-trap coil and trimmer capacitors. On the rear were two more capacitors which appeared to be padders. At the antenna end of the chassis were three upright coils with trimmers and a mica trimmer capacitor mounted on what seemed to be the fragment of a coil form. Although I studied this closely, I could not confirm my suspicions just by looking. Two-band sets like this one may have up to eight coils or only two. There was nothing to indicate that the set had an r.f. stage, so I concluded that the three coils were all that were needed in the set.

Studying these coils closely, I noticed that one coil form had a replacement-type antenna primary coil pressed down over it and, strangely enough, both ends of the primary were grounded. The tubes checked good, so I set to work with the signal generator. A 455-kc signal applied to the 6SA7 signal grid went through the i.f. transformers with very little peaking being required. So far, so good.

A check of the 6SA7 circuit showed two leads going to the control grid. One went through a 1-megohm resistor to the secondary of the first i.f. transformer. (This was probably the a.v.c. lead.) The other lead went to the tuning capacitor and band-switch through a 250-μμf capacitor and 56-ohm resistor connected in series.

A 1460-kc signal would pass through the set when applied directly to the grid of the 6SA7 but it would not pass through the 250-μμf capacitor. Close observation showed that both ends of the resistor were grounded. This effectively grounded the stator of the tuning capacitor. Removing the grounds from the resistor made it possible to feed an r.f. signal into the set from either side of the resistor or the stator of the tuning capacitor. The signal could not be pushed through from the antenna post.

Finally, I was able to pull in a strong local station at about 1420 kc. The short-wave band was still dead. Tuning toward the low end of the band I received weak signals at 1,000 and 700 kc.

THIS BOTTLE TURNS SEVEN YEARS INTO SEVEN MONTHS

Test blocks of pole wood are fed to destructive fungi in bottles like this at Bell Laboratories. Wood rests on soil which controls moisture conditions and promotes fungus growth. Test speeds search for better preservatives.

This year the Bell System is putting 800,000 new telephone poles into service. How effectively are they preserved against fungus attack and decay?

Once the only way to check a preservative was to plant treated wood specimens outdoors, then wait and see—for seven years at least. Now, with a new test devised in Bell Telephone Laboratories most of the answer can be obtained in seven months.

Cubes of wood are treated with preservatives, then enclosed in bottles with fungus of the most destructive kind, under temperature and humidity conditions that accelerate fungus activity. Success—or failure—of fungus attack on cubes soon reveals the best ways to preserve poles.

The new test has helped show how poles can be economically preserved for many years. It is another example of how Bell Telephone Laboratories works to keep down the cost of your telephone service.

A boring is taken from a pole section to see how far preservative has penetrated. For poles to last, it must penetrate deeply and be retained for a long time.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields

The 1420-kc signal came in again at 600 on the dial. The low-frequency padders had no effect on the performance of the set. Suddenly, I realized that my first guess was correct. *There was no antenna coil for the broadcast band.* Obviously it had broken off and had not been replaced.

I installed a midget broadcast antenna coil and was about to wire it into the circuit when I noticed that there was a ground across the short-wave antenna coil. I completely rewired the band-switch and connected the new broadcast antenna coil and trimmer to it. The broadcast antenna trimmer was the one which was mounted on the stub of the original antenna coil form.

Realigning the front end restored normal operation on both bands.—*S. O. Harries*

The persistent buzz

I plugged the set in for a warmup. After listening for a minute from one end of the band to the other, I advised the customer his set would be ready in ten minutes if he cared to wait.

It was an a.c.-d.c. table model emitting an annoying buzz which changed in pitch with slight taps on the chassis. A microphonic tube, loose connection, or at worst a rubbing voice coil in the speaker, I quickly surmised.

After about thirty minutes of continuous checking, the customer reluctantly left on other business. The problem intrigued him also, and I promised to call him when the set was ready.

Another hour and a half and I was ready to begin tearing hair. However, other sets had priority, so I began to tackle them. Then I could devote full time later to the puzzle.

That night was a fitful one, but I awoke with a hankering to attack this little job with vigor. The set was stripped piece by piece, including the i.f. cans.

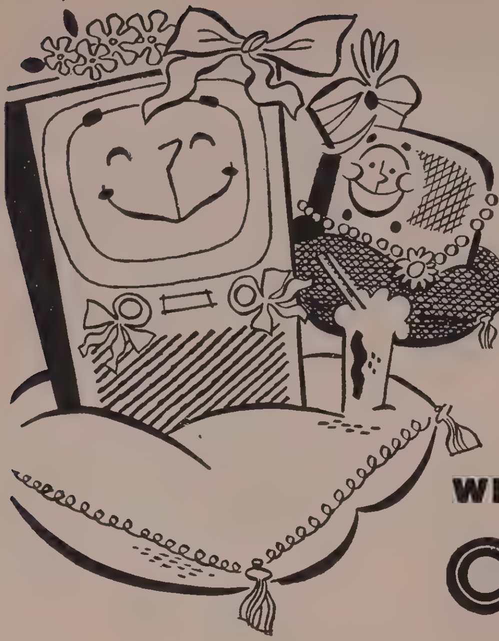
Now, satisfied that I had completely overhauled the set from antenna to speaker, I plugged it in again. What's that? The same old buzzing sound!

I grabbed for the telephone to call the customer and tell him in no uncertain terms to come and get his radio or relieve me of responsibility for my acts. We radio technicians must be a curious lot, for I released my hold on the handset. After all, admitting defeat on a simple job like this! Pushing the radio over to one end of the workbench, I continued work on other jobs at hand.

About two days later while servicing another a.c-d.c. set I reached over and switched the '47 pilot from "It" rather than walk to the stockroom for a replacement. I turned on this other set, and almost jumped out of my shoes when I heard the familiar buzz again!

Afterward I was sorry my temper had run loose enough to allow me to crush *that little pilot light* to bits! My only conclusion was that the filament must have been minutely intermittent, close enough to glow and yet arc over.

That a ten-cent service job could unnerve a guy so much!—*Don Luoma*



PAMPER YOUR TV AND RADIO SETS WITH DEPENDABLE OHMITE® REPLACEMENTS

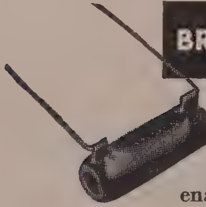
Little Devil® COMPOSITION RESISTORS

Tiny, yes . . . but what dependability, ruggedness, and stability! And they provide an *extra* margin of safety—being rated at 70C rather than 40C. Completely sealed and insulated by molded plastic, they meet all JAN-R-11 requirements . . . are available in ½, 1, and 2-watt sizes in all RTMA values.

TYPE AB NOISE-FREE POTENTIOMETERS

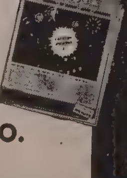
Because the resistance material in these units is solid-molded—not sprayed or painted on—continued use has practically no effect on the resistance. Often, the noise-level *decreases* with use . . . and they provide exceptionally long, trouble-free service. Rated at 2 watts, with a good safety factor.

BROWN DEVIL® AND DIVIDOHM® RESISTORS



BROWN DEVIL fixed resistors and DIVIDOHM adjustable resistors are favorite vitreous-enameled units! DIVIDOHM resistors are available in 10 to 200-watt sizes; BROWN DEVILS in 5, 10, and 20-watt sizes.

WRITE FOR STOCK CATALOG



OHMITE MFG. CO.
4895 Flournoy St.
Chicago 44, Ill.

Be Right With . . .
OHMITE
RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

TUBES & PARTS

Write for our free BARGAIN CATALOG

ALL TUBES are guaranteed for one year . . . individually boxed. Very BEST BRANDS available for immediate delivery!

0Z4	59c
0Z4G	
1A5GT	.79
1A7	.69
1A7GT	.79
1B3GT	.95
1B5	.29
1H5GT	.59
1J6GT	69c
1L4	
1L6	1.29
1LA4	1.19
1LA6	1.19
1LC5	.69
1LC6	1.19
1LD5	
1LE3	1.19
1LH4	1.19
1LN5	1.19
1N5GT	79c
1P5GT	
1Q5GT	
1R5	
1S4	.99
1S5	69c
1T4	
1U4	
1U5	59
1V	89c
1X2A	
2A6	89c
2A7	
2B3	.89
2B7	.89
2C34	.60
2E5	.89
2X2/879	.74
3LP4	1.25
3Q4	.69
3Q5GT	.89
3S4	.69
3V4	.95
5T4	1.40
5U4G	.59
5V4G	.87
5W4	59c
5W4GT	
5Y3GT	.45
5Y4G	.54
5X4G	81c
5Z3	
6A3	1.68
6A7	89c
6A8GT	69c
6AB4	
6AB7	1.15
6AC5GT	.89
6AC7	1.45
6AG5	1.05
6AG7	1.49
6AH6	1.89
6AK5	.89
6AK6	1.08
6AL5	69c
6AQ5	
6AQ6	.81
6AQ7	1.19
6AR5	.79
6AT6	.59
6AS5	.90
6AU5GT	1.29
6AU6	.59
6AV5GT	.89
6AV6	.59
6AX4	.69
6AX5	.79
6AX6	.69
6AY5GT	.89
6B4G	1.44
6B8GT	1.15
6BA6	.59
6BA7	.89
6BC5	.69
6BC7	1.05
6BD5GT	.89
6BE6	.59
6BF5	69c
6BF6	
6BG6	1.89
6BG6G	
6BH6	69c
6BJ6	
6BK7	1.19
6BL7	.79
6BN6	1.19
6BQ6G	1.19
6BQ6GT	1.19
6BQ7	1.29
6BZ7	
6C4	.59
6C5GT	69c
6C6	
6CB6	
6C8	1.29
6CD6	2.49
6CD6G	1.69
6D6/78	1.10
6D8G	1.15
6E5	.69
6F5GT	59c
6F6GT	
6F7	1.59
6F8G	1.53
6G6G	.95
6H6GT	.89
6J5GT	.59
6J6	.79
6J7G	.69
6J8G	1.15
6K5GT	.69
6K6GT	.59
6K7GT	.69
6K8GT	1.19
6L5G	.95
6L6G	95c
6L6GA	
6L7	1.19
6N6G	1.40
6N7GT	1.19
6P5GT	.69
6Q7GT	.59
6R7GT	.69
6S4	.59
6S7GT	1.15
6S8GT	1.25
6SA7GT	69c
6SC7	
6SD7GT	.99
6SF5	.59
6SF5GT	.59
6SG7	69c
6SH7	
6SH7GT	.69
6SJ7	.79
6SJ7GT	59c
6SK7GT	
6SL7GT	.69
6SN7GT	.69
6SQ7	59c
6SQ7GT	
6SR7GT	
6SS7	.99
6T7G	1.15
6T8	.89
6U5	69c
6U6GT	
6U7G	
6U8	.89
6V3	1.29
6V6GT	.69
6W4GT	.59
6W6	.69
6X4	59c
6X5GT	
6X8	1.29
6Y6G	.69
6Z4/84	.72
7A4	.95
7A5	1.19
7A6	.89
7A7	79c
7A8	
7B4	.89
7B5	.89
7B6	.89
7B7	89c
7B8	
7C4	1.30
7C5	.89
7C6	79c
7C7	
7E5	
7E6	79c
7E7	
7F7	.89
7F8	1.47
7G7	1.19
7H7	1.05
7J7	1.19
7K7	
7L7	.79
7N7	.69
7Q7	.79
7R7	1.19
7S7	1.19
7V7	.79
7W7	1.19
7X6	1.05
7X7	79c
7Y4	
7Z4	.89
12A7	1.59
12A8	.69
12AH7	1.38
12AL5	.54
12AT6	.59
12AT7	.89
12AU6	.69
12AU7	.79
12AV6	.59
12AV7	.89
12AW6	1.19
12AX4	.69
12AX7	.69
12AY7	1.95
12BA6	.59
12BA7	1.19
12BE6	69c
12BF6	
12BH7	.89
12BY7	.89
12BZ7	1.19
12F5GT	.65
12H6	.89
12J5GT	.76
12K7GT	.69
12K8	.89
12Q7GT	.89
12S8	.89
12SA7GT	.69
12SC7	1.05
12SF5GT	.69
12SF7	.99
12SG7	.89
12SH7GT	69
12SJ7GT	
12SK7GT	
12SL7GT	
12SN7GT	.89
12SQ7	69c
12SQ7GT	
12SR7GT	
12Z3	.95
14A7	1.05
14AF7	.93
14B6	89c
14B8	
14C5	1.25
14C7	1.12
14F7	1.05
14F8	1.45
14H7	1.12
14Q7	1.05
14W7	1.19
14X7	1.19
19BG6	1.89
19BG6G	
19T8	.89
20	1.40
24A	.69
25AC5GT	1.04
25BQ6	1.19
25BQ6GT	
25L6GT	.59
25W4GT	.69
25Z5	.69
25Z6GT	.69
32L7GT	1.15
26	59c
27	
35A5	.99
35B5	69c
35C5	
35L6	
35W4	.59
35Y4	99c
35Z3	
35Z4	.75
35Z5	.55
35/51	.79
36	1.06
37	.93
38	88c
39/44	
41	.72
42	.69
43	72c
45	
45Z5	.69
46	89c
47	
50A5	1.05
50B5	69c
50C5	
50C6G	1.39
50L6	.69
50X6	.69
50Y6	.99
57	79c
58	
70L7	1.49
70L7GT	
71A	.87
75	.79
77	.69
78/6D6	1.10
80	.69
83	1.45
84/6Z4	.72
85	.79
VR90	$1.19
VR105	
VR150	
VT51	29c
VT52	
117L7	1.40
117N7	1.95
117P7	1.95
117Z3	.59
117Z6	1.19
715B	7.75
807	1.55
866A	1.49
1299	49c
1619	
2051	1.15

SPECIAL

10% DISCOUNT

on orders of 100 tubes or more, 5% DISCOUNT on orders of 50 to 99 tubes.

FREE

$20 list value assortment of filter condensers with order of 50 or more tubes.

100 #47 Pilot Lights $2.95
10 for 39c

Picture tube brightener $1.69 ea.

REGENCY UHF CONVERTER

UNIVERSAL CONVERTERS ALL SETS — the only converter recommended for the 5,000,000 split sound and video TV sets now in use as well as all intercarrier TV sets [illegible] $37.46 NET

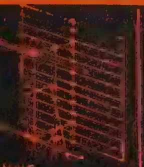
Bogen UHF Converter . . $31.24

JFD UHF-VHF ANTENNA

Efficient on all channels. Uses conical element and reflector for VHF and bow-tie for UHF. Equipped with printed circuit antenna coupler for excellent signal transfer into single transmission line. Easy to install.

Only . . . $11.20

RADAR TYPE TV ANTENNA



For UHF and VHF

RECEIVES ALL CHANNELS

WE FINALLY DID IT.

[illegible] thousands of these [illegible] type TV antennas [illegible] through [illegible] of mass production.

WE ARE PASSING THESE SAVINGS ON TO YOU!

The only TV antenna with [illegible] guarantee with the new Electronic Dipole Separators. [illegible] for fringe area and DX at this low, low price we cannot mention manufacturer's name.

Less Mast $18.75

5' ALUMINUM MAST heavy gauge 1¼" diam. with interlocking end. Slip two sections together for a ten-footer. Each $1.00

TV Antennas

10 Element conical [illegible] rugged throughout. Only $3.95

Double bay array with stacking bars [illegible]

4 Bay array with harness and stacking bars [illegible]

6 Element Conical Only $2.95

JFD BOW TIE REFLECTOR

UHF Antenna [illegible]

Completely assembled— ready to mount. For all UHF [illegible] $4.50

Two Bay, complete $8.45

Indoor UHF antenna $7.61

Outdoor UHF antenna $4.77

TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES

SEND US YOUR ORDER AND WE WILL SHIP FROM STOCK IMMEDIATELY

SIZE	PRICE	SIZE	PRICE
7 inch	$17.95	16 inch	$19.95
8 inch	23.00	17 inch	20.95
10 inch	12.95	19 inch	23.95
12 inch	16.95	20 inch	24.95
14 inch	17.95	21 inch	26.95
15 inch	19.95	24 inch	54.95
		27 inch	69.95

METAL TUBES $1.50 extra per tube
Electrostatic Tubes $1.50 extra per tube

ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL TYPES

TV CONVERSION KITS

Easily Installed

consisting of rectangular tube, 70 degree yoke, beautiful mask, flyback transformer and width coil.

17" Conversion Kit, as above, complete	$24.95
20" Conversion Kit, as above, complete	29.95
21" Conversion Kit, as above, complete	31.95
24" Conversion Kit, as above, complete	69.95
27" Conversion Kit, as above, complete	89.95

RME converter. All UHF channels $29.63

WELLER SOLDERING GUNS

Brand New Models

Model	Watts	
WS-100	100	
Single heat		[illegible]
S-500	275	
Single heat		[illegible]
WD-135	150-200	
Dual heat		[illegible]
D-550	275-350	
Dual heat		[illegible]

RESISTOR KITS

Insulated ½, 1 and 2-watt assortment of most used values. I.R.C., Ohmite, Stackpole, Speer, etc. 100 for $2.95

300 OHM TWIN LEAD

[illegible] 1,000 ft. [illegible]
[illegible] 1,000 ft. [illegible]
[illegible] TUBULAR 300 OHM LINE 1,000 ft. $34.50
100 ft. $4.95

FILTER CONDENSERS

Service Dealers [illegible] Price. Fresh stock.

[illegible]	.19 ea.
[illegible]	.35 ea.
[illegible]	.35 ea.
[illegible]	.39 ea.
[illegible]	.27 ea.
[illegible]	.29 ea.
[illegible]	.39 ea.
[illegible]	.44 ea.
30 mfd. [illegible] 20-20 25V	.39 ea.

TUBE KITS

BEST BRANDS AT BEST PRICES

[illegible]

50L6GT, 35Z5GT, 12SQ7GT, 12SK7G, 12SA7G 5 Tubes for $3.22

VTVM PRECISE

Vacuum Tube Volt Meter [illegible]

Model 909, factory wired $44.95

909K—Kit Only $25.98

Model 300 Precise Oscilloscope

Here Is the Buy

[illegible] Sweep magnifier, complete push-pull from input through output. Vertical sensitivity better than 10 millivolts. Bandpass 0 3db. 0 to FIVE mc. complete with phasing control, blanking control, intensity mod. and self-measurement peak to peak feature, with DC amplifiers throughout as found only in scopes selling for over $950.00. [illegible] maintenance feature.

In kit form ONLY $94.95

Completely wired . . . $199.50

TV 2-set antenna couplers $1.17 ea.

Flyback Transformer TV Horizontal output, universal replacement, 14,500 V. $2.49 ea

P. M. SPEAKERS

12" COAXIAL PM SPEAKERS. High Fidelity with Crossover filter attached. 20 watts; 40-19,000 cps. response; 8 ohm Voice-Coil . ea. $12.95

15" COAXIAL SPEAKER. 20-17,500 cps. . . . . . . ea. $19.95

Very best quality—NATIONAL BRANDS. Individually Packed.

3" . . . . ea.	$1.39	8" . . . ea.	$3.23
4" . . . . ea.	1.59	10" . . . ea.	5.10
5" . . . . ea.	1.59	12" . . . ea.	5.95
6" SPECIAL PRICE . . . . . . ea.	1.79		

MISCELLANEOUS BUYS

I. F. TRANSFORMER—456 Kc.	29c
PILOT LIGHTS, Type No. 47	10 for 39c; 100 for $2.95
VOLUME CONTROLS with SWITCH, 2" shaft. 1 meg, ½ meg, ¼ meg	34c
SINGLE ION TRAPS	19c
DOUBLE ION TRAPS	ea. 29c
OUTPUT TRANSFORMER—for 50L6	29c
for 6V6	39c
6-foot LINE CORD UL	10 for $1.95
TV INTERLOCK CORDS	ea. 49c

BY-PASS CONDENSERS

100 Condensers assorted in package $6.95

600-VOLT				400-VOLT	
.001	6c	.01	8c	.05 mfd	ea. 7c
.002	6c	.02	8c	.2 mfd	ea. 7c
.005	6c	.05	10c	.25 mfd	ea. 12c
.1			11c	.5 mfd	ea. 18c

NEPCO TV WIRE

Twin Lead Type—300 Ohm

20 Gauge—7 Strand No. 28 AWG Copperweld Wire for Maximum Strength and Maximum Flexibility. Constant impedance under all conditions. The "Z" Line is an attractive, easy to handle UHF TV lead for maximum signal.

1000 ft. . . . . $47.50 100 ft. $5.09

Selenium Rectifiers

75 mil.	79c
100 mil.	89c
150 mil.	$1.32
200 mil.	1.85
250 mil.	1.85
300 mil.	1.84
350 mil.	2.41
400 mil.	2.55
450 mil.	2.91
500 mil.	2.64

70 degree cosine yoke with 4 leads and network $2.95 ea.

Teleron TV Wave Trap

For VHF Channels 2 through 13. Clears VHF picture, stops interference at once, 30 seconds to attach. ea. net $1.75

All UHF channels $2.75

TENNAKIT

Add to Any Antenna

All-Angle Base Mount, UL Approved Twin Lead Lightning Arrester, 50 ft. 300 ohm Twin Lead, 6 Insulated Screw Eye Stand-Offs, 2 Insulated Mast Stand-Offs, 5 ft. Weather-Proof Mast 1¼" OD. $3.95

Lifetime Chimney Mount

30 ft. of Stainless Steel Strap with HEAVY ZINC BRACKETS for dealers who sell quality each $3.00

Chimney Mount for TV and ant. . . . . $1.49 ea.

TERMS: 25% DEPOSIT with order, balance C.O.D. ALL shipments F.O.B. Chicago. ORDERS LESS THAN $5.00—$1.00 SERVICE CHARGE. CABLE ADDRESS: CONTULAB. These prices supersede all previously advertised prices, subject to change

All Burgess batteries in stock

PREMIER RADIO-TV SUPPLY, division of CONTINENTAL CORPORATION
3237 West North Avenue, Chicago 47, Illinois • ARmitage 6-5550

Servicemen!

CHECK THESE PHILCO TEST EQUIPMENT FEATURES

Field Strength Meter

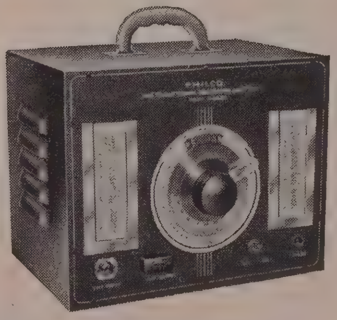
Model M-8104. More new features than any other unit at this popular price. Reads signal strength directly from the dial from 10 to 100,000 microvolts. A serviceman's time saver to measure actual TV picture signal strength.

- ✓ New Low Prices
- ✓ New Circuitry
- ✓ New Styling
- ✓ New Ruggedness
- ✓ New Versatility
- ✓ New Accuracy

Cross Dot Linearity Pattern

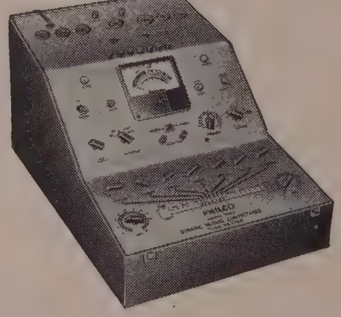
Model G-8004. Philco's new unit for the finest possible linearity adjustments when a station pattern is not available. It provides extreme versatility of performance and design at amazing economy of operation. Light, rugged and portable it's the new leader in test equipment.

NOW YOURS ON NEW EASY PAYMENT PLAN



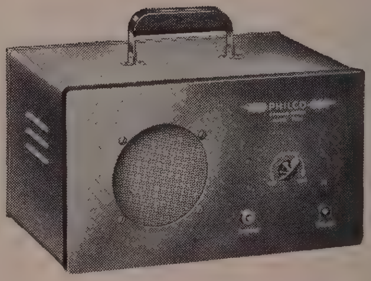
VHF to UHF Signal Generator Adapter

Model G-8000. The most economical system yet designed to produce UHF signals for TV receiver tests. Through a conversion process using any VHF meter this unit produces from an input VHF signal, UHF signals having the same characteristics as the VHF signal.



Mutual Conductance Tube Checker

Model 7052. Tests more different type tubes than any unit on the market, from subminiature to acorn low power transmitting tubes. Shorts on tube elements can be easily determined, employs roll chart instead of cards, for use as a portable or counter top unit.



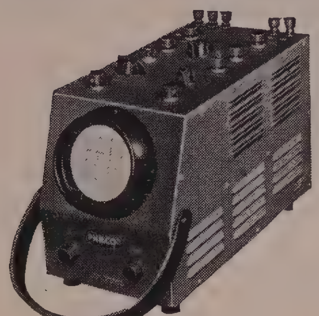
Dynamic Signal Tracer

Model 7031. An extremely versatile instrument . . . this unit is designed for fast diagnosis of radio trouble by audibly monitoring RF and AF circuits. Can be used to accurately check P.A. systems, microphones and phonograph pick-up circuits, also localizes distortion.

PHILCO
OSCILLOSCOPE MODEL S-8202

5-inch High Gain Oscilloscope

Model S-8202. This outstanding scope is built to the very highest standards of test instruments . . . It features the highest gain 10 millivolts/inch, and widest frequency range at its popular price. Wide sweep ranges allow extreme flexibility in sweep circuit trouble shooting.



3-inch TV Oscilloscope

Model S-8200. The most practical portable unit available for bench or field servicing. Preset horizontal and vertical sweep rates take the guesswork out of trouble shooting, aligning and measuring. Ideal for television because of its high sensitivity and wide response.

PHILCO
CIRCUIT TESTER

Philco Circuit Tester

Model 8102. A general purpose voltohmeter that challenges comparison. Utilizes 1% resistors throughout to insure maximum accuracy. Tests AC voltage ranges of audio and high impedance AC circuits where a vacuum type voltmeter would normally be required.

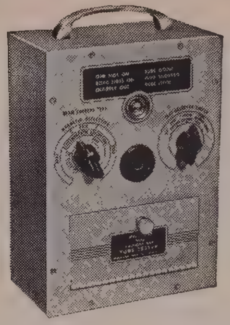
PHILCO
CIRCUIT MASTER

Philco Circuit Master

Model 8100. Designed to the most rigid of engineering specifications, this rugged metal-cased vacuum tube voltmeter is by far the finest in its price class. Provides unmatched accuracy for measuring and aligning where plus and minus indications are required.

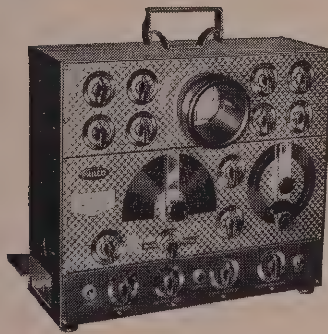
UHF Auto-Level Sweep Generator

Model G-8002. The most modern, most inexpensive UHF sweep generator on the market. Checks sweep alignment with *any* test oscilloscope. Its output is controllable and leakage is negligible . . . makes possible over-all trouble shooting and testing of low level units.



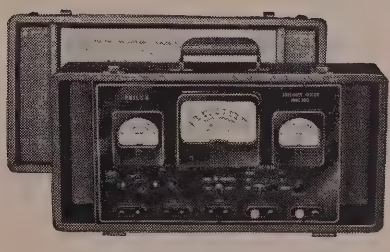
Cathode Ray Tube Checker

Model 7053. Will accurately test *all* picture tubes used in home TV receivers. Special cathode-ray tubes are easily checked by using plug-in adapters. Eliminates trouble shooting guesswork. Neon lamp indicates shorts and open elements in the electrodes of the gun.



Visual Alignment Generator

Model 7008. Combines in *one* economical instrument functions that can be approached only in a cumbersome collection of costly devices. No special scope connections are required for the most accurate visual alignment and calibration that is possible to achieve.



Appliance Tester

Model 5007. The ultimate in versatility. A one package, all purpose, portable appliance service unit. Permits over-all analysis of refrigerators, ranges, air conditioners and household appliances. With "pick-up" elements to determine temperature and built-in voltmeter.

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR NEW
FREE BOOKLET
or see your Philco Distributor

PHILCO CORPORATION
Accessory Division
Allegheny Ave. & "A" St., Phila. 34, Pa.

PHILCO
TEST EQUIPMENT
ACCESSORY DIVISION

☐ I am interested in the Philco Test Equipment shown here. Please send me details of your SPECIAL PURCHASE PLAN for obtaining these units.

☐ Please send FREE copy of your new booklet on Philco Test Equipment.

NAME. . . . .

ADDRESS. . . . .

CITY. . . . . STATE. . . . .

SOME IMPROVEMENTS FOR CLOCK-CONTROLLED RADIOS

By S. WALD

CLOCK-CONTROLLED radio receivers, popularly known as "clock-radios," are making a strong bid to supplant the time-honored alarm clock as a means of rousing people out of their morning slumber. According to the glowing advertising descriptions of these devices, we may now be lulled gently to sleep to the soothing strains of soft music and in the morning be awakened by the cheerful voice of our favorite announcer. These are worthy objectives and should reduce night-time insomnia and jangled nerves in the morning.

In practice, however, it has been found that a volume level low enough to induce sleep is quite inadequate to insure reliable morning awakening. (We have the reverse trouble: a low level at bedtime sounds too *loud* in the morning!—*Editor*)

This article describes three simple modifications, any of which may be added to any clock-controlled radio to provide two volume levels—one soft for the bedtime operation and the other loud for morning operation.

In Fig. 1, a double-pole, single-throw relay is connected so that it may be electrically latched in by a manually operated push-button when the radio is set for SLUMBER. The closed relay contacts shunt a resistor across the voice-coil terminals of the loudspeaker to yield the desired low volume range. After a short time interval the clock turns the radio off and the relay is de-energized. When the clock turns the set on again in the morning, the relay remains unenergized, and the volume level is up to normal.

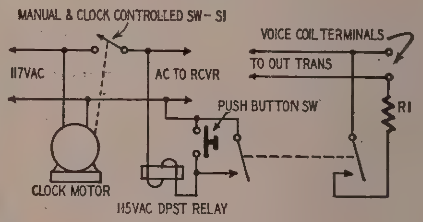


Fig. 1—Low-evening, loud-dawn circuit.

In Fig. 2, a ratchet-sequence relay is employed to eliminate the necessity for the night-time push-button opera-

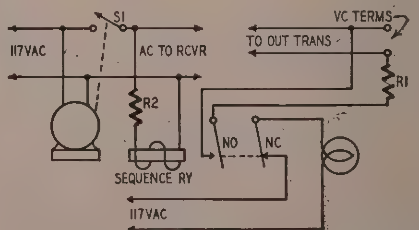


Fig. 2—An automatic loud-soft control.

ATLAS PROJECTORS

9 models to choose from for EVERY application

The performance-proved ATLAS Double Re-entrant ('DR') design combines compactness with unequalled high efficiency and uniform response in a rugged, stormproof, demountable construction. The larger size horns are excellent for greatest efficiency and low-frequency response. Where space and cost limits exist, the smaller horns are recommended. For complete details on 'DR' Projectors and the famous ATLAS line of Public Address and Microphone Stand equipment . . .

WRITE NOW for FREE Catalog 553

ATLAS SOUND HEARD 'ROUND THE WORLD

ATLAS SOUND CORP.
1443 39th St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Editors and Engineers PUBLICATIONS

BETTER TV RECEPTION
New 2nd Edition.
IT COVERS ALL YOU WANT TO KNOW ABOUT
fringe and low-signal areas

BETTER TV RECEPTION has become the standard guide for the installation technician and a popular text for TV enthusiasts.

better TV reception in fringe and low signal areas

Book No. E&E-TR2

$2.50 per copy *
(paperbound) at our store

For Additional Coverage

RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE MANUAL. Typical study questions with concise answers for any commercial U.S.A. radiotelephone operators license. Book No. E&E-RL1..............$3.75*

RADIO HANDBOOK. GIANT 13TH EDITION. A one-volume library of radio information with extensive, simplified theory. Detailed how-to-build-it data on dozens of items of practical radio equipment. Book No. E&E-RH13...$6.00*

SURPLUS RADIO CONVERSION MANUAL. VOL. 1. Practical conversions. Write for list of contents. Book No. E&E-SM1..............$2.50*

SURPLUS RADIO CONVERSION MANUAL. VOL. 2. Companion to Volume 1. Book No. E&E-SM2...................$2.50*

*Plus any tax.

BUY FROM YOUR DISTRIBUTOR
ADD 10% ON DIRECT MAIL ORDERS TO
EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.
BOX 6898, SANTA BARBARA, CALIF.
Bookstores order from BAKER & TAYLOR, Hillside, N. J.

IT'S READY NOW!

SEND FOR YOUR GIANT NEW Concord Catalog

FALL 1953 EDITION

IT'S GOT EVERYTHING!
- Standard Lines
- Special Buys

and

1953

IT'S FREE!

Repeated by Popular Demand

MAGNIFICENT BRITISH Hi Fidelity 5" PM Speakers

A sensational value! 50-12,000 CPS Range. Outperforms most 8" and 10" units. Highly efficient for general use in amplifiers, radios, TV sets and custom combinations. 4.6 ohms impedance—1.5 oz. Alnico magnet. Buy now—while we still have stock on hand!

Stock No. C-850 Singly, $1.69. In lots of 4....... $1.59 ea.

"All-American" TUBE KIT 12SA7, 12SK7, 12SQ7, 35Z5, 50L6— $2.99

"Portable" KIT 1R5, 1U4 1U5, 3S4 $2.95

MINIMUM ORDER $5.00

CONCORD RADIO, 55 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y. DEPT. C-9
Send Giant New FREE Concord Catalog at once to:
Name ....
Address ....
City .... Zone............State..................

Concord Radio
55 Vesey Street, New York 7, N. Y.
Phone DIgby 9-1132

tion for low volume. The relay (a Struthers-Dunn type A11AXA or equivalent) is connected to give low volume on the first operation, normal volume on second operation, low volume on third operation, and so on. These relay coils are designed for intermittent duty, so it is advisable to insert a resistor R2 in series with the coil to prevent overheating.

In Fig. 3, an ordinary single-pole, single-throw relay (RY) is modified to increase the air gap to the point where it is unable to pull in when the coil circuit is closed, yet will remain pulled in when the armature is manually pushed down. Then the relay may be closed manually at night, and once released, will not pull in again in the morning. This method saves a push-button switch. If desired, additional relay contacts may be utilized to light a lamp for the morning operation only, as described below.

R1 in Figs. 1, 2, and 3 may be adjusted experimentally to give the desired slumber level when the volume control is turned up high enough for positive awakening in the morning when the set is tuned to the favorite station. The resistance will vary from several times the voice-coil impedance to only a fraction of its value. S1 is the line switch, which may be controlled manually or automatically by the clock mechanism.

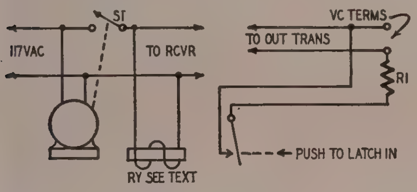


Fig. 3—Another two-level control job.

The relays in Figs. 1 and 3 may be fitted with an extra set of contacts which turn on a table lamp in the morning. Fig. 2 shows how the normally open contacts may be used to control the light. The lamp must, of course, be operated from the "radio" side of the clock-operated line switch, so that it will light only when the radio is turned on in the morning. END

ERRATUM

Through an error, the price of the Simpson model 480 *Genoscope*, advertised on page 85 of our July issue, was listed as $395. The correct price of this instrument is $475 (four hundred seventy-five dollars). We regret any inconvenience our readers may have been caused by this mistake.

ATR
for A. C. current
ANYWHERE!

AT NEW LOW COST
$25.55 And Up Retail Price

INVERTERS

For Inverting D.C. to A.C. . . . Specially Designed for operating A.C. Radios, Tape Recorders, Wire Recorders, Record Changers, Television Sets, Amplifiers, Address Systems, Radio Test Equipment and most small electrical and electronic devices from D. C. Voltages in Vehicles, Ships, Trains, Planes and in D. C. Districts.

Type	Input DC Volts	A.C. Output 60 Cycles	Output Int.	Wattage Cont.	Consumer Net Price
6-LIF	6	110 volts	40	35	$25.55
12-LIF	12	110	50	35	25.55
* 6-RSD	6	110	85	75	39.25
*12-RSD	12	110	125	100	39.25
32-RSD	32	110	150	100	39.25
110-RSD	110	110	250	150	39.25
*12T-HSG	12	110	250	200	96.45
110AT-RHE	110	110	325	250	56.95

There is an ATR model for most any application.
** Available with leather carrying handle at $1.00 additional—optional.*

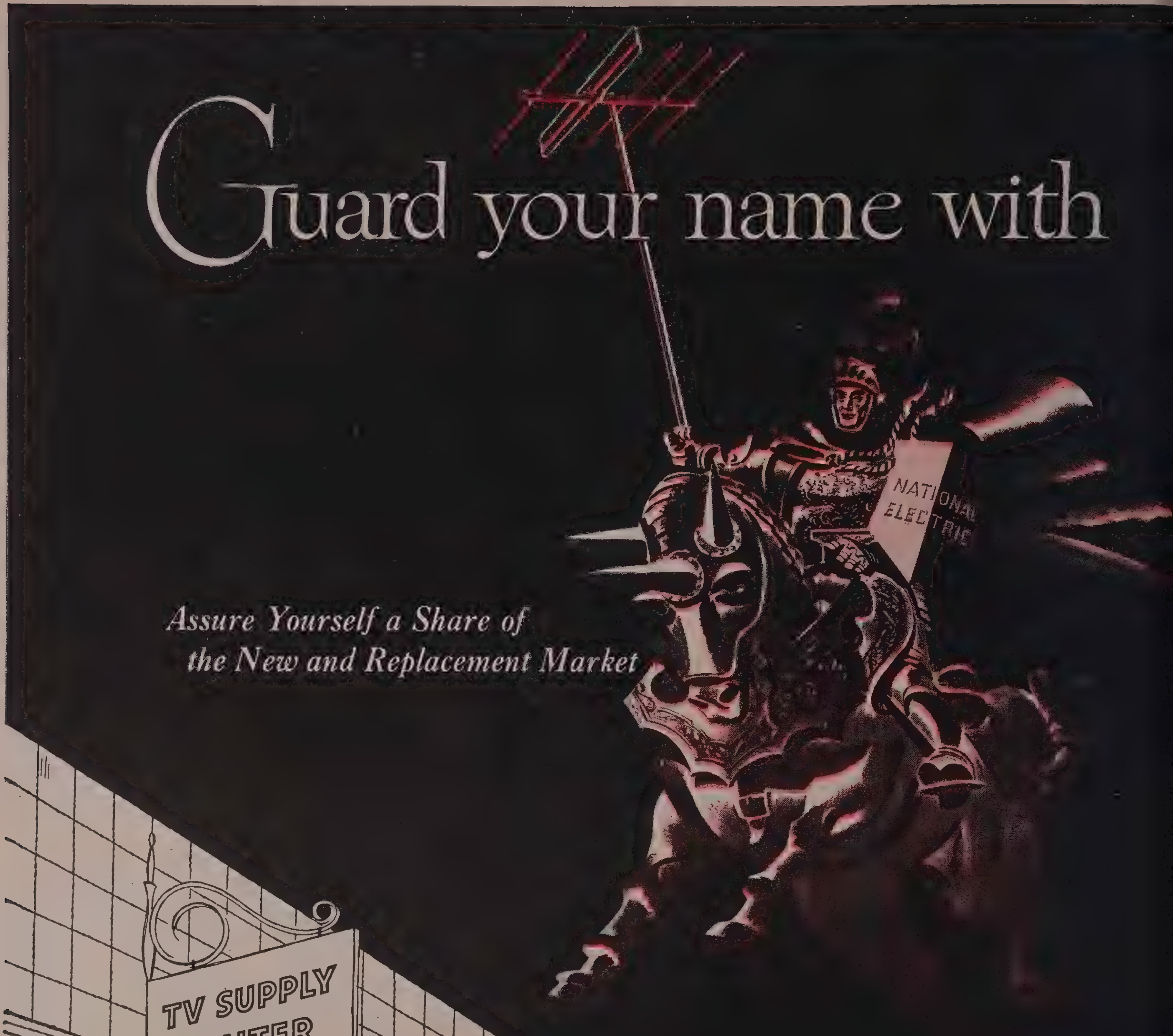
√ NEW MODELS
√ NEW DESIGNS
√ NEW LITERATURE

See your jobber or write factory

ATR

"A" Battery Eliminators, DC-AC Inverters, Auto Radio Vibrators

AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.
Quality Products Since 1931
SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U. S. A.



Guard your name with
Assure Yourself a Share of
the New and Replacement Market
NATIONAL ELECTRIC
TV SUPPLY CENTER
TELEVISION CENTER
NEPCO
PARK

the Nepco Line

Your name and reputation depends on *your* customers' satisfaction. That's why it pays you to take a tip from the growing list of dealer-installers who have turned to the NEPCO LINE to make sure of quality materials that won't let them down. They've learned this complete line of TV Antennas, Mountings and Accessories provides built-in ruggedness . . . meets the test of time and weather and assures them of a reputation for good work.

You Get EXTRA "Dividends" with the NEPCO Line!

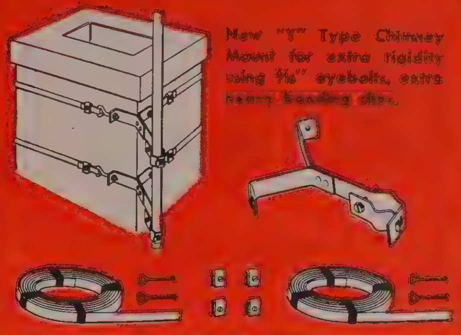
Quality materials with the strength to stay on the job . . .

- All parts heavily zinc-coated plus baked enamel finish.
- Rigid heavy gauge ⅛" steel used in all mounts.
- Two 15' *stainless steel* chimney bands (ample even for the larger chimneys), 5/16" eye bolts, and four heavy gauge banding clips with patented imbedding screws available with each chimney mount.
- All hardware corrosion-protected in the same complete manner as the mounts.
- Every item in the NEPCO Line is engineered, tested and field proved to assure long service on the job.

Plus features for fast, easy installation and handling

- Unique adjustable mast clamp with one bolt mounting.
- Exclusive antenna mast clamp with positive alignment in all planes.
- Slotted hex-head bolts for screw driver or wrench installation.
- Versatile mounts that accommodate all types of installations.
- A line designed with your handling problems in mind . . . strong compact boxes easy to move and stack.
- Large easy-to-read illustrated package labels.

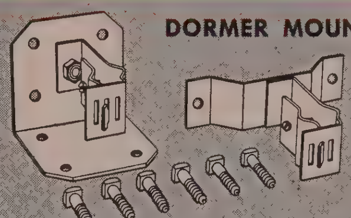
CHIMNEY MOUNTS



New "Y" Type Chimney Mount for extra rigidity using 5/16" eyebolts, extra heavy banding clips.

Complete with installation hardware and two 15' coils of stainless steel banding.

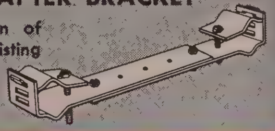
DORMER MOUNT



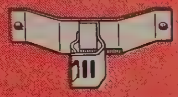
Used with 4" wall bracket for mounting masting to homes with dormer where other roof type installations would be hazardous. Furnished with 6 lag screws.

MAST ADAPTER BRACKET

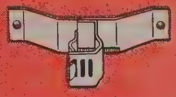
For quick installation of UHF antennas on existing mast. Two to a unit.



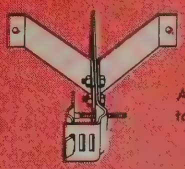
WALL BRACKETS



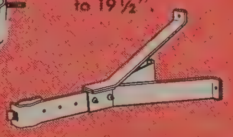
Allows 4" clearance.



Allows 6" clearance.

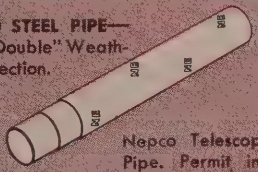


Adjustable clearance of 9" to 13½".



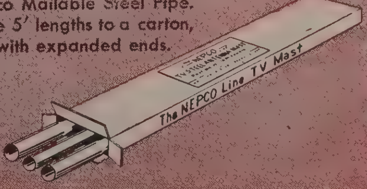
Adjustment range 12" to 19½".

NEPCO STEEL PIPE—With "Double" Weather Protection.



Nepco Telescoping Steel Pipe. Permit installations up to 40'.

Nepco Mailable Steel Pipe. Three 5' lengths to a carton, two with expanded ends.



DEMAND THE NEPCO LINE

THE **COMPLETE** LINE FOR FAST, PERMANENT INSTALLATIONS

Write for the Name of Your Nearest Jobber Today
Catalog on request.

National Electric Products

RADIO & TELEVISION DEPARTMENT, PITTSBURGH, PA.

ELECTRONIC FISHING

By RALPH W. HALLOWS

Electronic devices improve on ages-old fishing techniques

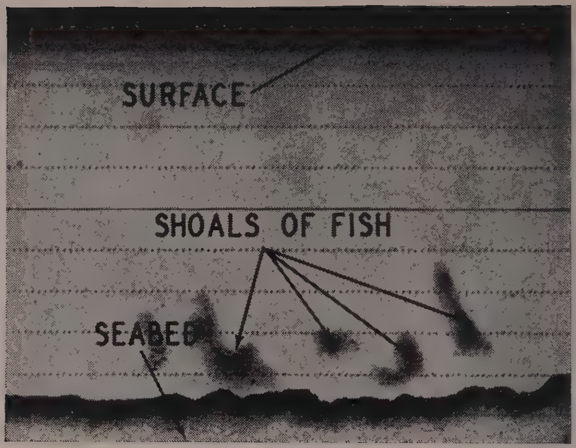


Fig. 1—Photograph of echo-sounding record made on a Marconi *Seagraph*. The cloudy areas near the seabed outline are produced by schools of fish.

ELECTRONIC methods of fishing are being increasingly (and most successfully) used in the waters around Great Britain and some other northwest European countries. The skippers of the many fishing vessels that now carry electronic fish-finding equipment no longer have to search blindly for their quarry. They don't put out their trawls or their nets in places which experience tells them are *likely* to be good, simply in the hope that fish *may* be there. Instead, the up-to-date skipper *sees* schools of fish on the screen of a cathode-ray tube by means of what may be called radar television. He is even able to tell with fair certainty what kind of fish they are. If they are the sort he wants, he has them located exactly and can set about hauling them in with as much certainty of success as there can be in any human enterprise.

But let me begin at the beginning and show how the systems now in use have been developed—for they did not just appear suddenly in a state of perfection.

It started during World War II when thousands of British fishermen served in the Royal Navy. Not only individual fishermen, but large fishing vessels as well. A great number of these vessels were used for mine-sweeping and rescue work and were fitted with echo-sounding apparatus.

In the early days of the war echo-sounder operators often gave false alarms, for the returning echoes would sometimes suddenly indicate a depth, not of the several hundred fathoms below the ship's bottom, but of something far less. When *recording echo-sounders* were installed it became clear (as you can see from Fig. 1—a photograph of an actual echo recording) that besides the true echo from the seabed, there was frequently a secondary echo from some intermediate source below the surface.

A few of the men who were fishermen in civil life realized that these secondary echoes could be nothing but schools of fish. They didn't talk about their discovery, but resolved to make full use of it when the war was over.

They had their reward. Back in their old jobs, they bought, almost for the proverbial song, surplus echo-sounding gear of the recording type and installed it in their own fishing vessels. They had already observed that the fish echoes showed big differences. Some were clear-cut, some rather fuzzy; some had ragged top or bottom edges; some showed a striped effect; some came from near the surface, some from mid-water, some from near the bottom.

From their knowledge and experience of the habits of fish they figured out the species that each kind of echo indicated. The ex-naval equipment wasn't ideal for the job and they weren't always absolutely right in the beginning. But they found fish more quickly than others could and they made far bigger hauls. Electronic fish-finding had proved itself.

Then the Marconi Company took a hand by bringing out its *Seagraph*, a compact and moderately priced echo-sounding recorder, specially developed for small fishing craft and designed, so to speak, to keep one eye on the seabed and the other on the fish lying between it and the surface. This met at once with remarkable success.

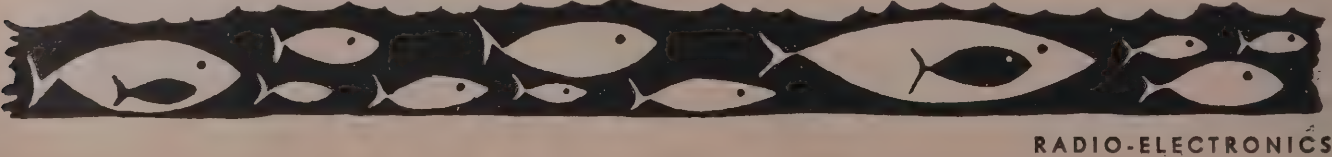
Meantime, other countries had not been idle. A great deal of research and experimental work was done on the continent, and a German firm—Electroacustic G.m.b.H.—developed the *Fischlupe*, one of the finest and most successful fish-locators yet devised.

The German word *Lupe* means literally "magnifier" but "Fishscope" is perhaps not a bad translation of "Fischlupe." The instrument works broadly on echo-sounder lines—but with a big difference. The supersonic echoes are applied as voltage waveforms to a cathode-ray tube. See Fig. 2. In the SURVEY position of the large dial the screen of the tube shows a small-scale cross section of the water from seabed to surface. The screen is calibrated for a maximum depth of 300 fathoms (1,800 feet). A shoal of fish appears as a bright blob, and the depth at which the school is swimming can be read off from the scale on the screen.

A turn of a knob gives a large-scale picture of a 45-foot layer of water at any depth desired. A Y-SHIFT (vertical positioning) knob allows the shoal blob to be centered on the screen. Adjustment of the FOCUS knob changes the picture from a blob to a large number of individual points, each representing the echo from one fish. From the depth, the size of the luminous points, their arrangement, and their movements, experienced fishermen can tell with almost absolute certainty what kind of fish they are. If they are the kind wanted, a good haul is practically in the net.

In the United States, both Bendix and Raytheon make echo-sounding equipment for navigation and fish-location. Both companies make two types of instruments—models in which a pointer or a spot of light shows the depth directly under the vessel on a dial calibrated in feet or fathoms (See Fig. 3); and chart-recorder models (Fig. 4), which draw a continuous map of the seabed and also show the extent and depth of submerged obstacles or schools of fish (Fig. 5). Prices range from about $450 up to

CONTINUED ON PAGE 102



FOR TOMORROW...

AS WELL AS TODAY!

Radio City Products Co., Inc.
New York City, U.S.A.
RCP
DO-ALL
T.V. Signal Generator
UHF—VHF
Model 750
TUNING
MODULATION
OFF
HOR.
VERT.
CROSS HATCH
STAND BY
BAND
OUTPUT CONTROL
R.F. OUTPUT
VERTICAL LINE
AUDIO OUTPUT EXT. MOD.
OFF
LINE
ON
SERIAL NO. 1001

UHF
and
VHF

RCP "DO-ALL" TV SIGNAL GENERATOR MODEL 750

3 INSTRUMENTS IN 1

- Signal Generator
- Marker Generator
- Pattern Generator

SPECIFICATIONS

BANDS: 9-11 MC, 21-47 MC, 54-220 MC, 465-690 MC, 650-900 MC.

TUNING: Special anti-backlash drive combined with the inductuner guarantees the extreme accuracy. Dial is continuously calibrated through 340°.

MODULATION: 360 cycles and 141.75 Kilocycles internal modulation has been provided—unmodulated carrier signal is also available.

SIZE: 10¼'' x 6½'' x 5⁹⁄₁₆''

WEIGHT: 9 lbs.

PRICE: $79.50

Completely covered in one instrument—a Signal Generator, Marker Generator and Pattern Generator covering all the UHF and VHF channels for every TV and FM receiver.

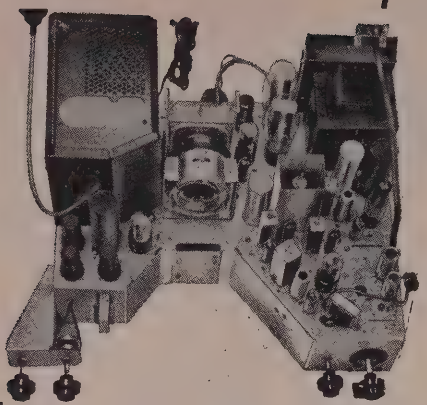
There's no need to put more money in more instruments as long as Radio City Products puts more in one instrument. This latest "DO-ALL" engineered by RCP reflects the very finest in RCP design efficiency.

Versatile in concept the RCP Model 750 can check, test and align front ends, IF's, sound and pix traps, linearity, syncs, sweeps, positioning, focus and deflection. Designed for portable or bench use, the 750 reflects the finest in construction and appearance. It is handsomely finished in an attractive brushed aluminum panel with a steel carrying case.

- **Inductuner insures accuracy of within ½ of 1% over the entire range of 9 Mc to 900 Mc.**
- **All VHF frequencies are on fundamentals.**
- **RF's and IF's are clearly calibrated on a large etched aluminum dial.**
- **Steady horizontal bars, vertical bars and crosshatch pattern individually produced on all channels.**

Remember... You Can Do More With A "DO-ALL"

RADIO CITY PRODUCTS CO., Inc.
152 WEST 25th STREET • NEW YORK 1, N. Y.
RCP



Build your own

SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE #630 TV CHASSIS With—U. H. F.

With a #630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT including your favorite U.H.F. Station. Engineered in strict adherence to the genuine RCA #630 plus added features • • • OPERATES ALL 16" to 24" PICTURE TUBES • • • CASCODE TUNER • • • COSINE YOKE • • • LARGER POWER TRANSFORMER • • • KEYED AGC • • • 12" SPEAKER • • • CONDENSERS and RESISTORS at rated capacities and tolerances. You receive a COMPLETE SET of PARTS and TUBES, everything needed is included (less wire & solder). All I.F. Coils and Transformers are factory pre-aligned and tuned. You will enjoy building it with "LIFE-SIZE easy to follow step-by-step ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS" included with each KIT.

NOTHING BETTER AT ANY PRICE!

only... **$119.44**

#630 STANDARD TV KIT

THIS OFFER MAKES TV HISTORY . . . never ever so low a price, never ever such high quality . . . Quality and improvements in components that will enable the finished chassis to operate 10", 12½" and certain 16" picture tubes . . . This STANDARD KIT consists of a complete set of parts and TUBES; everything needed is included (less wire & solder), similar to those used in the famous RCA #630 29-tube chassis, including all tubes, speaker, resistors in correct 5%; 10%, 20% tolerances, the new Cascode Tuner and the Brooks LIFE-SIZE Instructions (less CRT & wire)

only.... **$93.78**

#630 SUPER DELUXE TV CHASSIS

Licensed under RCA patents

COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN AND PLAY

including all tubes, CRT mounting brackets, 12" speaker, etc. No charges for extras of any kind. Each set is factory aligned and air tested. All parts are guaranteed 3 months. Our booklet "HINTS FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE ON YOUR #630 TV RECEIVER" is supplied with each set.

REDUCED TO **$157.97** (less C.R. Tube)

STANDARD PICTURE TUBES

BRAND NEW—With a Full Year Guarantee

10"	#10BP4A	(Round)	$18.36
12½"	12LP4A	(Round)	24.72
14"	14CP4A	(Rectangular)	26.48
16"	16AP4A	(Round, Metal)	28.97
16"	16DP4A	(Round)	28.97
16"	16GP4A	(Round, Metal)	28.97
16"	16TP4A	(Rectangular)	28.97
17"	17BP4A	(Rectangular)	29.63
19"	19AP4A	(Round, Metal)	39.82
20"	20CP4A	(Rectangular)	39.74
21"	21EP4A	(Rectangular)	44.68
24"	24CP4A	(Rectangular 90°)	58.26
27"	27NP4A	(Rectangular 90°)	82.57

CUSTOM-BUILT CABINETS FOR #630 AND ALL OTHER TV SETS — FROM FACTORY TO YOU

5 LEADING STYLES in genuine mahogany or walnut (blond 10% extra). Ready drilled for any #630 TV chassis and cutout for any 14", 16", 17", 19", 20" or 21" picture tube at no extras in price. Also supplied with undrilled knob panel for any other TV set. EVERYTHING NECESSARY for an easy perfect assembly is included. Each cabinet is delivered complete as pictured with mask, safety glass, mounting brackets, backboard, backcup, hardware and assembling instructions. Each cabinet is shipped in an air cushioned carton from FACTORY to YOU.

The VOGUE

Most Popular Table Model.

H-25", W-26", D-22"

$39.89

VOGUE also available for 24" or 27" picture tube
H-31", W-27", D-23"

$62.54

The MANHATTAN

Style, Quality, Price

H-41", W-25", D-23"

$59.37

MANHATTAN for 24" or 27" CRT
H-46½", W-27¾", D-24" **$86.22**

The MAYFAIR

Exquisitely modern, with an elegance of simplicity in styling.

H-40", W-26", D-25"

$98.56

The PLYMOUTH

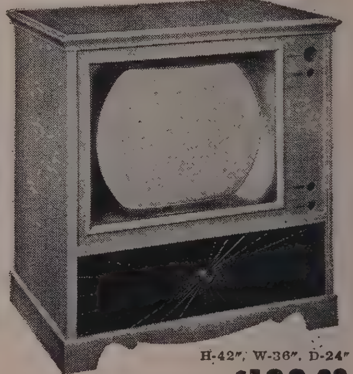
Choice of interior Decorators, truly superb in every detail.

H-40", W-27", D-23"

$105.48

The TOWN & COUNTRY

Patterned after the popular credenza.
Available for all size picture tubes 16" to 27"



H-42", W-36", D-24"

For 16" to 27" CRT **$109.62**

Brooks LIFE-SIZE *Edition*

#630 TV Kit Builder—Set of Instructions

BUILDING YOUR OWN #630 TV CHASSIS is now simplified with this **COMPLETE SET OF BUILDING & WIRING INSTRUCTIONS.** Covers all #630's, from the **RCA** 10" **SET** to the latest **SUPER DE LUXE** 31-tube 16" to 24" **RECEIVER.**

Popular priced at only.. **$2.49** Postpaid

SPECIAL #630 TV PACKAGE

- Hints for Better Pictures on Your 630 TV
- 630 TV Diagram with Modification
- Illustrated TV Conversion Manual
- Pulse Keyed AGC Circuit Diagram
- RMA Resistor & Mica Code Charts

All for only **$1.00** Postpaid

THE NEW CASCODE TUNER

can now be installed in *ANY* TV set

"Brooks CASCODE MANUAL"

with Illustration, Schematics and easy to follow step-by-step Instructions.

only **50¢** Postpaid

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y.

TELEPHONE
COrtland 7-2359

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

New Subscription Order

☐ 3 Years $8.00
☐ 2 Years $6.00
☐ 1 Year $3.50

☐ Remittance enclosed ☐ I'll pay when billed

Please enter my subscription as indicated.

Name ______________________________
(Please print)
Street ______________________________
City ______________________ Zone ____
State ______________________________

Canada, Mexico, South and Central America and Spain same as U.S.A. All other foreign $1.00 extra for each year.

9-53

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 3062
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U. S. A.

3c Postage will be paid by

RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

#630 TV BASIC PARTS KIT

PUNCHED & DRILLED CHASSIS PAN
BRACKET & SHIELD KIT (18 items)
VIDEO & I.F. KIT (19 items)
POWER TRANSFORMER #201T6
VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANSFORMER
FLYBACK TRANSFORMER #211T5
FOCUS COIL, 470 ohms #202D2
COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE 70°

All for Only $39.49

Including LIFE-SIZE TV builder instructions

Modernize a #630 or any TV Set

STANDARD CASCODE TUNER

For better all around performance

Complete with tubes, and Brooks CASCODE MANUAL with step-by-step instructions and all extra parts needed. $22.49

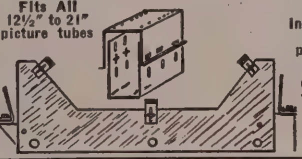
PULSE KEYED AGC KIT

Finest, most accurate and the easiest Kit to install in a #630 or in any other make TV receiver. Improves performance, and insures a steady picture on all channels.

COMPLETE SET OF PARTS $4.59
Including 6AU6 tube & Instructions

UNIVERSAL Picture Tube MOUNTING BRACKETS

Fits All 12½" to 21" picture tubes



Complete—Including band that holds picture tube.

$6.97

CRYSTAL-CLEAR LUCITE MASKS

Framed in Rich Gold Leaf Finish

Tube Size	Overall Dimensions	
16" — Round	13½" x 17"	$5.97
16" — Rect.	12½" x 15¾"	5.84
17" — Rect.	13½" x 17"	5.97
19" — Round	15¾" x 20"	7.98
20" — Rect.	15¾" x 20"	7.98
21" — Rect.	15¾" x 20⅞"	8.84
24" — Rect.	19¼" x 23¾"	14.65
27" — Rect.	20" x 25"	15.48

including Set of Rosettes

PLASTIC OPEN MASKS

Used in conjunction with safety glass

17" — Rect.	14⅛" x 17½"	$1.87
20" — Rect.	17⅛" x 23⅜"	2.98
21" — Rect.	18" x 22⅝"	3.36
24" — Rect.	20" x 25"	4.62
24" — Round	20" x 27"	5.74
27" — Rect.	21½" x 27"	6.23

SAFETY GLASS in POPULAR SIZES

13⅜" x 16¼"	$2.96
15⅞" x 20¼"	3.72
16" x 22"	4.29
17⅜" x 23⅜"	5.24
22¾" x 25⅜"	6.47
21½" x 27"	6.98

Also your exact size to order—pro-rate price

COMPLETE PARTS LISTING FOR ALL #630 TV SETS

Comprises set of parts for the original #630 STANDARD or the SUPER DELUXE.
Parentheses indicate amounts of parts needed in lots of two or over.
★'s Indicate alternate or extra parts needed for the SUPER DELUXE or AGC.

STANDARD CASCODE TUNER, incl. tubes		$22.49
ESCUTCHEON PLATE, for tuner		.69
COMPLETE SET OF KNOBS, incl. decals		1.34
POWER TRANSFORMER, 295ma.	201T6	9.97
VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANS.	204T2	2.69
VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANS.	208T2	1.32
HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANS.	211T1	2.47
★**HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANS.**	211T5	3.98
FOCUS COIL, 247 ohms,	202D1	2.29
★**FOCUS COIL,** 470 ohms,	202D2	3.42
DEFLECTION YOKE, 60°	201D1	2.97
★**DEFLECTION YOKE,** Cosine 70°	206D1	3.98
SOUND DISCRIMINATOR TRANS.	203K1	1.12
1st PIX I.F. TRANSFORMER,	202K2	1.08
2nd PIX I.F. TRANSFORMER,	202K3	1.08
1st & 2nd SOUND I.F. TRANS, (2)	201K1 each	1.02
HORIZONTAL DISCRIM. TRANS.	208T8	1.49
FILTER CHOKE, 62 ohms		1.47
CATHODE TRAP COIL,	202K4	1.08
★**WIDTH CONTROL COIL,** keyed AGC	1R4AG	.79
HORIZONTAL LINEARITY COIL,	201R3	.39
3rd & 4th PIX COILS, (2)	202L1 each	.39
FILAMENT CHOKES, (5)	204L1 each	.09
VIDEO PEAKING COIL,	203L1	.18
VIDEO PEAKING COIL,	203L2	.18
VIDEO PEAKING COILS, (2)	203L3 each	.18
VIDEO PEAKING COILS, (2)	203L4 each	.18
ION TRAP BEAM BENDER, double	203D3	.98
★**ION TRAP BEAM BENDER,** single	203D1	.79

PUNCHED CHASSIS PAN, cadmium plated	$4.87
630-KIT, screws, nuts, rivets, washers	1.69
HI VOLTAGE CAGE ASSEMBLY, complete	3.73
VOLTAGE DIVIDER SHIELD & COVER "	1.79
ELECTROLYTIC COND. SUB-CHASSIS	.94
SOUND DISCRIMINATOR SHIELD	.19
DEFLECTION YOKE BRACKET	.29
DEFLECTION YOKE MOUNTING HOOD	.59
FOCUS COIL BRACKETS set	.49
CATHODE TRAP COIL SHIELD	.39
CHASSIS MOUNTING BRACKETS set of 4	.44
BRIGHTNESS & HOLD CONTROL BRACKET	.59
WIDTH CONTROL BRACKET	.16
TUNER SHAFT BRACKET	.17
★**FUSE** (.25 amp.) **& HOLDER**	.24
HV RECTIFIER, SOCKET ASSEMBLY, single	.79
★**HV RECTIFIER, SOCKET ASSEMBLY,** double	1.37
TV 6' LINE CORD, with both plugs	.29
INTERLOCK SAFETY CONNECTOR (input)	.17
COMPLETE TERMINAL STRIP KIT, set of 30	.98
★**AGC BRACKET & SOCKET**	.39
MINIATURE WAFER SOCKETS (10) each	.07
MINIATURE MOLDED SOCKETS (2) each	.12
OCTAL WAFER SOCKETS (13) each	.07
CATHODE RAY TUBE SOCKET, 18" leads	.39
HV KINESCOPE LEAD, with clip	.39
AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMER (6K6)	.69
8" PM SPEAKER, heavy alnico #5 magnet	3.97
★**12" PM SPEAKER,** heavy alnico #5 magnet	6.94

VARIABLE CONTROLS

PICTURE & SOUND, 10k ohms 1 meg. & switch	1.14
VERTICAL & HORIZ. 50k ohms 1 meg.	1.04
BRIGHTNESS CONTROL, 50k ohms	.44
HORIZ. CENTERING, wirewound 20 ohms	.57
HEIGHT CONTROL, 2.5 megohms	.48
VERTICAL LINEARITY, 5000 ohms	.44
VERTICAL CENTERING, wirewound, 20 ohms.	.96
FOCUS CONTROL, wirewound, 1500 ohms	.98
HORIZONTAL DRIVE, 20k ohms	.44

ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS — 85°C

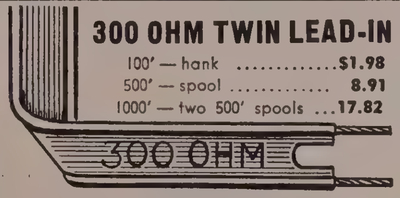
40/10/80 mfd	450/450/150 v	1.37
40/40/10 mfd	450/450/450 v	1.49
80/50 mfd	450/50 v	1.49
40/10/10 mfd	450/450/350 v	1.37
20/80 mfd	450/350 v	1.49
250/1000 mfd	10/6 v	.98

H.V. FILTER CONDENSERS—(Cartwheels)

15kv	500 mmf	.67
★20kv	500 mmf (3) each	.79

#630 PARTS IN COMPLETE SETS

TV WIRE & SOLDER KIT, for any set	1.49
VIDEO AND I.F. KIT, 19 items	7.84
VARIABLE CONTROL KIT, 9 controls	5.83
CARBON RESISTOR KIT, 107 resistors	6.98
WIREWOUND RESISTOR KIT, 4 resistors	2.31
BRACKET AND SHIELD KIT, 18 items	8.63
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT, 6 cond.	7.37
TUBULAR CONDENSER KIT, 38 condensers	4.28
CERAMIC CONDENSER KIT, 28 condensers	3.37
MICA CONDENSER KIT, 11 condensers	1.38
TERMINAL STRIP KIT, set of 30	.98
COMPLETE SET OF TUBES, 29 tubes	30.31



300 OHM TWIN LEAD-IN

100' — hank	$1.98
500' — spool	8.91
1000' — two 500' spools	17.82

72 OHM COAXIAL CABLE

100' — hank	$ 4.84
500' — spool	22.99
1000' — two 500' spools	43.86

INDOOR TV ANTENNA

- Newest, panorama high-gain type
- Brass 3-section chrome plated dipoles
- Absolutely tilt and tip-proof

list price $5.95 special at $1.99

CONICAL TV ROOF ANTENNA

Sturdy, Efficient, covers all TV and FM channels. Uniform spacing between dipoles and reflectors insures greater concentration of signals reaching the dipoles and reduces the number of reflected rays. Made of seamless aluminum, assembles in a jiffy.

only $3.84

SKY SWEEPER TV ANTENNA

For The Most POWERFUL PERFORMANCE On Your TV Set

A flip of a Selector Switch (no rotor is used) instantly orients the Antenna for MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE on any V.H.F. or U.H.F. Station, all the way through TV Channels 2 to 82.

Complete Precision-built STACKED ARRAY ASSEMBLY ready to use.

Your special price ... with an unconditional money back guarantee, if you do not find it the BEST ANTENNA ever! $21.90

LOW-LOSS 4-CONDUCTOR LEAD-IN WIRE, 300-ohm, for use with above 100 feet $4.08

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE COrtland 7-2312

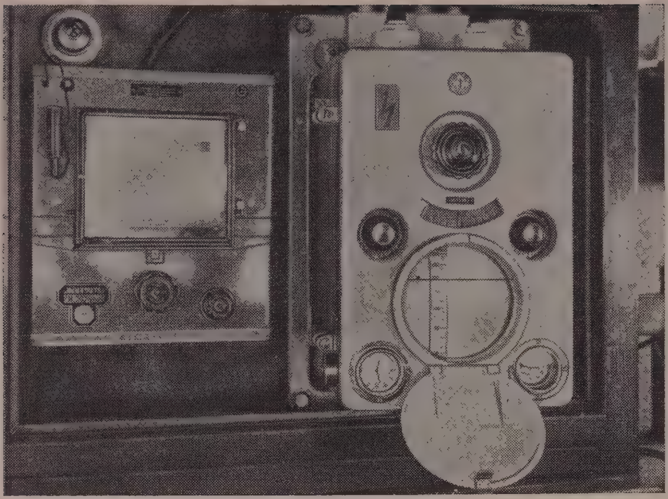


Fig. 2—German-made *Fischlupe* and a Marconi *Seagraph* installed side by side in a British fishing vessel. The *Fischlupe* scans an area 45 feet deep at any level down to 300 fathoms (1,800 feet), and even allows the fish to be counted. The *Seagraph* makes a continuous record of the seabed contour and underwater objects on a roll chart.

several thousand dollars, depending on range and accuracy.

While the dial-indicator type shows the depth only at a particular position, experienced fishermen can use it for locating schools of fish by comparing its readings with the depth given on a standard navigation chart. For example, if the chart shows a bottom of 50 fathoms over a certain area but the echo sounder shows, say 30 fathoms over the same area, the fisherman's experience will tell him whether or not it pays to drop his nets for a haul.

All echo-sounding instruments operate by measuring the time required for an ultrasonic pulse to travel from the hull of the vessel to the bottom and back again. Since sonic waves—and ultrasonic waves, of course—travel at a speed of approximately 4,800 feet per second in salt water, the total distance traveled by the pulse is directly proportional to the elapsed time. *Ultrasonic* frequencies are used not only because their short wavelengths allow the transmitting and receiving heads to have small dimensions and high directivity, but also because they can draw a more accurate picture of the bottom than longer waves (lower frequencies), just as a sharp-pointed pencil can depict finer detail than a housepainter's brush.

As an example, the Bendix model D1-1 depth indicator starts with a 50-kc oscillator which is turned on and off 240 times *per minute* by a motor-driven keyer. It is on for only a few thousandths of a second each time, so that the effective interval between successive pulses is approximately ¼ second, or long enough to allow each pulse to travel a total distance of 1,200 feet. Since the pulse has to travel to the bottom *and back* in this time, the maximum *depth* it can indicate is 600 feet (100 fathoms).

This model uses the same transducer head—a magnetostriction unit mounted in a waterproof housing on the outside of the hull—for transmitting and receiving, but some types of equipment have separate heads for each purpose.

Electricity catches them, too

Apart from purely electronic methods of fish location much progress has been made in actually catching fish by electrical methods. These are now in regular use in many inland waters in Britain, and much experimental work is going ahead both here and in other European countries with a view

A PLAN TO SAVE YOU MONEY

PACKAGE DEALS—Each containing an assortment of the most desirable types and sizes, at a cost of only ⅓ than if bought separately

Resistor & cond. code charts **FREE** with each order

100 ASSORTED TUBULAR **CONDENSERS**

All Are Standard Brands & Desirable Sizes

$15.00 Value Only **$4.69**

100—ASSORTED ½ WATT RESISTORS	$3.97
15—Asst. Radio Electrolytic CONDENSERS	$4.74
15—Assorted TV Electrolytic CONDENSERS	$6.88
100—ASSORTED MICA CONDENSERS	$4.99
100—ASSORTED CERAMIC CONDENSERS	$4.99
100—ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS	$5.86
100—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 47, & 51	$4.83
100—ASSORTED SOCKETS Octal, Loctal & Miniature	$3.92
100—ASSORTED KNOBS SCREW & PUSH-ON	$3.97
10—VOLUME CONTROLS ASSORTED, WITH SWITCH ¼, ½, 1, 2 meg. and others	$2.94
10—VOLUME CONTROLS ASSORTED, LESS SWITCH ¼, ½, 1, 2 meg. and others	$1.94

REGENCY BOOSTER

Model #DB-520

*Greater Pickup

*Greater Stability

Your Price **$19.11** Complete

REGENCY U.H.F. CONVERTER

Model #RC-600—Solves all U.H.F. Problems!

Operates on ALL TV Receivers

Gets ALL U.H.F. Stations

Just plug in Complete **$37.46**

CUSTOM-BUILT AUTO RADIOS

Known Mfr. • • • Licensed By RCA

6-TUBE SUPER (8-Tube Performance) Installs easily in 15 minutes. Appearance and tone quality equal to expensive radios supplied by car manufacturers.

FORD · CHEVROLET · PLYMOUTH DODGE · STUDEBAKER · HUDSON

1948 to 1953 Inclusive List Price $59.95

Any model complete ready to install—Your price **$41.97**

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

65 ma	$.58	250 ma	$1.37
75 ma	.64	300 ma	1.62
100 ma	.72	350 ma	1.83
150 ma	.99	450 ma	1.98

RADIO & TV TUBES

STANDARD TOP KNOWN BRANDS

At 14¢ each —37, 38, 39/44, 77.

At 39¢ each —35Z5, 35W4, 5Y3, 6AL5, 43, 80, 6H6, 6SQ7, 12SJ7, 6F5, 7C5, 7F5.

At 59¢ each —1LD5, 0Z4, 3V4, 5U4, 6AT6, 6K6, 6SA7, 6SK7, 7F7, 117Z3, 45Z5.

At 69¢ each —1H5, 1Q5, 1T4, 1T5, 6C4, 6C5, 6AB4, 6AU6, 6BE6, 12AL5, 12SK7, 12SA7, 50L6, 6BA6, 6AG5, 6CB6, 6SN7, 7A8, 6AB7, 35L6, 50B5, 12SG7, 12AT6, 7V7.

At 72¢ each —1LE3, 1R5, 1S4, 3Q4, 3Q5, 3S4, 12AT7, 12AU7, 12BE6, 35Y4, 14A7.

At 98¢ each —1A7, 1B3, 1LB4, 5V4, 6AC7, 6AH6, 6AK5, 6J6, 6SH7, 6T8, 6SD7, 7F8, 25A6, 35A5, 50A5, 117Z6.

TUBE CARTONS in Lots of 100

SMALL PEANUT	1"x1"x2⅛"	$ .89
LARGE PEANUT	1"x1"x2¾"	.98
GT TYPE	1¼"x1¼"x3⅜"	1.06
SMALL G	1½"x1½"x4½"	1.39
LARGE G	2"x2"x5"	1.59
EXTRA LARGE	2¼"x2¼"x6½"	2.97

PM SPEAKERS (ALNICO #5)

Brand-New-Factory Guaranteed Stock

1 oz. mag. on 3" to 6", heavier mag. on 8" & 12"

3"	$ .98	6"	$1.98
4"	1.29	8"	3.97
5"	1.49	12"	6.94

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y.

TRIO
AMERICA'S MOST DEPENDABLE TV ROTATOR
TRIO ROTATOR
E S W N
PULL

FACTORY TESTED to equivalent of three months normal use before shipment.

TEMPERATURE PROOF. Operates perfectly at –50°, even under heavy icing conditions.

FOOLPROOF. Stops itself at ends of rotation. NO burned out motors: NO broken feedlines.

IMPROVED BRAKE. NO coasting; NO drifting.

TWO MOTORS. Separate motor for each direction of rotation.

SMART—EASY TO USE Control unit. Indicates direction without turning rotator.

TWO YEAR GUARANTEE instead of the usual one.

Write for literature.

TRIO Manufacturing Co.
GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS

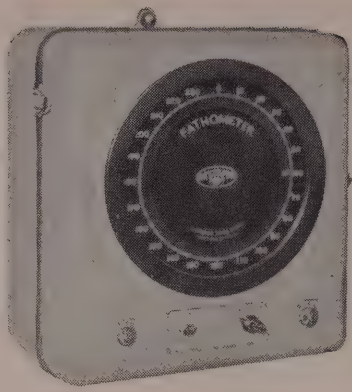


Fig. 3—Raytheon *Fathometer* dial-indicator type echo sounder. The pointer shows the depth of seabed or underwater objects directly under the vessel.

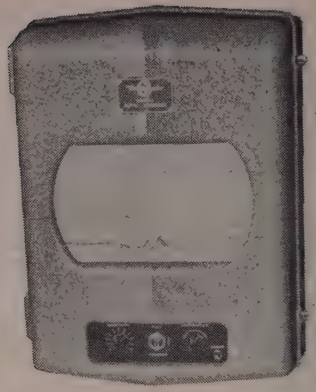


Fig. 4—Bendix recording-type depth indicator maps seabed contour down to 400 fathoms on a roll chart. Switch in center converts indications to feet.

to applying them to sea fishing. Briefly, the principle is this: When an electric field is set up in water around them, fish of all kinds are irrestistibly repelled from the cathode, or negative pole, and attracted toward the anode. In a weak field of only a few volts the fish merely align themselves head-to-anode along the lines of force. Raise the voltage somewhat and they move toward the positive pole. Make it still higher and they are stunned—though only temporarily, for they recover quickly when released from the field.

This method is regularly employed nowadays in many British trout streams for ridding the waters of cannibal fish and other undesirables. The negative pole of a gas-driven generator is connected by cable to a metal plate set upright in the water. A second cable connects the positive pole to the wire meshes of a kind of landing net operated by a man in a boat. Fish swim toward the net and the unwanted specimens are easily eliminated. In some streams a more intense electric field is used for short spells. All fish then come to the surface in a stunned condition. The undesirable sort are picked out with landing nets; then the generator is switched off and the others are soon none the worse for the shock.

Larger-scale use of this method at sea is still only in the experimental stage, though the experiments are distinctly promising. One system in particular shows most signs of being capable of useful development. When a shoal of fish has been located by the echo-sounding method already described, a metal plate, carried by a buoy and connected by a cable to the ship, is dropped on one side of the shoal. The ship then steams to the other side of the shoal and her generators establish an electric field between the plate supported by the buoy and her own metal hull.

An extension of this method, on which experimental work is already in progress, is to fit the fishing vessel with a suction pump connected to a large underwater tube in her side, and to polarize the hull positive. Moving irresistibly toward her in the electric field, fish are then drawn into the tube and onto a grating. The water drains away over the side of the vessel.

Some fear has been expressed that the combination of electronic and electrical fishing may rapidly deplete the seas and leave us with no fish at all. Just the opposite is more likely to happen. Trawling and similar indiscriminate methods lead inevitably to the destruction of millions of immature fish, too small to be of any value as food. Electronic fishing means *selective fishing*. Only the shoals whose members are seen to be of useful size will be dealt with. If the catch is pumped onto a grating, the undersized fish will pass through its meshes and return unharmed to the sea. END

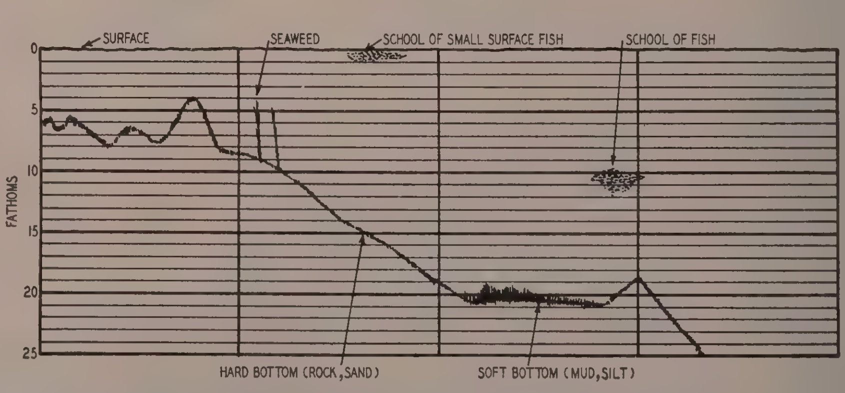


Fig. 5—A composite chart showing typical indications produced by various underwater conditions on a Bendix model DR-10 depth recorder.

RIDER
TEK-FILE*
packaged
tv
service
information—
factory-authorized
factory-approved
for easy
tv servicing
tailor-made
for about
3000
models . . .
only
$2 per pack
(at your jobbers)
*dependable replacement parts listing beginning with Pack 57
JOHN F. RIDER
Publisher, Inc.
480 Canal Street
New York 13, N. Y.

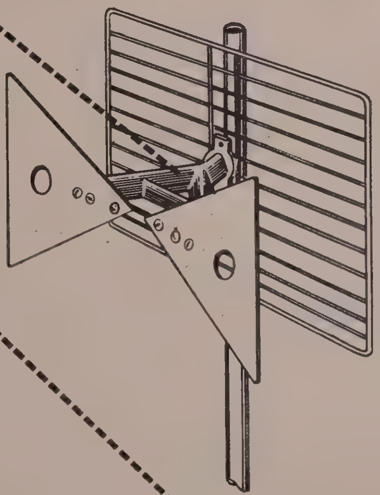
ONLY TELCO UHF ANTENNAS HAVE THE "WISHBONE"

TELCO

ELIMINATES VIBRATION
FREE AIR SPACE . . . PREVENTS SHORTING!
STRONG . . . EXTRA HIGH MECHANICAL STRENGTH!

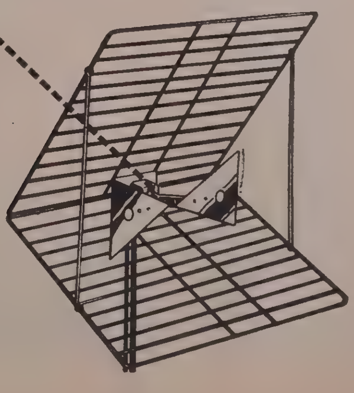
UHF "WISHBONE" HIGH DI-ELECTRIC INSULATOR

- **EASY TO INSTALL**
- **ELIMINATES GHOSTS**
- **VERY HIGH GAIN**



No. 8965—Butterfly Wishbone Antenna, complete with stacking bar. List $7.50

THAT'S RIGHT . . . Only TELCO'S got this remarkable new free air insulator . . . the "Wishbone" . . . that absolutely prevents shorting out under any conditions. Sturdy vibration-proof reflector and rugged aircraft aluminum elements are fastened to the "Wishbone" to prevent vibration and shaky pictures. Antenna performance is proved by actual UHF field testing . . . assures high gain on all channels. Better buy TELCO . . . your all-ways best UHF Antennas!

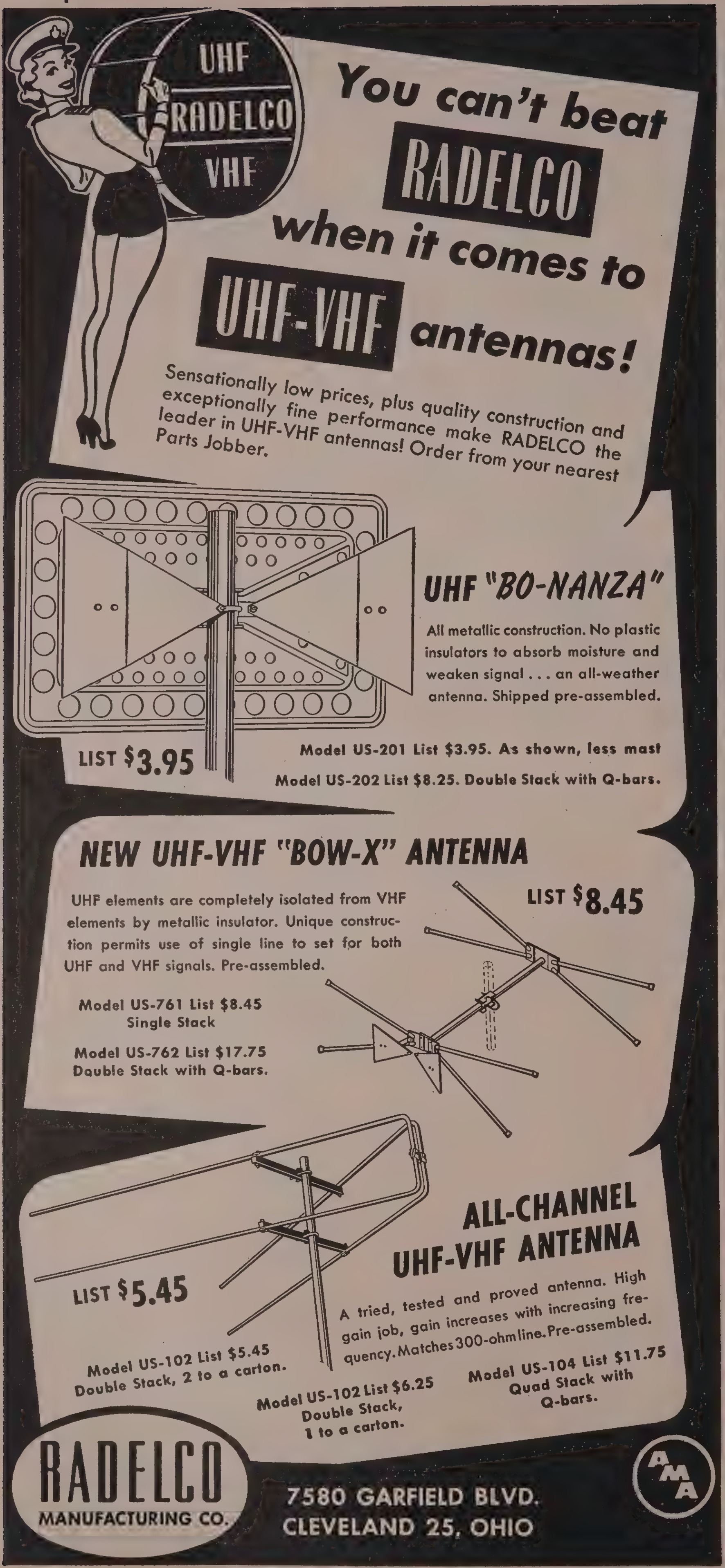


No. 8984 Wishbone Corner Reflector. List $14.50

TELCO

FREE! WRITE TODAY **for all-new 32-page TELCO Catalog. Send Postcard.**

TELEVISION HARDWARE MFG. CO.
DIVISION OF GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.
910 TAYLOR AVENUE • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



You can't beat **RADELCO** when it comes to **UHF-VHF** antennas!

Sensationally low prices, plus quality construction and exceptionally fine performance make RADELCO the leader in UHF-VHF antennas! Order from your nearest Parts Jobber.

UHF "BO-NANZA"

All metallic construction. No plastic insulators to absorb moisture and weaken signal . . . an all-weather antenna. Shipped pre-assembled.

LIST $3.95

Model US-201 List $3.95. As shown, less mast

Model US-202 List $8.25. Double Stack with Q-bars.

NEW UHF-VHF "BOW-X" ANTENNA

UHF elements are completely isolated from VHF elements by metallic insulator. Unique construction permits use of single line to set for both UHF and VHF signals. Pre-assembled.

LIST $8.45

Model US-761 List $8.45
Single Stack

Model US-762 List $17.75
Double Stack with Q-bars.

ALL-CHANNEL UHF-VHF ANTENNA

LIST $5.45

A tried, tested and proved antenna. High gain job, gain increases with increasing frequency. Matches 300-ohm line. Pre-assembled.

Model US-102 List $5.45
Double Stack, 2 to a carton.

Model US-102 List $6.25
Double Stack,
1 to a carton.

Model US-104 List $11.75
Quad Stack with
Q-bars.

RADELCO
MANUFACTURING CO.

7580 GARFIELD BLVD.
CLEVELAND 25, OHIO

AMA

Dr. Dreyfus-Graf, inventor of the *Sonograph* and the *Phonetograph*, with his secretary above—is not on—his knee.

Machine Stenographer Types Speech Direct

The Swiss physicist Jean Dreyfus-Graf here presents another of his steps toward a way of recording speech direct on paper in common type. Readers may remember his "Electron-Tube Stenographer" in the September, 1950, issue of this magazine. It wrote down the sounds it heard in a kind of shorthand. The new instrument, called the *Phonetograph,* transforms spoken language directly into phonetic script on an electric typewriter. It breaks up all speech sounds into groups of 9 impulses, one in each of 9 frequency ranges. An electronic brain compares these impulses with standard impulses, recording the results in a trinary system of notation (+, –, 0, or greater, less, equal).

A group of 9 impulses gives 8 elements, and makes it possible for the machine to distinguish a maximum of 6,561 "informations" from which it selects the several dozen phonetic elements which actuate the typewriter.

The prototype I, shown here, contains only six sets of filters instead of the nine used in prototype II, now in the breadboard stage.

The machine can distinguish a large number of sound combinations. While it often substitutes closely related sounds for those intended, occasionally producing a bizarre effect, the results are such as to encourage further development.

While neither prototype II nor any other near it in the series appears likely to become an efficient automatic stenographer, there are many applications for such a machine even though it falls far short of that degree of perfection. Applications could include secret or personal messages where occasional alternate spellings of similar sounds (or identical spellings of slightly different sounds) would be unimportant; automatic voice-actuated telephone control (see "The Radio Month", March 1953 RADIO-ELECTRONICS); elevator control, or other operations demanding an "open sesame" of only a few short, clear, words. END

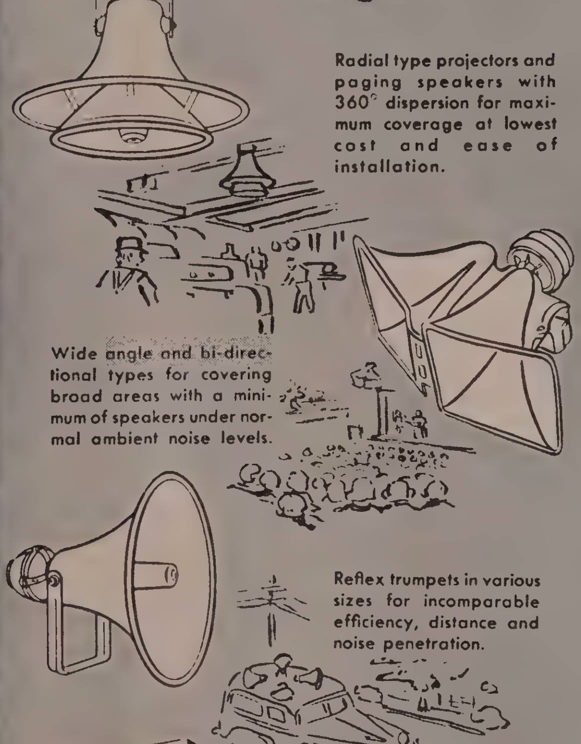
IT CAN'T BE DONE!

Yet many have attempted to try it.

The round hole needs a round peg—custom-fit to meet the need. In the choice of a speaker, just as in the choice of the peg, the point of application should be the governing factor.

So why waste loudspeaker capacity and amplifier power using the wrong speaker for the job? University makes available over 50 different models of speakers, each designed to meet a particular requirement most efficiently. University loudspeakers are ***application engineered*** to provide optimum performance with maximum economy—technically and costwise.

Whether the need is for music or voice, or both—for either indoor or outdoor use; whether in a fixed position in a factory or for mobile use on a vehicle, boat, train or airplane . . . there's a University speaker that can do the job best. ***Don't spend more for more than you need . . . CHECK UNIVERSITY FIRST!***



Radial type projectors and paging speakers with 360° dispersion for maximum coverage at lowest cost and ease of installation.

Wide angle and bi-directional types for covering broad areas with a minimum of speakers under normal ambient noise levels.

Reflex trumpets in various sizes for incomparable efficiency, distance and noise penetration.

University Loudspeakers
TECHNILOG

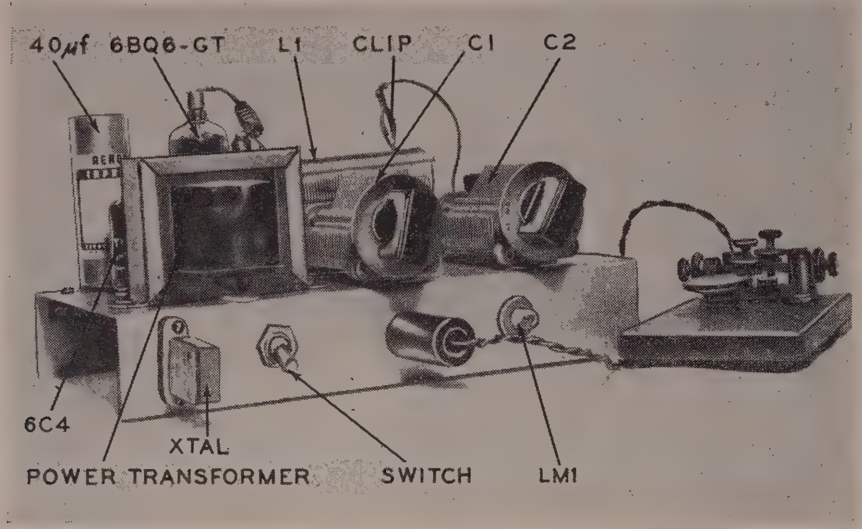
FREE—new 1953 copy of the University Technilog • Complete up-to-date manual of sound theory, application and installation requirements • SEND for your copy today.

University

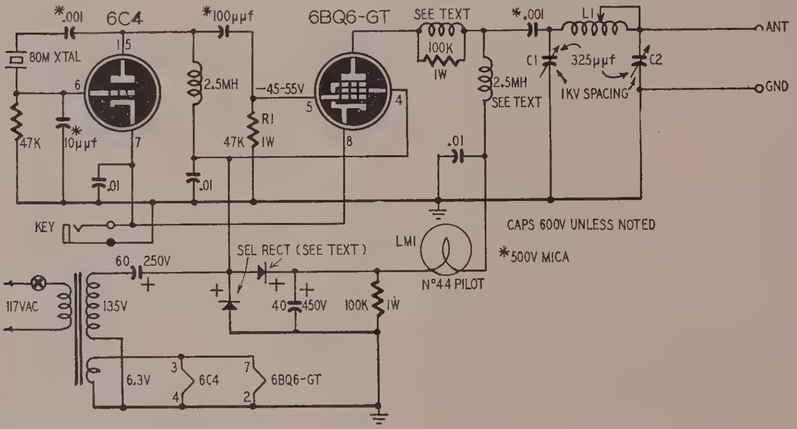
UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS • INC.
80 SOUTH KENSICO AVENUE WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

AN ECONOMICAL NOVICE TRANSMITTER

By RICHARD GRAHAM, W1VJV


40μf
6BQ6-GT
L1
CLIP
C1
C2
6C4
XTAL
POWER TRANSFORMER
SWITCH
LM1

Front view of the transmitter. Low-cost components and simple circuitry enable the novice to put a station on the air with the least expense and trouble. The pilot lamp LM1 replaces an expensive milliameter as the tuning indicator.


*.001
6C4
*100μμf
6BQ6-GT
SEE TEXT
*.001
L1
ANT
80M XTAL
1 5
6
2.5MH
-45-55V
5
4
100K
1W
C1
325μμf
C2
2.5MH
SEE TEXT
1KV SPACING
GND
47K
*10μμf
7
R1
47K
1W
8
.01
.01
.01
KEY
CAPS 600V UNLESS NOTED
SEL RECT (SEE TEXT)
LM1
*500V MICA
60
250V
N°44 PILOT
117VAC
135V
40
450V
100K
1W
6.3V
3
4
6C4
7
2
6BQ6-GT

Schematic diagram of the 35-watt Novice transmitter for operation on the 80- and 40-meter c.w. bands. The Pierce oscillator simplifies the circuit. The Pi network matches the rig to almost any type of antenna using single-wire feed.

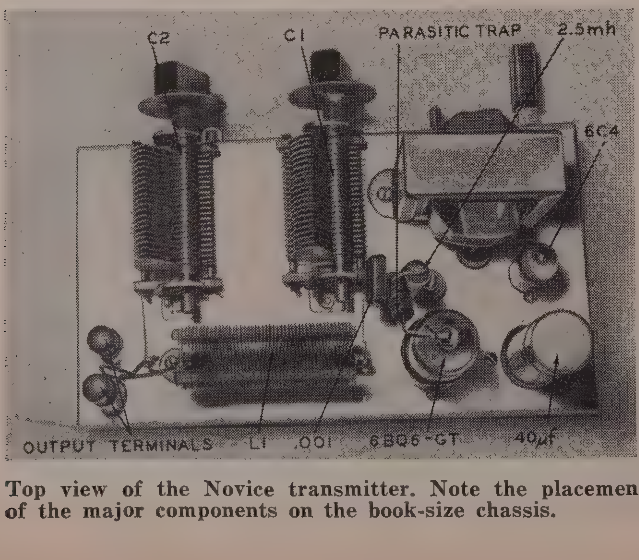
Simple circuitry and TV components reduce the cost of this 2-band rig

NOW that the Novice class license is available, there remains no serious obstacle to keep anyone interested enough to take the FCC exam from getting on the air. Of course equipment must be obtained, but the cost can be held to a minimum by purchasing and constructing wisely. Before the novice undertakes a project, he should ask himself three important questions:

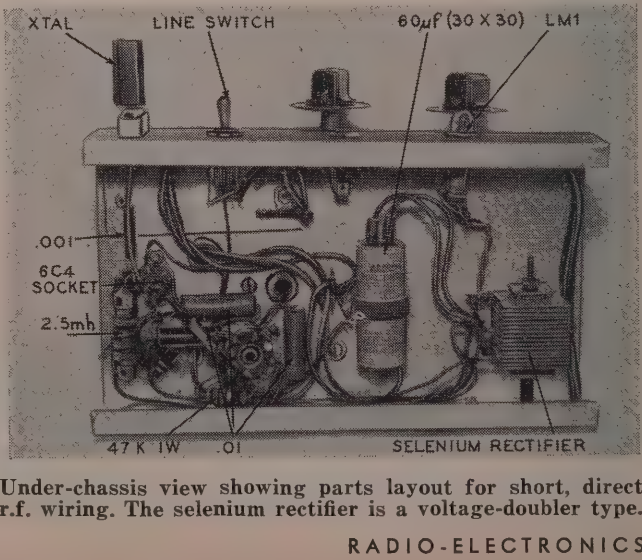
1. Does this unit adequately fill my present need economically?
2. Are there any unnecessary frills in the design or constructon that can be done away with for the present?
3. How will this piece of equipment fit in with my future operating plans?

I asked myself these questions and obtained satisfactory answers before constructing this rig designed specifically for the novice.

The transmitter shown in the diagram and photographs has a power input of approximately 35 watts which is adequate for novice needs. Actually the difference in the signal strengths of the legal-limit 75-watter and the 35-watt power input of this rig is barely noticeable at the receiving end. The difference is only a little more than 3 decibels which is about ½ S unit on the S meter of the receiver on the receiving end. This difference is difficult to detect by ear. If your receiver doesn't have an S meter, check the difference by tuning in signals of various strengths the next time you visit a ham with a


C2
C1
PARASITIC TRAP
2.5mh
6C4
OUTPUT TERMINALS
L1
.001
6BQ6-GT
40μf

Top view of the Novice transmitter. Note the placement of the major components on the book-size chassis.

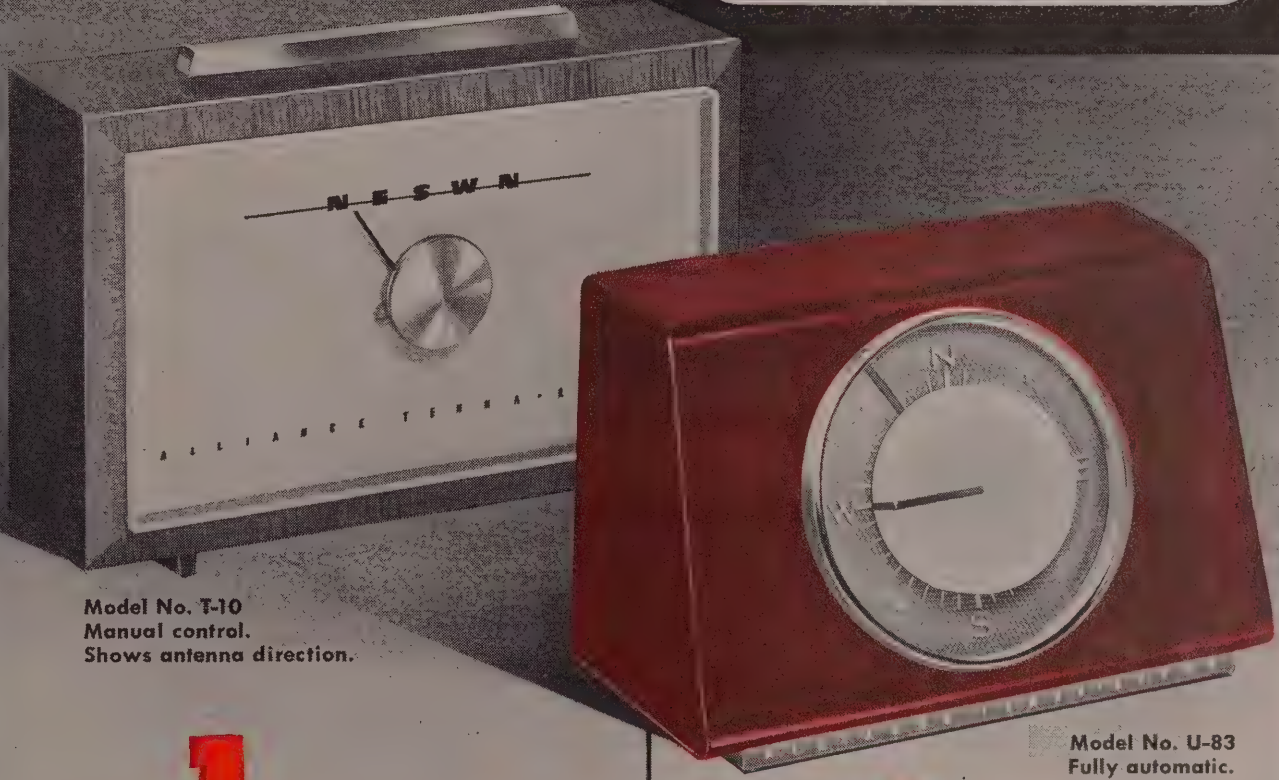

XTAL
LINE SWITCH
60μf (30 X 30)
LM1
.001
6C4 SOCKET
2.5mh
47 K 1W
.01
SELENIUM RECTIFIER

Under-chassis view showing parts layout for short, direct r.f. wiring. The selenium rectifier is a voltage-doubler type.

2 Good reasons

why it pays to sell...

alliance TENNA·ROTOR



Model No. T-10
Manual control.
Shows antenna direction.

Model No. U-83
Fully automatic.
Set it and forget it!

1

Complete new styling–modern–with new eye appeal. See how both manual and automatic models have been improved outside and inside. And remember, only Alliance has the rotator that's fully automatic!

2

More powerful pre-selling than ever—TV, magazines, newspapers. Sound reasons why Alliance Tenna-Rotors will continue to be the profit line for you! Better check your stock right now.

OVER 1,000,000 ALLIANCE TENNA ROTORS HAVE NOW BEEN MADE

ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, ALLIANCE, OHIO

receiver that has an S meter.

A power input in the 35-watt bracket offers additional economy in that ordinary receiver and TV-type components can be used. They are very much cheaper than their transmitting equivalents. Power inputs very much in excess of 35 watts would require a more expensive line of transmitting components throughout, yet little is to be gained in signal-strength reports.

The economics become more apparent when we consider the choice of the r.f. output tube. The 6BQ6-GT is similar in construction and power-handling capabilities to the 2E26 transmitting tube. It can be purchased from some suppliers at less than one-third the price of its transmitting equivalent. The cost of construction was held down also by television-type high-capacitance filters and a bridge-type selenium rectifier to make an efficient and compact power supply.

Another feature which rightfully comes under the heading of economy is that this rig is complete. No special antenna tuner is needed. The π output network allows almost any random length of wire to be used as an antenna. Furthermore this network is capable of tuning to either 80 meters or 40 meters with the same coil. Thus when you obtain your General class ticket you'll be all set to operate anywhere on 80- or 40-meter c.w.

Meters on the front panel of a rig certainly are impressive, and—in the higher power rigs—are necessary for proper and safe operation. They are unnecessary in a transmitter of this power. A pilot lamp in the plate circuit performs all the essential functions of a meter at a cost of only 10 cents for the lamp.

The circuit

The transmitter uses only two tubes and is quite straightforward, as you can see from the schematic. Two tubes were used rather than combine the functions of oscillator and power amplifier into one tube as is often done. This assures better keying characteristics and better frequency stability. The 1-tube jobs often have a tendency to chirp when keyed.

The oscillator uses a 6C4 tube in a Pierce oscillator circuit, chosen because it requires no additional controls for the oscillator, thus simplifying operation of the transmitter.

The output of the oscillator is capacitively coupled through a 100-$\mu\mu$f capacitor to the grid of the r.f. power amplifier. The positive peaks of this r.f. voltage cause current to flow from the grid end of R1 to ground and develop a negative voltage on the grid of the 6BQ6-GT. This grid voltage should measure approximately –45 to –55. The exact value will depend upon the activity of the crystal in the oscillator circuit.

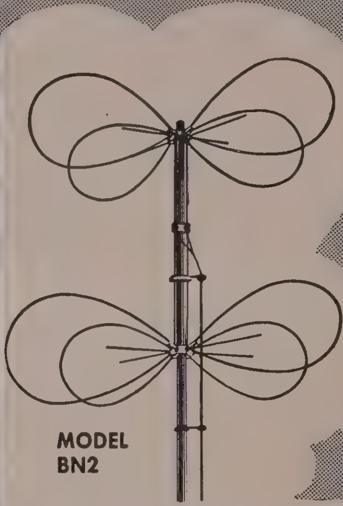
If the bias on the 6BQ6 grid is not in the neighborhood of –50 volts, it may be indicative of a weak or dirty crystal. Careful but thorough cleaning of the crystal with a mild soap and water is

Tel-a-Ray ROCKET

ALL CHANNEL
ALL DIRECTION
ROTOR-LESS
SWITCH-LESS

T.V. Antenna
$19.95

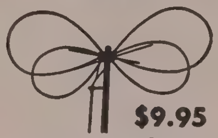
To change stations — the only knob you have to turn is the channel selector switch.



MODEL BN2

Now an antenna unsurpassed in value and performance for quick, low price installations!

SINGLE BAY



$9.95

provides clear sharp reception of all local stations at distances of 40 miles and more.

We do not claim this antenna to have stupendous gain — however, in extensive field tests conducted, its gain exceeded by far our expectations.
Judge for yourself, here is the report which can be verified by dealers and distributors who participated in the tests:
The two-bay model when installed at Lufkin, Texas, and Henderson, Kentucky, brought in with good picture clarity and low noise level, channels 2, 3, 4, 8, and 11, up to distances of 150 miles or more—actual field strength meter tests showed gain ratio between this antenna and a single channel yagi—1 to 1½ in favor of yagi—a small difference in measured gain and little or no visible difference in picture and sound quality.
The single bay when installed at Houston, Texas, brought in perfectly channels 2 and 8 in Houston, and channel 11 in Galveston, which is approximately 50 miles away.

JUST LOOK AT THE MARKET POTENTIAL

First: The single bay model will make possibly a highly desirable price installation that will appeal to the millions of primary area consumers who are getting limited reception with indoor or directional antennas.
Second: The 2-bay model will bring antenna installation costs within the reach of the millions in fringe areas who have not been able to afford TV because of the expensive antenna installation necessary.
Third: The 2-bay model will make a very effective advertising leader for step-up selling of higher priced directional and rotor installation to those who can afford it.

MAKE A COMPLETE TEL-A-RAY "ROCKET" INSTALLATION IN JUST A MATTER OF A FEW MINUTES.

Each antenna comes completely assembled—just tighten two bolts and it's ready for mounting on mast.

Quickly installed—simply mount on mast and orient for highest gain on most distant stations — no crucial spacing to work out—no book of instructions to read — no maze of switch wires to connect!

TEL-A-RAY ENTERPRISES, INC., HENDERSON, KY.

Please rush me prepaid 1 model BN-2 Rocket on memo billing. I understand after I have examined this antenna if it does not entirely meet my satiswaction, I can return it freight collect within 30 days for full credit.

Please rush me complete data on Tel-A-Ray "Rocket" antenna models BN-1 and BN-2.

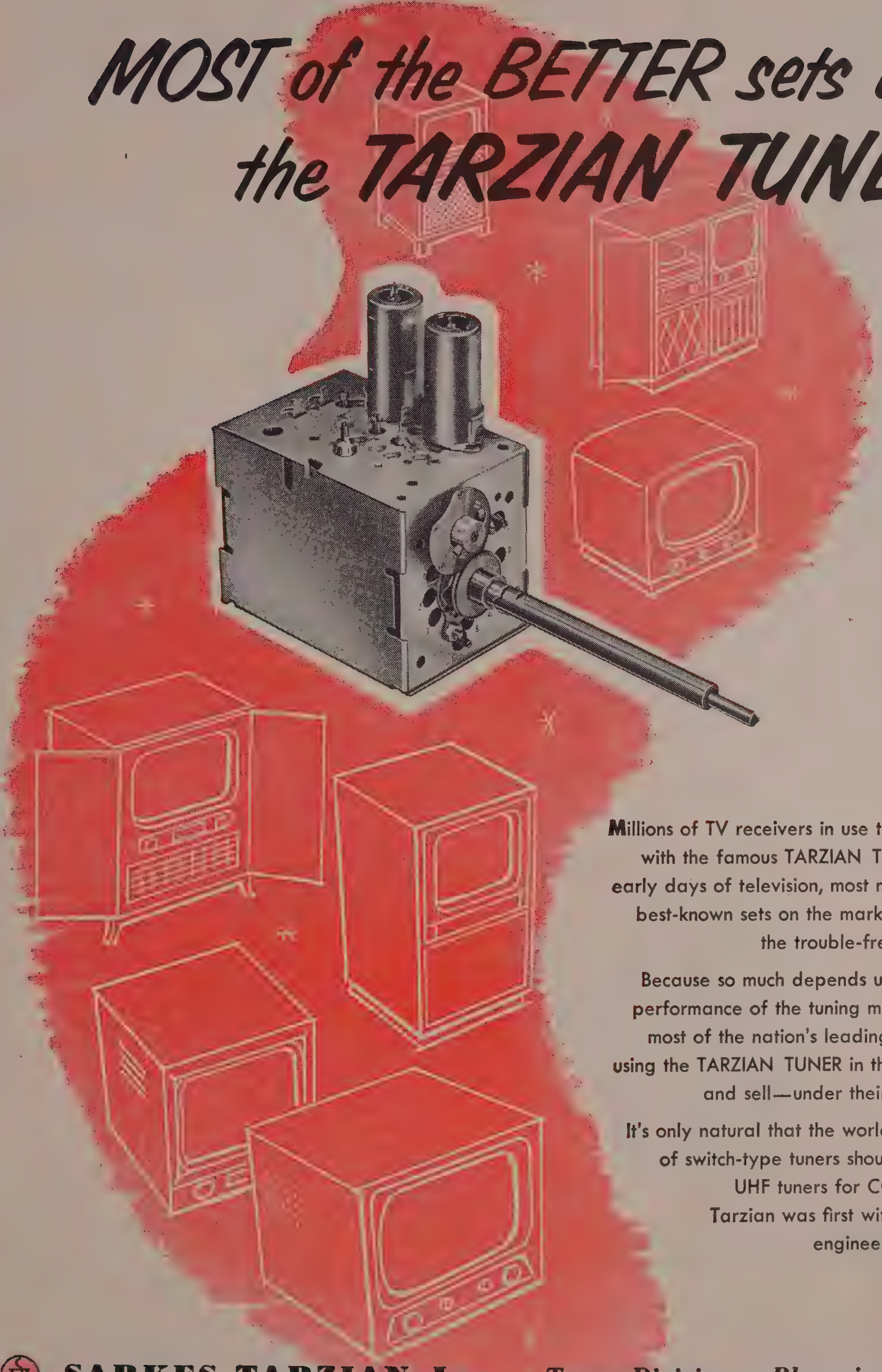
NAME ______
STREET ADDRESS ______
CITY AND STATE ______

Business Classification ____ Dealer ______
Distributor ______ Consumer ______

Get the jump on competition, place your order today!

Tel-a-Ray
Box 332 TM
Henderson, Kentucky

MOST of the BETTER sets use the TARZIAN TUNER

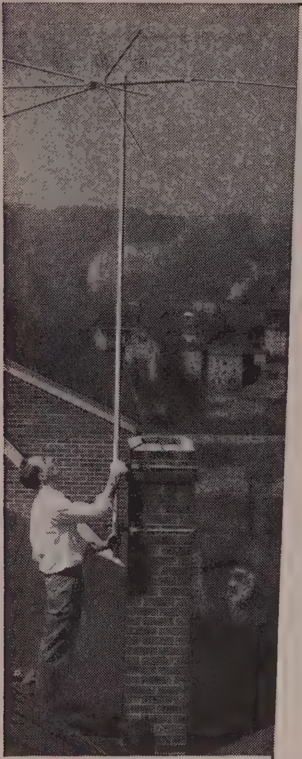


Millions of TV receivers in use today are equipped with the famous TARZIAN TUNER. For, since the early days of television, most manufacturers of the best-known sets on the market have relied upon the trouble-free TARZIAN TUNER.

Because so much depends upon the satisfactory performance of the tuning mechanism, you'll find most of the nation's leading manufacturers are using the TARZIAN TUNER in the sets they make—and sell—under their own brand names.

It's only natural that the world's largest producer of switch-type tuners should produce the best UHF tuners for COMPLETE coverage. Tarzian was first with UHF adaptability engineered into VHF tuners.

SARKES TARZIAN, Inc. • *Tuner Division* • *Bloomington, Indiana*



When reputations rely upon quality... PERMA-TUBE stands the test!

HERE'S THE PERMA-TUBE RECORD AT *MONESSEN RADIO AND TELEVISION

1 1800 installations without a single antenna mast failure.

2 Not a single claim for rusted, bent, twisted, or broken masts since PERMA-TUBE was adopted in 1949.

3 PERMA-TUBE installations show no wear after 41 months (average antenna life 27 months).

4 Storm that flattened 100 antennas failed to buckle PERMA-TUBE masts.

5 PERMA-TUBE supports shop's fine reputation for high-quality work.

* Facts listed are published through the courtesy of Mr. Anthony Todaro, part owner of a thriving radio and TV shop in Monessen, Pa.... Monessen Radio and Television. Mr. Todaro's growing business is based upon a policy of "the best" in material and service.

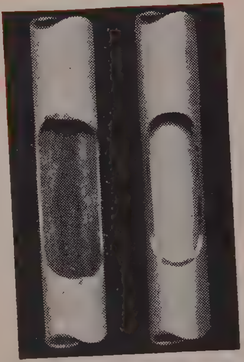
Here's why PERMA-TUBE backs up quality service

1 PERMA-TUBE IS STURDY . . . it's made of special, high-strength, J&L steel.

2 PERMA-TUBE IS CORROSION-PROOF . . . it's treated with vinsynite—then coated inside and outside with a metallic vinyl resin base.

3 PERMA-TUBE IS EASILY INSTALLED . . . it's the only mast with both ends of the joint machine fitted.

Here's proof of how Perma-tube resists corrosion



Section of ordinary conduit tubing used for TV masts after 96 hours in a salt spray test (A.S.T.M. Designation B-117-49T) to accelerate corrosion. Extensive rust inside the mast has reduced strength —caused rusty water to drain onto the owner's home.

Section of PERMA-TUBE after 500 hours salt spray test shows no evidence of corrosion. Strength has been retained and the chance of rust streaks on owner's home is eliminated. Note sturdier wall thickness of PERMA-TUBE sample.

PERMA-TUBE IS AVAILABLE IN STANDARD LENGTHS . . . DIAMETERS . . . WALL THICKNESSES. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION MAIL THIS COUPON

J&L STEEL

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation
496 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Without charge, please send me:
☐ Name of nearest distributor
☐ Complete information on PERMA-TUBE

Name____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________

then in order. Handle the crystal by the edges after cleaning.

The amplified r.f. signal appearing on the 6BQ6 plate is coupled through the .001-μf blocking capacitor to the π output network. This capacitor prevents the high-voltage d.c. from appearing on any of the exposed parts of the coil L1 or the capacitors C1 and C2, but allows the r.f. to pass.

The parallel resistor and coil shown in the 6BQ6 plate circuit is a parasitic suppressor. The coil consists of 30 turns of No. 30 enamel wire wound on any 1-watt insulated resistor of 100,000 ohms or larger. Without this suppressor, the amplifier has a tendency to oscillate all by itself. With it the amplifier is completely stable and free from any spurious oscillations.

The output coupling network is composed of the two variable capacitors C1 and C2 and a B & W Miniductor L1. L1 is made semivariable by a shorting jumper. This process of shorting out turns to tune L1 does nothing more than vary the inductance. Although a current will flow in the shorted turns, no appreciable power will be wasted.

The power supply consists of a transformer fed voltage-doubler circuit. This supply delivers both 330 and 150 volts. The lower voltage conveniently eliminates the need for the voltage-dropping resistor for the 6BQ6 screen grid and the oscillator plate. These voltages are higher than is normally obtained from a voltage-doubler operating directly off the line because of the slight step-up in the power transformer. This transformer is a half-wave type having a secondary voltage of 135. Because of this the selenium rectifiers should have a 160-volt rating. The selenium rectifier used in this unit is one specifically designed for voltage-doubler service and is actually two rectifiers built into one unit. We used a Sarkes Tarzian type 108D.

The 100,000-ohm resistor across the output of the supply serves as a bleeder to discharge the filter capacitors when the set is turned off. These high values of capacitance can give you a nasty shock if you happen to come across them.

The transformer is rated at 75 milliamperes. Since the transmitter is designed for cw operation this unit can be safely used at 100 ma. This is because the transmitter actually draws power from the transformer only when the key is down (except for the filaments). Thus the transformer is idle for a great part of the time even when the transmitter is in operation.

Construction hints

The rig is constructed on a standard aluminum open-end chassis 9½ x 5 x 1½ inches, similar to the ICA chassis No. 29001. Unless one has had previous experience in transmitter construction, it might be well to follow the general layout of parts as shown in the photographs. R.f. circuits have a peculiar way of developing spurious oscillations all their own—often depending on the layout. This is something that can't be predicted before construction is begun.

Free NEW 1954 MIDWEST TELEVISION and RADIO Catalog

Featuring a Completely NEW Line of Magnificent

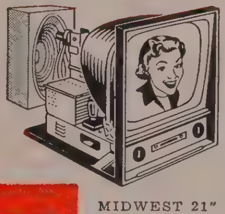
21" and 27" TELEVISION

CONSOLES • TABLE MODELS
CHASSIS

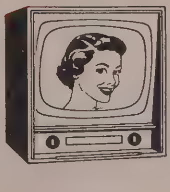
ALL-CHANNEL RECEIVERS *with new built-in* UHF

EASY TERMS 30 DAYS TRIAL

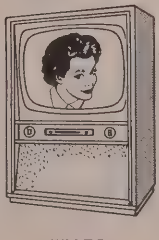
Here is a brilliant new line of magnificent long-distance 21" and 27" Television receivers in beautiful console, table models and complete chassis — to mark Midwest's 34 years of leadership. 30 Days Trial . . , Easy Terms . . . Low Factory Prices. Send coupon for 1954 Catalog TODAY!



MIDWEST 21" Television Chassis. Complete with 12" Speaker.

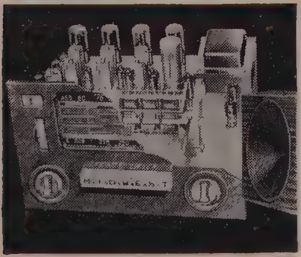


MIDWEST 21" Table Model Television Receiver.

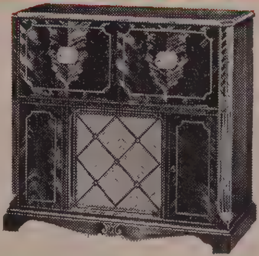


MIDWEST Luxurious 27" Television Console.

Also—Powerful New 1954 World-Ranging MIDWEST Series 16 RADIOS In Beautiful Consoles and Complete Chassis



Once again Midwest offers its famous series 16 five band AM-FM radio chassis and the magnificent new Symphony Grand Radio-Phonograph with 3-Speed Automatic Intermix Record Player. Also, a complete line of clock radios, table radios, and portables.



LOW FACTORY PRICES

WRITE IN NAME AND ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT) ON COUPON OR 2c POSTCARD

MIDWEST RADIO & TELEVISION CORP.
Dept. A-38, 909 BROADWAY • CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

Please send me your new FREE 1954 Catalog.

NAME______________________________
ADDRESS___________________________
CITY__________ZONE____STATE________

MIDWEST RADIO & TELEVISION CORP.
DEPT. A-38, 909 BROADWAY, CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

MEET Telechief!®
SANGAMO'S NEW PREMIUM TUBULAR CAPACITOR—designed to give better TV performance!
SANGAMO
.05-600
EXTRA VALUE at NO EXTRA COST!

Sangamo combines an amazing new molding compound with a new impregnant to bring you a completely new paper tubular capacitor—developed by request to meet rigid specifications so tough that no previously existing paper tubular could approach them.

Thousands of Telechiefs have been tested under actual service conditions . . . have proved their ability to outlast and outperform all other tubulars.

The new molding compound, Sangamo Humiditite, greatly lengthens capacitor life. It has been proved, by severe tests, to give the best seal against moisture of any molding compound in the industry.

The new Sangamo impregnant holds rated capacity under all conditions and makes the Telechief really rugged.

Because we know that service men want only the *best* replacement parts—the new Telechief has been released to the service trade. Get in touch with your Jobber.

Those who know . . . choose Sangamo

SC53-6A

SANGAMO ELECTRIC CO. MARION ILLINOIS

FREE! U.H.F. and "THE VERSATILE CRYSTAL PROBE"

Solve your **U. H. F. ANTENNA PLACEMENT** and **ORIENTATION** problems the easy way!

★

Get maximum picture strength - eliminate ghosts - no more roof-top shouting - no expensive field strength meters needed!

ONE MAN CAN DO IT!

★

Write for **FREE** bulletin today and other information about **KLIPZON** products.

UNITED TECHNICAL LABORATORIES
204 LITTLETON RD. ★ MORRISTOWN, N. J.

WE ARE QUICK & CASH BUYERS

We're looking for surplus inventories of all types of electronic parts—receiving, transmitting and special-purpose Tubes. Anything in the Radio-TV and electronic field.

SMALL or LARGE QUANTITIES—
SEND US YOUR LIST

Submit samples where possible, amount of each item and prices.

NAT ADELMAN
168 Washington St., New York 6, N. Y.

WATCH FOR THE OCTOBER ISSUE
OF RADIO-ELECTRONICS
ON THE NEWSSTANDS
SEPTEMBER 25

Keep all r.f. leads short and direct. Thus, connect the three .01-μf bypass capacitors right at the tube sockets to ground. Connect the parasitic suppressor close to the plate cap of the 6BQ6-GT tube. The d.c. and a.c. power and filament wiring can be run to suit the builder's own aesthetic tastes.

The lamp LM1 can be soldered directly into the circuit if desired. It is forced into a ½-inch grommet on the front edge of the chassis. This makes a simple and practical holder for the bulb. Don't try to dress up the front by buying a colored glass jewel lamp holder. Lamp LM1 is a type No. 44 pilot rated at 250 ma for full brilliance. At 100 ma the filament just gives off an orange glow which couldn't be seen if a colored jewel were used. Off resonance the lamp glows very brightly making the use of the smaller current pilot lamps impractical.

Output coil L1 is mounted by soldering the last turn of each end to lugs mounted on two small ¾-inch ceramic standoffs. The shorting clip is a Mueller No. 88 *Wee Pee Wee* phosphor bronze clip. The thin jaws just manage to slip in between the turns of the coil.

A National type 100S 2.5-mh r.f. choke is used in the 6BQ6 plate circuit. It is mounted upright on its standoff insulator to provide the short leads desirable in this circuit.

Tuning the rig

Perhaps the most difficult problem that the beginning amateur has to solve is that of providing an efficient transfer of r.f. energy from the transmitter to the antenna. This problem is eliminated by using a π type tank circuit and antenna tuner. The π network is a variable-impedance tuning system which will match random lengths of wire as well as almost any type of antenna which uses single-wire or unbalanced feed.

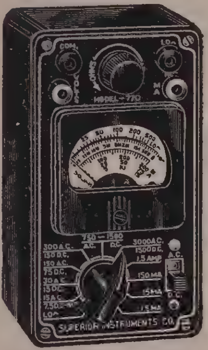
The only adjustments necessary to place the rig in operation are those in the output circuit, C1, C2 and L1. First place the shorting clip on the coil L1 somewhere near the antenna end. Its actual and final position will depend on the length of the antenna used. Turn C2 to maximum capacitance (the plates fully meshed). Connect the antenna and turn on the a.c. to the rig. After the filaments have warmed up, press the key down and tune C1 for a dip in the brilliance of lamp LM1. Don't leave the key down too long without tuning C1 to the dip. Now turn C2 and redip C1 to produce an orange glow in the lamp. Move the shorting clip in toward the tube end of the coil to produce the correct bulb brilliance if it cannot be obtained with C2 alone. Actually, the tuning process consists of a simultaneous juggling of these three.

If you're really out to squeeze the most out of the rig, place a pilot lamp in series with the antenna lead. The type of pilot lamp used will depend upon the antenna current and hence, the antenna length. Now tune C1, C2, and L1 to produce the maximum brilliance on the series antenna lamp for a given brilliance on the plate-circuit

BUY TEST EQUIPMENT
ON THIS RADICALLY NEW
TIME PAYMENT PLAN
NO INTEREST!! - NO CARRYING CHARGES!!

Superior's New
Model 770

VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER



Sensitivity—1000 ohms per volt

Uses latest design 2% accurate 1 Mil. D'Arsonval type meter. • Same zero adjustment holds for both resistance ranges. It is not necessary to readjust when switching from one resistance range to another. This is an important time-saving feature never before included in a V.O.M. in this price range. • Housed in round-cornered, molded case. • Beautiful black etched panel. Depressed letters filled with permanent white, insures long-life even with constant use.

SPECIFICATIONS:

6 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-15/30/150/300/1500/3000 Volts.
6 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-7.5/15/75/150/750/1500 Volts.
4 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-1.5/15/150 MA. 0-1.5 Amps.
2 RESISTANCE RANGES: 0-500 Ohms 0-1 Megohm.

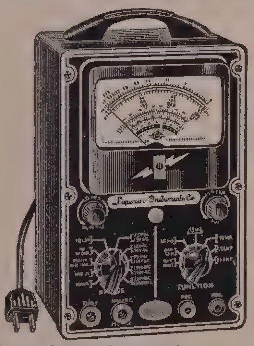
Model 770 is an accurate pocket-size V.O.M. Measures only 3⅛" x 5⅞" x 2¼".

$14.90 NET

The Model 770 comes complete with self-contained batteries, test leads and all operating instructions.

Superior's New
Model 670–A

SUPER-METER



***A combination* volt-ohm milliammeter plus capacity reactance inductance and decibel measurements**

SPECIFICATIONS:

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,000 Volts
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Quality test for electrolytics)
REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
DECIBELS: —6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58

Comes housed in rugged, crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions. Size 6¼" x 9½" x 4½".

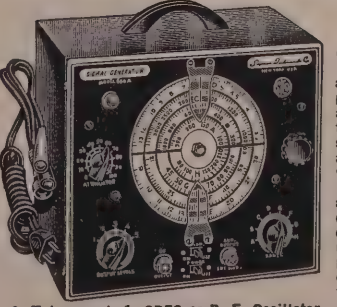
$28.40 NET

ADDED FEATURE

The Model 670-A includes a special GOOD-BAD scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers at a test potential of 150 Volts.

Superior's Model 660-A—A NEW A.C. OPERATED

SIGNAL GENERATOR



Provides Complete Coverage for A.M.—F.M. and TV Alignment

• Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 220 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. • Accuracy and stability are assured by the use of permeability trimmed Hi-Q coils. • R. F. available separately or modulated by the internal audio oscillator. Built in 400 cycle sine wave audio oscillator used to modulate the R. F. signal also available separately for audio testing of receivers, amplifiers, hard of hearing aids, etc. • R. F. Oscillator Circuit: A high transconductance heptode is used as an R. F. oscillator, mixer and amplifier. Modulation is effected by electron coupling in the mixer section thus isolating the oscillator from load changes and affording high stability. • A. F. Oscillator Circuit: A high transconductance heptode connected as a high-mu triode is used as an audio oscillator in a high-C Colpitts Circuit. The output (over 1 Volt) is nearly pure sine wave. • Attenuator: A 5 step ladder type of attenuator is used.

• Tubes used: 1—6BE6 as R. F. Oscillator, mixer and amplifier. 1—6BE6 as Audio Oscillator. 1—6H6 as Power Rectifier.

The Model 660-A comes complete with coaxial cable, test lead and instructions .... **$42.95 NET**

Superior's New
Model TV-11

TUBE TESTER

• Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary. • Uses no combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket. • Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. • Phono jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose external connections.

Operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover

$47.50 NET

Superior's New

TV BAR GENERATOR

THROWS AN ACTUAL BAR PATTERN ON ANY TV RECEIVER SCREEN!!

Television Cross-Bar Generator

CONNECTS DIRECT TO ANTENNA POST

NO CONNECTION INSIDE RECEIVER

Features—

Can be used when no stations are on the air. • Provides linear patterns to adjust vertical and horizontal linearity • Provides vertical and horizontal sweep signals • Provides signal for testing video amplifiers.

TV Bar Generator comes complete with shielded leads and detailed operating instructions. Only .... **$39.95 NET**

NEW TIME PAYMENT PLAN
ORDER BLANK

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. B-72, 38 Murray Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked below. I am enclosing the down payment with order and agree to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no carrying, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

☐ MODEL 770 ....Total Price $14.90
$2.90 down payment. Balance $2.00 monthly for 6 months.
☐ MODEL TV-11..Total Price $47.50
$11.50 down payment. Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.
☐ MODEL 670-A ....Total Price $28.40
$7.40 down payment. Balance $3.50 monthly for 6 months.
☐ TELEVISION BAR GENERATOR ....Total Price $39.95
$9.95 down payment. Balance $5.00 monthly for 6 months.
☐ MODEL 660-A ....Total Price $42.95
$12.95 down payment. Balance $5.00 monthly for 6 months.

☐ I enclose $__________ as down payment.
☐ Ship C.O.D. for the down payment.

Signature__________________________

Name__________________________
Address__________________________
City__________Zone______State__________

AMAZING BARGAIN PRICES ON

NEW SENSATIONAL TV ANTENNAS

From National Electronics
The TV Antenna Specialists

Amazing New Motorless
TV ANTENNA

All Channel TV RECEPTION IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Rocket
DIRECTRONIC
MOTORLESS
TV ANTENNA
360° Electrically
Switched Beam

No Motors
No Roof Orientation
No Electric Power
No Ghosts
Flick of Switch Clears Picture Instantly

AX-599 Directronic as Shown.

$16.95 Beam Selector

Provides same clear pictures as rotating aerials costing 4 times as much. Electronically beams in all directions with full 360° rotation. You select direction with Directronic Beam Selector located at set. Model AX-599 stacked array includes 18 hi-tensile aluminum elements. 1 set connecting stubs, Universal U-Clamps for mast, Directronic Beam Switch, and 75 feet of TRI-X lead-in.

ROCKET BROAD BAND YAGIS

- SENSATIONAL GAIN
- SENSATIONAL PICTURES IN FRINGE AND ULTRA FRINGE AREAS

Switch to Yagi Broad Band Hi-Gain Antennas! These new Yagis give you Yagi reception on the 5 low-band and 7 hi-band channels—no restriction to one single channel. A two-bay array will out-perform even a 10 or 12-element single channel Yagi. Price is sensationally low. Complete serviceman's array includes 1 double reflector, 2 folded dipoles, 3 directors, universal mast clamp. Easy-to-assemble quick rig construction.

Model RB2-6 —Ch. 2 thru 6	$10.95 Ea.
Model RB7-13—Ch. 7 thru 13	5.95 Ea.
Matched stacking bars	1.25 Pr.

FAMOUS ROCKET ZOOM-UP TOWERS

Sturdy • Reliable • Easiest Installation

Economize with Rocket Zoom-up Towers. Offers quickest, easiest way to make an installation up to 50′. Each section telescopes inside the other—to erect, simply slide out each section in its turn—insert bolt thru section below—tighten to keep mast from turning. Each tower complete with guy rings, bolts, and mounting base suitable for peak or flat roof. Handsome and sturdy. Rocket Zoom-ups offer you economy and long life. Order by size.

20′ ....$ 9.95 30′ $16.95
40′ .... 21.95 50′ 32.95

(Deduct 10% discount in lots of 3)

COMPLETE TOWER MOUNTING KITS

Includes guy wire, insulators, guy hooks, all high qualit material required for permanent installation.

20′ Tower Kit $3.25 40′ Tower Kit $ 9.95
30′ Tower Kit $5.50 50′ Tower Kit $12.95

SAVE WITH ROCKET 35-FT. MAST KITS

Economy mast kit contains 3—10′ seamless TRI-COATED 1¼″ O.D. masts, one 5′ mast, 300 feet of 6/20 galvanized steel guy wire, and everything else needed including guy rings, mast connectors, insulators, cable clamps, guy hooks, and swivel mounting base.

35-foot Mast Kit ....$15.95 25-foot Mast Kit $11.95

SENSATIONAL NEW HIGH GAIN UHF YAGI

Good UHF reception in fringe areas now assured with new Rocket Broad-band UHF Yagis. Compact, easy to stack for all the gain required anywhere. Three models cover all UHF channels. Rocket UHF Yagis are completely pre-assembled —you simply tighten mast clamp. Serviceman's array includes two reflectors, 2 dipoles, 4 directors and Universal mast clamp.

Model
UHF-1A—Ch. 14 thru 48
UHF-1B—Ch. 27 thru 62
UHF-1C—Ch. 47 thru 83
Single $4.25
Lots of 6.... 3.75
Matched stacking bars—½ wave. .75 pr.

UHF TELEVISION CONVERTER

Sutco UHF television converter with built-in booster. Continuously variable for channels 14 thru 83. Built-in wide band VHF booster for channels 2 thru 13. Self-powered for 110 volt, 60 cycle AC operation. Selector switch gives choice of VHF or UHF antenna. VHF antenna may be fed thru the broad band booster or direct to the TV set. Stock No. 21A shipping weight 7 lbs.

$34.95

UHF STRIPS—Now available for Standard Coil tuners. To order specify channel No. and series designated by letter such as F, G, Q, etc., stamped on each strip of your present tuner. (Set consists of osc. & ant.) $7.50 EACH

Radiart Telerotor
WITH DIRECTION INDICATOR

Streamlined, waterproof, sturdy. 12 heavy duty ball bearings. Heavily reinforced die-cut housing. Precision gears. Positive stop at end of rotation. Heavy duty motor reverses instantly. Mast, tower or platform mounting. Factory lubricated for life. Perfect pattern dial gives immediate indication of antenna position.

$29.37

8 Conductor Wire $ .08 ft.

Requires 8 Cond. Cable

Hi-Gain Single Channel Yagis

5 element—Ch. 2, 3, 4....$7.95 Ch. 5 or 6....$6.95
Ch. 7-13 ....$3.95
Specify exact channel desired

Lowest Prices on Antenna Accessories

Mast Steel (Dualcoated 5′ crimped) 1¼″ O.D.	$1.05
Mast Steel (Dualcoated 10′) 1¼″ O.D.	$1.95
Mast Connectors for 1¼″ O.D. Mast	.59
Chimney Mount Complete with Straps	1.19
Peak Roof Saddle (will take up to 1½″ O.D.	1.59
Lightning Arrestor-TV	.69
Galvanized Steel Guy Wire—6/20—100′ coil	.85
Rocket Twin-Lead—7/28 stranded	2¢ ft.
Mast Stand-off Insulators—3″	.10
Screw Type Stand-Off Insulators—3″	.03
UHF Tubular Twin lead—LO-Loss—100′ Coil	4.95

NEW FALL AND WINTER CATALOG AVAILABLE

ALL PRICES F.O.B. CLEVELAND, OHIO

Do not remit more than complete purchase price. Pay shipping charges on receipt of goods. 25% deposit on all C.O.D. orders, please. Money-back guarantee. Prices subject to Change Without Notice.

National Electronics
OF CLEVELAND
THE HOUSE OF TV VALUES

209 Delco Building Cleveland 3, Ohio

Scala

SUPER MARKER INJECTOR SMI-53
saves up to 75% alignment time

Designed to work with your present signal generator marker and oscilloscope.

SAVES TIME—Marker size determined by instrument setting only. Not affected by characteristics or defects of circuits being aligned. Only one setup for each section (video I.F., sound I.F., detector or tuner) regardless of number of stages.

MORE ACCURATE—Marker will always be the same size whether on top of I.F. curve, on slope, bottom, in middle of ratio detector, or in sound trap. Marker cannot overload receiver or circuit being tested. Marker completely bypasses unit being tested.

SCALA RADIO CO., 2814-19th St., San Francisco 10, California

lamp. This indicates that the most power is being put into the antenna for a given input to the final tube in the transmitter. This is the point of greatest efficiency.

One further point should be made with regard to tuning, especially when tuning the rig on 80 meters. The shorting clip on L1 can be moved down the coil toward the tube where the amplifier will be doubling the crystal frequency, thus producing 40-meter output with an 80-meter crystal. Thus, after tuning up the rig, double-check the output frequency by tuning the receiver to both 80 and 40 meters and noting the stronger signal. Short out the receiver antenna terminals to reduce overloading. The stronger signal will appear on 80 meters if the transmitter has been tuned correctly. A simple wavemeter as described in the ARRL Handbook will provide a more certain and quicker check of the transmitter output frequency. Such a check should be made a habit regardless of the transmitter being tuned.

Materials for transmitter

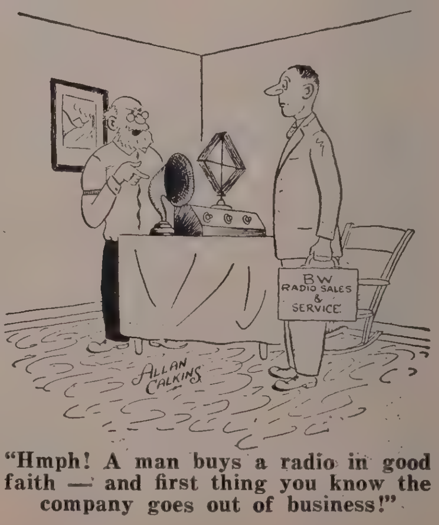
Resistors: 1—47,000 ohms, ½ watt; 1—47,000, 2—100,000 ohms, 1 watt.

Capacitors: 1—10, 1—100 µµf, 500 volts, mica; 2—.001 µf, 500 volts, mica; 3—.01 µf, molded tubular, 600 volts; 2—325 µµf, variable, 1,000-volt spacing; 1—60 µf or 1—30 = 30 µf 250 volts, 1—40 µf, 450 volts, electrolytic.

Miscellaneous: 1—2.5 m.h. r.f. choke, National R100 or equivalent, 1—2.5-mh, r.f. choke, National R100S or equivalent; 1—B & W Miniductor type 3015; 1—power transformer, 135 volts at 75 ma or more, 6.3 volts at 500 ma; 1—100-ma, 160-volt voltage-doubler type selenium rectifier; 1—6C4, 1—6BQ6-GT tube; 1—Mueller type 88 clip. Sockets, switch, No. 44 pilot lamp, open-circuit key jack, crystal, standoff insulators, binding posts, hardware.

You can work this rig on 40 meters simply by plugging in a 40-meter crystal and moving the shorting clip on the coil down toward the tube. Once again, remember, its exact position depends upon the antenna in use. The general tuning procedure is the same as before.

You'll find this rig fine for use as a stand-by or portable rig even after you've advanced on to a higher power. Perhaps you could even use it as a driver for that higher power rig when the time comes. In any event, it's a rig sure to please and serve you well long after you've passed the novice stage. END



"Hmph! A man buys a radio in good faith — and first thing you know the company goes out of business!"

PHOTOTUBE CONTROL CIRCUIT

In many photoelectric applications, the d.c. output of the phototube must be amplified to a comparatively high level before it is applied to control or alarm circuits. To eliminate the disadvantages of multistage direct-coupled amplifiers, the phototube output is usually converted to a.c. by modulating the light source with a chopper or by applying a.c. to the phototube electrodes. These methods have disadvantages which may make the photoelectric control impractical in some applications. *Electronic Engineering* (London, England), describes a method of converting the d.c. output of a phototube to a.c. by periodically varying the input impedance of a direct-coupled phototube amplifier. Fig. 1-a shows the basic circuit.

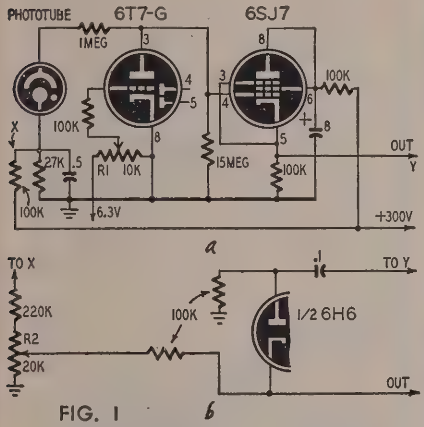


FIG. 1

If we disregard the 6T7 triode, the circuit becomes a conventional phototube and direct-coupled cathode follower. The plate-to-cathode impedance of the 6T7 is shunted across the 15-megohm grid resistor of the 6SJ7. When light falls on the phototube, it conducts and a positive voltage appears on the plate of the 6T7. The grid of the 6T7 is fed approximately 1 volt of 60-cycle a.c. from a potentiometer connected across the 6.3-volt heater line. When the grid of the 6T7 is negative, the plate impedance rises and a positive pulse appears on the grid and cathode of the 6SJ7. The pulse amplitude varies with the light on the phototube. When the 6T7 grid is positive, the plate-to-cathode impedance is low and the 15-megohm grid resistor is nearly short-circuited, so little or no signal is applied to the grid of the 6SJ7. The potentiometer (R1) is adjusted so there is no output when the phototube is dark.

When the ambient light level is high, it may be necessary to modify the circuit to provide proper operation. The modification is shown in Fig. 1-b. Points X and Y connect to corresponding points in Fig. 1-a.

One-half of a 6H6 is used as a biased diode in series with the output of the cathode follower. R2 is adjusted so the diode does not conduct until the actuating light is concentrated on the phototube. END

BEST ALL-AROUND TESTER ON THE MARKET

USE IT FOR:
- TV SETS
- RADIOS
- TRANSMITTERS
- BROADCASTING EQUIPMENT
- HOME APPLIANCES
- TWO-WAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- PHONE LINES
- AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
- STARTER CONTROLS
- AUTO IGNITIONS, GENERATORS, BATTERIES
- MOVIE EQUIPMENT
- PANEL INSTRUMENTS
- TV CAMERAS
- AUTO LIGHTING SYSTEMS
- GENERATORS
- VOLTAGE SOURCES
- "HAM" RADIO EQUIPMENT
- CABLES
- CONNECTORS
- AUDIO FREQUENCY SOUND CURRENTS

. . . and write for your complimentary copy of "1001" Uses for the Simpson Model 260"

RANGES:
20,000 OHMS PER VOLT DC
1,000 OHMS PER VOLT AC
VOLTS, AC AND DC: 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1,000, 5,000
OUTPUT: 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1,000
MILLIAMPERES, DC: 10, 100, 500
MICROAMPERES, DC: 100
AMPERES, DC: 10
DECIBELS (5 RANGES): −12 TO +55 DB
OHMS: 0-2000 (12 OHMS CENTER), 0-200,000 (1,200 OHMS CENTER), 0-20 MEGOHMS (120,000 OHMS CENTER)

Simpson
OHMS PER VOLT
20,000 D.C.
1000 A.C.

Simpson
Model 260
VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY
5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44 · EStebrook 9-1121
In Canada: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ont.

Burton browne advertising

A CORRECTION

In our advertisement in the May and June issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, there appeared by error a 630 chassis pictures with incorrect prices of four cabinets, listed by us as models 250, 850, 950 and 1050. These cabinets & chassis are not manufactured or sold by us, but are in fact manufactured by the Mattison TV & Radio Corp. We regret these inadvertent errors, and have taken steps to prevent their recurrence.

TELESOUND CORP. 431 W. 28th St., New York 1, N. Y.

ENJOY 3 COLOR TELEVISION FILTER SCREEN NOW

Changes dull eye-straining black and white pictures into beautiful color tones. Seconds to attach. No tools used. Helps eliminate glare and snow in fringe areas. Order direct. Send $1 for screen size up to 16", $1.25 size 17", $1.50 size 20", $1.95 size 21". We pay postage except on C.O.D. orders. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dealers in TV areas needed.

Zingo Products, Johnstown 13, New York

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes for beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.

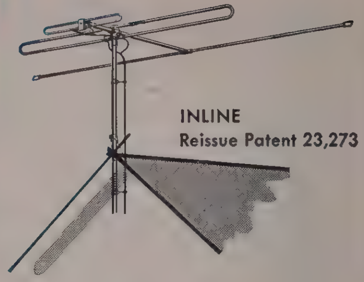
INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY
4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

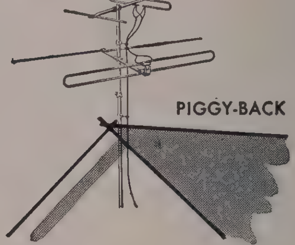
an Amphenol antenna on the roof means a satisfied customer for *you!*

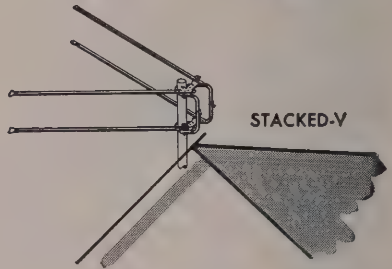
What is the reason that AMPHENOL antennas are not only maintaining but increasing their front position as the finest antennas ever offered? The answer, of course, is that the name AMPHENOL has become synonymous with quality—to more and more dealers and servicemen. They know, first, that *antenna quality is measured in performance* and that the performance of AMPHENOL antennas is outstanding. Dealers in cities where there have been severe ice storms or high winds feel proud that the AMPHENOL antennas they have installed are still standing when other antennas have collapsed. They like, also, to hear the satisfied comments of customers about the fine picture quality they are getting on their TV sets—and dealers know how much that picture depends on the AMPHENOL antenna.

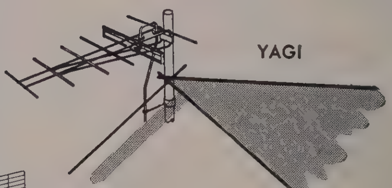
Important to dealers, and further proof of performance, are published antenna measurements. Making all such measurements in accordance with current RTMA standards, AMPHENOL provides accurate information that can be relied on. Dealers realize they can read the db gain of an AMPHENOL antenna and believe it.

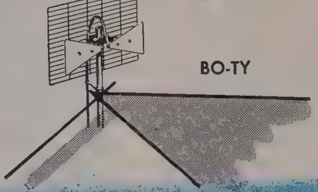
AMPHENOL

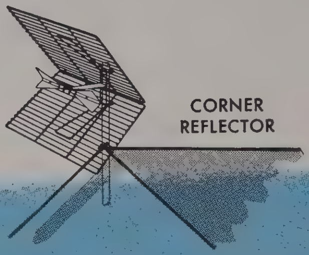


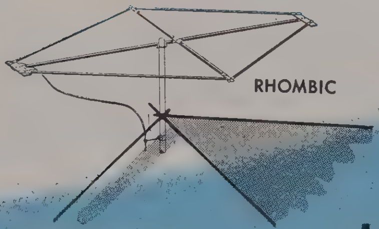










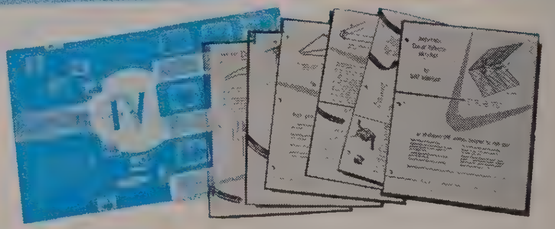


IT PAYS TO BUY QUALITY

See the new UHF-VHF Antenna Film

the UHF VHF
AMPHENOL
television
antenna story

AMPHENOL has prepared an attractive new folder with Kodachrome illustrations from the new AMPHENOL film "The UHF-VHF Television Antenna Story". Besides giving a short version of the important facts in the film, it also encloses AMPHENOL antenna and accessories catalog sheets—and is designed to hold new sheets as they are issued. Write AMPHENOL today for your copy of "The TV Antenna Folio".



See this complete antenna folder

The new AMPHENOL film "The UHF-VHF Television Antenna Story" is now available for you to see by just contacting your distributor. Done in slide-film and full color, it gives helpful information on UHF and VHF television. It discusses, fully and frankly, antenna characteristics for the different frequencies—shows gain charts and radiation patterns. Be sure and see "The UHF-VHF Television Antenna Story".

see your AMPHENOL dealer . . .

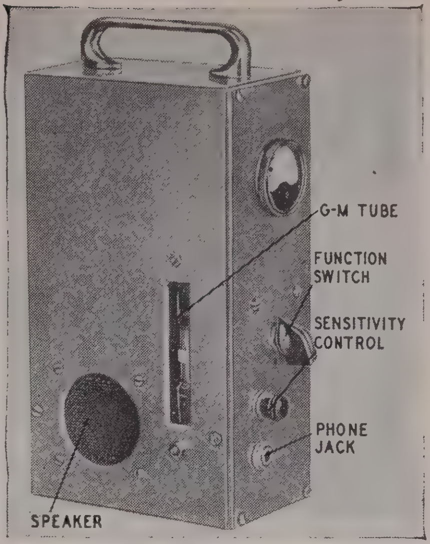
SIMPLE GEIGER COUNTER

By EDWIN A. KUCHARSKI

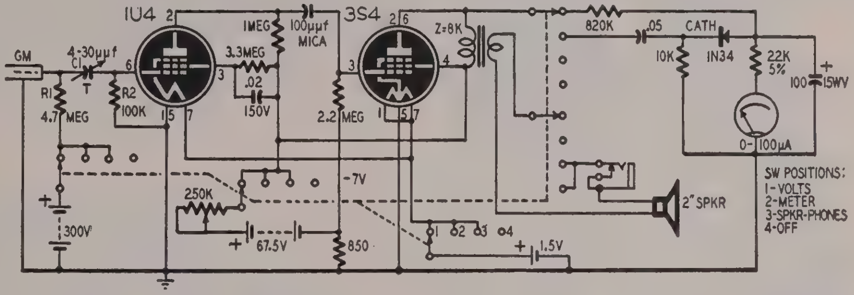
THIS Geiger counter uses standard parts, employs a built-in speaker, and has a meter which serves as a high-intensity indicator. Headphones can also be employed, if one encounters a noisy environment. It has no tricky circuits and has actually been test-proven in the field. Last summer we took this instrument all over New York State and located radioactive ore near an old quarry in Bedford, N. Y. Although the quantity was very small there is a possibility that other locations might prove more worth-while.

The heart of the counter is a self-quenching Amperex 1-N GM tube, which operates at 600 volts, supplied by two Burgess 300-volt batteries. A 5-megohm resistor (R1 in the schematic) is connected in series with the high-voltage batteries. This resistor also limits the current in case one should accidently short the GM tube. C1 and R2 control the waveshape and quenching time. C1 should be varied to obtain a clearly audible strong hiss. It is coupled to an ordinary high-gain audio amplifier designed to eliminate low-frequency response. A 250,000-ohm potentiometer hooked in series with a 67½-volt battery also controls the radiation sensitivity by varying the high voltage. The 3S4 power pentode is biased 7 volts by a 850-ohm negative return resistor. This pentode supplies power through an output transformer to a speaker or a high-intensity metering circuit.

This metering circuit is unique and operates as follows: The output transformer is used as a high-impedance choke and delivers alternating current to a 1N34 crystal diode which in turn rectifies these pulses into d.c. voltage, charging a 100-μf, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor. A voltmeter consisting of a 22,000-ohm resistor and a 0–100-micro-



External view of the counter. Geiger tube is behind slot in side of case.



The schematic. Two 300-volt batteries in series are used; not one as shown above.

Germanium Transistors and Diodes

POINT CONTACT TRANSISTORS

Available in a variety of stable controlled types suitable for both fast and medium speed switching circuits and high frequency amplifiers.

JUNCTION POWER DIODES

Useful in power supplies, magnetic amplifiers and telephone systems, etc., they have the characteristics of large plate-type power rectifiers and size and weight of a small circuit component.

PNP JUNCTION TRANSISTORS

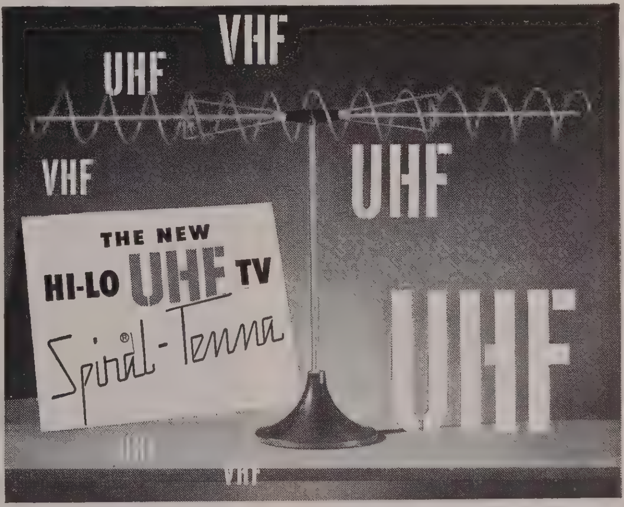
Tiny, stable high gain units, most economical of power, may be soldered in place or socketed in a recommended RTMA transistor socket. Suitable for audio amplifiers, servo amplifiers and transformer coupled carrier amplifiers. In plastic or hermetically sealed in metal and glass.

Unit illustrated at right hermetically sealed.

Coming Soon... JUNCTION POWER TRANSISTORS
PHOTO TRANSISTORS

Our engineers will be glad to offer suggestions regarding your Germanium Transistor and Diode applications without obligation . . . Write to Section RE-1

Seletron and Germanium Division
RADIO RECEPTOR CO., INC.
Since 1922 in Radio and Electronics
Sales Dept.: 751 W. 19th St., New York 11, N. Y.
Factory: 84 North 9th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.



Model 202 U-V

Peak Performance for Indoor UHF and VHF Television Reception

Now — the nationally advertised, consumer accepted HI-LO TV Indoor Spiral-Tenna is applicable for both VHF and UHF with our exclusive UHF antenna adapter from channels 2-83. But, you still get the volume by selling at the same low, low price.

The Hi-Lo UHF antenna adapter is available separately for all previous HI-LO antennas. List Price $2.00.

Sold by recognized jobbers

at the same low list price!

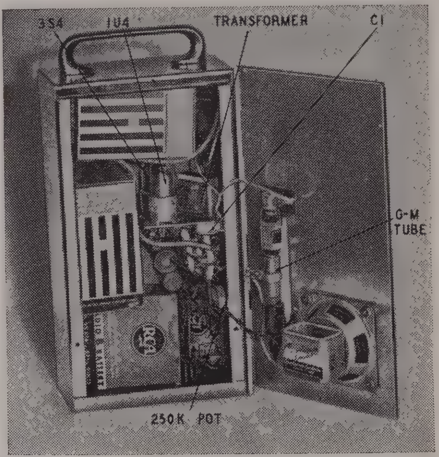
$9.95 LIST PRICE

U. S. Patent No. 2,495,579 Canadian patents 1951 — other patents pending

ORDER HI-LO UHF-VHF TV Spiral-Tenna TODAY!

Hi-Lo TV ANTENNA CORP.
3540 N. Ravenswood • Chicago 13, Illinois

ampere meter is placed across this capacitor, measuring the voltage which is directly proportional to the number of counts. When the radiation sensitivity control has minimum resistance, cosmic rays can be indicated on the meter. When maximum resistance is approached very high radiation can be measured. An 820,000-ohm resistor is used as a voltage-dropping resistor. Experiment showed that with this resistor in circuit and with the potentiometer set at zero, the meter is converted to a 0–100 voltmeter. Since the voltage of the 67½ battery drops with age, before each measurement is taken the sensitivity control is set to read 50 volts on the voltmeter, thus a constant voltage is assured. Voltage change in the 300-volt batteries is not so critical, as the tube operates on a long plateau. If accurate measurements are not desired, the negative end of the two 300-volt batteries can be connected to the positive terminal of the 67½-volt battery thus adding 67½ volts to the high voltage source.



Internal view of the counter. The tube and speaker are mounted on the lid, to simplify construction. Most of the internal space is occupied by batteries.

Materials for Geiger counter

Resistors: 1—850, 1—10,000, 1—100,000, 1—820,000 ohms, 1—1 megohm, 1—2.2 1—3.3, 1—4.7 megohms, ½ watt; 1—22,000 ohms, ½ watt, 5%; 1—250,000-ohm potentiometer. **Capacitors:** 1—4-30 μμf ceramic trimmer; 1—100 μμf mica; 1—.02 μf, 150-volt, 1—.05 μf, 400-volt, paper; 1—100 μf, 15-volt electrolytic.
Tubes and crystals: 1—Geiger-Mueller tube, Amperex 1-N; 1—1U4, 1—3S4; 1—1N34 crystal diode.
Batteries: 2—300-volt, Burgess V 200 or equivalent; 1—67.5-volt; 1—1.5-volt.
Miscellaneous: Transformer, Stancor A-3329 or equivalent; closed-circuit jack, speaker (2-inch or similar); meter, 100 μa; ceramic selector switch, Mallory 178C or equivalent.

The Geiger counter is housed in a 9½ x 5 x 3-inch steel chassis, which had one of the sides cut out. This chassis was later chromium-plated. The speaker and the Geiger tube are mounted on a piece of ⅛-inch aluminum, as are the meter and the selector switch, etc. A piece of aluminum, 2 x 3 inches, was bent and fastened by two screws. This houses two tubes and the output transformer. The whole unit is very compact and light. Practically all of the weight is made up by the necessary dry batteries. END

Perma-Power
merchandise
sells!

Perma-Power
UNIVERSAL
TV TUBE
BRITENER

Our Newest Catalog is Now Available

Perma-Power
UNIVERSAL
TV TUBE
BRITENER

Here is Engineering at its Peak!
IT'S PARALLEL!
IT'S SERIES!
IT'S ISOLATION!
IT'S ELECTROSTATIC!
IT'S UNIVERSAL!

List Price $4.45

Sold Through Better Jobbers

manufactured by
Perma-Power COMPANY
Chicago 25, Ill.
Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment Since 1928

Here's how to SAVE MONEY ON INSTRUMENTS!

✓ . . how to do faster, better testing with fewer instruments
✓ . . how to increase the usefulness of your present instruments
✓ . . how to choose the right instrument for each job
✓ . . how to understand instrument operating principles
✓ . . how to evaluate instrument readings and put them to practical use

electronic test instruments

BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS
By RUFUS P. TURNER
254 pages, 171 illus., Price $4.00

The instrument book written especially for SERVICEMEN • AMATEURS • EXPERIMENTERS

★ Here, at last, is a book that can save you money on instruments and help you use your present instruments lots more efficiently!

Over 60 instruments—from the most modern TV pattern generators to special-purpose bridges—are carefully described. Their uses are fully explained. Valuable work-saving short cuts are outlined.

Included are complete details on simple meters for current and voltage; ohmmeters and V-O-M's; V-T voltmeters; power meters; impedance meters; capacitor checkers; inductance checkers; special-purpose bridges; oscilloscopes (this material alone is worth the entire price of the book to busy servicemen!); r-f test oscillators and signal generators; audio test oscillators; radio frequency and audio frequency measuring devices; audio-amplifier testing devices; r-f signal tracers and tube testers.

Among other things, BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS is a complete training course in the latest instruments including grid-dip oscillators, TV sweep and marker generators; TV linearity pattern generators, square-wave generators and others.

SEE WHAT IT CAN DO!

You are shown new uses for VOM's, 'scopes, signal generators and other old standbys. You learn how easy it is to extend the range of many old instruments; how power drain measurements can be used for fast TV troubleshooting; how a useful and accurate bridge can be built from a combination of familiar general-purpose instruments; how to calculate shunts and multipliers; how to measure r-f impedance with a simple T-network; how to measure inductance and capacitance with a grid-dip oscillator and scores of other money-saving "tricks".

Read BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS for 10 days at our risk! Send coupon today.

10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Dept. RE-93, Rinehart Books, Inc.
Technical Division,
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send Turner's BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I decide to keep book, I will then remit $4.00 plus postage. Otherwise I will return book postpaid promptly and owe you nothing.

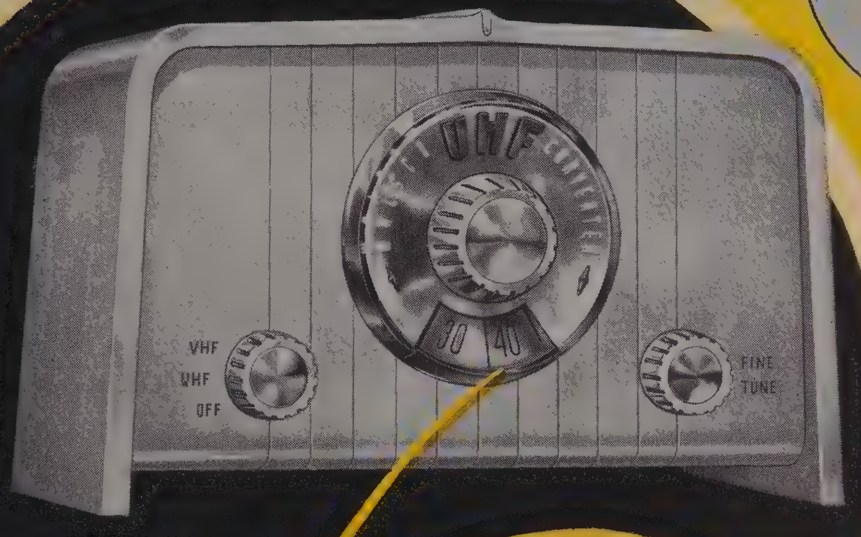
Name__________
Address__________
City, Zone, State__________
Employers Name and Address__________
OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price $4.50, cash only. Money back if book is returned postpaid in 10 days.

NEW WALSCO *Imperial*

* PROVEN THE MOST ADVANCED UHF CONVERTER IN AMERICA

UP TO
98%
GREATER POWER GAIN

UP TO
88%
LESS NOISE FACTOR



NEW distinctive cabinet design available in beautiful assortment of COLORS

WITH EXCLUSIVE *Turretune*

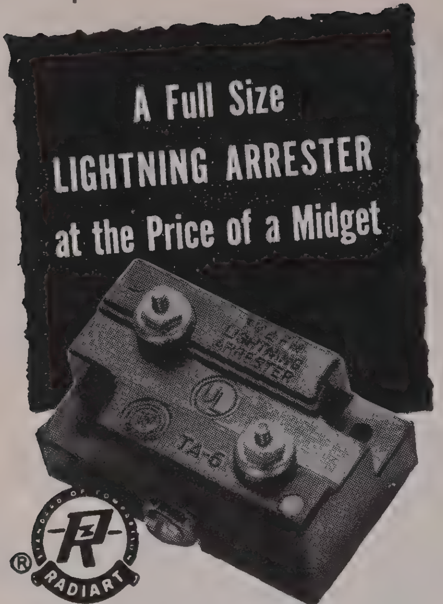
***FACTS** from one of America's leading, independent research laboratories **proved** the WALSCO **Imperial** will out-perform **all** other UHF converters . . . anywhere!

	Average Power Gain DB			Average Noise Factor DB		
	500 mc	650 mc	800 mc	500 mc	650 mc	800 mc
WALSCO Imperial	10.0	9.5	9.5	15.0	15.5	16.0
Converter A	6.0	5.4	3.5	18.5	20.0	21.0
Converter B	7.0	6.5	5.0	18.0	18.5	20.0

WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

WALSCO ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

3602 Crenshaw Blvd. • Los Angeles 16, California



LIGHTNING ARRESTER

MODEL TA5 Real protection against lightning and static charges — the RADIART Lightning Arrester has all the features! Fits anywhere... inside or out... handles standard or jumbo leads... no wire stripping necessary... does not unbalance the line... low internal capacity... no loss of signal ...internal resistance "leaks off" static discharges! UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES APPROVED.

THE *RADIART* CORPORATION
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

PHILCO TV TURRET TUNER (Pt. #76-3109, less coil strips). For '48 and '49 models.......**$1.49**
PHILCO TUNER with 3 socket RF strip wired.. **1.98**
PHILCO 3 MIN. SOCKET RF STRIP containing over $4.00 worth of Resistors, Condensers, etc. **.59**
1/17 H.P. G-E MOTOR (Type SD). 1725 RPM, .7 amp. Dble. 3/8" shaft. 110VDC. 4 3/4"x5 1/2". **3.95**
HEARING AID AMPLIFIER CHASSIS (2 tube) . . MAKE A REAL VEST POCKET RADIO OR AMPLIFIER adding only simple tuner & phone. Ready-wired WITH SCHEMATICS FOR 2 or 3 TUBE SET. Less tubes, case......................**$2.49**
SET OF 2 SUB-MIN. TUBES for above...... **2.98**
HEARING AID BONE CONDUCTION RECEIVER (1/2"x3/4"x1") . . Excel. for MUSICAL CONTACT MIKE, DETECTOPHONE, Low impedance, magnetic type ....NOW ONLY **1.98**
CRYSTAL MIKE Unit (1 3/4"x1/4") . . high impedance. Rubber shock mtd. Less housing.... **1.29**
ALUMINUM HOUSING form crystal mike...... **.15**
HAND MIKE CASE (2" inside) . . black moulded bakelite. Rubber mouthpiece.......ea. **49¢** 12/**5.00**
2.5mh RF CHOKE, 125ma. ....ea. **29¢** 4/**1.00**
RADIO-TV BUILDERS LIBRARY ... 20 asstd. diags. & data sheets for the Ham, Student, etc.. **.98**
50 WATT RHEOSTAT (IRC) . . . 15 ohm.... **1.29**
GRILLE CLOTH . . . Gold or Silver......**50¢** sq. ft.

!!BIGGER AND BETTER THAN EVER!! ... the new **"JUMBO RADIO-ELECTRONIC PARTS KIT"**.... A "gold-mine" of inventory odds & ends: Sockets, Wire, Switches, Coils, Resistors, Condensers, and MUCH, MUCH MORE! (Shpg. wt. 20 lbs)

$3.95

MAGNETIC CKT. BREAKER ... 100VDC, 65 amps. ....**1.29 5/$5.00**
115VAC ELECTROMAGNET ... 6 oz pull; continuous duty. 7/8" x 1" O.D. ......ea. **98¢ 6/5.00**
6V.AC-DC PLUNGER SOLENOID (1 1/2" x 1/2" O.D.) . . . 3/8" travel ....ea **89¢ 6/4.50**
SOUND POWER PHONO UNITS (ANB-H-1A) ... use as mike or receiver ....ea. **1.95 2/3.49**
5" SCOPE VISOR ... moulded vinyl ..ea **98¢ 6/5.00**
5" C.R. TUBE FRONT BEZEL ....ea **.98**
5" SCOPE GRID ... 360° radial calibration..ea **39¢**
5 1/4" CLEAR CONVEX LENS round ...ea **39¢ 6/1.98**
W-110B FIELD WIRE...rolls 100-400 ft..ONLY **1 1/2¢ ft.**
RADIO HARDWARE...FULL LB. CAN of: Nuts, Screws, Washers, Lugs, etc.....ea **89¢** 3 lbs/**2.49**
BALL BEARINGS . . . O.D. 3/4" x 3/16" I.D...ea **29¢**
O.D. 5/8" x 1/8" I.D. ...ea **23¢ 5/1.00**

!!SAVE $$$ REPAIRING YOUR OWN SPEAKERS!! ... **EVERYONE CAN DO IT** with **LEOTONE** precision **CONE & VOICE COIL ASSEMBLIES** ... **READY-TO-INSTALL!** With Instructions (send all specs) ... any 4" or 5" Ass'bly—**$1.10**; Any 6"—**$1.50**; Any 4" x 6"—**$1.50**: Any 6" x 9"—**$1.80**

"DIRECT FACTORY SPEAKER REPAIRS SINCE 1927"
Min. Order $3.00. 20% deposit req. on all C.O.D.'s.
Please add sufficient postage—excess refunded

LEOTONE RADIO CORP.
67 Dey Street
New York 7, N. Y.

RESULTS - NOT JUST CLAIMS . . .
YOU BE THE JUDGE

THE PICTURE ON THE TV SET TELLS THE STORY

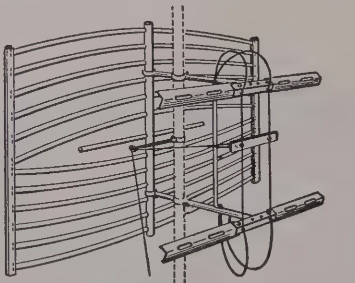
TRY A DAVIS SUPER-VISION ALL-CHANNEL VHF ANTENNA
And COMPARE IT WITH ANY TYPE OF YAGI
Or OTHER TYPE OF ANTENNA YOU ARE NOW USING:

IF YOU DO NOT AGREE THAT THE
DAVIS SUPER-VISION
ALL-CHANNEL VHF ANTENNA
IS SUPERIOR,

RETURN TO YOUR JOBBER
for CREDIT or REFUND

REMEMBER - NO CLAIMS.
YOU BE THE JUDGE

LIST PRICE $34.95



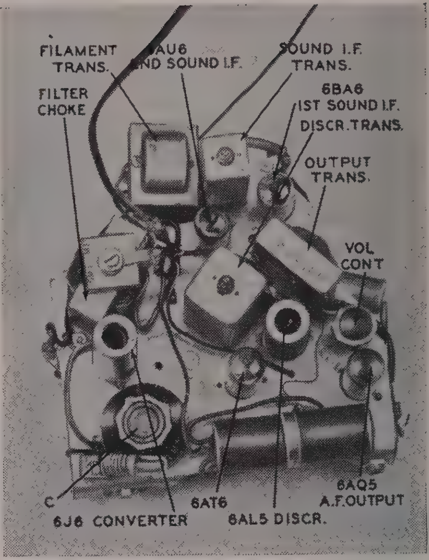
"The Original Antenna Sold With A Money-Back Guarantee"

ASK YOUR JOBBER —
"The Backbone Of Your Industry"
FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

DAVIS SUPER-VISION
Trade Mark Reg.

DAVIS ELECTRONICS
AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING
ANTENNA MANUFACTURER
BOX 1247 BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

DAVIS ELECTRONICS 1-40
BOX 1247, Burbank, California
SIRS: RUSH INFORMATION TO ME AS CHECKED:
☐ Send Complete Information and Technical Data on New SUPER-VISION ANTENNA.
☐ Send Name and Address of NEAREST JOBBER.
Name________________
Street________________
City__________ State________



Top view of the FM set. The filter choke is under the selenium rectifier, and the output transformer is just above the 6AL5 discriminator. The tuning capacitor C is in the lower left-hand corner, and the filament transformer beside the selenium rectifier.

FM RECEIVER FROM SMALL-SCREEN TV

WHAT to do with small-screen TV sets? This problem is sometimes solved by converting to larger kinescopes. This often works out well, even though changes may be needed in the high-voltage power supply and deflection circuits. Conversion is hardly worth while when the set has only a 7-inch kinescope.

We bought a new large-screen TV and had to decide how to dispose of the old one, an RCA 621TS with 7DP4 kinescope. It had been giving satisfactory results since early 1947. This set had a trade-in value of only a few dollars, so we decided to keep it for parts.

The kinescope (still working) was given to the local TV service technician for window display. Various capacitors and transformers were reserved for future experimental work. The high-voltage cage became a shield for a small transmitter. The sound i.f. channel seemed too good to "cannibalize." We felt that it might work out as an FM receiver. Its circuits include a 6AT6 first i.f., 6AU6 second i.f., 6AL5 discriminator, 6AT6 first a.f., and 6K6-GT power stage.

The 621TS has a sound i.f. carrier of 21.25 mc, and its discriminator bandwidth (between peaks) is 350 kc. The sound channel width is 250 kc, measured 80% down from the peak.

We cut around the i.f. strip with a hacksaw, using the chassis only. The power tube or volume control could not be included. The tube is too far from the tuner, and the control is mounted on the TV panel. When completely cut, we had an FM tuner on an irregular-shaped chassis about 6½ inches wide and 7 inches deep. Angle brackets and long screws were added as mounting feet to hold the chassis straight.

A single-tube 6J6 converter-oscillator was added. See the schematic. L1 is 7 turns of any convenient size wire, wound to ¼-inch diameter and spaced to ½-inch long. L2 is 6 turns, wound to same diameter and length. It is tuned 21.25 mc below the FM signal with the 3-plate variable midget C, the only tuning adjustment. L3 is a video i.f. coil from the 621TS, retuned to 21.25 mc. This coil is held by a metal bracket which also shields it. Capacitors in the tuner may be ceramic or mica. A volume control also was mounted on the chassis.

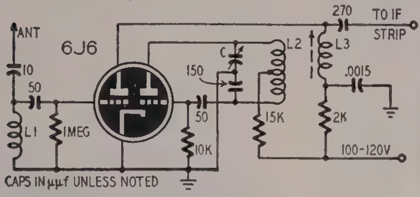


Diagram of the set's converter-oscillator.

A 6AQ5 power stage and a simple a.c.-d.c. power supply, using standard circuitry, were incorporated into this new FM set. The audio output transformer from the TV was used also. We use a 10-inch PM loudspeaker and the quality is excellent. Output from the first a.f. may be stepped down and made available for tape recording. We find that a 23-to-1 stepdown is satisfactory. This may be provided by a 330,000 and a 15,000 ohm resistor, hooked up across the output as a voltage divider, with the recorder input tapped in at the junction of the resistors.

This FM receiver does not look much like a commercial product, since the final layout had to depend on the original TV design. However, we can pick up more than a dozen stations in the metropolitan New York area. Most can be received on a 5-foot straight-wire antenna. And the sound quality is excellent.

END

"I think I found the trouble lady"

FASTER TUBE TESTING!

Now! fast testing in Plate Conductance with convenient ohms readings for leakage and shorts with the new Simpson Model 1000

- tests any tube—including 9 pin miniatures and subminiatures—for plate conductance. Dial shows percentage of rated plate conductance for more positive, accurate results.
- tests are made under conditions simulating actual use in radio, TV, hearing aids and other electronic circuits.
- gives you reliable short tests because the Simpson 1000 quickly and conveniently shows you the exact ohms values for inter-element leakage and tube shorts.
- Simpson's roll chart service makes a new roll chart available each year and complimentary roll chart supplements are provided at regular intervals.
- and—the Simpson 1000 is as handsome as it is useful. Front panel is finished in non-glare grey hammerloid. Rich burgundy carrying case looks like expensive luggage. Comes complete with Operator's Manual—all for only $135.00, net.

Simpson
TUBE TESTER

Simpson MODEL 1000

SEE IT AT YOUR PARTS JOBBER

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY

5200 West Kinzie Street, Chicago 44, Illinois
EStebrook 9-1121
IN CANADA: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ontario

PRES-PROBE CONDENSER TESTER

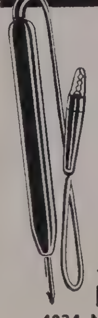
Finds Intermittent Condensers Instantly

Pres-probe's sliding tip with variable resistance prevents condenser healing. Tests with power on. Requires no adjustment. Stops guesswork. Saves time. Convenient probe size (7⅛" long). *Satisfaction guaranteed.*

NET 7.95 Postpaid U.S.A.

See Your Dist. or Order Direct

PRES-PROBE CO.
4034 N. Sixth St., Milwaukee 12, Wisc.



WANTED

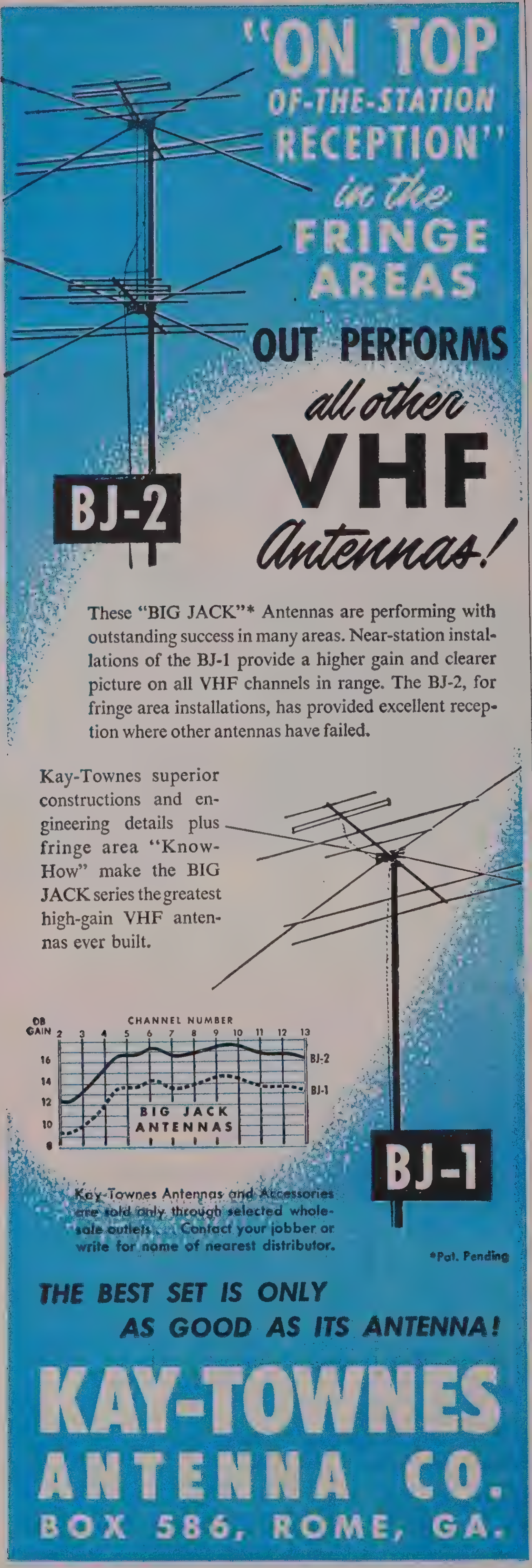
WE NEED YOUR SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

WE PAY TOP $$$ FOR:

- ★ RADIO RECEIVERS
- ★ TRANSMITTERS
- ★ ARC-1
- ★ ARC-3
- ★ ART-13
- ★ CONTROL BOXES
- ★ INDICATORS
- ★ CLAMPS
- ★ PLUGS
- ★ CORDS
- ★ RELAYS
- ★ TELEPHONE MATERIALS
- ★ AN CONNECTORS
- ★ WE BUY ANYTHING!

Write, Wire today! Tell us what you have.

TALLEN CO., Inc., Dept. RE
159 Carlton Ave., Brooklyn 5, N. Y.


"ON TOP OF-THE-STATION RECEPTION" in the FRINGE AREAS

OUT PERFORMS all other VHF Antennas!

These "BIG JACK"* Antennas are performing with outstanding success in many areas. Near-station installations of the BJ-1 provide a higher gain and clearer picture on all VHF channels in range. The BJ-2, for fringe area installations, has provided excellent reception where other antennas have failed.

Kay-Townes superior constructions and engineering details plus fringe area "Know-How" make the BIG JACK series the greatest high-gain VHF antennas ever built.

Kay-Townes Antennas and Accessories are sold only through selected wholesale outlets . . . Contact your jobber or write for name of nearest distributor.

*Pat. Pending

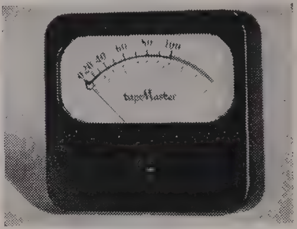
THE BEST SET IS ONLY AS GOOD AS ITS ANTENNA!

KAY-TOWNES ANTENNA CO.
BOX 586, ROME, GA.

VU METER

TapeMaster, Inc., 13 W. Hubbard St., Chicago 10, Ill., has introduced a VU meter, model 10VU, for visual recording control of any recorder.

The meter has a standard VU scale and sensitivity, color differentiated with percentage modulation (in black) on the top arc from 0% to 100%, and volume units (in red) on the bottom arc from —20 to +3 VU. (0 VU equals 100%). Basic sensitivity is 200 microamperes. It uses a full-wave instrument bridge rectifier and has dual impedance for use with either high- or low-impedance circuits.



The VU meter comes in 3½-inch rectangular semiflush mounting, complete in black bakelite case ready to connect. Instructions and calibration data are supplied for use with all makes and models of recorders.

TV SET COUPLER

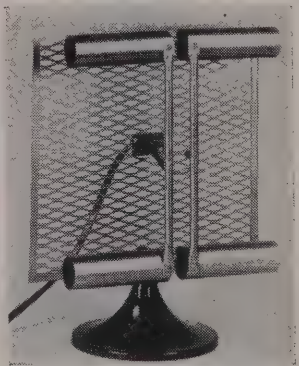
Mosely Electronics, Inc., 8622 St. Charles Rock Rd., St. Louis 14, Mo., has combined a multiple TV set coupler and lead-in socket in one unit. Each *Tiny-Mite* unit will operate two sets from one antenna, and under suitable conditions, several couplers may be used for four or five sets simultaneously.

The coupler is designed for use with flat or tubular transmission line and is installed on the baseboard or back of set.

INDOOR ANTENNA

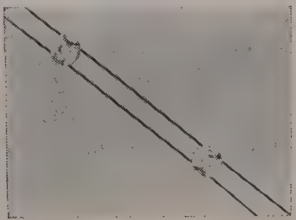
Tricraft Products Co., 1535 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 22, Ill., has announced a u.h.f. indoor antenna, the model 210. The antenna consists of a 2-element array with a plane reflector and measures 12 inches from side to side.

Model 210 has a beam width of 66°, 7-db gain, a front-to-back ratio of 18-db, and a standing wave ratio under 2.4:1 average.



TRANSMISSION LINE

Fretco, Inc., 406 N. Craig St., Pittsburgh 13, Pa., has announced a new u.h.f.-v.h.f. transmission line for lead-ins. The insulator is made of low-loss material called polythemalyne. Impedance is 300 ohms.



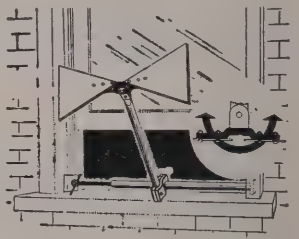
LIGHTNING ARRESTER

JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc., 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y., is producing a u.h.f.-v.h.f. lightning arrester, the *3-in-1*, model AT110. The unit grounds static and lightning from flat ribbon, tubular, oval-tube, double-barrel or open-wire twin-lead.

WINDOW ANTENNA

Radio Merchandise Sales, Inc., 2016 Bronxdale Ave., New York 60, N. Y., has developed a window sill bowtie antenna for u.h.f., the *Swivel-Bow*, model WB-10.

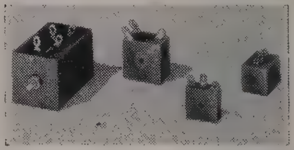
The antenna has a rotating head and a swivel-action extension arm. It accommodates windows from 32 to 42 inches wide. Extension mounts are available for windows up to five and six feet.



SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Radio Receptor Company's Seletron Division, 251 W. 19th St., New York, N. Y. has developed a line of encapsulated selenium rectifiers which operate as self-contained units at normal voltage and current ratings. The stack can be exposed to temperatures ranging from —55° C. to over 150° C.

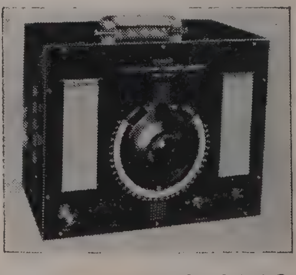
Encapsulation in many cases acts as a satisfactory substitute for hermetically sealing in oil. Several rectifiers can be encapsulated in a single unit, and they can be provided according to any mounting specification.



GENERATOR ADAPTER

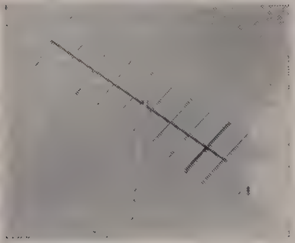
Philco Corp., Tioga and C Sts., Philadelphia, Pa., has announced the model G8000 v.h.f.-to-u.h.f. signal generator adapter. The unit permits measurements to be made at u.h.f. while controls, markers and attenuators are operated at the common v.h.f. frequencies.

As the output of any v.h.f. signal generator at 60 mc is fed into the adapter, the v.h.f. sweep or marker signal beats against the u.h.f. oscillator of the unit, producing u.h.f. signals at the sum of the two frequencies, and having the same characteristics as the v.h.f. input signal.



THREE ANTENNAS

Neal Electronic Co., 106 Seminole Drive, Huntsville, Ala., is producing a v.h.f. Yagi for channels 7-13, the *Thrifty;* a u.h.f. Yagi, model FB-U1000; and a u.h.f. stacked V, model FB-V83.



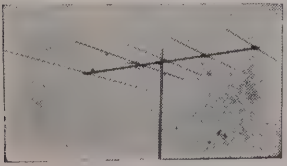
B BATTERY

The Tube Dept., RCA Victor Division, RCA, Harrison, N. J., has announced a new, low-priced 75-volt B battery for portable radios. It has conventional LeClanche cell construction, and measures $6\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{15}{32}$ inches.

2-CHANNEL YAGI

Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N. Y., has announced the model 525 *Twin-Tuned* Yagi, for channels 2 and 5.

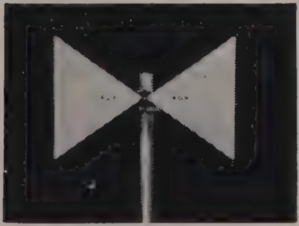
The antenna, which features a transformer-type dipole, has a gain of 6½ db on channel 2 and almost 8 db on channel 5 for a single bay. Stacking provides higher gain.



UHF BOWTIE

Brach Manufacturing Corp., Division of General Bronze Corp., 200 Central Ave., Newark, N. J., has introduced their u.h.f. bowtie antenna, model 489.

Designed to meet the requirements of primary, ghost-free u.h.f. areas, the model 489 can be stacked for fringe-area reception. Special features include air-space terminals and a molded resilient phenolic insulator. One stacking bar is included with each unit.



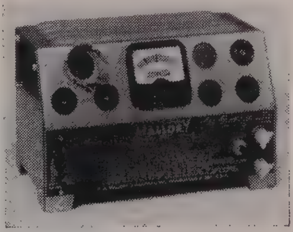
DESK STAND

Atlas Sound Corp., 1451 39th St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y., has released a desk stand, the model DS-10 for all types of microphones. The microphone cable is concealed in a slot underneath the center section of chromium trim and is directed out at the rear of the base. No removal of plugs or connectors is necessary. All parts are die-cast and finished in gun metal enamel and chromium.

VIBRATOR TESTER

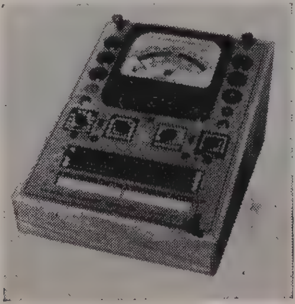
P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 6, Ind., has announced a vibrator tester, the model 12VT1D for auto radios. The instrument will test 6- or 12-volt vibrators of the most popular types and all auto radio vibrators used since 1940. In conjunction with a filtered d.c. power supply, it will test self-rectifying or tube-rectified vibrators of any frequency from 100 to 250 cycles.

A push-button switch adjusts d.c. input voltage for START and CONDITION test. Condition of the vibrator is determined by the reading on the GOOD-BAD scale. The vibrator tester measures $6\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.



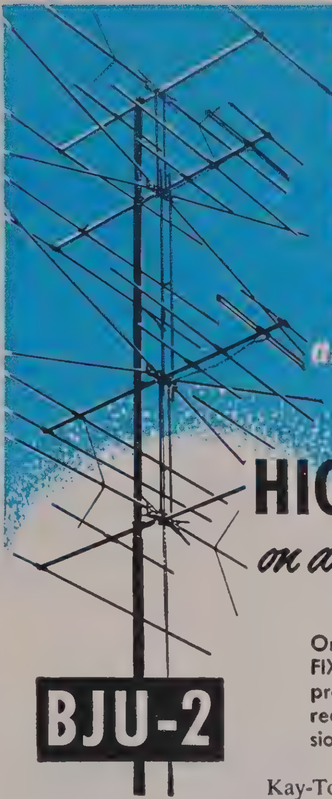
TEST INSTRUMENT

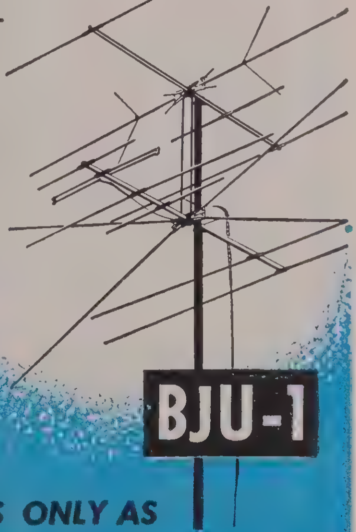
Electronic Measurements Corp., 280 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y., has announced a new tube-battery-ohm capacity tester. Model 207 features a 7½-inch meter for counter use. The tester has 4-position lever-type switches and is housed in a portable oak case with removable hinge cover.



CRYSTAL CARTRIDGE

Webster Electric Co., 1900 Clark St., Racine, Wis., has announced a 2-needle, dual-output cartridge, the model FX for replacement use. It is adaptable to high- or low-output ap-





THE *Greatest* UHF-VHF ANTENNAS EVER BUILT!

FAR-REACHING and PHOTO-CLEAR RECEPTION!

HIGHER GAIN *on all Channels 2-83*

Original, revolutionary design . . . FIXED IMPEDANCE* Point System provides All-Channel, High-Gain reception with a single transmission line.

Kay-Townes' BJU Antennas are the recognized leaders in the field of clear-picture, high-gain, trouble-free UHF-VHF antenna performance! Simplified but more exacting and effective engineering has resulted in "bug-free" antennas that provide photo-clear reception. One lead-in wire only. No matching pads or isolation filters . . . no coils or condensers . . . which tend to cut down signals.

"THE BEST ALL CHANNEL UHF-VHF ANTENNA AVAILABLE!" says Leading Alabama Dealer

Henry N. Bailey of Mobile says: "We have tested more than 25 different antennas in our search for a good performer on UHF channel 48 and our local VHF channel 10 . . . and your BJU-1 all-channel UHF-VHF antenna did the job that others failed to do . . . and in addition performed superbly as a fringe antenna on channel 6, New Orleans . . . over 150 miles away!"

K-T Antennas are sold through selected distributors only . . . write for name of your nearest jobber.

THE BEST SET IS ONLY AS GOOD AS ITS ANTENNA!

*Pat. Applied For

KAY-TOWNES
ANTENNA CO.
BOX 586, ROME, GA.

BUILD 15 RADIOS
AT HOME
ONLY $19.95
With the New Improved 1954
Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT"

NOW INCLUDES
SIGNAL TRACER
and
CODE OSCILLATOR

- FREE TOOLS WITH KIT
- ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF RADIO NECESSARY
- NO ADDITIONAL PARTS NEEDED
- EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- 10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

WHAT THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" offers you a home study course at a rock bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio Technicians, with the basic facts of Radio Theory and Construction Practice expressed simply and clearly. You will gain a knowledge of basic Radio Principles involved in Radio Reception, Radio Transmission and Audio Amplification.

You will learn how to identify Radio Symbols and Diagrams; how to build radios, using regular radio circuit schematics; how to mount various radio parts; how to wire and solder in a professional manner. You will learn how to operate Receivers, Transmitters, and Audio Amplifiers. You will learn how to service and trouble-shoot radios. You will learn code. You will receive training for F.C.C. license.

In brief, you will receive a basic education in Radio exactly like the kind you would expect to receive in a Radio Course costing several hundreds of dollars.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The Kit has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world. It is not necessary that you have even the slightest background in science or radio.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is used by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used by the Veterans Administration for Vocational Guidance and Training.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. All parts are individually boxed, and identified by name, photograph and diagram. Every step involved in building these sets is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" comes complete with instructions. These instructions are arranged in a clear, simple and progressive manner. The theory of Radio Transmission, Radio Reception, Audio Amplification and servicing by Signal Tracing is clearly explained. Every part is identified by photograph and diagram. You will learn the function and theory of every part used.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" uses the principle of "Learn by Doing". Therefore you will build radios to illustrate the principles which you learn. These radios are designed in a modern manner, according to the best principles of present-day educational practice. You begin by building a simple radio. The next set that you build is slightly more advanced. Gradually, in a progressive manner, you will find yourself constructing still more advanced radio sets, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician. Altogether you will build fifteen radios, including Receivers, Transmitters, Amplifiers, Code Oscillator and Signal Tracer. These sets operate on 105-125 V. AC/DC.

THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive every part necessary to build 15 different radio sets. Our kits contain tubes, tube sockets, chassis, variable condensers, electrolytic condensers, mica condensers, paper condensers, resistors, line cords, selenium rectifiers, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

Every part that you need is included. These parts are individually packaged, so that you can easily identify every item. Tools are included, as well as an Electrical and Radio Tester. Complete, easy-to-follow instructions are provided.

In addition, the "Edu-Kit" now contains lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer, F.C.C. instructions, quizzes. The "Edu-Kit" is a complete radio course, down to the smallest detail.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

Trouble-shooting and servicing are included. You will be taught to recognize and repair troubles. You will build and learn to operate a professional Signal Tracer. You receive an Electrical and Radio Tester, and learn to use it for radio repairs. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your neighbors and friends, and charge fees which will far exceed the cost of the "Edu-Kit". Here is your opportunity to learn radio quickly and easily, and have others pay for it. Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems which you may have.

FREE EXTRAS

• ELECTRICAL AND RADIO TESTER • ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON • BOOK ON TELEVISION • RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING GUIDE • MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TELEVISION CLUB • CONSULTATION SERVICE • QUIZZES • TRAINING FOR F.C.C. LICENSE

Send me the "Edu-Kit" with 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee—include All FREE extras.

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed—postage prepaid
☐ C.O.D. (U. S. Only)—I will pay postage

NAME____________________

ADDRESS____________________

____

☐ Send further information.

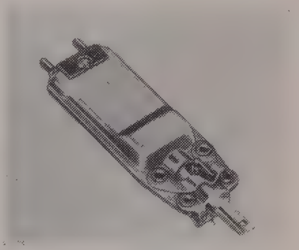
Outside U.S.A.—cash orders only; send intern't'l M.O. or check on U.S. bank. Postage Prepaid. "Edu-Kit" for 210-250 V. AC/DC $22.45

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS CO.
497 UNION AVE., Dept. RE-75, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

plications by means of a shunting capacitor.

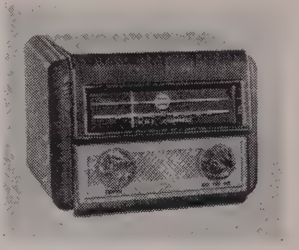
Without the capacitor the cartridge develops 4.4 volts at 78 r.p.m. and 2.6 volts at $33\frac{1}{3}$—45 r.p.m. With the capacitor it develops 1.2 volts at 78 r.p.m. and 0.6 volt at $33\frac{1}{3}$–45 r.p.m.

The tracking pressure is 8 grams and the cutoff frequency 3,500 cycles.



U.H.F. CONVERTER

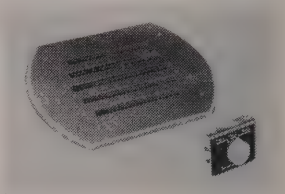
Turner Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, is producing a u.h.f.-TV converter for low-signal area installations. The unit features a 2-section preselector with two coaxial cavity tuners, a double shielded fundamental oscillator, and broadband amplifier with cascode circuit. According to the manufacturer, signal power loss in the preselector is reduced to 3 db and the noise figure is $17\frac{1}{2}$ db maximum and $15\frac{1}{2}$ db minimum.



BAFFLE KIT

Lowell Manufacturing Co., 3030 Laclede Station Rd., St. Louis, Mo., has announced a speaker baffle kit for mounting an extra speaker in automobile package shelves.

The kit includes a dashboard 3-way switch which permits operation of the car radio speaker alone, rear speaker alone, or both simultaneously; a stamped baffle plate with tamperproof perforated metal, mounting screws, and instructions. It is designed

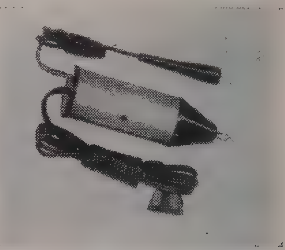


for 6 x 9-inch oval car speakers. A metal adapter is available for round speakers.

CAPACITOR TESTER

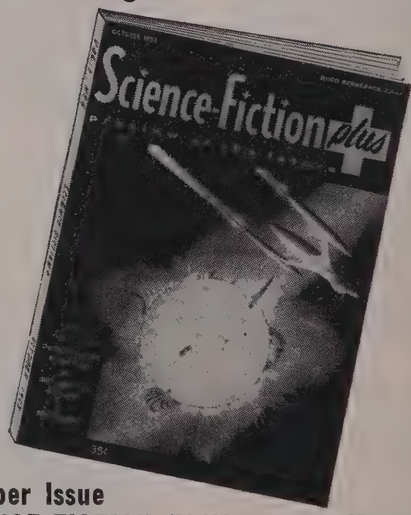
Lee Electronic Labs., Inc., 233 Dudley St., Boston 19, Mass., has developed an electronic capacitor tester, and leakage indicator, model CT-1. The unit features a built-in power supply which provides a.c. and d.c. test voltages. It contains a miniature selenium rectifier and a dual capacitor R-C filter network with a neon lamp leakage indicator.

END



All specifications given on these pages are from manufacturers' data.

A new high in science fiction!



October Issue
SCIENCE-FICTION PLUS Now on sale

SEE the first astronomically accurate color close-up of the sun! **READ** what happened when the earth stopped! You'll find these and many other challenging stories and articles in the October issue of SCIENCE-FICTION PLUS. Buy a copy at your newsstand now.

Remember—don't say science fiction
SAY SCIENCE-FICTION PLUS!

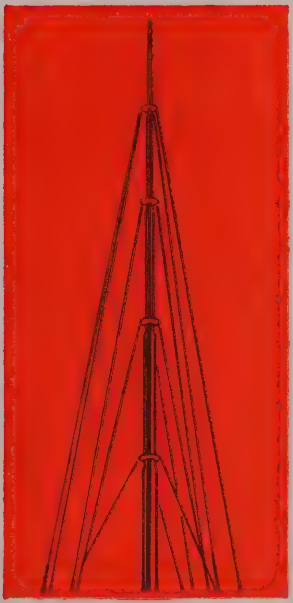
ROCKET TO A NEW HIGH
with WARD

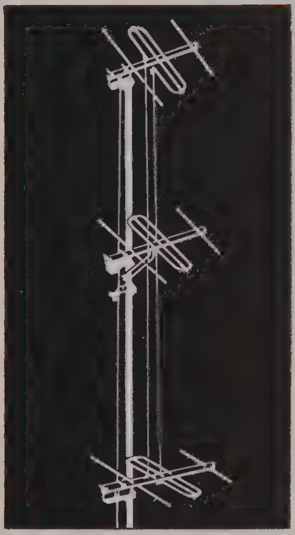
BOW TIE — Peak-A-Bow design with the only adjustable screen on the market . . . Available in single and stacked models.

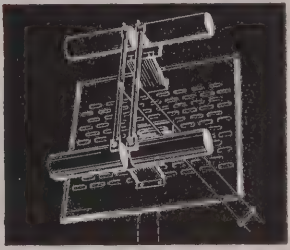
After-WARD You'll Install no Others.

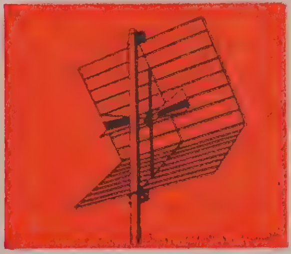
WARD will give you the "HI" in sales — the "HI" in profits you seek . . . WARD Antennas always create greater customer satisfaction. Remember, WARD will keep your inventory lower and cut your "call backs" . . .

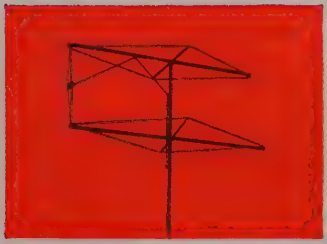
Ask Your Distributor for the new Ward Ultra Hi-Line and Signaline Catalog.

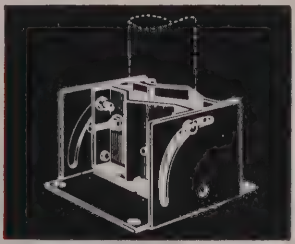

ZIP-HI MAST — Corrosion-proof 16 gauge permatube . . . easily assembled . . . in 2, 3, 4, 5 section models.

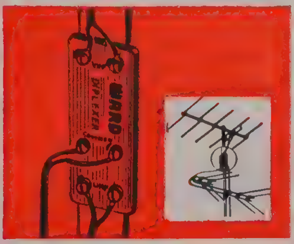

3 X 3 — Original development for UHF band composed of 3 stacked 3 element beams. Full wave spacing between bays . . . clean cut pattern with sharp forward lobe and no side lobes . . . cut to frequency . . . unsurpassed for near fringe and fringe areas.


CAN-CAN — New lazy H design for entire UHF band . . . uni-directional pattern . . . sturdy compact unit . . . field tested and thoroughly proven.

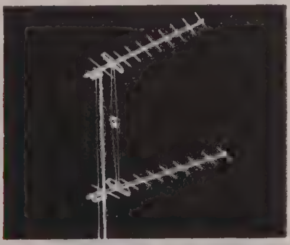

CORNER REFLECTOR — For semi-fringe areas . . . ruggedly designed to eliminate ghosts and vibration.


RHOMBIC — Highest gain of all UHF antennas . . . for fringe and super fringe areas.


HEAVY DUTY BASE — Ruggedly constructed to fit all masts from 1¼" to 2¼" O.D.



DIPLEXER — For separate UHF-VHF antennas . . . or for set and converters with separate UHF-VHF terminals . . . Foolproof . . . easily installed.


10 ELEMENT YAGI — Multi-channel series of 10 element UHF Yagis . . . Excellent for fringe areas . . . very directional . . . completely pre-assembled — single and stacked models.

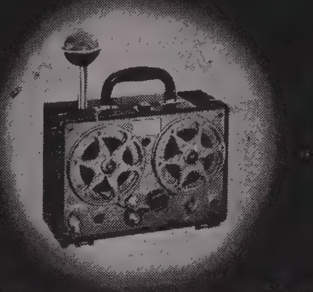
A GABRIEL PRODUCT

THE WARD PRODUCTS CORP.

DIVISION OF THE GABRIEL COMPANY

1148 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 15, Ohio • *in Canada: Atlas Radio Co., Ltd.*

New Portable Battery-Operated Spring-Motor Tape Recorder



The Magnemite*

For all field recording without AC power! Smaller and lighter than a portable typewriter, the Magnemite* actually makes field recordings that can be played on *any* studio console equipment. Completely self-powered, the Magnemite* does away with bulky and cumbersome generators, storage batteries and rechargers.

Just check these unusual features:

- **Noiseless and vibrationless governor-controlled spring-motor assures constant tape speed.**
- **100 operating hours per set of inexpensive flashlight-type dry cell batteries.**
- **Earphone monitoring while recording, and earphone playback for immediate quality check.**
- **Operates in any position, and is unaffected by movement or vibration during operation.**
- **Warning indicator tells when to rewind, and shows when amplifier is on.**
- **Broadcast models weigh 15 pounds. Slow-speed models weigh only 10 pounds.**
- **Requires no more desk space than a letterhead, measuring only 11 x 8½ x 5½ inches.**

There's a choice of 5 different models for any recording need. High fidelity units, meeting primary and secondary NARTB standards, which record and play back frequencies up to 15,000 cycles, are available for broadcast stations, critical music lovers, and scientific research. For investigation, missionaries, reporters, and general dictation while traveling, there are units which play up to 2 hours per reel of tape.

Write Dept. RE today for complete descriptive literature and direct factory prices.

AMPLIFIER CORP.
of AMERICA
398 Broadway, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

**Trade Mark Reg*

---

the new

GERNSBACK LIBRARY

top technical information at low cost

Modern, handy-sized books on all the practical aspects of TV, high-fidelity and radio. Gernsback Library books cover servicing, construction and theory on a pre-engineering level. The quality of the technical writing, the scope of the contents and the low price, make them unique in the electronics field.

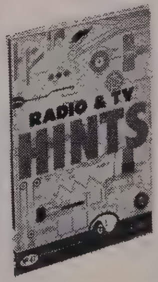
From the publishers of
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Radio & TV Test Instruments—No. 49.

How to build just about every instrument required for modern TV-radio servicing. Plus chapters on constructing a practical servicing bench and carrying case. 128 Pages. Over 100 Illustrations. **$1.50**

High-Fidelity — Design, Construction, Measurements—No. 48.

An audio man's audio book. How to get top performance from a high-fidelity system. New 3-way approach. 21 top audio men wrote this book. 128 Pages. Over 100 Illustrations. **$1.50**



Radio & TV Hints—No. 47.

Offers over 300 sure-fire hints, gimmicks, and short cuts on radio, TV and audio. Gathered from the hard-earned experience of experts. Grouped in seven sections. 112 Pages. 132 Illustrations. **$1.00**

Television Technotes—No. 46.

Cut routine trouble shooting to the bone in TV servicing. Here are the symptoms, causes and cures of over 600 troubles which occur in scores of sets made by leading manufacturers. 128 Pages. **$1.50**

Basic Radio Course—No. 44.

John T. Frye's classic on fundamentals! For the practical man who wants to learn theory. Covers everything from Ohm's Law to advanced servicing in a style which makes learning fun. 176 Pages. Cloth cover. **$2.25**

Best sellers on Radio and Audio

Radio Tube Fundamentals—No. 45
How and why tubes behave as they do in modern radio circuits. Written for the technician. 96 Pages. **$1.00**

High-Fidelity Techniques—No. 42
One of the best written and most informative high-fidelity books published—at any price. By James R. Langham. 112 Pages. **$1.00**

Practical Disc Recording—No. 39
Covers theory and practical techniques. A full chapter for each important recording component. 96 Pages. **75¢**

Model Control By Radio—No. 43
Remote control of model planes, boats and trains. Theory and construction details. 112 Pages. 114 Illustrations. **$1.00**

Public-Address Guide—No. 41
Covers every phase of PA installation and maintenance plus construction details. 80 Pages. Illustrated. **75¢**

OUT SOON ! ! !

TV REPAIR TECHNIQUES—No. 50

Watch for it at your distributor

See your distributor—or mail this coupon

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC., Dept. 93
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

Enclosed is my remittance of $__________.

Please send me the following books postpaid.

☐ 39 ☐ 41 ☐ 42 ☐ 43 ☐ 44

☐ 45 ☐ 46 ☐ 47 ☐ 48 ☐ 49

Name____________________

(Please print clearly)

Street____________________

City__________ Zone____ State________

You can build a better Auto Radio Repair Business!
SERVICE
FRED
55 65 80 100 120 140 160
DELCO RADIO

Because a majority of the radio-equipped cars and trucks that pass your door have Delco radios, their servicing represents a great business-building opportunity . . . and Delco Radio's service program offers real help! Delco Radio alone is the source for Delco Radio *original* equipment and *universal* replacement parts—readily available through United Motors Electronics Distributors. Delco Radio alone can supply you with its complete and comprehensive Service Manual and its "Testing Tips," a monthly bulletin giving you the latest factory information on testing and repairing Delco radios—including the Delco models equipped with the sensational new Signal-Seeking Tuner! To get on the Delco Radio team contact your United Motors Electronics Distributor today!

DELCO RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, KOKOMO, INDIANA

A GENERAL MOTORS PRODUCT GM UNITED SERVICE MOTORS A UNITED MOTORS LINE

DISTRIBUTED BY *ELECTRONICS* WHOLESALERS EVERYWHERE

STAN-BURN

S-P-A-R-K-S

CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

G.E.		STAN-BURN	
5TP4	$44.95	10BP4A	$11.00
7JP4	17.10	12LP4A	14.20
10BP4A	19.25	14CP4	17.00
10FP4A	24.00	15DP4	19.50
12KP4A	27.10	16AP4	21.60
12LP4A	21.70	16FP4	19.60
12UP4B	28.25	16GP4	21.60
14CP4	24.50	16EP4A	22.60
16AP4A	30.95	16DP/HP4	19.60
16DP4A	28.20	16DP/HP4A	20.60
16GP4	31.25	16KP4	18.50
16KP4/16RP4	28.20	16LP4	20.60
17BP4A	23.90	16LP4A	21.60
17CP4	23.90	17BP4	18.50
19AP4A	39.45	17CP4	21.60
20CP4	32.50	19AP4	23.90
20LP4	37.50	19AP4A	25.90
21EP4A	37.35	20CP4	29.50
24AP4 A	78.50	21EP4	32.50

ANTENNAE SPECIALS

		1-5	6 or more
RED DOUBLE "V" Antenna		2.19	1.98
10 ELEMENT CONICAL Dowled Inserts		2.98	2.79
Folded Hi Straight Low Quick Rig ½" elements		4.25	3.25
WINDOW CONICALS		4.95	3.75
MASTS	5 FOOT SWEDGED	.79	.69
	10 FOOT PLAIN	1.39	1.29
	NEPCO MASTS	1.69	1.49

TV WIRE	42 Mil	$9.95 M Ft.
	55 Mil. 300 OHM	11.95 M Ft.
	72 OHM COAXIAL	35.00 M Ft.

12" Heavy Slug Speaker..........Special $3.98

CHASSIS 630 REGAL with Cascode Tuner..$149.50
OPEN FACE CABINET.................42.00

WIRE RECORDERS IN STOCK

PENTRON—Model 9T3C—2-speed Tape Recorder..........Write for Price.

RADIO CRAFTSMAN

Model C400—Hi Fi Amplifier	Net	$42.90
Model C10—AM-FM Tuner	Net	131.50
Model C500—Williamson Amplifier	Net	99.50

We also carry MASCO—BOGEN—PILOT, etc. Amplifiers—Pre-Amps, FM Tuners and WEBSTER Tape Recorders.

6"x9" PM SPEAKER	$3.98
7" PM SPEAKER	3.98
77J1 G.E. Flyback	1.98
70° Yoke	1.98
630 Vert. Output Upright	1.98
630 Vert. Output Potted	1.29
630 Vert. Blocking Osc. Xform.	.89
CASCODE TUNERS	19.95
STANDARD TUNERS	17.95
DUMONT 21.25mc	14.95

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS for: General Electric, Kenrad, Tung-Sol, National Union, De Wald, Regal, Automatic and General Motors.

AUTOMATIC CUSTOM-BUILT RADIOS for Plymouth, Ford, Chevrolet and many others, always in stock. We carry a complete stock of HI-FIDELITY and SOUND EQUIPMENT. Send us your requests. We also carry a complete line of popular makes of Radio tubes at 50/10% discount. Also many other special purpose and transmitting types, and all electronic parts and equipment at lowest prices. Send us a list of your requirements for prompt quotations.

Terms: 20% with order. Balance COD. All prices FOB. NEW YORK Warehouse. Minimum order $5.00.

Write for our latest price list and Hi-Fi Catalog to Dept. RE-9

STAN-BURN RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO.
(C.B.S. THEATRE BLDG.)
1697 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

FRSAP HOLDS PICNIC

The Federation of Radio Servicemen's Associations of Pennsylvania held its July meeting at Lily Lake, Luzerne County. The meeting was held in conjunction with the Luzerne chapter's annual clambake and outing. This event, which has now become famous among radio-television technicians, was attended by upwards of 200 people from the area and surrounding states, including a delegation of several cars from New York City. The regular July meeting of the National Electronic Service Dealers Associations was also held during the outing.

Further plans were detailed for an Eastern Conference to be held during the fall in Philadelphia, and other routine business was transacted.

The Television Service Dealers Association of Philadelphia is a member of the Pennsylvania Federation. Louis J. Smith heads the new Philadelphia chapter.

ROCHESTER ELECTS

The Radio Technicians Guild of Rochester, N. Y., elected the following officers at their annual meeting:

Alfred L. Best, president; William de Vries, vice-president; Francis G. Stoffel, secretary; and Bertram Lewis, treasurer. Harold Eskin, the past president, and William Brewerton were elected to serve three years on the board of directors, and Donald Snell and Norman McGovern to serve one-year terms. The board is completed by the unexpired terms of Abraham Ander, Theodore Cornish, Ed Fisk and Bertram Lewis.

Officers of the RTG of Rochester, N. Y. Left to right: Bertram Lewis, Wm. de Vries, Alfred L. Best, Francis G. Stoffel and Harold Eskin (past president).

NATESA FALL MEET

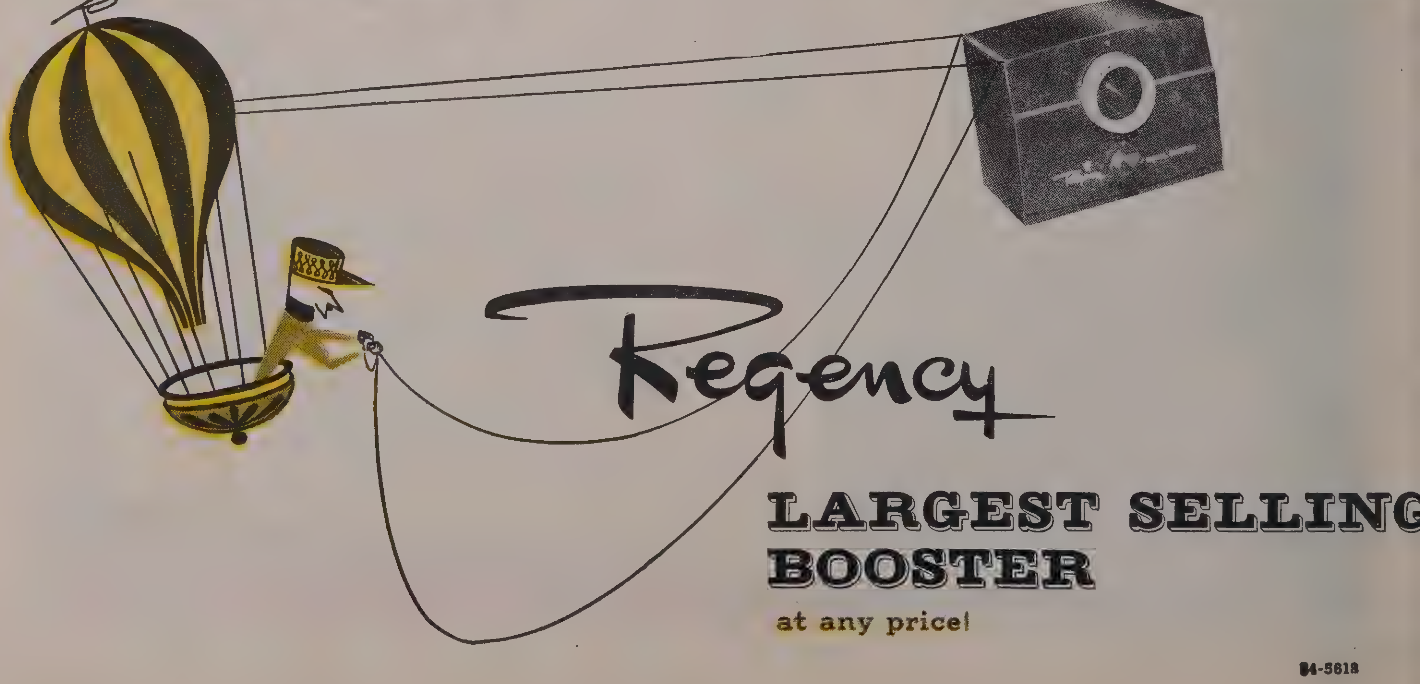
The National Alliance of Television and Electronic Service Associations announces definitely that the annual NATESA fall convention will be held on October 9, 10, and 11 at the Morrison Hotel in Chicago. The Television Installation and Service Association (TISA) of Chicago will be the host.

Plans have been laid for display booths, seminars, discussions, banquets, and a floor show, with the idea of combining business and pleasure at what should be the biggest convention NATESA has yet held.

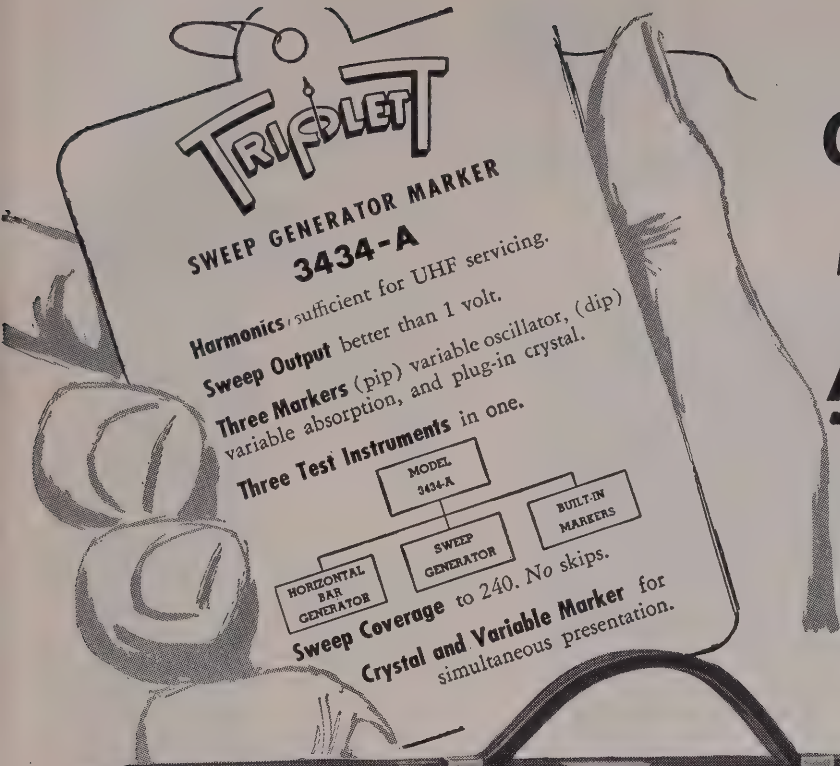
G-E RECEIVES AWARD

John T. Thompson of General Electric's Tube Department, left, receives plaque from the Radio Television Technicians Guild of Boston, Mass., at a regular meeting. Plaque is presented by Guild president Ben Sims, right, for the Tube Department's work in instituting and carrying out a nation-wide public relations program for the TV service industry. In center, veteran radio-television teacher and service technician organizer A. C. W. Sanders.

END



84-5618


TRIPLETT
SWEEP GENERATOR MARKER
3434-A
Harmonics sufficient for UHF servicing.
Sweep Output better than 1 volt.
Three Markers (pip) variable oscillator, (dip) variable absorption, and plug-in crystal.
Three Test Instruments in one.
MODEL 3434-A
HORIZONTAL BAR GENERATOR
SWEEP GENERATOR
BUILT-IN MARKERS
Sweep Coverage to 240. No skips.
Crystal and Variable Marker for simultaneous presentation.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES WITH ANY SWEEP GENERATOR

There are 16 additional features incorporated, which make it a "must" for the radio technician. All, together, emphasize the superiority in dollar value of Triplett 3434-A. See this tester at your distributor's.

TRIPLETT
MODEL 3434-A
TV FM SWEEP GENERATOR & MARKER
MARKER
PHASING
SWEEP
TRIPLETT
3434-A
TV-FM
SWEEP GENERATOR MARKER
$199.50
USA Dealer Net
COMPLETE WITH ACCESSORIES AND INSTRUCTION MANUAL

And now compare the Quality per dollar

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO., BLUFFTON, OHIO

NOW—TWO GREAT **precise** OSCILLOSCOPES

(IN KIT OR WIRED FORM)

THE NEWEST, THE *ONLY* ONE OF ITS KIND!

8½" OSCILLOSCOPE: PRECISE MODEL #308

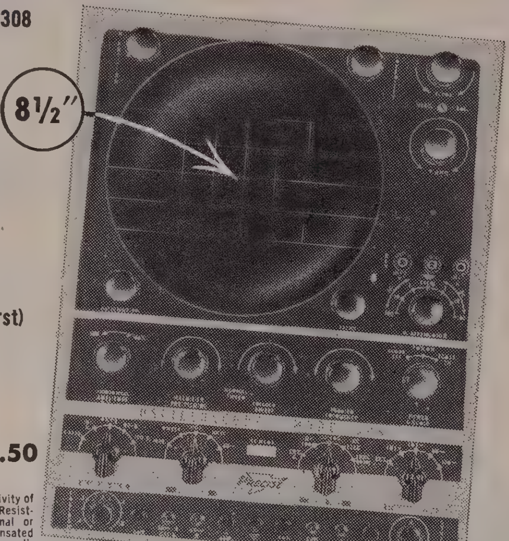
Now another great Precise Oscilloscope! The only 8½" Oscilloscope on the Commercial Market . . . in Kit or Wired Form . . . at an unbelievably low price. Designed to bring you true TV picture clarity and laboratory tested accuracy.

ALL THE OUTSTANDING FEATURES OF THE MODEL 300 as shown below, PLUS:

- ★ **INTENSIFIER ANODE**
- ★ **HI-LOW-NORMAL SYNCH. (A Precise First)**
- ★ **8½ INCH TUBE (A Precise First)**
- ★ **VOLTAGE REGULATION (A Precise First)**

"Seeing is Believing"—Go and See!
your nearest jobber

308K—kit form........ **$129.50**



SPECIFICATIONS: PRECISE MODEL 300 OSCILLOSCOPE

VERTICAL – Vertical-flat (3db) DC through 5 megacycles with sensitivity of greater than 10 millivolts push-pull (3.94 Millivolts cm); Constant Resistance; Push-pull input immediately converted to single-ended normal or reverse phase by shorting bar at inputs 1 and 2; Frequency compensated vertical stepping attenuator selects AC or DC inputs; Push-pull DC amplifiers from input through output; Internal electronic mixing through inputs 1 and 2; five-way binding posts.

POSITIONING — Bridge type positioning on vertical and horizontal does not vary tube characteristics.

HORIZONTAL — Frequency compensated stepping attenuator in horizontal amplifier; Push-pull Horizontal out.

BLANKING — Internal (return trace blanked), external (return trace not blanked), 60 cycle or 120 cycle Blanking through Blanking amplifier circuit.

SYNCHRONIZATION — External, Internal Positive, Internal Negative, Internal 60 cycle or Internal 120 cycle synchronization.

SWEEP RATE — Driven or non-driven linear sweeps from 1 cycle to 80KC in five ranges (1-10 cycles uses external C circuit); Trigger potentiometer.

MAGNIFIER — Electronic magnifier and magnifier positioner allows any part of a signal to be magnified up to ten times (equivalent to 70 inches of horizontal deflection).

CALIBRATION — Internal square wave calibrator and potentiometer for using oscilloscope at a VTVM on Peak to Peak measurements.

CALIBRATION SCREEN — Edge-illuminated scale and graticule may be turned on or off; filtered screen.

OUTPUTS ON FRONT PANEL — Plus Gate output; Sawtooth output; 60 cycle phasing output; 60 cycle unphased output; Calibration output.

FOCUSING — Astigmatism, focus and intensity control.

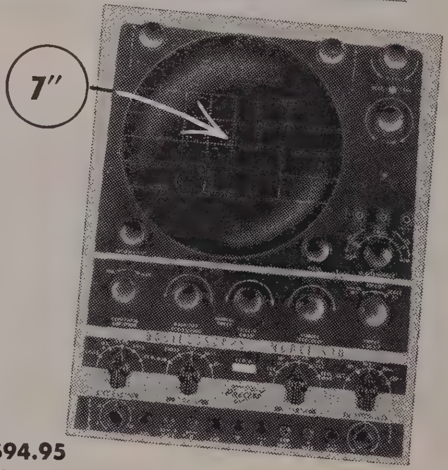
CRT — NEW 7" Tube, normally supplied is medium persistency type 7JP1 (oscilloscope green trace) — high persistency types available at additional cost.

DIRECT — Deflection plates available from rear of cabinet.

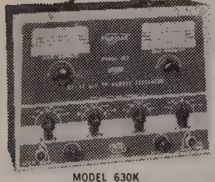
INTENSITY MODULATION — Z modulation through modulation amplifier.

GENERAL — Low loss components; Over-designed fused power supply for additional circuitry. Deeply etched aluminum panel; New parts from original manufacturers — (NO SURPLUS); Steel cabinet; 11" x 14" x 17"; complete with instruction book and all components; Accessories: Model 912T(MM) Demodulator Probe and Model 960 Capacity Attenuator Probe available at extra cost — please see specifications on following pages.

There are many additional features and circuits in kit form, which may be added to the Model 300 Please write us for descriptive literature.



300K—kit form ______ **$94.95**
300W—factory wired____ **$199.50**

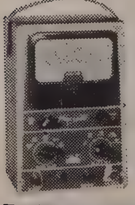


MODEL 630K
RF-AF-TV & MARK. GEN.
$33.95

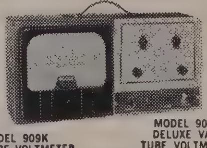
MODEL 610K
RF SIG. GEN.
$23.95

MODEL 912
RF PROBE
$4.25

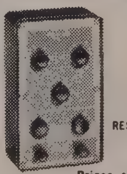
MODEL 635K
UNIV. AF SINE, SQ
& PULSE GEN.
$33.50



MODEL 909K
VAC. TUBE VOLTMETER
$25.98



MODEL 907K
DELUXE VAC.
TUBE VOLTMETER
$38.98



MODEL 468K
RES. DECADE BOX
$18.95

MODEL 999
HI-VOLTAGE PROBE
$6.98

Prices slightly higher in the West. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

ALL ABOVE KITS AVAILABLE IN WIRED FORM

precise
DEVELOPMENT CORP.
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK

PRECISE DEVELOPMENT CORP. Dept. RE 21
999 LONG BEACH ROAD • OCEANSIDE, L. I., NEW YORK

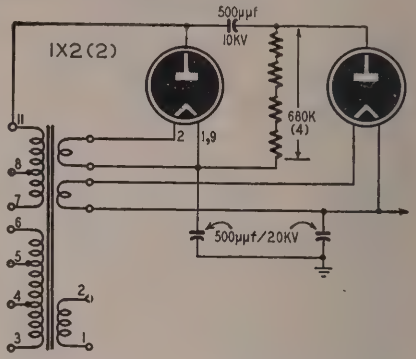
GENTLEMEN: Without any obligation on my part, kindly send me the following:

☐ PRECISE CATALOG
☐ NAME OF DISTRIBUTOR NEAREST ME

NAME ______________________
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY ____________ ZONE ______ STATE ____________

STROMBERG-CARLSON TV SETS

No picture, weak high voltage, and lower than normal screen voltage on the 6BG6-G horizontal output tube may be caused by an open resistor in the voltage-doubler supply in 19C, 119RP, and 119M receivers.



Check the four 680,000-ohm resistors which are connected in series between the plate of one 1X2 and the filament of the other as shown in the diagram.

Replace the defective resistor with a high-grade 1-watt unit. Take care to make smooth soldered connections to minimize corona. *—Clarence J. Tabor*

ZENITH 23G22 TV SETS

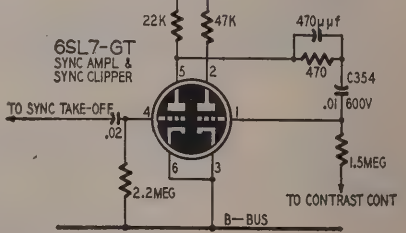
We have had several sets come in with shorts between one of the tapped windings and the core of the flyback transformer. In these and several other makes and models, the output transformer is mounted on its side instead of as its manufacturer intended.

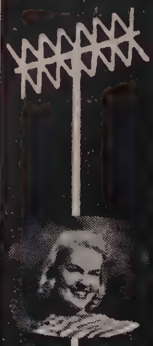
Wax is used to insulate the winding and keep it centered in the core. When the transformer is mounted on its side, heat softens the wax, and the weight of the winding and core vibration cause the winding to slide down until it shorts against one of the sides of the core.

If the windings have not been damaged by the short, the transformer can be repaired as follows: Remove the transformer from the set and hold it over a hot soldering iron to soften the wax. Push the winding back to its original position and fill the space at the sides with fish cloth or other high-voltage insulation. Use coil dope to hold the new insulation in place. Check with a 20-megohm or higher ohmmeter to see that windings are not shorted to each other or to core before replacing the transformer.*—Fairbanks Tryon*

G-E 16T3, 16T4, 17C102

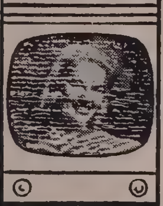
Sync instability and loss of contrast may be the complaint on these and similar models. The trouble is often caused by leakage in the coupling capacitor, C354, connected to pin 1 of the 6SL7-GT sync amplifier and clipper.





ARE YOU GETTING A GOOD PICTURE HERE?

AND LOSING IT BEFORE IT GETS HERE?



WRITE FOR FREE CIRCULAR

R. J. BUCHAN CO.

BRICELYN 2 MINN.

GET CLEAR SHARP RECEPTION WITH THE NEW LL300 OPEN WIRE LINE

300 OHMS IMPEDANCE
This results in maximum signal transfer from antenna to set.

EXTREMELY LOW LOSS
Air dielectric plus clear polystyrene spacers results in the lowest possible loss of signal.

LESS NOISE PICKUP
Close spacing plus perfect impedance match results in lowest possible noise pickup.

EASILY INSTALLED
Conventional hardware for 300 ohm ribbon lines are perfect for LL300 open wire line.

LONG LIFE
Copperweld conductors, polystyrene spacers, plus light weight and low wind resistance result in virtually indefinite life.

EASY TO USE SPOOLS
Packaged on 100, 150, 200, 250' convenient, easy to use spools.

If not available through your regular Jobber, order direct, immediate shipment via parcel post. Dealer cost $4.95 per 100 feet.

PERFECT FOR VHF-UHF INSTALLATIONS

SUBSCRIBERS

If you're moving, please don't forget to send us your address as it appears on the copy of the magazine, including the numbers shown beside your name, as well as your new address.

If we receive this information before the 20th of the month, you will continue getting the magazine without interruption.

Your cooperation will be most helpful and greatly appreciated.

The diagram shows the location of this capacitor. Replace this capacitor with a 600-volt unit selected for low leakage.
—*Herman F. Moe*

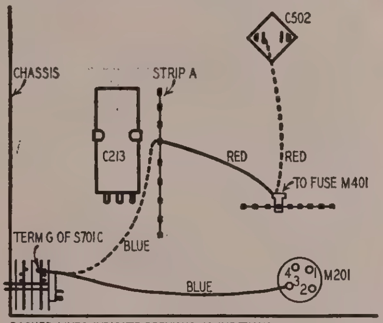
GENERAL ELECTRONIC SIG GEN

If all the tubes blow, check the leakage resistance of the input filter capacitor. Since the rectifier is a 6C4, it doesn't take much current to damage the cathode structure so that it shorts to the heater and burns out the 12AU7 oscillator tube.

I had to learn the hard way by replacing the line cord and blowing two new tubes before spotting the defective filter capacitor as the source of the trouble.—*G. P. Oberto*

ADMIRAL 19E1, 19G1, 19N1

In some 19E1, 19G1, and 19N1 radio-TV chassis, the ⅜-amp fuse (M401) may blow when the function switch is rotated from the radio to TV position. In some type 77B43 function switches, the rotor contact of switch section S701C is wide, and during rotation there is one position where all contacts of this section may short. The resulting current surge blows the fuse.



DASHED LINES INDICATE PREVIOUS CONNECTIONS
Fig. 1

This difficulty can be corrected by revising the circuit as shown in the under-chassis pictorial in Fig. 1 and in the partial schematic in Fig. 2. All series 19 chassis with built-in radios stamped RUN 18 or above have this change.

To make the change in 19E1, 19G1, and 19N1 chassis, proceed as follows:

1. Disconnect the blue wire from lug 4 of terminal strip A. This is the blue wire from terminal *g* of section S701C.

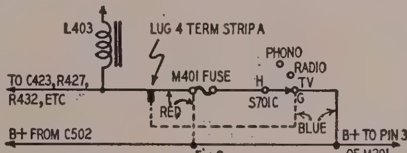


Fig. 2

2. Connect the blue lead removed from terminal strip A to pin 3 of M201.
3. Disconnect the red wire which goes to fuse M401 from the positive terminal of the 80-μf electrolytic capacitor C502. (Two red wires connect to C502. Be sure to disconnect only the one connected to the fuse.
4. Connect the red wire removed from the positive terminal of C502 to lug 4 of terminal strip A.)

These changes are illustrated in the diagrams Figs. 1 and 2.—*Admiral Radio & Television Service Bulletin*

SHARPER PICTURE BETTER *all around* PERFORMANCE!

CHANNELS 2 TO 83

UHF & VHF RECEPTION *in* METROPOLITAN AND PRIMARY AREAS

BE "ALL SET" WHEN UHF COMES TO YOUR CITY!

- One lead-in wire for all channels.
- Reception up to 50 miles, depending on terrain and power of transmitter.
- Quality construction throughout...double plate dipole holders . . . heavy cast aluminum mast clamp...heavy gauge aluminum cross arms...7/16" aluminum tubing for extra strength and long life...micarta insulator . . . over-all lightweight and partial pre-assembly mean easy assembly and erection.

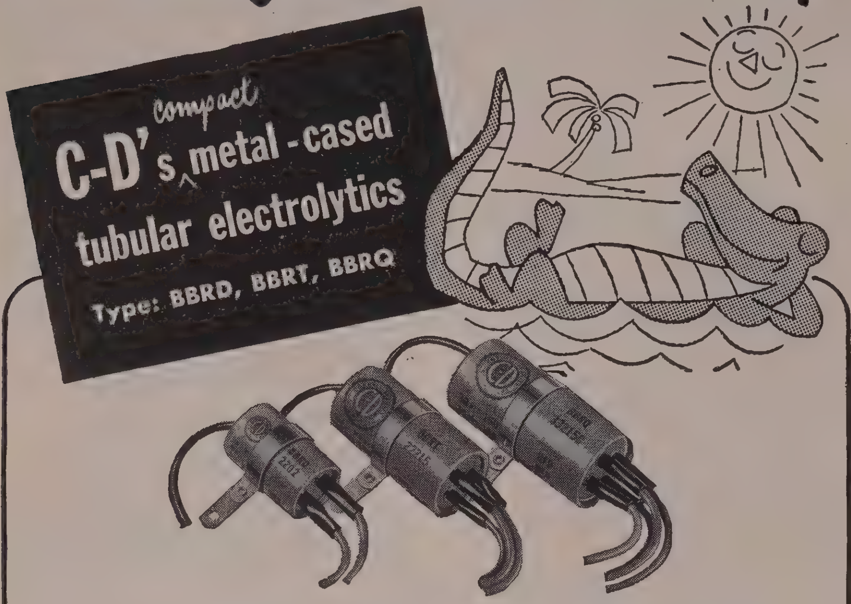
The "best by test"...according to leading technicians in areas now receiving both UHF and VHF! No matching pads or isolation filters . . . no coils or condensers which tend to cut down signals and increase cost of installations. K-T engineering has eliminated the "bugs" and the possibilities of frequent service call-backs.

K-T Antennas are sold through selected distributors only . . . write for name of your nearest jobber.

KAY-TOWNES ANTENNA CO.
BOX 586, ROME, GA.

THE BEST SET IS ONLY AS GOOD AS ITS ANTENNA

Sealed against heat, humidity!



NOW AVAILABLE ESPECIALLY FOR SERVICEMEN

Now you can get the identical C-D compact size metal-cased tubular electrolytic capacitors that have been used by the millions for the past three years by the original equipment manufacturers.

- **Dual-Triple and Quadruple section units.**
- **Direct-to-terminal internal lead construction reduces possibility of shorts. (Pure aluminum wires crimped securely together with outer leads within aluminum stud terminals.)**
- **New high-insulation vinylite covered leads.**
- **Sections sealed in aluminum tube for protection against moisture getting in, or electrolyte drying out.**
- **Wax impregnated cardboard outer insulation sleeve.**
- **Rubber diaphragm-type vent insures ideal vent action under all conditions.**
- **Ideal for operation at temperatures up to 85°C.**

Examine and compare them today at your Cornell-Dubilier Distributor. He's listed in Yellow Pages of your 'Phone Book. *Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, So. Plainfield, N. J.*

CORNELL-DUBILIER

World's Largest Manufacturer of Capacitors.

PLANTS IN SO. PLAINFIELD, N. J., SANFORD AND FUQUAY SPRINGS, N. C. PROVIDENCE, R. I., INDIANAPOLIS, IND. NEW BEDFORD, WORCESTER AND CAMBRIDGE, MASS., SUBSIDIARY: RADIART CORP., CLEVELAND, OHIO

PAY LESS FOR TUBES ★ INDIVIDUALLY BOXED • FULLY TESTED • EACH TUBE GUARANTEED FOR SIX MONTHS

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
1B3GT	$ .69	6AS5	$ .50	6S4	$ .46	12BA6	$ .45
1H5GT	.46	6AT6	.38	6SA7GT	.52	12BE6	.47
1N5GT	.57	6AU6	.43	6SJ7GT	.47	12BH7	.63
1R5	.56	6AV6	.38	6SK7GT	.50	12SA7GT	.52
1S5	.47	6BA6	.45	6SL7GT	.62	12SK7GT	.50
1T4	.56	6BC5	.53	6SN7GT	.54	12SL7GT	.61
1X2	.67	6BE6	.47	6SQ7GT	.42	12SN7GT	.54
3Q5GT	.65	6BG6	1.34	6T8	.78	12SQ7GT	.44
3S4	.55	6BH6	.57	6U8	.85	25BQ6	.89
3V4	.56	6BJ6	.48	6V6GT	.46	25L6GT	.48
5U4G	.43	6BL7	.83	6W4GT	.45	25Z6GT	.42
5V4G	.73	6BQ6	.89	6W6GT	.57	35B5	.47
5Y3G	.34	6BQ7	1.10	6X4	.34	35L6GT	.47
5Y3GT	.30	6BZ7	1.10	6X5GT	.33	35W4	.31
6AB4	.46	6C4	.34	12AT6	.38	35Z5GT	.30
6AF4	1.40	6CB6	.53	12AT7	.68	50B5	.47
6AG5	.54	6CD6	1.85	12AU7	.55	50C5	.47
6AK5	.95	6J5GT	.40	12AV6	.38	50L6	.47
6AL5	.40	6J6	.62	12AV7	.80	117Z3	.39
6AQ5	.46	6K6GT	.41	12AX7	.61	117Z6	.68

Each tube is performance-proven. 25% deposit must accompany all orders. Balance C.O.D. All prices F.O.B., N.Y.C. If remittance is made with order, you can deduct 2%. $1.00 handling charge for orders under $10.00. Subject to Prior Sale. Importer inquiries invited.

PHILLIPS TUBE COMPANY

2281½ Nostrand Ave.
Brooklyn 10, N. Y.
CLoverdale 3-8010-1-2

PLEASE MENTION RADIO-ELECTRONICS
when answering advertisements

WESTINGHOUSE MODEL H-217

Insufficient width and picture tearing may be the result of a poor connection between the Aquadag coating on the picture tube and its grounding spring.

To assure a permanent ground contact, procure a 1 x 1¼-inch piece of aluminum foil and coat one side with an adhesive. Fold one edge ¼ inch over the adhesive side of the foil. Place the foil between the coating and the grounding spring so that the adhesive holds the foil to the Aquadag, the spring bears against the uncoated surface of the foil, and the uncoated side of the ¼-inch fold presses against the Aquadag.

The foil is stocked in 20-foot rolls which may be ordered by part number V-6237-2.—*Westinghouse Service Hints*

SENTINEL MODELS 412, 413, AND 415

A number of production changes have been made in these models to reduce smear and increase picture resolution. The changes are:

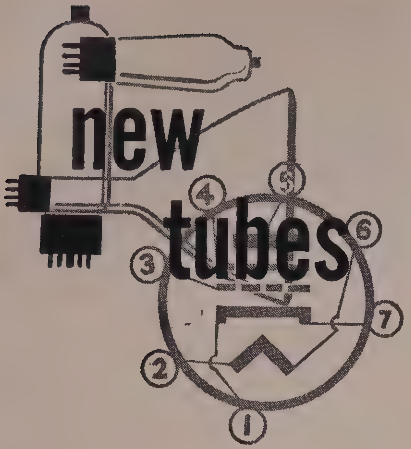
1. The 5-μμf capacitor C-45 has been eliminated from across the 6,800-ohm plate load resistor R-47 in the 6AU6 video amplifier circuit.
2. A 47,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor has been added in parallel with R-47.
3. The video load choke L-7 has been changed and resistor R-24—a part of the choke assembly—has been increased to 10 megohms.
4. The 47-ohm resistors R-29 and R-31 in the cathode returns of the first and second i.f. amplifiers have been changed to 10- and 100-ohm, ½-watt units, respectively.
5. The 680,000-ohm a.g.c. load resistor R-20 has been replaced by a 330,000-ohm, ½-watt unit.
6. The 470,000-ohm a.g.c. filter resistor R-14 has been changed to a 220,000-ohm, ½-watt unit.

These changes have been made on all chassis starting with series YD. If they are made in chassis YA, YB, or YC, realign i.f. transformer T-3.

Connect a 4.5-volt battery, with positive side to ground, across the 1-μf a.g.c. filter capacitor C18. This capacitor is located in the center of the chassis opposite the second 6AG5 i.f. amplifier tube.

Connect a v.t.v.m. through a 47,000-ohm resistor across the 8,200-ohm diode load resistor R-35. This resistor is connected to a tie-strip in the center of the chassis opposite the 6AL5 video detector socket. Turn the contrast control to minimum position.

Connect signal generator to adapter and attach adapter to pin 1 on 6AG5 mixer as described in the service manual on these models. Set the generator to 25.75 mc and adjust the fourth i.f. transformer T-5 for maximum output; set generator to 24.9 mc and adjust second i.f. transformer for maximum; set the generator to 23.4 mc and adjust third and first i.f. transformers, T-2 and T-4, respectively for maximum reading on the v.t.v.m. Attenuate generator output so voltage never exceeds 1 volt on the meter.—*Sentinel Service Bulletin.* END



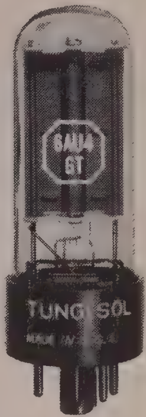
new tubes (and Transistors)

A NEW damper diode for 90-degree deflection systems and a new B supply rectifier are the only home-receiver tubes announced this month. The damper is the Tung-Sol 6AU4-GT, which was developed to handle the high-amplitude sweep voltages associated with 24-, 27-, and 30-inch picture tubes. The 6AU4-GT has a 6.3-volt, 1.8-amp heater, a maximum peak-inverse plate-voltage rating of 4,500 volts, and a peak-current rating of 1,050 ma. It can handle a maximum average d.c. load of 175 ma. The heater-cathode insulation will withstand 900 volts d.c. (heater negative with respect to cathode) and a combined d.c. and a.c.-pulse voltage of 4,500. This eliminates the need for a separate damper-filament winding on the power transformer. The 6AU4-GT has an average voltage drop of 25 volts. Basing is the same as the 6W4-GT.

The 5TV4 B plus booster manufactured by Workman TV, Inc., is a mercury-vapor rectifier designed to replace a 5U4-G in a television receiver operating under low line-voltage conditions. According to the manufacturer, the drop across the 5TV4 at full load is only 120 volts, compared with 150 volts across a 5U4-G. This raises the B plus output 30 volts when the new tube is substituted.

The new tube has special temperature-sensitive resistors installed in the base which delay the application of full output to the receiver for 60 to 90 seconds. This prevents sudden surges which might blow the filter capacitors before the heater-type tubes in the set have warmed up enough to draw current from the rectifier.

"B" PLUS BOOSTER
MODEL 5TV4
WORKMAN TV INC
TEANECK, N. J.
pat. app. for



Left—Workman-TV 5TV4 "B plus Booster" replaces 5U4 where line voltage is low. Below—New Tung-Sol 6AU4-GT damper diode is designed for 90° deflection systems.

A graphite shield coating on the glass envelope of the 5TV4 reduces radiation of the r.f. hash produced by all mercury-vapor rectifiers.

Transistors

Raytheon has revised and expanded the operating data on its CK721 and

Get This Valuable Book FREE Just for Examining COYNE'S New 6-Volume Set "Applied Practical Radio-Television"

ON 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!

Yes, you get this big, brand new book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained", absolutely FREE! Just off the press! Gives complete wiring circuits and diagrams on the latest Radio and Television Sets. Easy-to-read, large 8½ x 11" pages, with full instructions on how to read and use the diagrams. A "must" in every Radio and Television service-man's repair kit. You get this valuable book as a FREE Gift for asking to see Coyne's great new 6-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television"!

Here's "Know-How" That Makes You Worth More!

Coyne's great new 6-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that is easy to understand, you'll find everything you want in volumes 1 to 5 which contain over 5000 practical facts and data. They cover every step from principles to installing, servicing, trouble-shooting and aligning all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes COLOR TV and UHF, adapters and converters. *Also covers very latest information on TRANSISTORS.*

802-Page Television Cyclopedia Included

And then, for speedy on-the-job use, you get volume 6—the famous Coyne TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA. It answers *today's* television problems on servicing, alignment, installation and others. In easy-to-find ABC order, cross indexed. Use this 6 volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY free for 7 days; get the valuable Servicing Book ABSOLUTELY FREE!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 6-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay $2 in 7 days and $2 per month until $22.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price $20.95). Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. YOU BE THE JUDGE. *Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep!* Offer is limited. Act NOW!

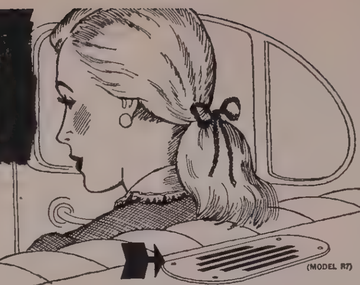
FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

COYNE ELECTRICAL & TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL, Dept. 93-T1
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.
YES! Send 6-volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name..................................Age..........
Address..
City..........................Zone....State..........
Where Employed.......................................
( ) Check here if you want library sent COD. You pay postman $20.95 plus COD postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

COYNE ELECTRICAL & TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 93-T1 Chicago 12, Ill.

Lowell BETTER LOOKING
rear seat auto extension
SPEAKER BAFFLE KIT



Can be installed, using quality speaker, for less than "Complete Package Units."

Features
- Smartly Styled — all metal.
- Available in grey, light blue or light bronze to harmonize with any car interior.
- Fade-proof, tamper-proof perforated metal grille protects speaker cone from damage.
- Kit includes dash-board 3-position switch to permit operation of car radio alone, rear speaker alone, or both simultaneously.

Yes, the LOWELL is handsome in appearance and is easily installed in the "package shelf" of any auto. Highest quality throughout to give a real "custom look" and reproduce high fidelity, "Ear Level" sound!

Write for illustrated folder which gives complete details.

"HEARD EVERYWHERE"
Lowell MANUFACTURING CO.
3030 LACLEDE STATION RD., ST. LOUIS 17, MO.

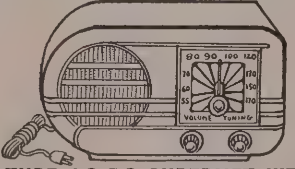
EDLIE says
"Save with confidence"
The Lowest Priced Kits on the Market

Completely Wired

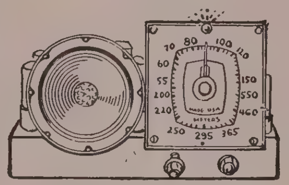
LOWEST PRICED SIGNAL GENERATOR, BROADCAST BAND
New simplified circuit provides the following switch tuned, tone modulated frequencies:
1. 455 K.C.—Intermediate I.F. frequency
2. 1500 K.C.—High frequency of Broadcast Band
3. 600 K.C.—Low frequency of Broadcast Band
4. Audio tone—for audio amplifier trouble shooting
5. An attenuator control is included for adjustment of the output signal strength

Housed in small black bakelite cabinet size 6"x6"x3½". Can be useful for alignment of all Broadcast Band radio receivers. $7.95 Completely Wired.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Deduct $1.00 if ordered with Kit #1 or #2



5 TUBE AC-DC SUPERHET KIT
Kit #1—Five Tube superheterodyne kit, A.C.-D.C. contains all components required to construct this latest design, highly sensitive superheterodyne broadcast receiver, complete with black bakelite cabinet (excludes wire and solder) ....Only $7.95
Kit of 5 tubes (12AT6, 12BA6, 12BE6, 35WA, 50C5). Only $3.25.



6-TUBE RADIO KIT
Kit #2—A low-priced 6 TUBE KIT designed for high sensitivity, excellent selectivity and good tone quality. Uses 25L6, 25Z6, 6SQ7, 6SA7, 6SK7, 6SK7 in an easily constructed circuit. The 6 Tube Kit is shipped with all parts, including punched chassis, resistors, condensers, coils, sockets, PM Speaker, hardware, etc.
And at a closeout price of only (less tubes and cabinet) $6.95
Matched set of six tubes for kit $3.25

PHONO OSCILLATOR
Not a Kit!
Wireless phono oscillator transmits recording for crystal pickups or voice from carbon mike through radio without wires. Can also be used as an intercomm by using P.M. speaker as mike. Price (excluding tubes) $2.95
With Complete Set of Tubes.....$3.95

3-TUBE PHONO AMPLIFIER
Not a Kit!
An assembled unit ready for installation using tone and volume control and six feet of rubber cord (Not including Tubes) $2.95
With Complete Set of Tubes.....$3.95

Electronic Code Practice Oscillator & Blinker Kit
AC/DC or Battery Operated!
Kit #3—One of the most practical Code Practice Oscillators ever designed, yet one of the simplest to build and operate.
Can be used with any number of headphones. Adjustable Pitch Control—Any type of headphone can be used.
No warmup time—ready to operate instantly.
Simple and safe to operate.
Operates anywhere—with AC or DC power, or from a 90 volt Miniature Battery.
Learn Blinker Code with flashing light.
Blinker can be used as signaling device.
International Morse Code included.
Kit each $1.95 Assembled $2.95

Terms: All merchandise shipped F.O.B. New York City, prices are subject to change without notice. Include 20% deposit for C.O.D.'s.
WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG—Free!

EDLIE Electronics
154 Greenwich St.
DI 9-3143
New York 6, N. Y.

CK722 junction transitors. In addition to the characteristics given in RADIO-ELECTRONICS for February, 1953, data is now available on both types for operation with –6 volts on the collector and an emitter current of 2 ma. The new data on the CK721 is as follows:

Grounded-emitter operation—input resistance, 650 ohms; load resistance, 20,000 ohms; power gain, 38 db.

Grounded-collector operation—input resistance 300,000 ohms (may be increased without reducing gain by operating at lower collector current); load resistance, 20,000 ohms; power gain, 12 db.

Grounded-base operation: input resistance, 70 ohms; load resistance, 100,000 ohms; power gain, 29 db.

Following are the new ratings for the CK722:

Grounded-emitter operation—input resistance, 325 ohms; load resistance, 20,000 ohms; power gain, 34 db.

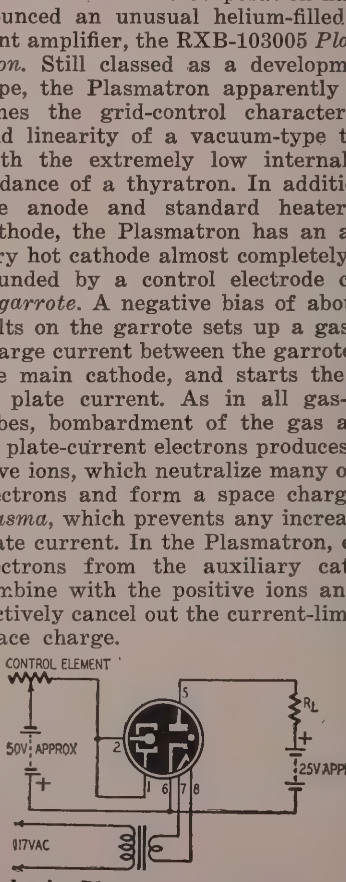
Grounded-base operation—input resistance, 50 ohms; load resistance, 100,000 ohms; power gain, 29 db.

The current-amplification factors given in the original Raytheon data and reprinted in the February issue were erroneous. All junction transitors have current gains (*alpha*) of *less than 1.* The actual current gains of the Raytheon transistors are 0.975 for the CK721, and 0.9 for the CK722.

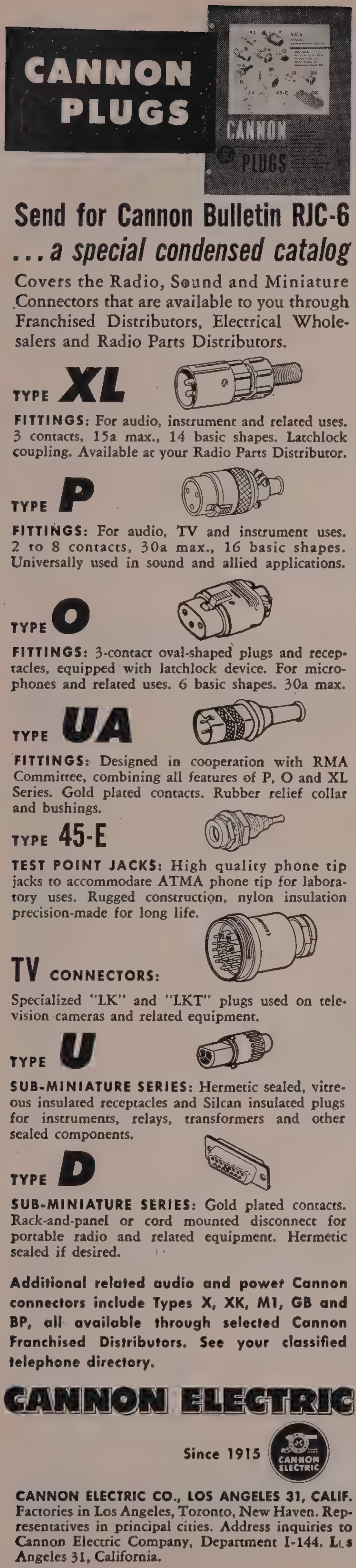
Sylvania has announced commercial production of a *tetrode* transistor for computer circuits. Details will appear in this column next month.

Plasmatron

Bendix Aviation Corporation has announced an unusual helium-filled current amplifier, the RXB-103005 *Plasmatron.* Still classed as a developmental type, the Plasmatron apparently combines the grid-control characteristics and linearity of a vacuum-type triode with the extremely low internal impedance of a thyratron. In addition to the anode and standard heater-type cathode, the Plasmatron has an auxiliary hot cathode almost completely surrounded by a control electrode called a *garrote.* A negative bias of about 50 volts on the garrote sets up a gas discharge current between the garrote and the main cathode, and starts the flow of plate current. As in all gas-filled tubes, bombardment of the gas atoms by plate-current electrons produces positive ions, which neutralize many of the electrons and form a space charge, or *plasma,* which prevents any increase in plate current. In the Plasmatron, extra electrons from the auxiliary cathode combine with the positive ions and effectively cancel out the current-limiting space charge.



A basic *Plasmatron* amplifier circuit.



Send for Cannon Bulletin RJC-6
...a special condensed catalog

Covers the Radio, Sound and Miniature Connectors that are available to you through Franchised Distributors, Electrical Wholesalers and Radio Parts Distributors.

TYPE **XL**

FITTINGS: For audio, instrument and related uses. 3 contacts, 15a max., 14 basic shapes. Latchlock coupling. Available at your Radio Parts Distributor.

TYPE **P**

FITTINGS: For audio, TV and instrument uses. 2 to 8 contacts, 30a max., 16 basic shapes. Universally used in sound and allied applications.

TYPE **O**

FITTINGS: 3-contact oval-shaped plugs and receptacles, equipped with latchlock device. For microphones and related uses. 6 basic shapes. 30a max.

TYPE **UA**

FITTINGS: Designed in cooperation with RMA Committee, combining all features of P, O and XL Series. Gold plated contacts. Rubber relief collar and bushings.

TYPE **45-E**

TEST POINT JACKS: High quality phone tip jacks to accommodate ATMA phone tip for laboratory uses. Rugged construction, nylon insulation precision-made for long life.

TV CONNECTORS:

Specialized "LK" and "LKT" plugs used on television cameras and related equipment.

TYPE **U**

SUB-MINIATURE SERIES: Hermetic sealed, vitreous insulated receptacles and Silcan insulated plugs for instruments, relays, transformers and other sealed components.

TYPE **D**

SUB-MINIATURE SERIES: Gold plated contacts. Rack-and-panel or cord mounted disconnect for portable radio and related equipment. Hermetic sealed if desired.

Additional related audio and power Cannon connectors include Types X, XK, M1, GB and BP, all available through selected Cannon Franchised Distributors. See your classified telephone directory.

CANNON ELECTRIC

Since 1915

CANNON ELECTRIC CO., LOS ANGELES 31, CALIF.
Factories in Los Angeles, Toronto, New Haven. Representatives in principal cities. Address inquiries to Cannon Electric Company, Department I-144. Los Angeles 31, California.

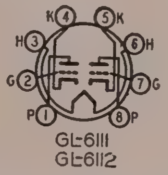
A varying signal voltage or impedance inserted between the garrote and the main cathode will modulate the electron stream emitted by the auxiliary cathode. This varies the space charge and modulates the plate current.

The RXB-103005 has a flat current gain of about 150 from zero to 10 kc (down 50% at 14 kc), and can handle an average d.c. plate current of 300 ma. Only enough anode voltage is required to ionize the gas—about 25 volts maximum for helium.

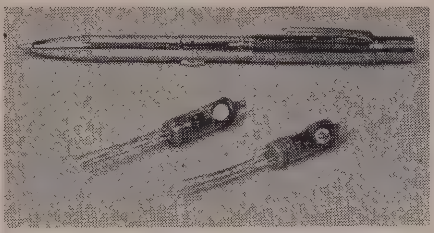
A typical circuit setup for the Plasmatron is shown in the accompanying figure. The garrote and auxiliary cathode are tied together and function like the control grid in an ordinary triode. Since the drop across the tube may be as low as 1 volt, it can feed a low-impedance load directly.

Subminiatures

General Electric has introduced two new subminiature twin triodes in its "5-Star" high-reliability series for military and heavy-duty industrial service. Both types have 6.3-volt, 0.3-amp heaters, separate cathodes for each triode, and a maximum plate-voltage rating of 165 volts.



Basing of new General Electric subminiature types GL-6111 and GL-6112.

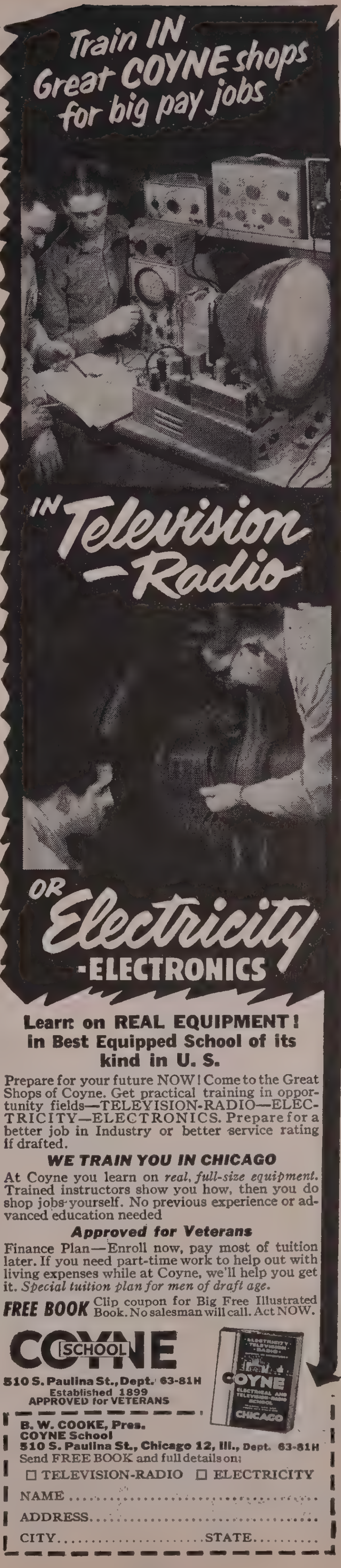


New General Electric subminiatures

The GL-6111 is a medium-mu general-purpose type for audio circuits, multivibrators, or oscillator-mixer service in high-frequency receivers. Its average characteristics as a class A1 amplifier (each triode) are: Plate voltage, 100; cathode-bias resistor, 220 ohms; plate current, 8.5 ma; amplification factor, 20; gm, 5,000 micromhos; plate resistance, 4,000 ohms; maximum noise-output voltage across a 10,000-ohm plate load resistor, with 15 g vibrational acceleration at 40 cycles, .05 volt.

The GL-6112 is a high-mu, low-microphonic type for audio and phase-inverter applications. Each triode section has the following characteristics in class A1 service: Plate voltage, 100; cathode-bias resistor, 1,500 ohms; plate current, 0.8 ma; gm, 1,800 micromhos; amplification factor, 70; maximum noise output voltage (same conditions as GL-6111) .025 volt. Both types have a life expectancy of 5,000 hours at 30° C ambient, and 1,000 hours at 175° C.

END


Train IN Great COYNE shops for big pay jobs
IN Television —Radio
OR Electricity
-ELECTRONICS
COYNE ELECTRICAL AND TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL CHICAGO
Learn on REAL EQUIPMENT! in Best Equipped School of its kind in U. S.

Prepare for your future NOW! Come to the Great Shops of Coyne. Get practical training in opportunity fields—TELEVISION-RADIO—ELECTRICITY—ELECTRONICS. Prepare for a better job in Industry or better service rating if drafted.

WE TRAIN YOU IN CHICAGO

At Coyne you learn on *real, full-size equipment.* Trained instructors show you how, then you do shop jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education needed

Approved for Veterans

Finance Plan—Enroll now, pay most of tuition later. If you need part-time work to help out with living expenses while at Coyne, we'll help you get it. *Special tuition plan for men of draft age.*

FREE BOOK Clip coupon for Big Free Illustrated Book. No salesman will call. Act NOW.

COYNE SCHOOL
510 S. Paulina St., Dept. 63-81H
Established 1899
APPROVED for VETERANS

B. W. COOKE, Pres.
COYNE School
510 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill., Dept. 63-81H
Send FREE BOOK and full details on:
☐ TELEVISION-RADIO ☐ ELECTRICITY
NAME ....
ADDRESS....................................
CITY.......................STATE..........

MOSLEY 3-WAY TV ANTENNA SWITCH

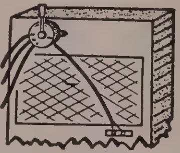
Cat. No. F-20 MOSLEY 3-Way TV Antenna Switch
List Price $3.75

for Multiple

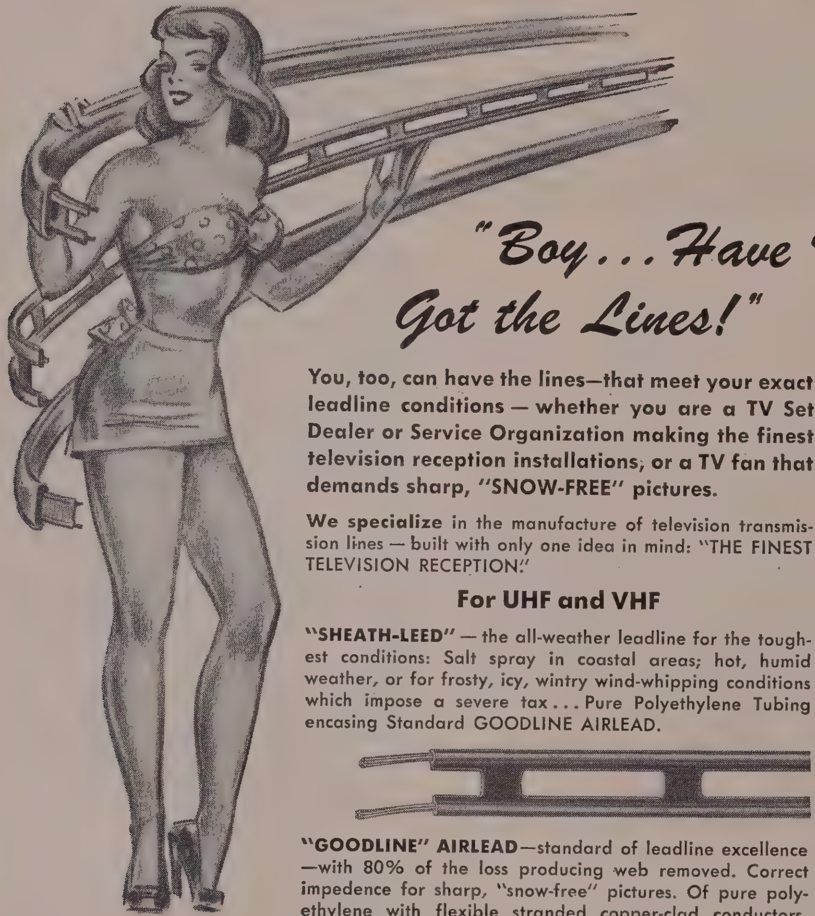
UHF and VHF ANTENNA INSTALLATIONS

- Install anywhere. Extension rod supplied for back of set mounting.
- Constant impedance—Low loss—Solderless.
- Sturdy rotary switch making silver-to-silver contact.
- In brown or ivory polystyrene case.
- Also available in Flush Wall Plate style.

At Radio Parts Jobbers



MOSLEY *Electronics, Inc.*
8622 St. Charles Rock Road **St. Louis 14, Missouri**



"Boy . . . Have I Got the Lines!"

You, too, can have the lines—that meet your exact leadline conditions — whether you are a TV Set Dealer or Service Organization making the finest television reception installations, or a TV fan that demands sharp, "SNOW-FREE" pictures.

We specialize in the manufacture of television transmission lines — built with only one idea in mind: "THE FINEST TELEVISION RECEPTION."

For UHF and VHF

"SHEATH-LEED" — the all-weather leadline for the toughest conditions: Salt spray in coastal areas; hot, humid weather, or for frosty, icy, wintry wind-whipping conditions which impose a severe tax . . . Pure Polyethylene Tubing encasing Standard GOODLINE AIRLEAD.

"GOODLINE" AIRLEAD—standard of leadline excellence —with 80% of the loss producing web removed. Correct impedence for sharp, "snow-free" pictures. Of pure polyethylene with flexible stranded copper-clad conductors. MANY IMPORTANT FEATURES.

NEW FULL-WEB "SHEATH-LEED" — the pure polyethylene of "SHEATH-LEED" and full characteristics of GOODLINE AIRLEAD — but *NO PERFORATED WEB.* No 20 (7 strand 28) copperweld wire in pure electronic golden clear polyethylene — with a pure silver-gray polyethylene sheath overall — for *Maximum Weather Protection.*

Don Good, INC.

SOLD BY LEADING JOBBERS & DEALERS

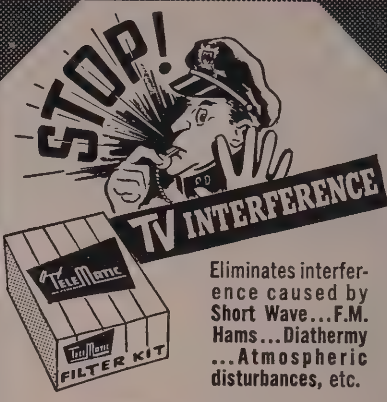
Send coupon *NOW!*
Get samples "in your hands"
—you'll realize why
Don Good Products make
the finest television
reception possible.

DON GOOD, INC. I-8
1014 Fair Oaks Ave., So. Pasadena, Calif.
Please rush Samples and Complete Information covering Don Good Products.

*Name*____________________

*Street*____________________

*City*____________ *State*________



Eliminates interference caused by **Short Wave...F.M. Hams...Diathermy ...Atmospheric disturbances, etc.**

With a TELEMATIC Full Range FILTER KIT

SIMPLE — SPEEDY — EFFICIENT

- **Eliminates antenna-fed interference!**
- **Covers full-range both I.F. and R.F. Sharper, steadier picture!**
- **Fewer service recalls!**
- **Any filter in kit replaceable separately!**

FILTER KIT
contains 2 Hi-Pass Filters, 4 WAVE TRAPS covering full range of interference signals.

Send for **FREE** Booklet on **TV-INTERFERENCE**

TELEMATIC
ONE JORALEMON ST. BROOKLYN 2, N. Y.

WIRE WARNING!

WHY

pay more for questionable quality* tubular TV lead-in wire?

**subject to patent infringement.*

LOOK JSC

for highest quality license-labeled* Tubular TV Wire . . .

**JSC Tubular Wire is manufactured under license of Amphenol Pat. 2543696.*

DEMAND JSC

the most for your wire dollar . . . get BOTH Quality**! AND Low Price**!

***JSC—Highest in Quality . . . Lowest in Price*

JSC NEW Twin Tubular TV Lead-In Wire...

The best low loss, low cost 300 ohm lead-in for UHF and VHF television.

Rain, snow, dirt or salt deposits do not materially affect impedance and electrical efficiency.
JSC tubular construction contains and protects the concentrated field of energy and reduces to a minimum high ratio signal losses.

UHF J.S.C. VHF

Always Look for Orange and Blue Disc of Quality

TRAIN TELEPHONE

Patent No. 2,607,887

Frank E. Gissler, Denville, and
John F. Laidig, Mine Hill Township, N. J.
(Assigned to
Bell Telephone Laboratories, New York)

The Bell System has devised an effective system for maintaining reliable telephone service to and from trains. The train telephone is linked by radio with fixed terminal stations through which communication may be carried on with other *mobile* or *fixed* telephones. The train telephone is usually located in the club car.

This train telephone is entirely unattended. Automatic equipment indicates when the train is within working distance of a fixed terminal station, indicates when the radio channel is not busy, and when the noise level is sufficiently low for satisfactory communication in both directions.

Fig. 1 shows the system which services trains on the New York-Washington run. Four terminal stations cover the route. Approximate service areas are shown by circles. To avoid interference, these areas must not overlap. A "service available" sign outside the train booth is illuminated so long as the train is within one of these areas, provided also that the radio channel is not being used by another train telephone and the noise level is low enough for good transmission and reception.

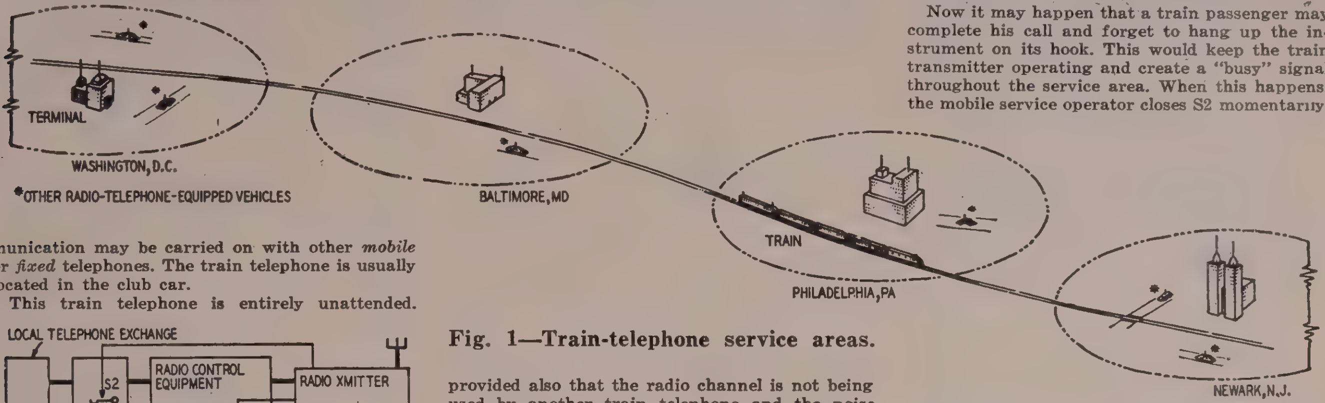


Fig. 1—Train-telephone service areas.

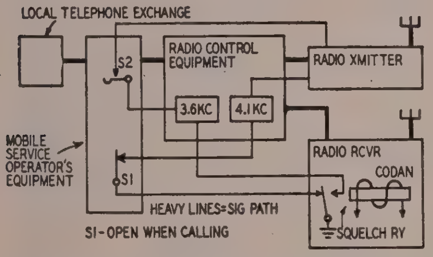


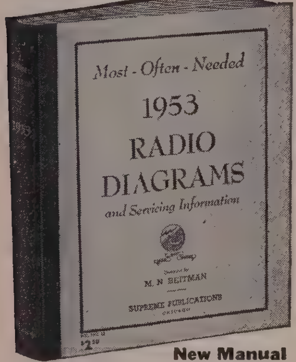
Fig. 2—Block diagram of fixed-station equipment for train-telephone service.

A block diagram of a terminal station circuit is drawn in Fig. 2. There is a wire connection to the local telephone exchange. S1 is normally closed. If, at the same time, the codan (squelch) relay is not energized, a 4,100-cycle generator modulates the transmitter. When picked up at the train receiver, this a.f. signal indicates that no other call is in progress and that the signal strength is sufficient to override the noise level. This also lights the "service available" sign outside the booth, indicating to prospective customers that the telephone is ready for use, and that the booth is empty.

When the operator puts a call through, S1 is opened. Furthermore, when an incoming call is received, the codan relay is energized. In either case the 4,100-cycle generator is interrupted. Whenever this occurs, the "service available" sign outside the train booth remains dark and no outgoing calls may be made from the train telephone until the call is finished.

Now it may happen that a train passenger may complete his call and forget to hang up the instrument on its hook. This would keep the train transmitter operating and create a "busy" signal throughout the service area. When this happens, the mobile service operator closes S2 momentarily. Since the codan relay is energized (the train transmitter is being received at the terminal station), a 3,600-cycle generator is turned on. It modulates the transmitter and is received on the train circuits. This frequency actuates a relay network which puts the train transmitter off the air. It can then be put back into operation only by returning the telephone instrument to its hook. This may be done by the next passenger who wishes to make a call. Instructions to that effect are posted on the wall of the booth.

Just Out



New Supreme 1953 Radio Manual

New Manual

Be prepared to repair quickly all new 1953 radio receivers. In this big single volume you have easy-to-use, extra large schematics, needed alignment data, replacement parts lists, voltage values, and information on stage gain, location of trimmers, and dial stringing, for almost every 1953 radio. Giant size, 8½x11"; manual style, sturdy binding. Price, only $2.50

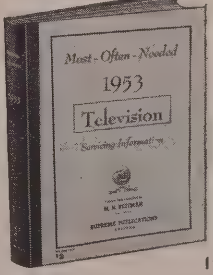
Now you can benefit and save money with **Supreme** amazing scoop of 1953. This one giant volume has all the service data you need on all recent radio sets. A full year of models of all popular makes, home and auto sets, portable radios, combinations, changers, all included. The full price for this mammoth 1953 manual is only $2.50, nothing else to buy for a whole year. Other **Supreme** radio service volumes for previous years (mostly at $2), TV, and UHF manuals are described below and at right.

SUPREME RADIO MANUALS FOR PREVIOUS YEARS

Use **Supreme** manuals to repair all radios faster, easier; save time and make more money. Here is your lowest-priced service data. Covers all years, from 1926-38 to 1953 models, in 13 volumes. Used by 141,000 shrewd servicemen. Most volumes only $2 each, see coupon. Average volume 192 large pages, 8½x11 inches. Quality printing, manual-style binding. Amazing values. Be wise, use these manuals to get all needed diagrams, parts lists, alignment facts, and service hints, at the smallest cost. Send **no-risk** coupon.

SUPREME TELEVISION SERIES

Here is your complete source of TV and UHF service data. These manuals at only $3, $2, and $1.50 each are amazing bargains and defy competition. Each manual covers a whole year of models, using original factory material. Include giant double-spread circuits and blueprints, alignment procedure, voltage charts, test patterns, wave forms, factory revisions, and helpful service hints. Select volumes from list below and send ***no-risk*** coupon.



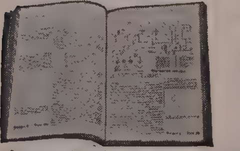
1953 TV, $3

New giant volume of TV factory data has everything you need on recent sets. 192 pages, 8½ x 11", + double-spread blueprints. Only....$3

1952 TV Manual, $3
1951 TV Manual, $3
1950 TV Manual, $3
1949 TV Manual, $3
1948 TV Manual, $3
1947 FM & TV, $2
1953 UHF Units $1.50

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

NEW AMAZING HOME-STUDY COURSE OFFER



Large, 3-volume course

Here is the most amazing bargain in electronic training. For only $3.95 (full price), you receive a complete course of 53 large lessons. Covers every topic of radio, electronics, with large lessons on TV, FM, audio, etc. As an extra, every page has teacher-comments to guide you and supply additional help. Includes self-testing questions, 427 drawings, pictures, and diagrams. Compares lesson-by-lesson with the best $200 home-study correspondence courses. Price complete, 3-in-1 volume, 53 lessons, only............... $3.95

Supreme Publications

Sold by all Leading Radio Jobbers

NO-*RISK* TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, ILL.

Radio Diagram Manuals

☐ *New* 1953 Manual, $2.50
☐ 1952 Radio
☐ 1951 Diagrams
☐ 1950 Manual
☐ 1949 Radio
EACH $2.50
☐ 1948
☐ 1947
☐ 1946
☐ 1942
☐ 1941
☐ 1940
☐ 1939
RADIO MANUALS PRICED AT ONLY $2 EACH
☐ 1926-1938 Manual, $2.50

Send **Radio** Manuals checked ☒ at left and **TV** Manuals below. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.

☐ **Practical Radio & Electronics Course**........$3.95
☐ **1953 TV** Manual, $3. ☐ **1953 UHF Units, $1.50**
☐ **1952 Television** Manual, $3. ☐ **1951 TV, $3.**
☐ **1950 Television** Manual, $3. ☐ **1949 TV, $3.**
☐ **1948 TV, $3.** ☐ **1947 TV & FM, only $2.**

☐ I am enclosing $.......... Send postpaid.
☐ Send C.O.D. I am enclosing $.......deposit.

Name: ....

Address: ....

Trav-Electric
DC to AC
CURRENT CONVERTERS
for Land . . . Sea . . . Air

JUST PLUG INTO CIGAR LIGHTER ON DASH
Change 6 or 12 Volt D.C.
to 110 Volt A.C., 60 Cycle

Operates Test Equipment,
All Electric Shavers
SIZE: 2"x2"x3½"
Trav-Electric MIDGET $11.95 List
Model 6-11160, 60 Cycle, 10-15 Watts

OPERATES
- Test Equipment
- Turntables
- Lights
- Short, Long Wave Radios
- Portable Phonographs
- Electric Shavers, etc.

SIZE: 2½"x2½"x4½"
Trav-Electric SENIOR $15.95 List
Model 6-1160, 60 Cycle, 35-40 Watts

OPERATES
- Curling Irons
- Radios
- Turntables
- Small Dictating Machines
- Test Equipment,
- Electric Shaver
- Portable Phonographs

SIZE: 4"x5"x6"
Trav-Electric MASTER $24.95 List
Model 6-51160, 60 Cycle, 40-50 Watts

OPERATES
- Wire Recorders
- Amplifiers
- Soldering Iron
- Radios
- Dictating Machines
- Turntables
- Small Electric Drill
- Electric Shaver

SIZE: 4"x5"x6"
Trav-Electric SUPER $37.95 List
Model 6-71160, 60 Cycle, 60-75 Watts

FULLY GUARANTEED
See your Jobber or Dealer
Terado COMPANY
ST. PAUL 14, MINNESOTA

In Canada Write: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd.
560 King St. West, Toronto 28, Ont.
Export Sales Division: Scheel International, Inc.
4237 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago 18, Ill. U.S.A.
Cable Address—Harsheel

ELECTRONIC ORGAN

Patent No. 2,636,989
Russell W. Chick, Beverly, Mass.
(Assigned to Baldwin Co., Cincinnati, Ohio)

This is an improved musical instrument designed for high stability. It uses 12 master oscillators, each of which generates a tone for the upper octave of the organ. These feed into slave or subharmonic oscillators which generate all other frequencies. Thus 12 adjustable oscillators provide all frequencies for the 88 notes of an organ.

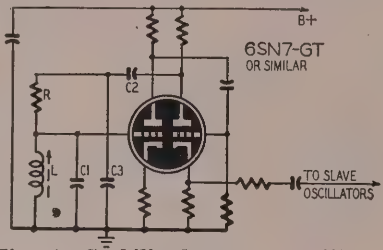


Fig. 1—Stabilized master oscillator.

The multivibrator in Fig. 1 shows one form of master oscillator. V2—the right half of the triode in Fig. 1—is the output triode, connected as a cathode follower. A large silver mica capacitor C1 (about .02 μf) loads the grid of V1—the left-hand half of the triode above—to mask possible tube variations. V2 feeds voltage to V1 through a divider, C2, C3. This keeps the output constant and prevents overload. A large resistor R isolates the vari-triodes. The oscillation frequency is controlled and adjusted by a high-Q coil L.

Fig. 2 shows one series of slave oscillators for generating all "A" tones for the organ. The master oscillator feeds 3,520 cycles, the highest "A," into the first slave V1. This frequency is transferred from L1 to L2 by inductive coupling, to energize V2, a blocking oscillator. Output of V2 is 1760 cycles, the next lower "A" note. In the same way, the signal is transferred from each inductor to the adjacent one. Each triode is a subharmonic generator of the frequency fed to it. Each triode is connected as a cathode follower to prevent interaction between signals.

All inductors in Fig. 2 are wound on the same core. Coupling between them is very critical. It should be sufficient for transfer of signal from one to the next. If it is too high, however, more than one stage will be affected by the same frequency.

A series of slaves similar to Fig. 2 is used to generate the other notes of the keyboard. Each frequency is passed through filters to shape the waveform. Thus various orchestra instruments may be simulated. Then the signals are amplified and reproduced on a loud speaker.

The instrument also provides for a tremolo effect. Frequencies differing by a few cycles are taken from two slave oscillators. The beat is used to control the gain of the amplifier. This gives a vibrato result that may be used where desired.

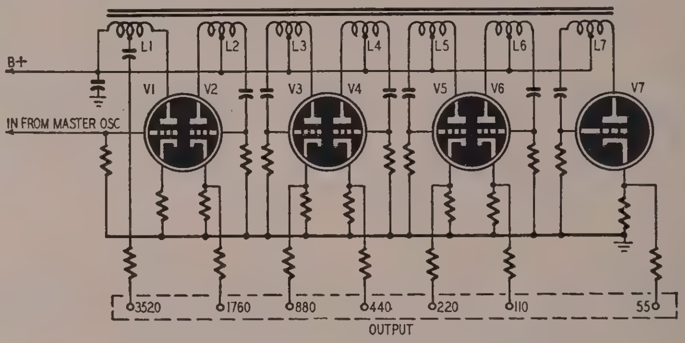


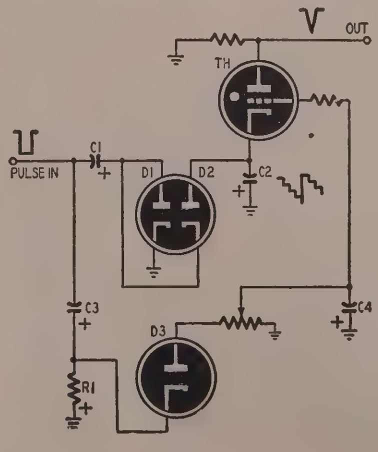
Fig. 2—Frequency-divider chain for producing subharmonics at octave intervals.

PULSE STEP COUNTER

Patent No. 2,619,618
Bernard Adler, Haddon Heights, N. J.
(Assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

Most pulse counters show errors when fed pulses of different amplitudes. For example, a few large pulses may produce the same count as many smaller ones. The accuracy of this improved circuit is not affected by the size of the pulses.

The negative pulses to be counted are fed in across C1 and C2 in series, through D2. This diode is biased to conduction by the signals. The pulses also charge C3, but this capacitor is so large that its potential remains low. Between pulses, C1 discharges through C3, R1 and D1, but the charge on C2 is trapped. The polarity of the voltage across C2 blocks D2, so the charge cannot leak off through the diode. The thyratron TH is normally nonconducting, so there is no discharge path through the tube either.



Each signal pulse adds to the negative charge on capacitor C2. (See stepped waveform.) When the total charge on C2 reaches a predetermined voltage level TH fires and the capacitor discharges. This may take place, for example, after 10 pulses have accumulated on C2.

In previous counter circuits, TH had a fixed grid bias, and firing was controlled by the voltage across C2 alone. This circuit has an auxiliary grid bias that varies with the pulse strength. If the pulse amplitude is large, there is a high voltage drop across R1 and diode D3 feeds a large current into C4. This provides a high negative grid bias for TH. Under this condition, the tube will not fire until a much larger negative potential accumulates across C2. On the other hand, if the signal pulses are small, the bias across CH is reduced, and TH will fire with a lower voltage on C2.

By setting R2 correctly, TH will always fire after a predetermined *number of pulses* have arrived at C2 regardless of their amplitudes.

END

be an expert on
AUTO RADIO SERVICING!

Get the only authoritative compilation of its kind—complete Auto Radio Service Data coverage of all important models since 1946—in 3 great PHOTOFACT Manuals! All data complete, accurate, uniform—based on lab analysis of the actual auto radios covered. Helps you service *any* model quicker, easier—for greater profits. Get the complete Library!

VOL. 1. AUTO RADIO SERVICE MANUAL Covers over 100 models made from 1946 to 1949 by 24 manufacturers. Each receiver is completely covered in uniform format; includes schematics, chassis photo views, replacement parts data, service hints, etc. All data based on actual lab analysis. 396 pages, 8½ x 11".
ORDER AR-1. *Only* $4.95

VOL. 2. AUTO RADIO SERVICE MANUAL Covers 60 different chassis (40 models) used in 1948, 1949 and 1950 auto radio receivers. Authoritative, complete service data that makes your work quicker, easier and more profitable. 288 pages. 8½ x 11".
ORDER AR-2. *Only* $3.00

VOL. 3. AUTO RADIO SERVICE MANUAL Covers 47 different chassis (80 models) used in 1950, 1951 and 1952 auto radio receivers. Absolutely the most complete, accurate and easy-to-use data available—uniform and practically presented to make you an expert on the repair of any auto radio. 288 pages. 8½ x 11".
ORDER AR-3. *Only* $3.00

SPECIAL OFFER!
All 3 Volumes, Yours for Only $9.95
Save on the Complete Library—see your PHOTOFACT Distributor

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Parts Jobber today, or write direct to HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., Inc.
2205 E. 46th Street, Indianapolis 5, Ind.
My (check) (money order) for $.... encl. Send:
☐ AR-1 $4.95 ☐ AR-2 $3.00 ☐ AR-3 $3.00
☐ Complete 3-Volume Library $9.95
Name ....
Address ....
City .... State ....

FM WITH TURRET TV TUNERS

The Standard Coil 12-channel turret tuner is an excellent unit, but it doesn't cover the FM band like many continuous tuners. Channel 6 is just below the FM band and it is sometimes possible to tune in one or two FM stations with the fine-tuning control. I have found that the FM band can be covered by substituting an iron slug for the brass one in the channel 6 coil. This stunt will *not* work on intercarrier sets.

The slug is made from a 10-32 or 10-34 screw about 1 inch long. Saw off the head, cut a slot in the end with a hacksaw, and then insert the slug into the center of the oscillator coil. If the slug is adjusted to bring in an FM station with the fine-tuning control centered, it is often possible to tune in one additional station on each side of the center position of the tuning control. If all of the unused channel strips are replaced with modified channel 6 units, it will be possible to cover the major portion of the FM band. Unused channel strips can also be adapted for reception of other services in the v.h.f. range.—*Hyman Herman*

(Channel 2, 7, and 13 coil strips can be used for amateur reception on 50, 144, and 220 mc, respectively by making slight changes in the oscillator inductance. Fire, police, taxi, truck, emergency, and similar services in the 150—175-mc band can be received with modified channel 7 coil strips. Although many of these are AM, the FM sound system of most TV sets will pick them up.

Removing the brass slug decreases the resonant frequency of the oscillator coil while substituting an iron slug decreases the frequency still further. The inductance can be varied also by altering the spacing between the turns. The antenna, r.f. amplifier, and mixer coils can be modified to peak the signal on the desired band.—*Editor*

ALIGNMENT SCREWDRIVER

When you want to touch up a trimmer capacitor experimentally, mark the position of the screw slot so that the original position may be restored. In case of a slug, measure the exposed length of screw or you count the threads. For slug adjustment, an easier trick is to use a small screwdriver with a *square* handle (bought that way or filed to shape). Then hold your hand steady, turn the screw and count the number of quarter turns as the flat sides move between thumb and finger. Count clockwise or counterclockwise so many *flats* and you can always come back exactly to the original setting, even when the slug is almost out of reach.—*Nicholas B. Cook*

REPLACING LINE CORDS

I ran into difficulties while replacing a defective lamp cord with a cord of better quality and larger diameter. When I attempted to push the cord through the metal tube into the lamp socket, the wire buckled and resisted all efforts to insert it. After several tries, I found the following procedure to work nicely: Wrap the cord tightly

This book will save you
30 Minutes
a day

RELIATRON receiving tubes
ready guide
RELIATRON

ONLY 35¢
- COMPLETELY NEW
- FIRST EDITION JUST OFF THE PRESS

FIND TUBE RATINGS, CONNECTIONS IN SECONDS

This big new Westinghouse *Ready-Guide* is a completely new kind of handbook of receiving tube data. Designed to save time for busy servicemen and engineers. Eliminates "squinting" at tiny data listings.

BIG — BOLD — CLEAR

Just 9 tube types are listed on each 8½" x 11" page. Not 30 or 40 tiny type listings as in most condensed data books. Best of all, large clear base diagrams are located on the same page as ratings. Bothersome cross referencing, footnotes cut to the bone.

COMPLETE, ACCURATE, UP-TO-DATE

This new Westinghouse Ready-Guide lists complete data on receiving tubes which account for more than 98% of tube usage. 48 pages. 385 pictures and diagrams. 342 types listed.

SPECIAL: 3 for $1.00

This Ready-Guide is being sold at less than cost as an introductory offer only. Price is only 35¢—3 for $1.00. Order from your nearest RELIATRON Tube Distributor or mail coupon below.

ET-95038
Westinghouse RELIATRON TUBES™

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Electronic Tube Division, Dept. H-209
Box 284, Elmira, N. Y.
......Enclosed is $1.00 for 3 copies of Ready-Guide
......Enclosed is 35¢ for 1 copy
NAME................................
ADDRESS................................
CITY.................... STATE........
Please Print

with a layer of thread to compress it to a more nearly round shape and to stiffen it. Then, coat the layer with soapy water. It is now possible to push the cord through with a minimum of effort.

Although this procedure was used when rewiring a lamp, it is applicable whenever a cord must pass through a tight tube or tubular bushing into any electrical or electronic apparatus.—*Gray C. Trembly*

DRILLING PLASTICS

Constructors and technicians will find that plastic boxes, sheets, and rods are much easier to drill accurately if a centering point is first made by carefully touching a moderately warm soldering-iron tip to the point to be drilled. The small depression thus formed guides the drill.—*R. J. Sandretto*

OUTLET OF TUBE TESTER

Many tube testers have a blank space for installing a new tube socket to prevent obsolescence. Until an entirely new type of tube comes into popular use, this space need not be wasted. The blank plug in the spare socket hole can be removed easily and replaced with a retainer-ring-type a.c. receptacle.

A v.t.v.m. or other piece of equipment can now be plugged into this receptacle, which is wired directly across the tube-checker line cord. This brings test equipment closer to the television set or radio under test. Only one plug need be removed from the wall to make room for test equipment. After replacing tubes in a small radio, the set can be plugged right into the tube checker for a final test.

The use of this receptacle will prove to be a time and temper saver, and a great convenience.—*Milton P. Persily*

RECORD-PLAYBACK CARTRIDGES

When confronted with a worn-out cartridge used for both recording and playback in some of the inexpensive disc recorders, a temporary replacement or even an effective permanent repair may be made by using any type of *high-output* crystal phono cartridge which will fit the arm. Use a type rated at about 2 to 3 volts output—the higher, the better.—*V. F. Woychoski*

HANDY CHEATER CORD

A three-way cube tap spliced to a cheater cord (interlock line test cord) makes a handy electric outlet into which I can plug my soldering iron and other electrical equipment. When servicing a set in the customers' home this is a real time saver, for it eliminates the necessity of hunting for a wall outlet.
—*John A. Comstock*

WORKBENCH BLACKBOARD

A blackboard over the service bench is very useful. When removing transformers, and multi-section capacitors, make a sketch of the parts and wiring on the blackboard. Rewiring from it is easier than from a pencil-and-paper sketch.—*T. F. Prosser* END

FREE GIFT to Rose Co. Customers! . . .

Get a new, Hi-Voltage TV Probe FREE. Trace cause of troubles in hi-voltage section of any TV set, tests CRT's—shockproof, pocket size. FREE with any purchase totaling $10. or more.

Save: Reg. $15 net GI TV Tuner

Used in most late model TV sets: 12 channels, completely wired, split-sound type as used in 630 Chassis. All in PERFECT condition but removed from new TV sets. $2.95 ea.

lots of 3 $2.69 ea.

GI TUNER, Brand New

Brand new, never used—same as above $5.95 ea.

lots of 3 $5.39 ea.

Set of 3 RCA tubes (6J6) for either tuner ....set $2.95

Great Buys! SPEAKERS

Alnico V—PM Speakers highest quality. Brand new replacements—Take advantage of low quantity prices. May be asst.

	ea.	lots of 5 ea.
4"	$1.39	$1.29
5"	1.49	1.37
6"	1.69	1.65
8" with special extra heavy slug—	3.95	3.45
12"	4.95	4.35

MOLDED BY-PASS CONDENSERS

Great Buy—All 600 V. Guaranteed for continuous operation at 85° C. Stock up today at these low-low prices. May be asst.

	10 for	100 for
.001 mfd.	$0.89	$8.09
.002 mfd.	.89	8.09
.003 mfd.	.99	9.19
.005 mfd.	.99	9.19
.01 mfd.	1.09	9.95
.02 mfd.	1.09	9.95
.05 mfd.	1.19	10.95
.5 mfd.	1.39	12.75
.25 (400 V.)	2.29	19.50
.1 (200 V.)	2.99	26.90
.01 (1600 V.)	2.99	26.90
.006 (1600 V.)	2.79	24.90
.008 (1600 V.)	2.99	26.90

500 mmf—
20 KV Condensers
49¢ ea.
lots of 10 41¢ ea.

Brand New at Close Out Prices ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS

Guaranteed—all highest quality. May be asst. for extra savings.

	ea.	Lots of 10
25-25V	19¢	$1.70
25-50V	19¢	1.70
20-150V	29¢	2.60
40-150V	29¢	2.60
20x20-150V	39¢	3.50
40x40-150V	45¢	3.90
50x30-150V	45¢	3.90
50x50-150V	49¢	4.50
40x40x20-150V	79¢	$7.20
50x50-150V 200-25V	89¢	8.10
8-450V	39¢	3.50
10-450V	39¢	3.50
16-450V	59¢	5.40
40-450V	69¢	6.30

ROSE SPECIALS ON TRANSFORMERS!

Power Transformer

For Williamson Amplifiers, also for 630 TV.
800 V CT — 300 ma
12.6 V CT — 10 A
6.3 V — 4 A
5 V — 3 A
5 V — 3 A
$5.95 ea.
lots of 3 $5.49 ea.

650 V CT — 250 ma
5 V — 4 A
24 V — 2 A
6.3 V — 20 A
$4.95 ea.
lots of 3 $4.39 ea.

Scope Transformers

3000 V — 4 ma
6.3 V — 1 A
6.3 V — 1 A
2.5 V — 1.75 A
with 1.5 V tap
$1.95 ea.
lots of 3 $1.79 ea.

OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS BRAND NEW

	ea.	lots of 10 ea.
50L6	49¢	44¢
6V6	59¢	52¢
6K6	59¢	52¢
50L6 PP	79¢	69¢
6V6 PP	89¢	79¢
6K6 PP	89¢	79¢
6L6 PP Will handle 20 watts	$2.15	$1.75
Universal Output Trf.	99¢	89¢

lots of 3 $4.39 ea.

UHF Bow-Tie Antenna With reflector, hi-gain for all channels. 14-83. Can be stacked. $3.60 ea. $3.19 ea. lots of 6

ROSE Bargain Corner

300 Ohm lead in wire, 55 mil. $1.75 100 ft. roll—$13.00 1,000 ft. reel.

300 Ohm—100 mil wire—highest quality. $2.45 100 ft. roll—$21.00 1,000 ft. reel.

UHF Tubular lead in wire. $4.50 100 ft. roll—$19.75 500 ft. self-dispensing carton.

FREE High Voltage TV Probe FREE with any $10 purchase!

Write today for new, fall Catalog. FREE.

LINE CORD SPECIALS New Low Prices

	ea.	lots of 10 ea.
6 ft. AC	19¢	15¢
6 ft. Cheater cord	39¢	31¢
6 ft. Cheater cord for Philco & Zenith	49¢	39¢
12 ft. Ext. cord with socket	59¢	49¢
9 ft. Ext. cord with socket	49¢	39¢

Finest Nylon Dial Cord package with Spring. Med. or lightweight. 25¢ ea.
lots of 10 19¢ ea.

Brand New VOL. CONTROLS

Special purchase of boxed IRC controls. 1 meg., 2 meg. & 2 meg. with 500 K tap, replaceable shaft. 49¢ ea. Lots of 10 39¢ ea.

Switches for above SPST or DPST .... 10¢ ea.

630 DX CHASSIS

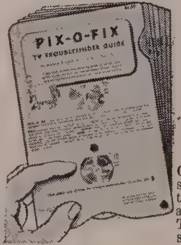
We still have a limited quantity of our 630 DX Chassis Completely wired, tested, and aligned. $145.50

The ROSE Co.
76 Vesey Street —— Dept. E-9
New York 7, N. Y. CO 7-6195

Terms: Min. Order $5. Send 25% deposit with COD's. All shipments FOB NYC, prices subject to change without notice.

"Mr. Elkins, this floors me . . .
a genuine JENSEN
DIAMOND NEEDLE!"

Now! **HANDLE UP TO 90% OF TV TROUBLES** *by the easy* **PICTURE ANALYSIS METHOD!**



Cut hours of tedious TV trouble-shooting to minutes! Make repairs twice as fast! Operation of Ghirardi's new PIX-O-FIX TV TROUBLE FINDER GUIDE is simplicity itself. Covers *all* TV receivers.
Just turn dial until actual TV screen photo appearing in PIX-O-FIX "window" matches distorted picture on set being repaired. PIX-O-FIX then gives you all possible causes for this trouble and just where they're likely to be found.

PIX-O-FIX TV TROUBLE FINDER GUIDE

By Ghirardi & Middleton

Only $1.

Covers 24 common troubles identified by actual screen photos

• • • 190 possible causes of these troubles localized to receiver stage or section where they are most likely to occur.

• • • 253 step-by-step remedies.

• • • 4,500 words in CAUSE AND REMEDY section to show just what to do.

WHAT TO DO— HOW TO DO IT

Step-by-step repair instructions follow. Components likely to be faulty are specified. Quick tests are outlined. PIX-O-FIX guides you every step of the way!
Remember! PIX-O-FIX is NOT a "fix-it-yourself" gadget for consumers. It is a truly professional device for servicemen, apprentices and students—prepared by two of the nation's foremost service instructors—A. A. Ghirardi and R. G. Middleton.

MONEY BACK IF YOU'RE NOT SATISFIED!

Simply pin a $1 bill to this ad. Mail with your name and address to the publisher. If not satisfactory, return PIX-O-FIX in 10 days and your $1 will be refunded promptly. *(Price outside U.S.A. $1.25, same money-back guarantee).*

Dept. RE-93, RINEHART BOOKS, Inc., Technical Div., 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, New York

MULTIPLE VOLTAGE SUPPLY

In experimental work, it is often desirable to get a wide range of output voltages from a single power supply. This circuit shows how a standard full-wave type power transformer can be used in a supply which delivers d.c. voltages approximately equal to one-half, one, and two times the r.m.s. voltage across the full secondary winding. If the transformer delivers 700 volts center-tapped, it is possible to get 350, 700, or 1,400 volts d.c. by throwing the switches to the correct position.

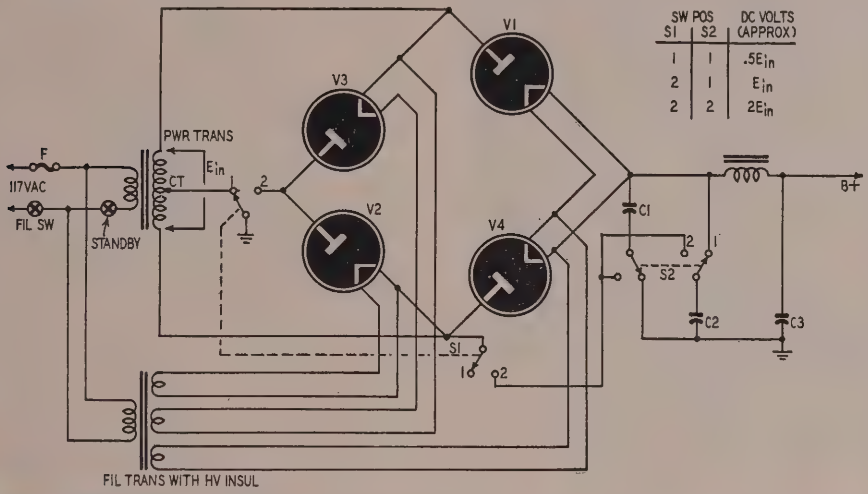
When both switches are in position 1, the circuit operates as a full-wave power supply using V1 and V4 as rectifiers. V2 and V3 are inoperative. The d.c. voltage is approximately equal to one-half E_{in}, the total secondary voltage of the transformer.

Throwing S1 to position 2 transforms the circuit into a bridge which supplies a d.c. voltage about equal to E_{in}. With both switches in position 2 the d.c. voltage will be approximately $2E_{in}$.

The switches should be insulated to handle the circuit voltages without breakdown. Small d.p.d.t. knife switches will work nicely in most applications. C1 and C2 should have equal capacitance and their voltage ratings should be higher than the peak value of E_{in}. The voltage rating of C3 should be more than twice the peak value of E_{in}. The filament transformers must be insulated for voltages higher than twice E_{in}.—*Herbert L. Hardy, W2VCU*

(The choice of rectifier tubes depends on the current and voltage to be supplied. With a receiving-type power transformer the rectifiers may be 83's, 5U4's, 5R4-GY's, or similar types. For a transformer delivering up to 1,500 volts center-tapped at not more than 300 ma, the rectifiers may be *three* 5U4-G's. Use one for V1 and V4. Use separate tubes with plates strapped together for V2 and V3.

Remember that the transformer wattage rating remains the same regardless of the rectifier circuit. So, the product of output voltage and current in any circuit connection should not exceed the wattage rating of the transformer for full-wave operation.—*Editor*)

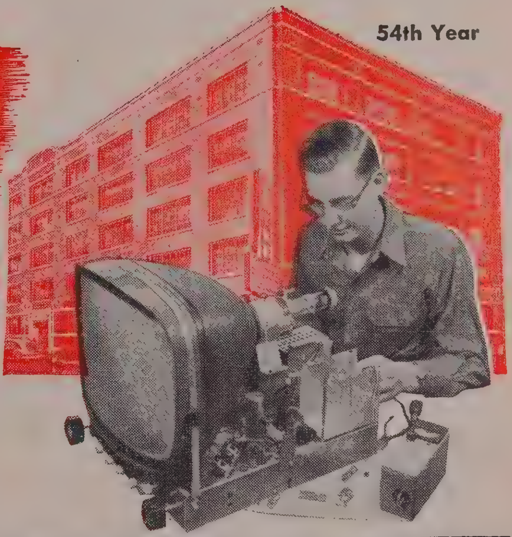


SW POS S1	SW POS S2	DC VOLTS (APPROX)
1	1	.5Ein
2	1	Ein
2	2	2Ein

MODIFIED VOLTAGE DOUBLER

Half-wave voltage doublers are usually connected as in Fig. 1. This makes it necessary to use a separate capacitor for C1, while C2 and C3 may be a dual unit with a common negative terminal. If this circuit is used, C1 should have an insulated can, and special precautions must be used to avoid shock hazard or a short-circuit.

The circuit in Fig. 2 is a modification



NOW! Famous COYNE SCHOOL Trains You AT HOME For TELEVISION RADIO ELECTRONICS!

54th Year

KEEP YOUR PRESENT JOB! LEARN IN SPARE TIME!
Now, the famous Coyne School, with a background of over half a century of practical training experience, brings practical HOME TRAINING IN TELEVISION, Radio and Electronics RIGHT TO YOU—Training up to the standards that have made Coyne famous. 100 easy-to-understand lessons take you step-by-step through TV construction and repair, AM and FM Radio testing instruments, circuits, trouble-shooting, servicing, even UHF and COLOR-TV! Practical JOB GUIDES with each lesson show you how to do actual servicing jobs so that early in the course the training can start making money for you.

PRACTICAL TRAINING AT SURPRISINGLY LOW COST!
We don't send you—and charge for—a high sounding list of "put-together" kits and parts that you may never need or use, but that could easily double the cost of the course. You don't need them to master Coyne Home Television Training. You get and pay only for the practical training you need . . . Not an old Radio Course with Television "tacked on". Every lesson deals with practical Television—Up-To-Date Television including the latest in Transistors—all made easy to understand. No radio background or previous experience needed, AND it costs you half of what you would expect to pay.

GET FULL FACTS NOW!
Get in on the ground floor of Television, the booming, big-pay opportunity field of the century. Send coupon for full facts about sensational Coyne Television Home Training—No salesman will call—No cost or obligation.

COYNE SCHOOL TELEVISION HOME-TRAINING DIVISION
500 SOUTH PAULINA STREET, DEPT. 93-T1 CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

RUSH THIS COUPON NOW!
COYNE SCHOOL, Dept. 93-T1
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.
Please send me, without obligation, full facts on your low-cost practical home training in Television.
Name..
Address..
City..........................Zone....State.........

LOOKING for the RIGHT TV REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMER?

you'll find it in

STANCOR'S NEW TV REPLACEMENT GUIDE

STANCOR TV REPLACEMENT GUIDE and transformer catalog 1953 LISTS REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS FOR OVER 5600 MODELS AND CHASSIS FIRST EDITION

Easier to use . . . lists replacements by manufacturer's model and chassis number and also by original part number.

Up-to-date . . . over 5600 models and chassis are covered, including virtually all sets built prior to 1953 as well as most 1953 models.

You'll save time and trouble when you use this valuable Stancor reference. Get it now from your Stancor distributor, or write us directly for your free copy.

FIVE NEW STANCOR EXACT REPLACEMENT FLYBACKS

Many of these units are the result of recommendations of the Stancor Servicemen Advisory board, composed of the top TV servicemen throughout the country.

PLUS A-8126, Universal vertical blocking-oscillator transformer for all Philco sets, including 1953 models.

Stancor Part No.	Exact Replacement For	No. of Models Using Flyback
A-8137	Hoffman #5035	29
A-8220	Philco #32-8555	24
A-8221	Philco #32-8565	18
A-8222	Philco #32-8533 & #32-8534	38
A-8223	Philco #32-8572	15

STANCOR

CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
3592 ELSTON AVENUE • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS
EXPORT SALES—Roburn Agencies, Inc., 39 Warren St., New York 7, N. Y.

PHOTOGRAPHS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS can use good photographs of service benches, service shops, high-fidelity audio layouts, and any other interesting and original radio-electronic devices.

We will pay $6.00 each for good professional photos or equivalent, suitable for reproduction.

Full information on subject photographed will increase their acceptability.

The Editor, RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

which I use to simplify construction and wiring. In this circuit, you can use a triple capacitor which has a common negative terminal without having to insulate the can from physical contact with the chassis.

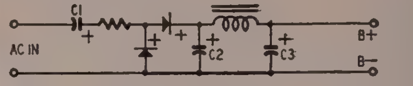


Fig. 1—Standard half-wave doubler.

This circuit is suitable for use in receivers, amplifiers, and other electronic devices. The output varies from about 200 to 250 volts, depending on the load current and the values of the capacitors. The selenium rectifiers should have a current rating equal to or greater than the maximum load current.—*Leon Medler, W2YLB*

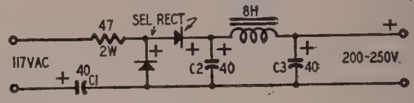


Fig. 2—Modified half-wave doubler.

NOVEL VT VOLTMETER

In most vacuum-tube voltmeters, the tubes are operated well below their maximum sensitivity to avoid nonlinearity, instability, and unbalance. The sensitivity is then brought up to the desired value by using a microammeter as the indicating instrument. A novel v.t.v.m. which has a full-scale sensitivity of 0.5 volt on a 1-ma meter was designed by Hytron engineers. The circuit of the new meter is shown in Fig. 1.

The tubes are high-perveance, medium-mu triodes designed for service as vertical output tubes in TV receivers. The comparatively small cathode resistors permit each tube to draw approximately 5 ma. Grid-current flow which usually accompanies such high-current operation of bridge tubes is balanced out by using a center-tapped voltage divider which is designed so

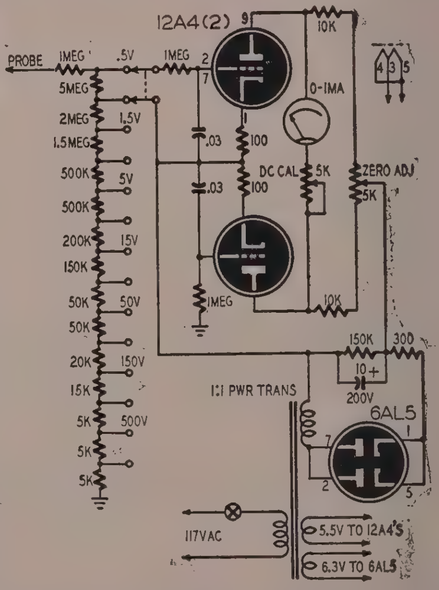


Fig. 1—Schematic of the high-sensitivity v.t.v.m. designed by Hytron.

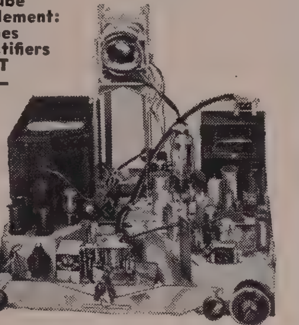
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF CUSTOM BUILT TELEVISION

MATTISON

SILVER ROCKET 630 CHASSIS
• with TUNEABLE •
BUILT-IN BOOSTER
for Better DX Reception

Featuring NEW CASCODE TUNER made for UHF interchangeable tuning strips and COSINE YOKE

Tube Complement:
28 tubes
3 rectifiers
1 CRT
32



All Channel ↗ Booster

- Broad band single knob control pre-amplifier built in to eliminate long leads which may cause regeneration and attenuation of signal.
- ONLY THE MATTISON 630 CHASSIS HAS AN ALL CHANNEL TUNEABLE BUILT-IN BOOSTER THAT INCREASES SIGNAL STRENGTH UP TO 10 TIMES. THE SILVER ROCKET WILL OUT-PERFORM ANY CHASSIS MADE AND IS PRICED RIGHT TO SELL FAST WITH AN EXTRAORDINARY MARGIN OF PROFIT FOR YOU. ALSO AVAILABLE WITHOUT BOOSTER.

Available for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!
Silver Rocket for 27" Operation

ANNOUNCING the New AMBASSADOR for 1954

The only open face console made in every expensive decorator finish . . . on guaranteed genuine mahogany, walnut, oak and other rare woods!

The AMBASSADOR 21" and 27"
Best Looking . . . Best Value, Too!
Full size console for eye level television. Available in every expensive decorator finish. Featuring removable safety glass. ALL CABINETS MADE IN MATTISON'S OWN CABINET FACTORY.

DEALERS! SERVICE DEALERS! Here is your opportunity to become the "important" TV Dealer in your area for THE FINEST CUSTOM-BUILT LINE OF TV RECEIVERS. **FREE!!** Write for Mattison's merchandising portfolio explaining the "UNASSEMBLED PLAN" and "$1,000,000 FLOOR PLAN."

MATTISON
Manufactured with integrity

When you buy from Mattison you need only one source of supply! You can buy a Mattison Chassis, a Mattison Cabinet or a complete Mattison TV Set!

Mattison Television & Radio Corp.
10 West 181st St., Dept. RE, N.Y. 53, N.Y.

the cathodes are always returned to the center of the resistance between the two grids. The divider chain is made by mounting the resistors between the wafers of a standard 2-deck, 7-position, 2-circuit rotary switch as in Fig. 2.

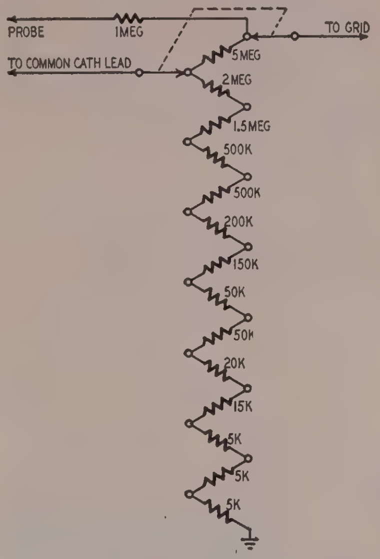


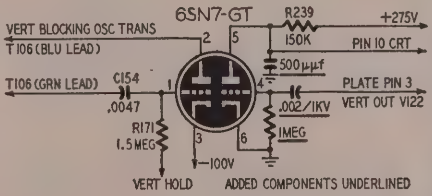
Fig. 2—The voltage-divider network.

Materials for the v.t.v.m.

Resistors: 3—1 megohm, ½ watt; 1—150,000, 2—10,000, 1—300, 2—100 ohms, ½ watt; 1—5, 1—2, 1—1.5 megohms; 2—500,000, 1—200,000, 1—150,000, 2—50,000, 1—20,000, 1—15,000, 3—5,000 ohms, 1% tolerance or better; 2—5,000-ohms, 2-watts, potentiometers.
Miscellaneous: 1—10-μf, 200-volt electrolytic capacitor, 2—.03-μf, 600-volt paper capacitor. 1—2-circuit, 7-position, 2-deck rotary switch. 1—half-wave power transformer with 5.5- and 6.3-volt heater windings. 1—7-prong, 2—9-prong miniature sockets. 1—6AL5, 2—12A4 tubes. 1—0-1-ma d.c. meter.

RETRACE BLANKING FOR 630

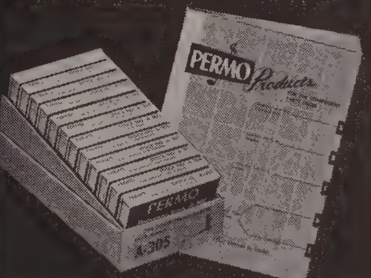
Vertical retrace blanking can be applied to most grid-modulated picture tubes by taking a positive pulse from the vertical sweep circuit and applying it to the picture-tube cathode. This system is very simple but it cannot be applied to the 630 because the picture-tube cathode is returned directly to ground instead of to a brightness control network as in most sets.



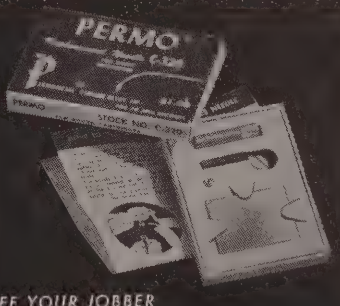
In the 630, excellent retrace blanking can be provided by substituting a 6SN7-GT for the 6J5 in the original circuit. Rewire the socket as shown in the diagram so that one half of the 6SN7-GT is the vertical oscillator and the other half is the blanking amplifier. The blanking amplifier plate (pin 5) and the first anode of the picture tube are connected to the 275-volt line through a 150,000-ohm resistor. The positive retrace spike is tapped off the plate of the vertical output stage and fed to the grid of the blanking amplifier, causing it to conduct heavily. This reduces the first anode voltage and blanks the picture tube.—*George DeLaMater* END

PERMO

PHONO



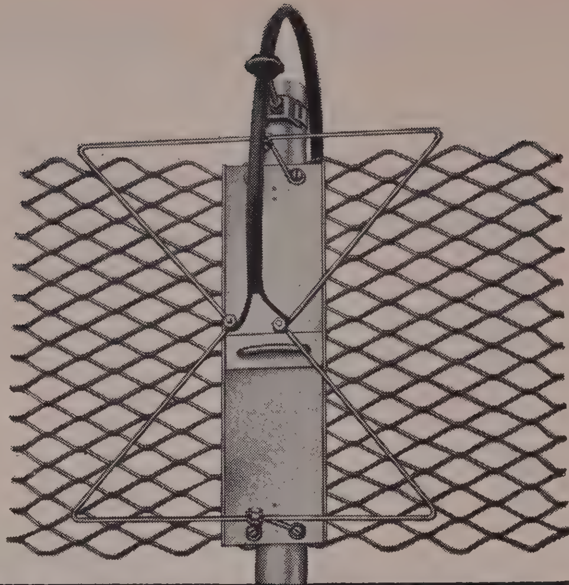
NEEDLES



SEE YOUR JOBBER OR WRITE FOR CATALOG

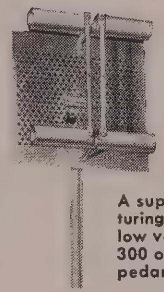
PERMO, INC. PERMO

6415 Ravenswood,
Chicago 26, Illinois



Entirely NEW!

The last word in UHF TV Antennas - the UW-2



NOW AT NEW LOW PRICES!
UHF TV Antenna
MODEL U-4
A superb antenna featuring uniform gain with low vertical radiation. 300 ohm terminal impedance.

A completely balanced broad band antenna covering all channels from 14 to 82 and terminating in 300 ohms with a very low voltage standing wave ratio.
- MINIMUM WIND RESISTANCE
- COMPLETELY FREE OF INSULATORS
- EXCELLENT DIRECTIVITY

CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE
CORNELL-DUBILIER
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY
CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORP. ®
SUBSIDIARY STANDARD OF COMPARISON RADIART ®
- CAPACITORS
- ANTENNAS
- ROTORS
- VIBRATORS
- CONVERTERS

TRAIN AT HOME FOR UHF-TV AND
TELEVISION SERVICING

Learn *practical*, professional type TV Servicing *without leaving your present job.* Included are money-making extras such as set conversion, master antenna installation, UHF-TV, field servicing short cuts. You can start earning Television money after first few lessons. You learn to test, trouble shoot and repair all types of TV sets.

HERE'S HOW YOU GET EXPERIENCE!

You train on a large screen, modern TV receiver, furnished with the course and yours to keep! As an optional feature you can get two weeks actual experience with Chicago's largest independent servicing organization. *You learn by doing! Age is no barrier. Many students are over 40!* ACT NOW! Send for FREE Catalog and SAMPLE LESSON *today!*

TV COMMUNICATIONS INST.
205 W. Wacker Dr., Dept. RE-21
Chicago 6, Ill.

VETERANS!
T.C.I. is approved for G.I. training. Under Public Law 550. Check coupon.

MAIL NOW FOR FREE BOOKLET

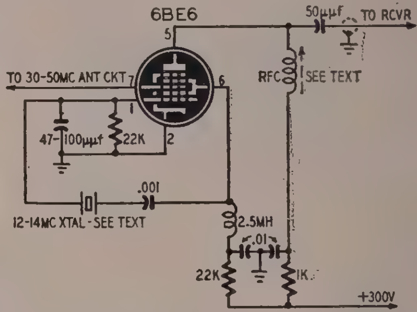
MILTON S. KIVER, President
TELEVISION COMMUNICATIONS INST.
205 W. Wacker Dr., Dept. RE-21, Chicago 6, Ill.
Rush FREE Catalog and Sample Lesson. I am not obligated. Salesman will not call.
Name.. ☐ Veterans: Check here
Address..
City.............................Zone.......State.........
☐ BEGINNERS check here for Pre-TV Radio Course.

QUESTION BOX

CONVERTER FOR 30 TO 50 MC

? *I have been looking for the diagram of a 30–50-mc converter to operate into a receiver which tunes from 18 to 36 mc. The Question Box of the December 1952 issue carries a diagram of a tuner of this type which works into a 10.7 mc i.f. strip. Can this circuit be modified to work into my receiver?—F. F. D., West Medway, Mass.*

A. You can use the converter described in the December issue by modifying the oscillator circuit so that it tunes from about 12.7 to 32.3 mc and feeding the converter output into the receiver tuned to 18 mc. A Cambridge Thermionic LS-3 10-mc coil can be substituted for the 10-mc converter-output coil used in the original model. The coil should be tuned by a capacitor of between 10 and 20 μμf. The oscillator coil (L3) should be increased to about 16 turns, with the tap about one-third the way up. Vary the number of turns, the setting of the tuning slug, and the tuning capacitors so that the main tuning capacitor (C) tunes over the desired range. You can check the range of the oscillator with a grid-dip meter or by listening for its signal on an all-wave receiver.



You can also convert the unit to use a crystal-controlled oscillator so that the receiver can be used for tuning. The diagram shows how the oscillator section of the converter tube (a 6BE6, not a 6BH6 as shown in the original diagram) can be modified for crystal control.

In a crystal-controlled converter the maximum tuning range is equal to the tuning range of the receiver. Your receiver covers only 18 mc (18 to 36 mc) so you will lose 2 mc of the 20 mc in the 30–50-mc band. If you use a 12-mc crystal in the oscillator, you can tune up to 48 mc. A 13-mc crystal will limit the tuning range to 31 to 49 mc. Use a 14-mc crystal if you prefer to lose the 2 mc at the low end of the band. Use fundamental-type crystals rather than those of the harmonic or overtone varieties.

The circuit tuned to 10.7 mc in the converter output should be replaced by an r.f. choke which works well between 18 and 36 mc or by a broad-banded circuit that is self-resonant at about 27 mc. Signals in the 30-50-mc band are tuned in with the receiver's main tuning control when the bandswitch is set to the 18 to 36-mc band. The signal can then be peaked with the converter antenna tuning knob.

INTERCOM SWITCHING

? *I am planning to construct an intercom and paging system with one master and seven substations. I would like to install a switching system like some commercial intercoms which have one button or switch for each substation and an extra button for paging all stations simultaneously. Also, I want to include circuits which permit any station to call the master even when its switch is open. Please prepare a diagram of a suitable switching system.—J. J. M., St. Johns, Newfoundland.*

A. Fig. 1 shows the switching circuits for the master station. The multiple push-button switch will probably have to be a special unit because of the eighth section which ties all remotes together. You can probably have one made to order by General Control Co., 1203 Soldiers Field Road, Boston 34, Mass., or P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Fig. 2 shows the wiring of the CALL-LISTEN switch for each substation.

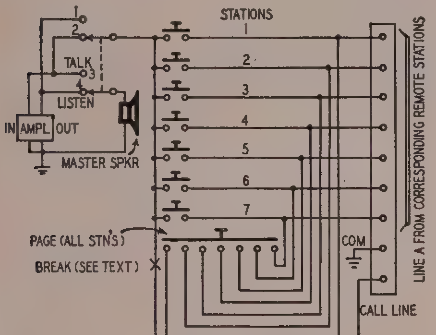


Fig. 1

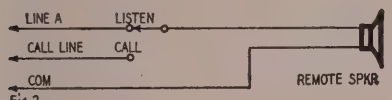


Fig. 2

The amplifier should have plenty of gain and enough output to deliver the desired volume level at each remote point when the unit is used for paging, because the available output is divided between the seven speakers. To prevent power losses through mismatch when paging, we recommend that you use 50-ohm intercom-type speakers and an output transformer with a 50-ohm secondary tapped at 8 ohms. In this case, break the connection at X in Fig. 1 and wire the transformer as in Fig. 3 so that the 8-ohm voice-coil tap connects to terminal 1 on the PAGE button. (The line "to term. 8 on page button" in diagram above is incorrect. Use an input transformer with 50-ohm secondary.

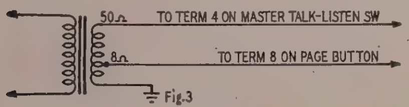


Fig. 3

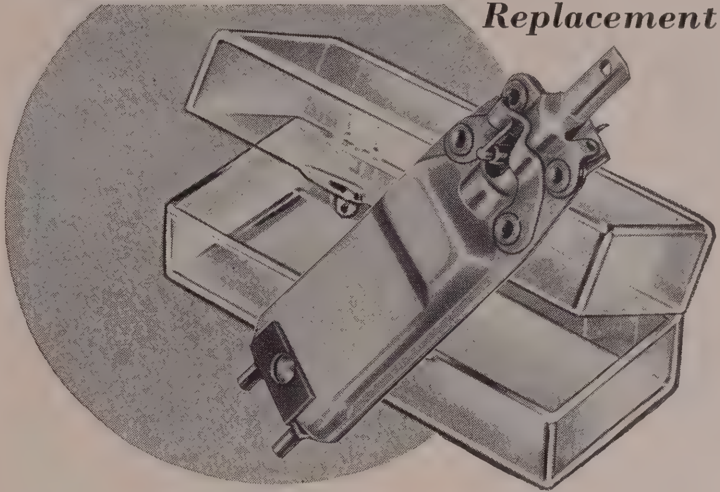
The TALK-LISTEN switch should be an anti-capacity type to minimize feedback between the input and output circuits. To eliminate hum pickup, feedback, and cross-talk, you may have to shield all audio leads in the amplifier and use shielded cable for the CALL line and the hot leads to each station.

here's a versatile **NEW**

WEBSTER ELECTRIC

Featheride®

—the first **2***-needle,* **2***-output Cartridge in the Replacement Field!*



Model **FX** *for twist mechanisms high or low output*

The new Model FX Featheride is a lightweight, two-needle crystal cartridge especially designed for replacement installation in WEBSTER ELECTRIC and other twist mechanisms. Although furnished as a high-output cartridge, each Model FX is provided with a shunting capacitor for adaptation to low-output applications. Model FX—complete with needles, capacitor, spacers and installation instructions—comes packed in a handsome, useful clear-plastic box for protection during shipping and handling.

	specifications and data
application:	a two-needle model for 33⅓, 45 and 78 RPM records.
output (1000 CPS):	without capacitor, 4.4 volts at 78 RPM, 2.6 volts at 33⅓ RPM; with capacitor, 1.2 volts at 78 RPM, 0.6 volt at 33⅓ RPM.
tracking pressure:	8 grams.
cut-off frequency:	3500 CPS.
needles:	one 1-mil osmium, one 3-mil osmium, furnished. Push-in needles are held in friction-type chucks.

SEND FOR NEW REPLACEMENT CHART

Our new Featheride Replacement Chart **YF-2** gives full information on how *just five Featheride models* fill virtually every cartridge-replacement need. Mail coupon for your copy.

Webster Electric Co., Dept. RE-9, Racine, Wisconsin

Without obligation, send Featheride Replacement Chart YF-2

Name________

Address________

City________ Zone________ State________

WEBSTER ELECTRIC
RACINE WISCONSIN
"Where Quality is a Responsibility and Fair Dealing an Obligation"
WEBSTER ELECTRIC COMPANY, RACINE, WISCONSIN • EST. 1909

Windsor RADIO & TV RECEIVING **TUBES**

TESTED and GUARANTEED for **PEAK** PERFORMANCE

TO MERIT YOUR CONFIDENCE—to insure your satisfaction—Every tube we ship has been tested in a radio or TV set for PEAK PERFORMANCE. Each tube is attractively packaged in individual carton—and, EACH WINDSOR Tube you buy carries the full RTMA GUARANTEE!

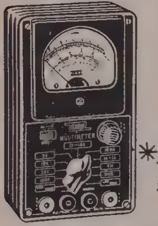
Type	Each	Type	Each	Type	Each	Type	Each	Type	Each	Type	Each
1A7GT	$.61	6AK5	$.95	6CB6	$.53	7A4/XXL	$.57	7Q7	$.62		
1B3GT	.63	6AL5	.40	6CD6G	1.85	7A5	.70	7R7	.70		
1C6	.96	6AQ5	.46	6E5	.65	7A6	.57	7S7	.90		
1E7GT	.99	6AQ7	.68	6F5GT	.49	7A7	.58	7V7	.92		
1H5GT	.46	6AR5	.38	6J5GT	.40	7A8	.56	7X6	.62	14C5	$.85
1L4	.57	6AS5	.50	6J6	.62	7AD7	1.05	7Y4	.45	14C7	.70
1L6	.60	6AT6	.38	6K6GT	.41	7AF7	.63	7Z4	.50	14E6	.70
1N5GT	.57	6AU6	.43	6L6G	.80	7AG7	.65	12AT6	.48	14E7	.85
1R5	.56	6AV6	.37	6L6GA	.80	7AH7	.65	12AT7	.68	14F7	.69
1S4	.61	6AX4	.65	6Q7GT	.50	7AJ7	.70	12AU6	.43	14F8	.99
1S5	.47	6BA6	.45	6S4	.46	7B4	.54	12AU7	.53	14J7	.85
1T4	.56	6BA7	.60	6S8GT	.68	7B5	.51	12AV6	.37	14N7	.75
1T5GT	.71	6BC5	.53	6SA7GT	.52	7B6	.52	12AV7	.79	14Q7	.62
1U4	.55	6BD5GT	.89	6SC7	.57	7B7	.58	12AX4	.65	14R7	.85
1U5	.46	6BD6	.49	6SF5GT	.60	7C4	1.05	12AX7	.61	14S7	.80
1X2A	.67	6BE6	.46	6SH7GT	.47	7C5	.56	12AY7	1.95	19BG6G	1.39
2X2	1.29	6BF5	.60	6SK7GT	.50	7C6	.50	12BA6	.45	19T8	.79
3Q4	.60	6BF6	.39	6SL7GT	.62	7C7	.58	12BA7	.60	25BQ6GT	.89
3Q5GT	.65	6BG6G	1.34	6SN7GT	.54	7E5	.85	12BD6	.46	25L6GT	.48
3S4	.55	6BH6	.57	6SQ7GT	.42	7E6	.65	12BE6	.47	25W4GT	.48
3V4	.56	6BJ6	.48	6T8	.77	7E7	.85	12BH7	.63	25Z6GT	.42
5R4GY	.91	6BK5	.69	6U8	.78	7F7	.69	12SA7GT	.52	35B5	.48
5U4G	.40	6BK7	.88	6V3	.99	7F8	.97	12SK7GT	.50	35C5	.48
5V4G	.75	6BL7GT	.85	6V6GT	.46	7G7	.85	12SL7GT	.61	35L6GT	.47
5Y3GT	.29	6BN6	.89	6W4GT	.45	7H7	.61	12SN7GT	.54	35Z5GT	.30
5Y4G	.39	6BQ6GT	.89	6W6GT	.57	7J7	.85	12SQ7GT	.42	50B5	.47
6AB4	.46	6BQ7	.84	6X4	.34	7K7	.85	14A7	.58	50C5	.47
6AG5	.54	6BZ7	.99	6X5GT	.33	7L7	.85	14AF7	.68	50L6GT	.47
6AH4	.62	6C4	.37	6Y6G	.58	7N7	.62	14B6	.50	117Z3	.39

WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL TUBE TYPES AND PRICES. We also stock Special Purpose and Transmitting Tubes at similar savings!

25% Deposit with Order. All merchandise F.O.B. NYC. For orders less than $10, add $1 handling cost. Deduct 2% if full remittance accompanies order. All merchandise subject to prior sale and price change without notice. Dept. C-9.

Windsor ELECTRONIC TUBE CO.
1515-C SHEEPSHEAD BAY ROAD, BROOKLYN 35, N. Y.

COMPARISON PROVES EICO® OFFERS GREATEST V-O-M values!



GET the MOST for your money — *Before you buy*, see chart below!

World-renowned *EICO* VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETERS

*#536 KIT $12.90. Wired $14.90
#526 KIT (with 1% multipliers) only $13.90. Wired $16.90

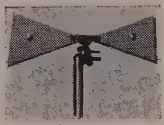
VERIFY AT YOUR DEALER'S	EICO	Co. A	Co. B	Co. C	Co. D
	$12.90 up (KIT)	All Over $24.00			EICO price range
31 ranges?	YES	No	No	No	No
Full-size 3-inch meter?	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
400 ua sensitivity?	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Zero to 1 v. range on both AC and DC?	YES	No	No	No	No
5000 v. range on both AC and DC?	YES	Yes	No	Yes	No
AC/DC sens: 1000 Ω /v.?	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
DC and AC Current Ranges?	YES	No	No	No	No
In KIT and Wired Form?	YES	Wired Only	Wired Only	Wired Only	Wired Only
Lowest cost in the Industry?	YES *See Above	No	No	No	No:
		All over $24.00			EICO price range

Write for FREE Catalog **MC-9** *& name of local dealer.*
Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

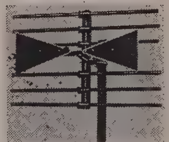
ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc.
84 WITHERS STREET, BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.

Fringe Beam
TRADE MARK

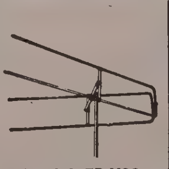
UHF Antennas



Constructed of high-tensile strength aircraft aluminum. Pre-assembled and can be installed in a minute. List **$3.50**



Will match the impedance of any UHF transmission line—open wire, oval or tubular twin lead. Engineered for powerful performance across the entire UHF Band. List **$7.50**

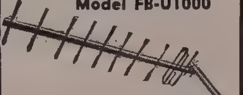


Model FB-V83

Gain increases with frequency. Ghost problem solved by narrow forward lobe of stacked V. Packed two to a carton to make stacking and handling easy.

$7.50

UHF 10-Element YAGI Model FB-U1000



Engineered for powerful performance • Pre-assembled rugged construction • Ultra High Gain on center frequency and excellent gain on as many as 15 adjacent channels • Sharp directivity to minimize noise and reflection pick-up • Excellent 300-ohm match over center frequency range • Designed to mount entire antenna in front of mast • Reinforced at U bolt with dowel insert • Packed four to a carton. List $7.50

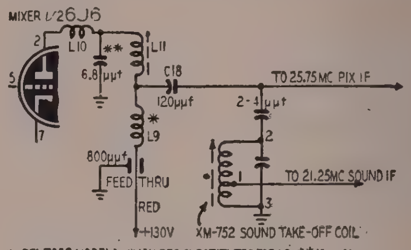
Representatives—a few territories still open.

NEAL ELECTRONIC CO.
Huntsville, P.O. Box 376 Alabama

INSTALLING CASCODE TUNER

? *I plan to install a Standard Coil cascode tuner on a TV set which has a split-sound i.f. system. Since this tuner is designed for intercarrier sets and others in which the sound and video signals are separated outside of the tuner, I am at a loss as to how it should be connected to my set. Can you show me how to do it?—R. R. McC., Savannah, Ga.*

A. The diagram shows how Standard Coil's pentode and cascode tuners can be installed in sets where sound and video separation take place in the plate circuit of the mixer. Simply connect a Standard Coil type XM-752 sound take-off coil between the output side of C18 and ground as shown. The 2–4-μμf coupling capacitor may be a gimmick which is to be adjusted for best performance.



IN PENTODE MODEL:- *15K RES SUBSTITUTES FOR L9; **10μμf

If more sound output is desired from the receiver, the sound take-off coil may be moved to the plate circuit of the first video i.f. amplifier. In this case, the coupling capacitor or gimmick connects to the plate of the i.f. amplifier.

TV LEAD-IN PROBLEM

? *I have a 6,500-foot transmission line connecting a 4-bay all-channel conical antenna to my TV receiver. The lead-in is No. 12 wire spaced 6 inches for an impedance of 600 ohms. The matching sections at the ends are 82-foot lengths of No. 12 wire spaced 1⅝ inches apart.*

This arrangement works all right on some channels and does not on others. I believe that there is a mis-match between the line and the antenna and receiver. Please give the correct dimensions for the matching section to work between 600 and 300 ohms.—W. P. B., Dobbins, Calif.

A. A transmission-line type matching transformer is effective only at frequencies at which it is an odd number of quarter-wavelengths long. For all-channel reception, design the matching section so that it is an odd number of quarter-wavelengths long at the frequency of the weakest channel, or you can try using tapered matching sections which are at least two wavelengths long at the lowest channel you expect to use. The tapered section conductors should be spaced for an impedance of 600 ohms at the end which connects to the transmission line and spaced for 300 ohms at the opposite end which connects to the antenna or receiver. No. 12 wire should be spaced approximately one-half inch apart at the low-impedance end.

SOUND-POWERED PHONES

? I have a pair of sound-powered phones which operate over a 2-wire line 2 miles long. I would like to install a buzzer-and-battery signaling system which will not require any additional wires. Can you show how I may do this with one buzzer at each station?—N. P., Plymouth, N. H.

A. Two signaling circuits are shown. In each, one side of the voice circuit is isolated and is used to carry the signaling current. A good earth ground must be used as the return. The grounds may be made to cold-water pipes, a bare wire running down in a well, or to a ground rod driven 5 or 6 feet into moist earth. Be sure to isolate one of the lines so the battery current does not flow through either of the handsets. To isolate the lines, temporarily ground one line at station 2 and then use an ohmmeter or flashlight bulb and battery to check continuity between each line and ground at station 1. The line which shows a reading on the meter or causes the lamp to light is used for signaling. This is shown as line B on the diagrams.

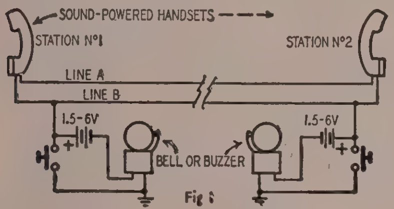


Fig. 1—One type of signalling system.

Both circuits require a battery and bell at each station. In Fig. 1, the batteries *must* have the same voltage and must be wired in with both positives or negatives connected to line B. When connected in this manner, the voltages oppose and no current flows when the switches are open. If either battery is dead, the good battery forces current through it and both bells ring continuously. Closing either switch causes both bells to ring.

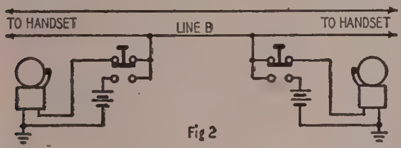


Fig. 2—The preferred signal system. Bells won't ring if line B is grounded.

In Fig. 2 closing one switch causes the bell to ring at the other station. The bells do not ring simultaneously as in the circuit in Fig. 1. This circuit requires push-button s.p.d.t. switches which are wired so the circuit is completed through the bells when in the normal position. If push-button switches of this type are not readily available, you can use spring-return s.p.d.t. toggle switches.

If you use the circuit in Fig. 1, take care that line B is not grounded. A direct short will cause both bells to ring until the batteries run down or the short is cleared. A high-resistance short circuit cuts battery life. END

Brand New- Just Off The Press!

FREE

TO ANY RADIO-TV SERVICEMAN WHO WANTS *A BIGGER INCOME!*

- Learn how servicing of mobile equipment has become a million dollar business.
- Learn how smart radio servicemen are cashing in.
- Learn how you can get in on the ground floor, what the profits are, every step you take in this expanding market. This is opportunity knocking at your door. Don't miss out.
- Learn what the latest authentic FCC statistics about growing mobile service needs in this country mean to your future in radio servicing.

There's MONEY FOR YOU
IN 2-WAY MOBILE RADIO SERVICING
1st EDITION MARCH 1953
BookletE

SERVICING 2-WAY Mobile Radio Systems PAYS BIG MONEY

Let us tell you FREE How To Cash In...

WRITE NOW!

SEND COUPON FOR FULL INFORMATION

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS,
4900 EUCLID AVE. DESK RO-56
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO
(ADDRESS TO DESK NO. TO AVOID DELAY)

E

I want to know the facts, without obligation, about the profit opportunity in 2-way mobile radio servicing. Rush me your FREE booklet: "There's MONEY FOR YOU IN 2-WAY MOBILE RADIO SERVICING."

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

PASTE ON A 2 CENT POSTCARD

D If you are owner or manager of a radio-TV service shop check here for Employers Plan and enclose this coupon with your business card or letterhead. ☐

TV Receiver Sensitivity Measurements made Simple with

The New Portable "SensiMeter"*

...a "must" in fringe areas

Sensi-Meter

Net $129.50

*Pat. Applied For

Approved by leading television manufacturers!

- ✱ Takes the guesswork out of TV service
- ✱ Checks receiver from antenna terminals to picture tube
- ✱ Microvolt scale is divided into 3 sections as a guide for the servicemen
- ✱ Sensitivity testing is accepted by servicemen as the best method of determining the cause of bad pictures

Consult your jobber or write for further information

SI SERVICE INSTRUMENTS COMPANY
422 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 5, Illinois

94 out of 100 times one call is all. With new One Call Kit adapted to include fuses being used in latest models.

LITTELFUSE
LITTELFUSE
LITTELFUSE

Burton Browne advertising

LITTELFUSE Inc., Des Plaines, Ill.

ALL-CHANNEL UHF CONVERTER

UHF
OUT
VHF
Ultraverter

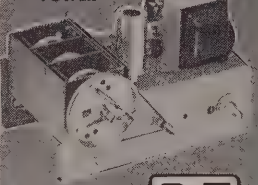
B-T LABS **Model BTU-2** Ultraverter

Ultra POWERFUL

Ultra DEPENDABLE

MORE POWER

Employing the newly developed B-T Ultratuner, the B-T Ultraverter, Model BTU-2, provides for reception of all UHF channels on any TV set with quality unmatched by any converter, regardless of price. 'On/off' operation is automatically controlled by the power switch on the TV receiver. Terminals are provided for both VHF and UHF antennas.



Advanced circuit design assures high gain, high stability, and lowest noise performance. A high ratio vernier knob permits easy, accurate tuning on UHF channels from 14 through 83. Tube complement: 6T4/6AF4, 6AB4, and Germanium Diode, 1N72.

$39.95

GREATER STABILITY

EASIER TUNING

B-T LABS **BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES** WESTFIELD, N. J.

Manufacturers of TELEVISION AMPLIFIERS, UHF CONVERTERS, MIXERS, DISTRIBUTION UNITS and TV ACCESSORIES

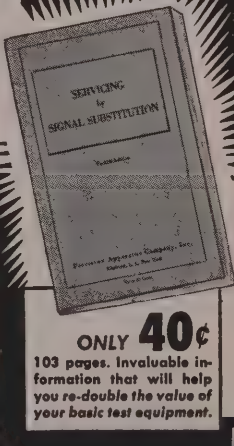
OVER 50,000 TECHNICIANS HAVE LEARNED

'SERVICING BY SIGNAL SUBSTITUTION'

A BEST SELLER FOR OVER 12 YEARS!

(NEW, UP-TO-DATE; 12th EDITION)

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF BASIC TEST EQUIPMENT for A.M.-F.M.-TV



ONLY 40¢

103 pages. Invaluable information that will help you re-double the value of your basic test equipment.

The Modern, Simplified, Dynamic Approach to Receiver Adjustment & Alignment Problems.

★ Nothing complicated to learn
★ No extra equipment to purchase
★ Universal...non-obsolescent
★ Employs only Basic Test Instruments

Ask for "S.S.S." at your local Radio Parts Jobber or remit 40¢ in small stamps or coin directly to factory.

PRECISION APPARATUS COMPANY, INC.
92-27 HORACE HARDING BLVD., ELMHURST 4, N. Y.

THE FUND REACHES $10,768.59

HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND

When the Help-Freddie-Walk Fund was organized in 1950 to give assistance to Herschel Thomason, radio technician of Magnolia, Arkansas, in behalf of his now five-year-old son, Freddie, who was born without arms and legs, we here at RADIO-ELECTRONICS were sure the response would be generous and sincere. This belief has been justified by the hundreds of contributions amounting to over $10,700 received by us since that time and forwarded to Freddie and his grateful parents.

Some three years later, we are still continuously amazed and humbled by the quality and quantity of the response to our appeals. The following excerpts from letters received during the past month will best illustrate what we mean.

From a letter received from Eghiche Harout, of Hollywood, California: "Enclosed you will find two checks from the Har-Omar Restaurant as our personal contribution to the 'Help-Freddie-Walk' Fund. Please send us a number of reprints of your original story of 'Service to Freddie' which appeared in the June, 1950, edition of RADIO-ELECTRONICS magazine. We would like to circulate these articles and establish a fund here in Hollywood. All proceeds would be sent to your organization.

"We note that all checks should be sent to your magazine, but since a restaurant is an ideal place to collect money for any charity, we would like to accept cash or check donations from our patrons, deposit them in a bank, and then send you a certified check to cover all donations which we have collected.

"This is one of the most heart-breaking cases I have ever encountered and has received very little publicity here on the West Coast. I would personally like to congratulate you for the wonderful work you are doing to help this unfortunate boy."

And from G. Carroll Utermahlen, of Baltimore, Maryland, who has written us before (see the July, 1953, issue), we received the following letter: "I always think I have troubles until I compare myself with brave little kids like Freddie Thomason. So, by gum, I soaked off the dried-up mimeo pad and cut out a stencil and ran it off the same night that my copy of the July issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS arrived. . . . My C.O. in the Civil Air Patrol says he will talk it up with the entire squadron and, even if all of them don't come through, some surely will. . . . And my pals will receive their copies of my mimeod memo the same time you receive this letter. . . . The mimeod thing will also go to at least two club publications having considerable circulation, not so much in quantity as sincerity of response to pleas such as little Freddie's."

We have been happy to supply both of the above readers with reprints of the Freddie story of June, 1950, entitled "Service for Freddie," and if we can co-operate in any other way with them or anyone else wishing to set up a sort of subsidiary action on the Freddie front, we shall most certainly be happy to help out.

We would also like to say "thank you" to C. V. Passantino, of the Passantino Printing Company, New York, who donated as "service for Freddie" the work on the reprints.

And may we just add to the above a note of urging each and every reader to send in his contribution, whenever possible. No amount is too small to receive our sincere thanks and acknowledgment. *Make all checks, money orders, etc., payable to Herschel Thomason.* Address letters to:

HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND
c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS Magazine
25 West Broadway,
New York 7, N. Y.

FAMILY-CIRCLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Balance as of June 18, 1953	$ 602.50
FAMILY CIRCLE Contributions as of July 17, 1953	$ 602.50

RADIO-ELECTRONICS CONTRIBUTIONS

Balance as of June 18, 1953	$10,121.09
A Father, Silver Spring, Maryland ..	$ 1.00
Anonymous, Montreal, Canada ...	3.00
Anonymous, Ulster Park, New York	1.00
Colin Covert, Iselin, New Jersey ..	1.00
H. T. Dowd, San Angelo, Texas ...	1.00
Har-Omar Restaurant, Hollywood, California	15.00
William Kieson, Jr., Bernalillo, New Mexico	20.00
Ray Martin, Baltimore 5, Maryland	1.00
Don Usserman, Troy, Ohio	2.00
	$ 45.00
RADIO-ELECTRONICS Contributions as of July 17, 1953	$10,166.09
FAMILY CIRCLE Contributions ..	602.50
TOTAL Contributions as of July 17, 1953	$10,768.59

Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago
In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK
Founder

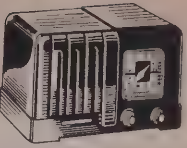
Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

September 1919
ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

Possibilities of High Frequency Currents, by John E. Pritchard
"Fog Warning" Radio-Telephone
1 K.W. Quenched Gap Transmitter, by Lester F. Ryan
Valves, by Prof. A. U. Dion
Vacuum Valve Construction, by R. H. Shaw
How to Use the Potentiometer
The How and Why of Radio Apparatus, by H. Winfield Secor

END



With this new TRI-dimension colored Instruction Book

You can build this powerful 5-tube superhet

RADIO

ARKAY, world's finest radio & TV kits, shows you how—even if you have no technical knowledge or background—to build a fine radio with their *new*, easy, yet *foolproof* method.

Model S5E: ARKAY 5-tube superhet. RADIO KIT. Complete with glistening bakelite cabinet, all parts *plus* ARKAY's new 3-D instruction book at no additional cost. Ivory or walnut. Complete Walnut $14.95

Other **ARKAY** Kits:
Portable Radio Kits *1 band—2 bands*
Amplifier Kit *hi-fi, 8 watt output*
Record Changer Kit *Tri-dimensional sound*
Phonograph Kit *3-speed motor*
AC Radio Kit *3 bands, 110 or 220 V.*
AC/DC Radio Kits *1, 2, 3 or 4 Bands*
Multitester Kit *Ohm-Volt Milliameter*
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter Kit
Signal Generator Kit
Write for complete catalog

3-D Color Diagrams

Step by step, you follow the 3 simplified wiring diagrams printed in *different colors* on translucent sheets. Each forms a complete circuit and when completed—you have a top quality radio worth much more than your cost.

ARKAY Kits and Parts are fully guaranteed!

Book includes:

- 15 pages, fully illustrated
- Voltage and resistance chart
- Photos of set before & after wiring. Latter is in full color to check your wiring
- Review of radio receiver theory
- Superheterodyne receiver stages
- Pictorial diagrams
- Step-by-step instructions
- Schematic *plus* photographs of all parts for easy identification
- Complete parts list for checking
- Complete, detailed instructions from unpacking your kit to alignment without signal generator
- Standard color code for resistors and capacitors

LIMITED TIME OFFER: Get this Tri-dimensional instruction book from your local jobber for only 10¢. Regular price: 50¢ *Get yours today!*

ARKAY world's finest radio kits
RADIO KITS, INC., 120 Cedar St., N. Y. 6

TV TUBE LOCATOR

JUST OFF THE PRESS — A NEW SPEED TV SERVICING SYSTEM

This new book is a money-making time saver for TV Novices and Experts alike!

Tells in plain words exactly which tubes to replace to eliminate each and every trouble caused by burned out or defective tubes and shows the exact location of the particular tube or tubes which must be replaced.

Over 135 common TV troubles listed with explicit directions for locating the defective tubes which cause each of these faults.

TV TUBE LOCATOR contains copyrighted trouble Indicating Tube Location Guides for over 3000 of the most popular TV models. One hundred and fifty six tube location charts cover the products of more than 110 TV manufacturers from Admiral to Zenith. These include 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952 and 1953 models from the earliest types to the latest sets made for combined UHF and VHF.

A veritable storehouse of valuable tube servicing information all contained in a single volume priced very low for large volume sales.

PRICE ONLY $1

SERVICEMEN!
FREE SPECIAL OFFER

If your parts jobber has not as yet stocked these new TV books ask him to sign **"REQUEST FOR FREE INFORMATION"**

Send this in with your order and we will include valuable **TV BOOK AS A FREE GIFT FOR YOU.**

TV TROUBLE TRACER

70 Common TV troubles traced to source and cured. Copyrighted trouble indicating tube location guides of over 500 most popular TV models. Many models different from those shown in TV TUBE LOCATOR.

Contains over 70 illustrations and tube location guides. Forty most common picture troubles illustrated, with symptoms described, causes given and remedies prescribed.

PRICE ONLY 50¢

H. G. CISIN, Consulting Engineer, Dept. E-21
200 Clinton St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.
Rush following postpaid
☐ TV Tube Locator ☐ Trouble Tracer
Enclosed find $.......... Full Payment
Name ....
Address ....
City & Zone ....State..........

JOBBER REQUEST FOR FREE INFORMATION

Without obligation send us full information about H. G. Cisin's Television Service Books.
Name of Jobber ....
Address ....
City ....Zone ....State ....
By ....Title ....

to the

E. E. *or*
PHYSICS GRADUATE
with an interest
or experience in
RADAR *or*
ELECTRONICS

Hughes Research and Development Laboratories, one of the nation's large electronic organizations, are now creating a number of new openings in an important phase of operations.

Here is what one of these positions offers you

OUR COMPANY
located in Southern California, is presently engaged in the development of advanced radar devices, electronic computers and guided missiles.

THESE NEW POSITIONS
are for men who will serve as technical advisors to the companies and government agencies purchasing Hughes equipment.

YOU WILL BE TRAINED
(at full pay) in our Laboratories for several months until you are thoroughly familiar with the equipment that you will later help the Services to understand and properly employ.

AFTER TRAINING
you may (1) remain with the Laboratories in Southern California in an instruction or administrative capacity, (2) become the Hughes representative at a company where our equipment is being installed, or (3) be the Hughes representative at a military base in this country—or overseas (single men only). Adequate traveling allowances are given, and married men keep their families with them at all times.

YOUR FUTURE
in the expanding electronics field will be enhanced by the all-around experience gained. As the employment of commercial electronic systems increases, you will find this training in the most advanced techniques extremely valuable.

How to apply

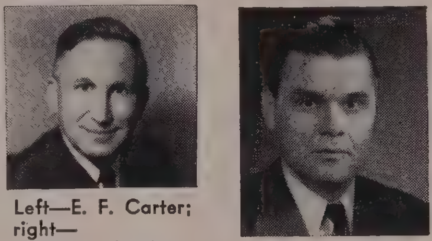
If you are under 35 years of age and have an E.E. or Physics degree and an interest or experience in radar or electronics,

write to **HUGHES**
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES
Scientific and Engineering Staff
Culver City,
Los Angeles County, California

Assurance is required that the relocation of the applicant will not cause the disruption of an urgent military project.

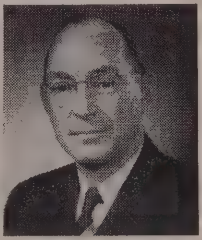
PEOPLE

E. Finley Carter was appointed vice-president and technical director, and **Howard L. Richardson** was appointed vice-president in charge of engineering operations of SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, New York City. Carter was formerly vice-president in charge of engineering, and Richardson was vice-president in charge of industrial relations.



Left—E. F. Carter; right—
H. L. Richardson

Vernon A. Dupy and **Edward L. Lape** were named general sales manager and general merchandising manager, respectively, of UNITED MOTORS SERVICE DIVISION of General Motors Corp., Detroit. Dupy, who had been general merchandising manager, succeeds Wilmer A. Hagen, who died recently. Lape was formerly assistant general merchandising manager.



V. A. Dupy

E. L. Lape

J. K. Poff joined PYRAMID ELECTRIC Co., North Bergen, N. J. capacitor manufacturer, as sales manager of the Jobber Division. He was formerly jobber sales manager of ERIE RESISTOR CORP.

J. K. Poff

Eugene M. Keys, former executive vice-president of EDWIN I. GUTHMAN Co., Chicago, was elected president of the corporation. He succeeds Edwin I. Guthman, founder of the company, who died of a heart attack last spring.

E. M. Keys

Ralph R. Stubbe joined GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP., Elizabeth, N. J., as assistant chief engineer. Stubbe has spent 15 years in the electronic industry with such companies as Hoffman Radio, Westinghouse, Hazeltine Electronics, and NBC. He will make his headquarters in the General Instrument home plant in Elizabeth.

R. R. Stubbe

Nationally Famous
T.V.SETS

17" Table	Check these luxury features: Ultra sensitivity, dynamic range control, UHF adaptability, Duo power supply, Acousticlear Sound System . . . All in a beautiful Mahogany Finish Cabinet.	21" Console
$122.68 Pl. $12.27 Fed. Excise Tax		$164.95 Pl. $16.50 Fed. Excise Tax
20" Table		20" Console
$134.50 Pl. $13.45 Fed. Excise Tax		$149.95 Pl. $15.00 Fed. Excise Tax

ALSO AVAILABLE T.V. CHASSIS

All sets have full 1 yr. factory picture tube warranty, and standard 90 day RTMA parts warranty.

MAIL and Phone orders filled. $25 deposit, Balance C.O.D., Shipping Charges Add'l.

STEPHEN SALES CORP.
45 Crosby St., N. Y. 12, Phone WO 4-8233
Dealer Inquiries Invited

AUDELS T.V.-RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY

HERE IS LATE INFORMATION IN A HANDY FORM FOR RADIO & TELEVISION REPAIRMEN, SERVICEMEN & STUDENTS

AUDELS RADIOMANS GUIDE — COVERING THEORY CONSTRUCTION SERVICING TELEVISION ELECTRONICS — BY E. P. ANDERSON
AUDELS TELEVISION SERVICE MANUAL

2 VOLS. $6 COMPLETE PAY ONLY $1 A MO.

IT PAYS TO KNOW!

AUDELS T.V.-RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY presents the important subjects of Modern Radio, Television, Industrial Electronics, F.M. Public Address Systems, Auto, Marine & Aircraft Radio, Phonograph Pick-Ups, etc. Covers Basic Principles—Construction—Installation — Operation — Repairs — Trouble Shooting. Shows How to get Sharp, Clear T.V. Pictures. Install Aerials—How to Test. Explains Color Systems & Methods of Conversion. 1001 Facts—Over 1260 Pages—625 Illustrations—Parts & Diagrams—Valuable for Quick Ready Reference & Home Study. Tells How to Solve T.V. & Radio Troubles—Answers T.V. & Radio Questions.

Get this information for Yourself.
7 DAY TEST—ASK TO SEE IT!

MAIL ORDER

AUDEL, Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., N.Y. 10
Mail AUDELS T.V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY 2 Vols. $6 on 7 days free trial. If O.K. I will remit $1 in 7 days and $1 monthly until $6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them.

Name________________

Address________________

Occupation________________

Employed by________________ RE

Martin Bettan, director of sales and engineering for Radio Merchandise Sales, was elected president of the ANTENNA MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION. Other officers include Benjamin Snyder, Snyder Manufacturing Co., vice-president and Edward Finkel, JFD Manufacturing Co., secretary-treas.

M. Bettan

Obituaries

Charles H. Caine, vice-president in charge of Midwest sales for CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORP., South Plainfield, N. J., died in Chicago.

Rear Admiral Cyral A. Rumble, USN (Retired), director of Government Relations for ERIE RESISTOR CORP., Erie, Pa., died in Washington, D. C.

Personnel Notes

. . . **Glen McDaniel**, who served as the first paid president of the RTMA, was elected temporary president of the association pending the selection of another full-time paid president. He will continue as general counsel. **Robert C. Sprague** of SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO. was elected chairman of the Board. Other officers include **Leslie F. Muter**, MUTER CO., treasurer; **Dr. W. R. G. Baker**, GENERAL ELECTRIC, director of the Engineering Department; and **James D. Secrest**, executive vice-president and secretary.

. . . **Neal W. Welch** and **Dr. Wilbur A. Lazier** were appointed vice-president in charge of sales and vice-president and technical director of research and engineering, respectively, for SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO., North Adams, Mass. Mr. Welch was formerly director of sales and Dr. Lazier was formerly with Charles Pfizer & Co. **Dr. Preston Robinson**, former head of the Research and Engineering Department and a member of the Board of Directors, will continue with Sprague as a consulting engineer. **Paul J. Crittenden** and **Hollis R. Wagstaff** were elected assistant treasurers of the company.

. . . **Robert O. Bullard**, formerly head of industrial tube operations of the GENERAL ELECTRIC Tube Department, was named general manager of the newly formed Industrial and Transmitting Tube Subdepartment. Managers of other newly-formed subdepartments include **L. Berkley Davis**, former head of receiving tube operations, as manager of the Receiving Tube Subdepartment, and **Robert E. Lee**, former cathode-ray tube operations head as manager of the Cathode-Ray Subdepartment.

. . . **E'lise Harmon** was appointed head of printed circuit activities of AEROVOX CORP., New Bedford, Mass. Miss Harmon was formerly a chemist and engineer at the Bureau of Standards.

. . . **A. Cameron Duncan** was named manager of merchandise operations of the Home Instrument Department of RCA VICTOR. **Joseph J. Kearney**, former

RAD TEL
ELECTRON TUBE

Same Day Service!

TOP TUBE BUYS

70% to 90% off list!

All Tubes Individually Boxed! Check this list for Fully 1-Year Guaranteed Tubes. Order Today!

Another RAD-TEL Extra!

200 ASSORTED RESISTORS $1.39

Carbon, Wire Wound, Carbon Film, Standard RMA Color Code or Value Printed. Uninsulated Type. ½ Watt, 1 Watt, 2 Watt and Some 10 Watt. Very Few Duplications or Odd Values!

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
1A5GT	.30	6BJ6	.39	12BD6	.45
1A6G	.30	6BK7	.59	12BE6	.39
1A7GT	.47	6BL7	.59	12BF6	.39
1AB5	.30	6BQ6GT	.59	12BH7	.63
1B3	.65	6BQ7	.95	12BY7	.65
1B5	.30	6BZ7	.95	12BZ7	.63
1B7GT	.30	6C4	.37	12C8	.34
1C5GT	.43	6C5GT	.39	12F5GT	.34
1E7	.29	6C6	.58	12J5GT	.42
1G4GT	.24	6C8G	.24	12J7GT	.34
1G6	.30	6CB6	.44	12K7GT	.34
1H4G	.30	6CD6G	1.11	12S8	.70
1H5GT	.40	6D6	.45	12SA7GT	.44
1H6	.24	6E5	.48	12SF5	.50
1J6	.24	6F5GT	.39	12SG7GT	.52
1L4	.46	6F6	.37	12SJ7	.44
1LC5	.51	6F8G	.24	12SK7GT	.48
1N5	.46	6G6G	.52	12SL7GT	.47
1P5	.57	6HGT	.41	12SN7GT	.52
1Q5	.58	6J5GT	.37	12SQ7	.44
1R5	.45	6J6	.52	12SR7	.49
1S5	.39	6J7G	.43	14J7	.30
1T4	.45	6J8	.30	14W7	.30
1T5	.53	6K5	.47	19BG6G	.95
1U4	.45	6K6GT	.37	19C8	.70
1U5	.39	6K7	.44	19T8	.79
1V	.60	6L5	.24	19V8	.89
1X2	.63	6L6	.64	24A	.63
2A3	.70	6Q7	.45	25AV5	.83
2A4G	.24	6S4	.38	25BQ6GT	.62
2X2	1.50	6S8	.53	25L6GT	.3[illegible]
3A4	.45	6SA7GT	.43	25W4	.56
3E5	.46	6SD7GT	.41	25Z5	.40
3Q4	.48	6SF5GT	.46	25Z6GT	.37
3Q5GT	.49	6SG7GT	.41	26	45
3S4	.46	6SH7	.73	27	.39
3V4	.47	6SJ7GT	.41	32L7	.89
5U4G	.45	6SK7GT	.41	35B5	.40
5V4	.73	6SL7GT	.48	35C5	.39
5W4	.50	6SN7GT	.52	35L6GT	.41
5X4	.40	6SQ7GT	.37	35W4	.37
5Y3G	.32	6SR7GT	.45	35Z4	.39
5Y3GT	.32	6SS7	.42	35Z5GT	.37
5Y4G	.35	6T8	.56	36	.60
5Z3	.46	6U4	.60	41	.42
6A7	.59	6U5	.44	42	.42
6A8	.62	6U6	.63	43	.55
6AB4	.44	6U8	.61	45	.55
6AG5	.43	6V6GT	.39	45Z5	.49
6AJ5	.90	6W4GT	.44	50B5	.39
6AK5	.75	6W6GT	.44	50C5	.39
6AL5	.38	6X4	.37	50C6	.59
6AQ5	.39	6X5GT	.37	50L6GT	.41
6AQ6	.37	6X8	.61	50Y7	.50
6AR5	.37	6Y6G	.48	53	.24
6AS5	.50	7A4	.47	56	.24
6AT6	.37	7AF7	.53	57	.58
6AU6	.38	7B4	.44	58	.60
6AV5	.83	7C6	.40	70L7GT	1.09
6AV6	.37	7E6	.30	75	.41
6AX4	.53	7X7	.70	76	.44
6AX6G	.24	12A8	.61	77	.57
6B4G	.64	12AL5	.37	78	.47
6BA6	.39	12AT6	.37	80	.35
6BA7	.57	12AT7	.56	83	.68
6BC5	.44	12AU6	.38	85	.59
6BC7	.34	12AU7	.43	117L7	.99
6BD5GT	.59	12AV6	.39	117Z3	.37
6BD6	.45	12AV7	.59	807	1.19
6BE6	.39	12AX4	.48	1274	.99
6BF5	.41	12AX7	.48	2050	1.85
6BF6	.37	12AZ7	.69	6113	1.00
6BG6G	1.25	12BA6	.38		
6BH6	.46	12BA7	.60		

TERMS: A 25% deposit must accompany all orders—balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. Irvington warehouse. Orders under $10—$1.00 Handling Charge Subject to prior sale. Don't Delay . . . Order Today!

RAD-TEL TUBE CO.

"Integrity Is Our Chief Asset"

Phone: Essex 5-2947
Dept. RE9

115 Coit Street
IRVINGTON 11, N. J.

THE NEW TV DYNATRACER

TRACES TV SIGNALS and VOLTAGES

LOCATES DEFECTIVE COMPONENTS INSTANTLY

REQUIRES NO ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

Makes Television Servicing Easier, Faster and More Accurate —AT LOW COST

$4.95 Ppd. or COD & Chgs.

Ideal for trouble-shooting television in the field or on the bench. Used under actual operating conditions, will out-perform more expensive testers.

A MUST FOR EVERY ALERT TV TECHNICIAN!

SPECIFICATIONS: The "DYNATRACER" is a self-powered quality instrument designed to trace TV signals through any Video, Sound, Sync, AFC or Vertical and Horizontal Sweep Circuit—will isolate trouble to a stage or component.

ADDED FEATURE: The "DYNATRACER" will also trace voltages and instantly locate open, shorted or intermittent condensers, resistors, coils, speakers, transformers, etc.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTION BOOK ENCLOSED
10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Clip Adv. . . . Write Name and Address in Margin. Attach $5.00 Bill, Check or M.O. and Mail to

Century ELECTRONICS CO.

8509-21st Ave., Dept. 105, Brooklyn 14, N. Y.

OUTSTANDING TRANSFORMER VALUES!

325-0-325 at 225 ma. 6.3 at 5A, 5V at 3A. Pri. 115V; 60 cy. AC. Size, 4⅛" x 4⅛" x 3 7/16". Only............**$6.95** ea.

350-0-350 at 300 ma. 6.3 at 4A, 6.3 at 8A, 5V at 3A. Pri. 115V, 60 cy. AC. Only .... **$7.95** ea.

350-0-350 at 350 ma. 6.3 at 10A, 5V at 6A. Pri. 115V, 60 cy. AC. Only ....**$8.95** ea.

450-0-450 at 200 ma. 5V at 3A, 6.3 at 5A. Pri. 115V, 60 cy. AC. In shielded case. Only .... **$8.90** ea.

920-0-920 or 740-0-740 AC at 200 ma. Pri. 115V, 60 cy. AC. Upright shielded case. Excellent for 807's. Only.............**$10.80** ea

Isolation transformer. Useful for AC-DC supplies, etc. Pri. 117V, Sec. 150V AC at 25 ma. Also, 6.3V at ½ amp. Only ....**$1.80** ea.

Isolation transformer. Pri. 115V, Sec. 117V at 50 ma. Also, 6.3V at 2 amps. Only ....**$2.79** ea.

2.5V at 10A AC. 10,000V insulation. Pri. 115V. 60 cy. AC. Only ....**$3.39** ea.

Modulation transformer, 15 watt. Both pri. and sec. adjustable for 2000 to 20,000 ohms. Pri. 50 ma per side, max. Sec., 50 or 100 ma depending upon connections used. Only ....**$6.45** ea.

Modulation transformer, 60 watt. Also adjustable with pri. and sec. adjustable for 2000 to 20,000 ohms. Pri. 150 ma per side. Sec. 150 or 300 ma depending upon connections used. Only ....**$9.60** ea.

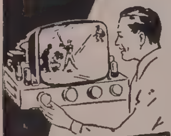
OFFENBACH-REIMUS

1564 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif.

YOUR HIGH-PAYING *interesting career in* TELEVISION *starts here!*

HOME STUDY COURSE

with one of America's LARGEST schools

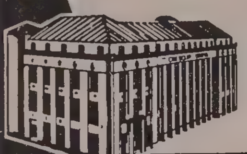


COMPLETE PARTS KIT INCLUDED. BUILD YOUR OWN TV SET!

There's a place for YOU in the tremendous, billion-dollar Television, Radio & Electronics industry! It's so easy to get started with the famous CRESCENT SCHOOL course. Learn at home, in your spare time. Illustrated, simplified lessons and kits to practice on. No previous training needed. Send for FREE sample lesson . . . make this day the day you started on your way to a brilliant profitable career!

APPROVED FOR KOREAN VETS

● *Also Day & Eve. Classes Trained at Our School* ●



CRESCENT SCHOOL

"One of the Largest of its kind"

SEND COUPON TODAY!

CRESCENT SCHOOL Dept. E9
500 Pacific Street, Bklyn. 17, N.Y.

Sirs: Rush your FREE sample lesson and full details about the CRESCENT SCHOOL Course—at no obligation to me!

☐ Home Study Course ☐ Residential Course

NAME__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY______ZONE___STATE______

Used Recording Tape (plastic base)

1.99 for 7" 1200 foot.
1.09 for 5" 600 ft.
.69 for 4" 300 ft.
.29 for 3" 150 ft.
(plastic reel included with all above sizes)

Money cheerfully refunded if you do not find this tape cleanly erased and as good as new. (If you are skeptical and from Missouri send us 12¢ in stamps and we'll roll you a sample.)

New empty plastic reels in boxes for easy labeling 3"—**10¢**; 4"—**22¢**; 5"—**24¢**; 7"—**30¢** each. EMPTY BOXES. 3"—**3¢**; 4"—**5¢**; 5"—**5¢**; 7"—**10¢**.

● We carry new recorders, recording blanks, tape, tape recorders, etc., at large savings. PLEASE INCLUDE SUFFICIENT POSTAGE.

COMMISSIONED ELECTRONICS CO.
2503 Champlain Street, N.W., Washington, 9, D.C.

manager of the East Central renewal sales district of the RCA Tube Department, succeeds Duncan as renewal sales manager for RCA radio batteries.

. . . **C. R. Hammond** and **O. P. Susmeyan** were named assistant vice-presidents of the Receiving Tube Division of RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING CO., Waltham, Mass. **W. M. Thompson** was appointed assistant vice-president of the Raytheon Power Tube Division. Hammond was formerly equipment sales manager of the Receiving Tube Division, and Susmeyan was plant manager. Thompson directed purchasing operations of the Receiving and Power Tube Divisions.

. . . **Milton R. Schulte**, vice-president in charge of the Electronics and Flashers Divisions of TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC, INC., Newark, N. J., was elected to the Board of Directors.

. . . **Maury R. Jungman** joined BRACH MANUFACTURING CORP., Division of General Bronze Corp., Newark, N. J., as distributor sales manager. He will report to Ira Kamen, vice president in charge of TV sales. Jungman was formerly sales manager of Oak Ridge Products.

. . . **Arnold Letteken** was named sales manager of MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER CORP., Chicago. He has been with Merit for 10 years in charge of industrial sales in Chicago and also served as purchasing agent.

. . . **Jacob J. Repetto** was promoted to assistant sales manager of CLAROSTAT MANUFACTURING CO., Dover, N. H. He was formerly superintendent of design and drafting.

. . . **Dr. W. R. G. Baker**, vice-president of GENERAL ELECTRIC and director of the RTMA Engineering Department, was awarded the 1953 Medal of Honor by the RTMA at its June convention in Chicago.

. . . **Gordon D. Ferrell** was named personnel director of ERIE RESISTOR CORP., Erie, Pa. Richard F. Paulsen succeeds him as employment manager.

. . . **Berne Fisher** was appointed director of engineering of STANDARD COIL PRODUCTS CO., INC., Chicago. He was formerly chief engineer and production manager for General Instrument Corp.

. . . **George B. Fraser** was elected president of ASTATIC CORP., Chicago, manufacturer of phono pickup arms, cartridges, microphones, TV converters and boosters, and other electronic devices. He was formerly vice-president and general manager. He will also retain his title as treasurer of the company.

. . . **Joseph F. Bozzelli**, formerly with Haydu Bros., joined the Special Purpose Electronic Tube Dept. of BENDIX RADIO DIVISION, Eatontown, N. J.

. . . **Donald W. Pease** was promoted to the position of chief draftsman of CLAROSTAT MANUFACTURING CO., Dover, N. H. He was formerly assistant chief draftsman of the company.

. . . **A. Raymond Bermond** was appointed advertising manager of the Radio Division of HALLICRAFTERS, Chicago. He was formerly assistant advertising manager for the company. END

FREE!

THE HOTTEST VALUE-PACKED BULLETIN IN THE MAILS!

Over 153,000 subscribers buy and save through WHOLESALE RADIO'S F.Y.I. BULLETIN

EVERYTHING IN RADIO • TV HI-FI SOUND

Write for New FYI #201 Just Off The Press

WHOLESALE RADIO PARTS COMPANY, Inc.
311 W. Baltimore St.
Baltimore-1, Md.

COAST ELECTRONICS has the NEW precise MODEL 308K 8½" OSCILLOSCOPE

THE GREATEST OSCILLOSCOPE FROM COAST TO COAST

ALL THE FEATURES OF THE FAMOUS MODEL #300 PLUS:

★ INTENSIFIER ANODE
★ HI-LOW-NORMAL SYNCH. (A Precise First)
★ 8½ INCH TUBE (A Precise First)
★ VOLTAGE REGULATION (A Precise First)

See Precise Ad Page 132

The only 8½" Oscilloscope on the commercial market today. We have this Precise "scope" for you . . .

NEW 7" Oscilloscope Kit	$ 94.95
LATEST 8½" Oscilloscope Kit	$129.50

OTHER PRECISE KITS AVAILABLE:

MODEL 909K—VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER	$25.98
MODEL 630KA—RF-AF TV & MARKER GENERATOR (pre-assembled head)	$38.95
MODEL 610KA—RF SIGNAL GENERATOR (pre-assembled head)	$28.95
MODEL 635K—UNIV. AF SINE, SQ. & PULSE GEN.	$33.50

Terms: All merchandise shipped FOB Alhambra, California. Prices slightly higher in the West. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Include 20% deposit for C.O.D.'s. WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG — FREE!

COAST ELECTRONICS SUPPLY CO. Dept. P1
527 W. Main Street • Alhambra, Calif.

☐ Send me__________
☐ Enclosed find $______ deposit. Balance COD
☐ Enclosed find $______ in full.
NAME__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY______ZONE___STATE______

TeleSound CORPORATION

Custom Built TV CABINETS

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER TO YOU!

Standard Brand PIX TUBES—1 YR. GUARANTEE	
17" 17BP4A	$28.90
20" 20CP4A	38.05
21" 21EP4A	40.25
27" 27GP4 (electro-magnetic)	90.00

WHY PAY MORE! COMPARE! Don't be misled by other offerings similar in appearance to these original TELESOUND creations—but not in quality! Our cabinets are massively constructed, fully reinforced, smartly styled in the modern manner, and offered to you at today's LOWEST PRICES for quality cabinets of this type. Prompt Factory-to-you shipments. Buy with confidence! All cabinets illustrated available in Ribbon stripe Mahogany. Add 10% for Blonde Korina. Complete catalog on request.

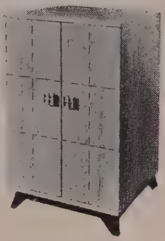
Model 200
H 40¼", D 22½",
W 25¼". Wt
60 lbs.
$46.50

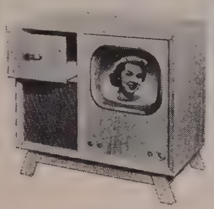
Model 500
H 25", D 21½",
W 25". 50 lbs.
$39.00

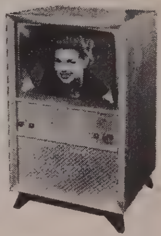
24" Model: 31"x24"x
27" W **$56.50**
27" Model: 31"x24"x
31" W **$56.50**

Model 260
H 40½", W 25",
D 22". 60 lbs.
$54.50

Model 300
24" Model: H 31", D 24",
W 27" **$56.50**
27" Model: H 31", D 24",
W 31" **$56.50**


Model 875-D
H 43", W 25½",
D 23½".
$117.00


Model 1200
H 35", D 23",
W 40"
$127.00


Model 875
H 42", W 25½",
D 23".
$69.50

Save Money With TELESOUND "Package Deals"!

Famous VIDEO 530DX TV Chassis, Super-powered, complete with receiving tubes, OUR LOW PRICE, less picture tube $139.50

Order the TeleSound Cabinet you want, combined with Video 530DX chassis, 12" PM Speaker, and your choice of picture tube, at these terrific low prices!

CABINET STYLE	Combined with Video 530DX chassis, 12" PM Speaker, and 17" CRT	20" CRT	21" CRT	24" CRT	27" CRT
200	$208.50	217.25	219.50	.....	.....
260	$216.00	224.75	227.00	.....	.....
300	$217.75	226.75	228.75	263.75	326.25*
500	$201.25	210.25	212.25	263.75	326.25*
875	$230.25	239.00	241.25	276.25	338.50*
875-D	$275.25	284.25	286.50	321.25	383.75*
1200	$284.75	293.75	296.00	330.75	393.25*

FOR OTHER TV CHASSIS, ADD: for Video 630, $5, Video 630-DX, $15, Techmaster C-30, $10; 1930, $40; 2431-P, $60. *These models equipped with Video 530-DXC-27 chassis.

TV CHASSIS SPECIAL VALUES!

all less picture tube

VIDEO 630 Super-Deluxe	$144.50
VIDEO 630-DX Chassis	$154.50
VIDEO 530DXC-27 for 27" Pix Tube	$189.50
TECHMASTER C-30 TV Chassis	$149.50
TECHMASTER 1930 TV Chassis	$179.50
TECHMASTER 2431-P TV Chassis	$199.50

Please include 25% deposit with orders, balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. NYC. Prices Subject to change without notice.

TeleSound CORPORATION

"Designers and Manufacturers of Custom TV and Radio Furniture"

421 West 28th Street New York 1, N. Y.
Phone: WI 7-0719

IT'S TERRIFIC!

GREYLOCK'S BIG NEW BARGAIN FLYER

JUST OUT!

for every
- RADIO & TV SERVICEMAN
- AMATEUR
- EXPERIMENTER
- TECHNICIAN

LIMITED QUANTITY
UNPRECEDENTED SPECIAL ANTENNA OFFER!
BROAD BAND* ANTENNAS

for all Hi-Band channels 7 thru 13.

SNYDER Hi-Band Folded Dipole and reflector, channel 7 thru 13*	Each 89c
VEE-DX 5-element Yagi Channels 7 thru 13*	Each $2.25
VEE-DX 4-element Yagi Channel 7 thru 13*	Each $1.89
VEE-DX Stacked 3-element Yagi Channel 7 thru 13*	Complete $1.99

FREE — Big 68-page GREYLOCK 1953 CATALOG "The essential Buying Guide" of the Radio & TV Industries — free to all purchasers from our new Bargain Flyer . . . .

GET YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

GREYLOCK
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY CO.
115 Liberty St., N. Y. 6
Phone BE. 3-0224

GREYLOCK ELECTRONICS Dept. C-9
115 Liberty St., N. Y. 6
Send FREE Bargain Flyer #200-1 at once to:

Name ....
Address ....
City .... State ....

STANDARD BRANDS TUBES ALL RADIO & TV TYPES

Standard Warranty . . . Bulk Packed or Individually Boxed

1B3GT	.72	6AC7	.95	6BH6	.65	6SN7GT	.65	12SN7GT	.65
1L4	.67	6AH6	.85	6BJ6	.55	6T8	.85	19BG6G	1.59
1R5	.65	6AK5	.85	6BL7GT	1.10	6V6GT	.55	19T8	.85
1S4	.73	6AL5	.49	6BQ6GT	1.05	6W4GT	.55	25BQ6GT	1.10
1S5	.55	6AQ5	.55	6BQ7	1.05	6W6GT	.65	25L6GT	.55
1T4	.65	6AG5	.65	6BK7	.95	6X5GT	.45	35B5	.65
1U4	.65	6AT6	.45	6C4	.45	12AT6	.45	35C5	.65
1U5	.55	6AU6	.49	6C5	.59	12AT7	.80	35L6GT	.60
1X2A	.73	6AV6	.45	6CB6	.60	12AU6	.50	35W4	.45
3Q5GT	.78	6B4G	1.10	6CD6G	1.49	12AU7	.65	35Z5	.42
3S4	.65	6BA6	.55	6H6	.55	12BA6	.55	50B5	.65
3V4	.65	6BC5	.65	6J5GT	.50	12BE6	.57	50C5	.65
5U4G	.50	6BE6	.55	6J6	.72	12BH7	.75	50L6GT	.60
5Y3GT	.45	6BG6G	1.59	6K6GT	.50				

SET MFR'S SURPLUS

STANDARD WARRANTY . . . Bulk Packed in Original Mfr's. Nested Cartons or Individually Boxed—BRANDED. Every tube meter & chassis tested for top quality.

1B3GT	.54	6AC7	.71	6BH6	.49	6SN7GT	.49	12SN7GT	.49
1L4	.50	6AH6	.64	6BJ6	.49	6T8	.64	19BG6G	1.19
1R5	.49	6AK5	.64	6BL7GT	.82	6V6GT	.41	19T8	.64
1S4	.55	6AL5	.37	6BQ6GT	.79	6W4GT	.41	25BQ6GT	.82
1S5	.41	6AQ5	.41	6BQ7	.79	6W6GT	.31	25L6GT	.41
1T4	.49	6AG5	.49	6BK7	.71	6X5GT	.34	35B5	.49
1U4	.49	6AT6	.34	6C4	.34	12AT6	.34	35C5	.49
1U5	.41	6AU6	.37	6C5	.44	12AT7	.60	35L6GT	.45
1X2A	.55	6AV6	.34	6CB6	.45	12AU6	.37	35W4	.32
3Q5GT	.58	6B4G	.82	6CD6G	1.11	12AU7	.49	35Z5	.31
3S4	.49	6BA6	.41	6H6	.41	12BA6	.41	50B5	.49
3V4	.49	6BC5	.49	6J5GT	.37	12BE6	.41	50C5	.49
5U4G	.37	6BE6	.41	6J6	.54	12BH7	.56	50L6GT	.45
5Y3GT	.34	6BG6G	1.19	6K6GT	.37				

More than 400 types in stock, include all your needs when ordering.

Orders less than $10.00—add $1.00 service charge. Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D. All prices subject to change without notice. F.O.B. New York City. Mail order division.

TRANSAMERICA ELECTRONICS CORP.
120 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y. | COrtlandt 7-4307

TACO BROAD-BAND YAGIS PROVIDE...

POWER plus BROAD-TUNING

2-6 SILVER STAR Triple-Driven Yagi. Receives channels 2 through 6. Cat. No. 1840.

3-6 SILVER COMET Triple-Driven Yagi. Receives channels 3 through 6. Cat. No. 1836.

2-4 SILVER ROCKET Triple-Driven Yagi. Receives channels 2 through 4. Cat. No. 1824.

7-13 SILVER STREAK Bazooka-Tuned Yagi. Receives channels 7 through 13. Cat. No. 1860.

TACO
TECHNICAL APPLIANCE CORP.
Sherburne, New York
In Canada: Hackbusch Electronics, Ltd., Toronto 4, Ontario

Full Details at your TACO DISTRIBUTOR

DON'T LET 'EM GET OVERLOADED!

GET 'EM Vidaire TEL★ATTEN

- Eliminates overloading due to strong signals
- Reduces buzz in intercarrier sets
- 1000 to 1 change in signal reaching antenna posts
- Vernier adjustment for all signal areas
- Simple installation, connects with only 3 leads

Sold only through authorized VIDAIRE distributors send for catalog B

Vidaire ELECTRONICS MFG., CO.
Manufacturers of:
TV COLOR EQUIPMENT • TV AMPLIFIERS • ELECTRONIC DEVICES
Factory: LYNBROOK, N. Y.
Nat'l. Sales Office: 6 EAST 39th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Phone No.: LE 2-7372

RADIO ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

Intensive, specialized course including strong basis in mathematics and electrical engineering, advanced radio theory and design, television. Modern lab. Low tuition. Self-help opportunities. Also B.S. degree in 27 months in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. Gov't approved. Enter September, December, March, June. Catalog.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
159 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

OSCIL-O-PEN

Extremely convenient test oscillator for all radio servicing; alignment • Small as a pen • Self powered • Range from 700 cycles audio to over 600 megacycles u.h.f. • Output from zero to 125 v. • Low in cost • Used by Signal Corps • Write for information.

GENERAL TEST EQUIPMENT
38 Argyle Ave. Buffalo 9, N. Y.

DON'T SHOOT!

Dear Editor:

Along about 1926 or '27 I was in the radio game in Dallas. That was the time console radios were just coming in. We sold a console set to a customer and about two days after Xmas I got a rush call to see why this set had suddenly developed a very disagreeable speaker rattle. An inspection revealed that the cone was full of small holes and the reason was found in the bottom of the cabinet—a barrelful of B-B shot.

Father had bought little Junior an air rifle for Chirstmas, so Junior propped up a target in front of the nice, round speaker grille. Result: one very bad case of rattles from said speaker.

Here's hoping no Junior ever sets up a target in front of a 27-inch television set. There might be a big bang.

DOC MILLER

Keller, Texas

(Junior would probably have more sense, but Pop might not. In fact, one New York State father put a "38" slug through the family TV picture tube only a few months ago, because the kids kept the set going while he was trying to get some sleep. But wait till next Christmas, when Junior tries out his new Hypergalactic Interfibulator-Ray pistol!—*Editor*)

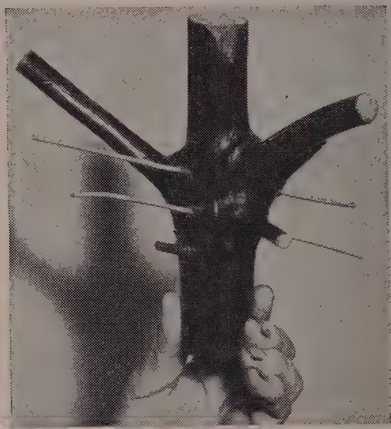
DAME NATURE'S TRICK

Dear Editor:

For several years now Old Dame Nature has been playing a sly and very troublesome trick on an important radio-telephone wire-line-link on Vancouver Island, feeding into the city of Nanaimo, an important communication center.

On rainy days—and there are a lot of them in this region—interference on the line caused much trouble.

Yet patrol linemen, with great experience in detecting even the most obscure trouble spots, went over and over the line with this arbutus tree always in plain view. They never suspected it due to an optical illusion.



They always saw it from the road—the *opposite* side to that shown by this picture—and the wires appeared to pass *behind* the tree, without touching it.

But, as the picture shows, the tree had grown completely around the wires, causing a considerable change in resistance when the wood was wet.

FRANCIS DICKIE

Heriot Bay, B.C.

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. All literature offers void after six months.

MINIATURE TUBES

The 6th edition of the CBS-Hytron *Reference Guide for Miniature Electron Tubes* lists all miniatures to date, regardless of make.

Characteristics are given for 250 miniatures, 87 of them new since the 5th edition. The *Guide* also includes 111 basing diagrams and indicates similar larger prototypes. Numerous operating conditions for individual tube types are described.

Copies gratis from CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass.

STANDBY POWER

Onan's *Electric Power for Communications Systems* shows examples of portable and mobile electric plants providing primary electric power for mobile TV studios, radio remote broadcasting units, television maintenance trucks and mobile civil defense centers. Other illustrations describe the units used as standby in county police departments, taxicab dispatching offices, telephone companies, and radio stations.

Request Form A-307 from D. W. Onan & Sons, Inc., Minneapolis 14, Minn.

BATTERY INDEX

NEDA has released the 1953 edition of its Battery Index, a cross-reference of comparative and interchangeable numbers. This index supplies a practical method of numbering for identification of the various battery types.

Free on request to National Electronic Distributors Association, 228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 1, Ill.

CERAMIC CAPACITORS

Sprague has released catalog C-650 describing its ceramic capacitors. It covers more than 375 models with 11 different voltage ratings from 300 to 20,000 volts d.c., and with physical types ranging from subminiatures to molded plastics. New listings include precision cup ceramics, precision metal-clad tubulars, and ceramic trimmers for industrial instruments.

Available at no cost from Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

Acrosound's new output transformer catalog contains 6 full schematic diagrams of audio amplifiers, including the *Ultra-Linear*, 6V6, 6L6, and Williamson amplifier circuits.

Available free on request to Acro Products Co., 369 Shurs Lane, Philadelphia 28, Pa.

RAM COMPLETES THE SWEEP... NEW VERTICAL COMPONENTS

Now the most complete Sweep Replacement Line.

Simplify your replacement problems with the RAM combination of vertical components, horizontal output transformers, deflection yokes, width and linearity coils. RAM, as original manufacturers, assures you the highest quality and performance standards.

RAM For complete specs and local jobbers name, write Dept. RE
ELECTRONICS SALES CO IRVINGTON, N. Y.

BARGAINS • BARGAINS • BARGAINS

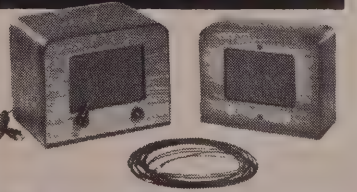
Famous STEVE-EL BRANDED TUBES All Brand New Individually Boxed FAR BELOW WHOLESALE COST!

1A7	.59	6AV6	.37	6F6	.49	6V8	.83	12BA7	.59	35Z5	.33
1B3	.63	6AS5	.49	6J5	.37	6W4	.45	12BE6	.46	50B5	.48
1P5	.54	6AQ5	.39	6J6	.79	6W6	.52	12SA7	.52	50C5	.47
1R5	.56	6AT6	.37	6K6	.41	6X4	.34	12SK7	.49	50L6	.48
1S5	.48	6AX4	.52	6L6G	.89	6X5	.37	12SL7	.57	80	.38
1U4	.48	6B8	.52	6S4	.44	7C6	.42	12SN7	.54	117Z3	.36
1U5	.48	6BA6	.45	6SA7	.52	7N7	.52	12SQ7	.42		
1X2	.63	6BC5	.58	6SG7	.49	7X7	.62	14AF7	.59		
3V4	.48	6BC7	.86	6SK7	.49	12A6	.48	14N7	.64		
5U4	.47	6BE6	.48	6SL7	.52	12AT6	.48	19T8	.78		
5W4	.46	6BG6	1.21	6SN7	.54	12AT7	.68	25BQ6	.77		
6A7	.62	6BH6	.62	6SQ7	.42	12AU6	.48	25W4	.48		
6A8	.51	6BJ6	.53	6SR7	.44	12AU7	.56	25L6	.48		
6AG5	.62	6BN6	.74	6T8	.74	12AV6	.52	25Z6	.42		
6AK5	1.14	6C4	.34	6U6	.57	12AX7	.69	35C5	.47		
6AL5	.41	6CB6	.48	6U8	.78	12AZ7	.94	35L6	.48		
6AU6	.43	6CD6	1.21	6V6GT	.46	12BA6	.46	35W4	.37		

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS
50 Asst } 5%
100 Asst } 10%

INTERCOM SPECIAL

Now you can own an intercom that has a thousand uses at a price you would normally pay for a kit. This intercom comes housed in wooden cabinets completely wired and ready to operate. Outfit consists of one master, one sub station and fifty feet of two wire cable. Ideal for home as baby sitter. Perfect for office or factory. Order now as quantities are limited.
YOUR COST COMPLETE only... $15.95



SUPREME TESTERS

Model 600—Tube & Set Tester $89.95
Model 616—Tube & Battery Tester $69.95

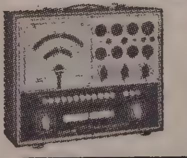
Write for new Fall catalog just off the press

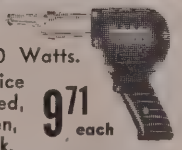
Minimum order $5.00

Visit our new store 166 Washington St., N.Y.C.

WEN ELECTRONIC SOLDERING GUN

250 Watts. Choice of red, green, black. 9.71 each
Lots of 3. $8.64





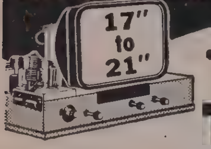
STEVE-EL ELECTRONICS CORP.
Dept. E-9 61 Reade St., New York 7, N. Y. COrtland 7-0086

BARGAINS • BARGAINS • BARGAINS

Let me show you how EASY it is to

LEARN TV the practical way--

D. Gnessin, Educational Director



ASSEMBLE A TRANSVISION TV KIT

Pay as You Wire $39 Down Payment

I WILL HELP YOU to start learning TV the *practical way* — by assembling a TRANSVISION TV KIT in EASY STAGES. For only $39 you get PACKAGE #1 (standard first pkg. for all of our kits). This package gives you the BASIC CHASSIS and over 450 TV COMPONENTS with complete *Instructions, Drawings, Photos, Service Booklet,* and a year's subscription to my *"TV and Electronics Notes"*. When ready, you order the *next* stage (pkg. #2), etc. Low prices make your complete kit a terrific buy!

FREE CATALOG Shows 6 Great TV Kits:

EXCLUSIVE: Only Transvision TV Kits are adaptable to UHF. Ideal for FRINGE AREAS. No Previous Technical Knowledge required. Write now!

TRANSVISION, INC., Dept. RE9
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

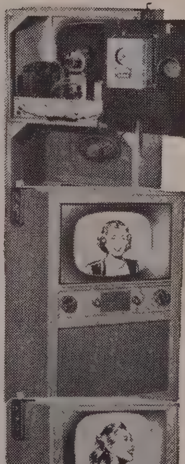
Mr. D. Gnessin, Educational Director
TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Dept. RE9

☐ I'm enclosing $________ deposit. Send standard kit PACKAGE #1, with all Instruction Material. Balance C.O.D.

☐ Send FREE copy of your new TV Kit Catalog.

Name________
Address________
City________ State________

Tremendous Opportunities in COIN TV and COMMERCIAL TV



TRANSVISION offers the only specially designed line of Coin-Operated and Commercial TV with the

FREEVIEWER* ATTACHMENT
(Pat. Pend.)

This field offers rich rewards to enterprising servicemen or dealers — on part time or full time basis.

*The Electronic Freeviewer is a patented device which makes coin operation really pay off in a big way. Boosts revenue by "sampling" — by giving a short *freeview* of TV programs to prospective customers. Works like magic in enticing sales.

Get details now.
TRANSVISION, INC.
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Dept. RE9
☐ Rush full details on COIN OPERATED TV.

Name________
Address________
City________ State________

TRANSFORMER CATALOG

United Transformer's Catalog 530 is a 22-page booklet listing the company's transformers, reactors, filters, and magnetic amplifiers. It is illustrated with photographs, diagrams, and charts and contains an index and price list.

Free on request from United Transformer Co., 150 Varick St., New York 13, N. Y.

REPLACEMENT GUIDE

Replacements for transformers and coils in all makes of automobile radios are listed in Thordarson-Meissner's 1953-1954 *Automobile Radio Replacement Guide.* Parts include vibrator, interstage and output transformers, oscillator coil, and input, output, and ratio detector i.f. transformers.

Copies available on request to Thordarson-Meissner, Dept. C., Mount Carmel, Ill.

TUNER DATA

Standard Coil's 8-page *Tuner* brochure gives parts, prices, descriptions, and installation and performance data on their TV tuners and u.h.f. coil strips.

The booklet has circuit diagrams of the Standard cascode and pentode tuners, trimmer locations, and mounting dimensions. How to adapt the tuners to split sound i.f. systems is also explained.

Available free from Standard Coil distributors.

TUBE PICTURE BOOK

RCA Tube Dept. has published a picture booklet of photographs, cutaway drawings, and exploded views showing structural details of electron tubes used in home entertainment, industrial, and military electronic equipment.

The RCA tubes "dissected" in the booklet include: typical glass, metal, and miniature types; a subminiature triode; a thyratron; a high-voltage rectifier; a power triode; a super-power triode; television picture tubes; studio and industrial types of television camera tubes; and pencil-type tubes.

Available for 25¢ from Commercial Engineering, RCA Tube Dept., Harrison, N. J.

COMMUNITY TV

Four booklets on *Ampli-Vision* have recently been issued by International Telemeter. These are "Planning an Ampli-Vision Community TV System", "Antenna Site Equipment for Community Distribution Systems", "Pole Line Equipment for Community Distribution Systems", and "Engineering Services by ITC for Community Television Systems".

All four free on request from International Telemeter Corp., 2000 Stoner Ave., Los Angeles 25, Calif.

TRANSFORMER CATALOG

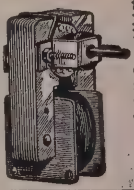
Halldorson's Catalog No. 21 lists transformers, filters, chokes, reactors and television components. The booklet is illustrated and gives specifications and prices on all items.

Free on request to Halldorson Transformer Co., 4500 Ravenswood Avenue, Chicago 40, Ill. END

BLAK-RAY SELF-FILTERING ULTRA-VIOLET LAMP

BLAK-RAY 4-watt lamp, model X-4, complete with U-V tube. This lamp gives long-wave ultra-violet radiation having a wave-length of 3654 to 4000 angstrom units. Some of the substances made to fluoresce visibly when illuminated by U-V light are certain woods, oils, minerals, milkstone, cloth, paints, plastics, yarn, drugs, crayons, etc. This lamp is self-filtering and the invisible U-V rays are harmless to the eyes and skin. Equipped with spectral-finish aluminum reflector. Consumes only 4 watts and can be plugged into any 110 volt 50-60 cycle A.C. outlet. Will give 2000 to 3000 hours of service. It weighs but 1¾ lbs. Approved by the Underwriters Laboratories and has a built-in transformer so that it may be safely used for long periods when necessary. Extra U-V tubes are available.
Ship wt. 4 lbs.
ITEM NO. 125
UNUSUAL BUY.................... $14.75

POWERFUL ALL PURPOSE MOTOR



Sturdy shaded pole A.C. induction motor. 15 watts, 3000 rpm. 3"x2"x1¾"; 4 mounting studs; ⅞" shaft, 3/16" diameter; 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles. A.C. only. When geared down, this unit can operate an 18" turntable with a 200 lb. dead weight. Use it for fans, displays, timers and other purposes. Ship wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 147
UNUSUAL BUY $2.45

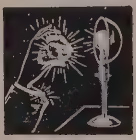
WATTHOUR METER

Leading makes—reconditioned. Ideal for trailer parks. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles, 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 8½" x 6¼" x 5". Easy to install. Ship. wt. 14 lbs.
ITEM NO. 33
NOW ONLY $4.50

WESTERN ELECTRIC BREAST MIKE

Lightweight 1 lb. carbon microphone. Aircraft type. Breastplate mounting, adjustable 2-way swivel. Easily fastened straps. For home broadcasts, communications etc. Complete with 6 foot cord, hard rubber plug. Sheradized plate, non-rusting finish. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 152
NEW LOW PRICE $1.75

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT



250-watt ultra-violet light source. Makes fluorescent articles glow in the dark. Fits any lamp socket. For experimenting, entertaining, unusual lighting effects. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 87
A SAVING AT $2.45

250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT

Make your own high powered 6 ft. telescope! Kit contains 2" diam., 75" focal length, ground and polished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x. Full instructions. Ship. wt. 1 lb.

ITEM NO. 123
YOU SAVE AT $2.95

HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO.
25 West Broadway, Dept. RE-9-53
New York 7, N. Y.

I am enclosing full remittance for items circled below. (Be sure to include shipping charges.)

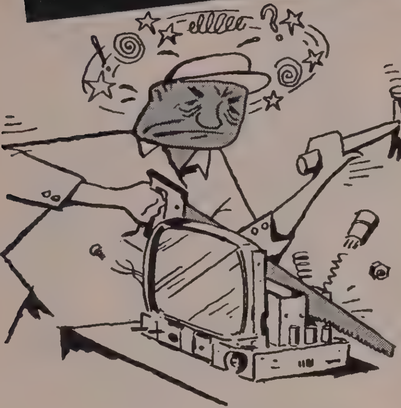
OR, my deposit of $........ Ship balance C.O.D. MINIMUM C.O.D. ORDER $5.00.

C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED ONLY WITH 20% DEPOSIT INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES.

Circle Items Wanted
87 147 33 152 125 123

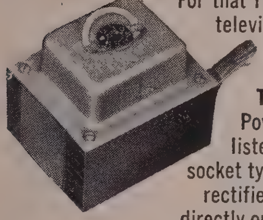
Name ....
Please Print Clearly
Address ....
City ....Zone....State ....

Eliminate major mechanical changes



with TRIAD TRANSFORMERS

Triad doesn't expect a serviceman to reconstruct or re-engineer a television chassis to accommodate a replacement part. For that reason every **Triad** television component is circuit tested. As an example, **Triad's** R-BS Series Power Transformers, listed below, are tube socket types for use where rectifier tube is mounted directly on the transformer. They are made for under-chassis or top-chassis mounting and are exact replacements for many popular chassis.



Type No.	Plate Supply		Filaments—Volts and Amperes	
	AC Volts	DC Ma.		
R-47BS*	725 V.C.T.	225	5V.—3A.	6.3V.—10A. 6.3V.—2.7A.
Tube socket type, wired for 5U4G and designed to deliver 360 V. into 80 m.f.d. condenser, low capacity damper tube winding.				
R-48BS*	750 V.C.T.	180	5V.—3A.	6.3V.—9A. 6.3V —2.7A.
Tube socket type, wired for 5U4G and designed to deliver 375 V. into 80 m.f.d. condenser, low capacity damper tube winding				
R-49BS*	650 V.C.T.	240	5V.—3A.	6.3V.—9A. 6.3V.—.9A. 6.3V.—1.2A.
Tube socket type, wired for 5U4G and designed to deliver 325 V. into 80 m.f.d. condenser, low capacity damper tube winding				

*B means Horizontal Mount; S, Socket Type

Triad Television Components will simplify and speed your service work. See your jobber for **Triad** Television Components, catalogs and replacements guides, or

Write for Catalogs TR-53B and TV-53B

TRIAD TRANSFORMER CORP.
4055 Redwood Ave., Venice, Calif.

WEST COAST ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

THERMIONIC VACUUM TUBES, Sixth Edition, by W. H. Aldous and Edward Appleton. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y. 4¼ x 6½ inches, 160 pages, Price $2.00.

This book crowds much information into little space. It is written for those who understand physics and mathematics but who have not specialized in radio. Because of its pocket size and concise manner, it is also handy as a review or reference work for radio engineers. Algebraic equations are given frequently.

Early chapters discuss the construction and characteristics of various types of vacuum and gas tubes. The presentation is largely theoretical. A chapter on amplification includes material on the cathode follower, grounded grid amplifier, and negative feedback. This is followed by a short chapter on circuit and tube noise. Subsequent topics include rectifiers, voltage multiplication, tube voltmeters, etc., all briefly but basically. Converters, oscillators, and u.h.f. tubes are covered in the final chapters.—*IQ*

TECHNOGRAPH PRINTED CIRCUITS. Distributed by Technograph Printed Electronics, 191 Main St., Tarrytown, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ inches, 47 pages. Price $1.00.

Printed circuits are used in hearing aids, TV front ends, and other miniaturized assemblies. They are also available, ready-made, as coupling and output a.f. assemblies and attenuators for TV frequencies. This booklet gives an outline of the Technograph printing process and lists some applications.

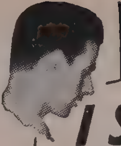
One chapter discusses the advantages over conventional wiring. Briefly, printing permits saving of space (where the entire circuit may be rolled up or folded), automatic assembly, self-support without metal chassis, and low loss at u.h.f where skin effect is important.

Several photos show the applications of the process to hearing aids, transformer windings, pocket radios, and other devices.—*IQ*

TV TUBE LOCATOR. Published by Harry G. Cisin, 200 Clinton St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y. 8½ x 11 inches, 26 pages. Price $1.00.

Many set troubles are due to defective tubes. This booklet has been prepared to help locate inoperative or weak tubes. The author has prepared layout charts showing the exact location of each tube in over 3,000 TV models from more than 110 manufacturers. Sets made between 1947-1953 are represented. The function of each tube is indicated by a letter like V for vertical, S for sound, G for background. Tubes having high voltage are designated by an asterisk. Fuses and rectifiers are also shown.

In addition to the tube charts, a table lists various picture faults and shows which tubes to replace. Troubles include non-linearity, jitter, vertical bars, excessive brightness, and others.—*IQ*



L. Veltri, busy service-dealer of Westchester, N. Y., reports:

I SAVED $940* by making a $59 INVESTMENT in a Transvision FIELD STRENGTH METER

*Says Mr. Veltri: "... The way I figure, in the last 6 months I saved that much money in installation time alone ..."

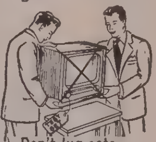
For 110V AC, and BATTERY OPERATION

FIELD STRENGTH METER
Saves 50% of Installation Cost
Pays for itself on 3 or 4 jobs

NO TV SET NEEDED
Works from antenna . . . Measures actual picture signal strength *directly from antenna.* Shows antenna orientation maxima. Compares gain of antenna systems. Measures *TVI* on all channels. Checks receiver re-radiation (local oscillator). *Permits one man antenna installation.*

Eliminate variables, insure accuracy with direct meter readings on the FSM.

PREVENT WASTE OF SERVICING TIME! By checking antenna performance with the *Field Strength Meter,* the serviceman can determine whether the *TV set* or *antenna,* or *both,* are the source of trouble. *Call backs are eliminated.*



Don't lug sets. The Transvision FSM makes installation easy.

Wide range: Measures field strength from 10-50,000 microvolts. Has *Fringe Area Switch* for weak signal areas. 13 channel selector. Individually calibrated on every channel.
ADAPTABLE for UHF

Model **FSM-2,** for *110V AC only.* Complete with tubes. Wt. 13 lbs. ....net **$59.**

Model **FSM-3B,** for *110V AC and Battery Operation* (all batteries and cables included). Wt. 22 lbs. ....**net $79.**

Order direct from factory:
TRANSVISION INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

FREE: Sample copy of "TV and Electronics Notes". Or send 50¢ for year's subscription.

SEAL OF APPROVAL ASSOCIATED RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICEMEN A NON PROFIT ORGANIZATION ARTS DEDICATED TO Integrity IN TELEVISION SERVICING

10 DAY TRIAL
Buy and try this fine instrument for 10 DAYS. Then, if you wish, you may return it. Your purchase price less 10% (our cost of handling and re-packaging) will be promptly refunded.

TRANSVISION, INC.
DEPT. RE-9F NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.
( ) Send me_____Model FSM-2; _____FSM-3B
( ) Enclosed find $______deposit. Balance C.O.D.
( ) Enclosed find $______in full.
I accept your 10 Day Trial terms.
Name____________________
Address____________________
City______________State________

STANDARD BRAND SPECIALS

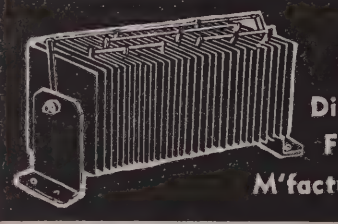
Tube Orders Over $8.00, with full remittance, Prepaid To You in USA.

Stock up on these excellent values in Standard-Brand, Dated G.E., Sylvania, RCA, T.S., N.U. etc., TV Tubes. Prices are below wholesale cost. Quantities available from stock. Fully guaranteed on a 100% replacement-money-back guarantee.

0Z4	.55	6AT6	.50	6T8	.99
1B3	.63	6AU6	.49	6U5	.83
1L4	.40	6AX4GT	.66	6U8	.75
1N5GT	.60	6BC5	.62	6V3	.95
1R5	.50	6BE6	.50	6V6GT	.66
1U4	.70	6BF5	.69	6W4GT	.59
1S5	.60	6BG6G	1.40	6W6GT	.62
1T4	.55	6BJ6	.80	7B5	.60
1N34A	.69	6BK5	.70	7H7	.70
1N48	.50	6BK7	.99	12AT6	.63
1X2	.85	6BL7GT	.89	12AT7	.72
2E24	2.25	6BN6	.89	12AU6	.73
2X2	.43	6BQ6	.85	12AU7	.57
3Q4	.80	6BQ7	.95	12AV7	.75
3Q5GT	.85	6BZ7	.99	12AX7	.65
3S4	.55	6C4	.47	12BA6	.50
3V4	.75	6CB6	.55	12BE6	.50
5U4G	.49	6CD6-G	1.55	12BH7	.98
5V4G	.90	6F6M	.68	12BY7	1.03
5W4	.88	6H6	.58	12SA7	.69
5Y3GT	.45	6J5GT	.45	12SG7	.75
6A8GT	.75	6J6	.59	12SL7	.63
6AB4	.60	6J7	.68	12SN7GT	.66
6AC7	.77	6K6GT	.58	14F7	.75
6AG5	.65	6K7	.65	19BG6G	1.30
6AG7	1.10	6L6GA	.98	35B5	.50
6AH4	.70	6SG7	.70	50B5	.50
6AJ5	1.00	6SK7GT	.60	50C5	.50
6AK5	.69	6SL7GT	.59	304TH	7.75
6AL5	.48	6SN7GT	.57	866A	1.28
6AQ5	.58	6S4	.50	5654	1.10
6AQ7	.70	6SQ7	.62	5814	1.75

Above is a partial listing of our large stock. You may order types not listed at approx. the same savings.

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS



Buy Direct From M'facturer

Full-Wave Bridge Types

Current (Continuous)	18/14 Volts	36/28 Volts	54/42 Volts	130/100 Volts
1 Amp.	$1.35	$2.15	$3.70	$7.50
2 Amps.	2.20	3.60	5.40	10.50
2½ Amps.	......	......	6.00	13.00
4 Amps.	4.25	7.95	12.95	25.25
6 Amps.	4.75	9.00	13.50	33.00
10 Amps.	6.75	12.75	20.00	40.00
12 Amps.	8.50	16.25	25.50	45.00
20 Amps.	13.25	25.50	39.00	79.50
24 Amps.	16.25	32.50	45.00	90.00
30 Amps.	20.00	38.50	......	......
36 Amps.	25.00	48.50	......	......

We can manufacture other Selenium Rectifiers, Selenium Rectifier Supplies, XFMRS., & Chokes.......

- New Selenium Rectifier Transformers

PRI: 115 V., 60 cycles in.
SEC: 9, 12, 18, 24, and 36 volts
Continuous Ratings

4 Amps	$8.75
12 Amps	16.75
24 Amps	35.75
50 Amps	59.75

● New Selenium Rectifier Chokes

4 Amps.—.07 Hy.—.6 ohm	$7.95
12 Amps.—.01 Hy.—.1 ohm	$14.95
24 Amps.—.004 Hy.—.025 ohm	$29.95

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.

136 Liberty Street, N. Y. 6, N. Y. REctor 2-2562

Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D.
All merchandise guaranteed. F.O.B. N.Y.C.

ADVERTISING INDEX

Adelman, Nat 114
All Channel Antenna Corporation 25
Alliance Manufacturing Company 109
Allied Radio Corporation 13
Almo Radio Company 163
American Phenolic Corporation 118
American Television & Radio Company 95
Amplifier Corporation of America 128
Arkay Radio Kits, Inc. 151
Astron Corporation 27
Atlas Sound Corporation 94
Audel Publishers 152
Barry Electronics 160
Bell Telephone Labs. 89
Blonder-Tongue Labs. 150
Brooks Radio & TV Corp. 100, 101, 102
Buchan Co., R. J. 133
CBS-Hytron (Div. of Columbia Broadcasting System) 26
Cannon Electric Company 137
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute 5
Centralab—Div. of Globe Union 6
Century Electronics Company 153
Channel Master Corp. 16, 17
Chicago Standard Transformer Corp. 144
Cisin, H. G. 151
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics 9, 149
Coast Electronics 154
Columbia Wire & Supply Co. 160
Commissioned Electronics 154
Concord Radlio 94
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. 134, 146
Coyne Electrical & TV Radio School 135, 137, 143
Crescent School 154
Davis Electronics 122
DeForest's Training, Inc. 7
Delco Radio (Div. of General Motors Corp.) 129
DuMont Labs., Inc., Allen B. Inside Front Cover
Editors & Engineers, Ltd. 94
Edlie Electronics 136
Electro-Voice, Inc. 12
Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. 28, 148
General Cement Mfg. Co. 105
General Electric Company 21
General Test Equipment 156
Gernsback Publications, Inc. 128
Good, Inc., Don 138
Greylock Electronic Supply Company 155
Heath Company 66-77 Inclusive
Hi-Lo TV Antenna Corp. 119
Hudson Specialties Co. 158
Hughes Research & Development Labs. 152
Indiana Technical College 156
Instructograph Company 117
International Correspondence School 11
Jackson Electrical Instrument Co. 78
Jensen Industries 142
Jersey Specialty Company 138
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. 112
Kay Townes Antenna Company 124, 125, 133
LaPointe Electronics, Inc. 79
Leotone Radio Corp. 122
Littelfuse, Inc. 149
Lowell Manufacturing Co. 136
Macmillan Company, The 161
Mallory & Co., Inc., P. R. Inside Back Cover
Mattison Television & Radio Corp. 145
McGraw-Hill Book Company 161
Merit Coil & Transformer Corp. 10
Midwest Radio & TV Corp. 111
Mosley Electronics 138
Moss Electronic Distributing Co. 115
National Electronics of Cleveland 116
National Electric Products Corp. 96, 97
National Radio Institute 19, 20
National Schools 3
Neal Electronics 148
Offenbach & Reimus 153
Ohmite Manufacturing Co. 90
Olson Radio Warehouse Co. 162
Opportunity Adlets 88
Perma-Power Co. 120
Permo, Incorporated 145
Philco Corp. 92, 93
Phillips Tube Co. 134
Precise Development Corp. 132
Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. 150
Premier Radio TV Supply (Div. Continental Co.) 91
Pres-Probe Co. 123
Progressive Electronics 126
RCA Institutes, Inc. 15
RCA Victor Division (Radio Corporation of America) Back Cover
Rad-Tel Tube Co. 153
Radelco Manufacturing Co. 106
Radiart Corporation 81, 122
Radio City Products 99
Radio Receptor Co., Inc. 119

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY
(Page 163)

American Electronics Co.
Candler System Co.
Capitol Radio & Engineering Institute
Indiana Technical College
Indianapolis Electronic School
Milwaukee School of Engineering
RCA Institutes, Inc.
Tri-State College
Valparaiso Technical Institute
Western Television Institute

Radio-Television Training Assn. 23
Ram Electronics Sales Co. 157
Rauland Corp., The 85
Raytheon Manufacturing Co. 14
Regency Div. (I.D.E.A., Inc.) 130
Rider, Inc., John F. 104
Rinehart Books, Inc. 86, 120, 142
Rose Company 142
Sams & Company, Inc., Howard W. 22, 141
Sangamo Electric Co. 114
Scala Radio Company 116
Schott Co., Walter L. 121
Science Fiction+ 126
Service Instruments Co. 149
Shure Brothers, Inc. 82
Simpson Electric Co. 117, 123
Skyline Manufacturing Co. 84
Sprague Products Co. 83
Sprayberry Academy of Radio 65
Stan-Burn Radio & Electronics Co. 130
Stephen Sales Co. 152
Steve-El Electronics Corp. 157
Supreme Publications 139
Sylvania Electric Products 24
Tab 164
Tallen Company, Inc. 123
Tarzian, Inc., Sarkes 113
Technical Appliance Co. 156
Tel-A-Ray Enterprises, Inc. 110
Telematic Industries, Inc. 138
Telesound Corp. 117, 155
Television Communications Institute 146
Television Hardware Mfg. Co. 105
Telrex, Inc. 8
Teradio 140
Transamerica Electronics 155
Transvision, Inc. 158, 159
Triad Transformer Mfg. Co. 159
Trio Manufacturing Company 103
Triplett Instrument Co. 131
Tung-Sol Electric Co. 18
Turner Co. 22
United Technical Labs. 114
University Loudspeakers 107
Utah Radio Products Co., Inc. 88
Vidaire Television Co. 156
Ward Products Corp. 127
Webster Electric Corp. 147
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 141
Wholesale Radio Parts Co., Inc. 154
Windsor Electric Tube Co. 148
Zingo Products 117

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in above index.

NEW! ANACONDA UHF
FOAM POLYETHYLENE

Transmission Line

- NO MOISTURE PROBLEMS!
- NO TERMINATION PROBLEMS!
- EXTREMELY LIGHTWEIGHT!
- LOW ATTENUATION!

Has all channel reception for both UHF and VHF

High strength 22 Ga. solid conductors firmly enclosed and accurately spaced in foamed polyethylene. No danger of impedance changes due to crushing of cable. Uni-cellular construction provides all the advantages of an air dielectric so necessary for UHF in a strong, solid type cable. Ideal for use in coastal areas where salt air deteriorates ordinary transmission lines. Installs as easily as flat television line.

●

Write for Samples and New Descriptive Literature Sold through recognized jobbers only!

"National distributors and warehouse for ANACONDA densheath television and radio wires and cables"

Columbia
WIRE & SUPPLY CO.
2850 Irving Park Road • Chicago 18, Ill.

Let these antenna experts help you

To be sure of getting the most out of the antenna system at any site, use Noll and Mandl's

Television and FM Antenna Guide

Both a practical installation handbook and a clear, understandable text on v.h.f. antenna theory, this book gives you all the information you need to choose the best antenna for a particular site and install it for best performance.

You'll be equipped to deal with the many individual problems you meet in weak signal and fringe areas and other difficult sites. You'll know, without trial and error and with minimum testing, which type of antenna will give best reception, how to place it to best advantage, and how to reduce interference, overcome ghost reception, boost signal strength, etc.

The authors, both well known writers on TV service problems, have made extensive tests on antennas. The data they give here on antenna characteristics and comparative performance is complete and ACCURATE.

Is this book on your work shelf?

Mandl's Television Servicing

THE NEW REPRINT of this widely used service guide includes new data on the cascode tuner, servicing newer types of i.f. systems, automatically focused tubes, UHF station listing and antenna calculations, transistors and other recent developments. All faults likely to occur, including those hard-to-find troubles, are dealt with in the clearest, most practical way. A master index enables you to turn directly to procedures for locating and correcting any particular flaw in sound or picture.

SEE THEM ON APPROVAL

The Macmillan Company, 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11

Please send me the book(s) checked below. I will either remit the full price plus small delivery charge, or return the book(s) in 10 days. (*Save:* Enclose check or money order and we pay delivery charge).

☐ **TV & FM Antenna Guide, $5.25** ☐ **Mandl's TV Servicing, $5.50**

Signed ....

Address ....

This offer good only within continental limits of U.S.A.

SOUND REPRODUCTION, Third Edition, by G. A. Briggs. Published by Wharfedale Wireless Works, Bradford Road, Idle, Bradford, Yorks, England. 5½ x 8¾ inches. 368 pages. Price $6.75.

Speakers and enclosures seem to be the least understood links in any sound system. This is due to the many factors involved in reproduction, some of which are difficult to measure exactly. This author recognizes the empirical nature of the subject and has made numerous tests and comparisons involving baffles, cabinets, vents, horns, damping factors, etc. Actual results are shown by oscillograms and frequency curves, throughout Part I which is entitled "Loudspeakers."

The first part also includes various related topics such as intermodulation, the mechanism of the ear, and crossover networks. The latter topic illustrates typical circuits so there is no need for calculation by the reader.

Part II discusses recording. The treatment of tape recording is brief but clear. Technique, amplifying systems, and maintenance are described. A more lengthy discussion is provided for disc recording. Photomicrographs show the effects of wear on needles and records. The last chapter compares pickups and filters.

Throughout the volume this author uses an easy-to-read style and a practical approach.—*IQ*

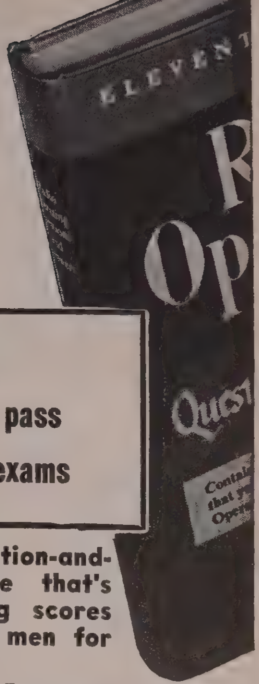
RADIOTRON DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK, Fourth Edition. Edited by F. Langford-Smith. Reproduced and distributed in North America by RCA Victor Division, Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, N. J. 5½ x 8¾ inches, 1,482 pages. Price $7.00.

Those of you who have at times thumbed through your well-worn copy of the third edition of the Radiotron Designer's Handbook can get a vivid idea of just how far we have progressed in radio design just by holding this new edition in your hand. This work (monumental is the only word that will fit) bears about the same relationship to the first edition, brought out in 1934, as a tree would have to its seed.

Covering the design of radio and audio (but not TV) circuits and equipment, containing over 1,000 illustrations and more than 2,500 references, cross-referenced with an index of more than 7,000 entries, this book could be dubbed the "bible" of radio art. The section on radio tubes alone would make an ordinary book. Fairly early in the book, we go through chapters on tube testing, network theory, transformers, wave motion and theory of modulation, tuned circuits, and inductance calculation.

The audio engineer will find here enough design material to keep his slip-stick fully employed. And since mathematics can slip away from us easier than the proverbial dollar, we have an entire chapter starting with arithmetic and the slide rule, through differential and integral calculus, and ending with Fourier series and harmonics. That isn't all. We still have transmission lines, r.f. amplifiers, os-

(*Continued on page 163*)



You can be sure you'll pass your FCC exams

Use the question-and-answer guide that's given passing scores to countless men for twenty years

New 11th Edition!

RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

By J. L. Hornung
Hopkins Engineering Company
and Alexander A. McKenzie
Associate Editor, *Electronics*

545 pages, 139 illustrations, over 1900 answers, $6.00

IF YOU had taken your first FCC exam back in 1921, the heavy odds are you'd have gotten ready for it by studying the first edition of Hornung's book (then it was the famous "Nilson and Hornung's Questions and Answers"). It helped thousands then; it's since gone through ten editions that have kept the fast pace of changes in FCC requirements and big advances in the field.

Now comes the new eleventh edition . . . brought up to date to follow the new FCC study guide question for question . . . arranged by topics so that it's easy to study, handy for reference . . . built for lasting value by showing you how to keep up with month-to-month changes.

In this book you get a full, accurate "passing" answer to every question in the FCC Study Guide —an answer so complete that, no matter how the question is phrased on the exam, you will be able to get it right.

What you get in the new edition of this long-popular and proved book:

▶ **Answers to all questions** suggested for study in the FCC "Study Guide and Reference Material for Commercial Radio Operator Examinations, Revised February 1, 1951." The book gives complete specific information on radio law, operating practice, and theory —for commercial radio operator examinations of all the various license grades.

▶ **Coverage of every element** in the FCC exams, including the advanced ones of element 7 (aircraft radio-telegraph) and element 8 (ship radar).

▶ **The newer Q-codes** for special purposes, time-signal information, word lists, and the like.

▶ **New material** covering changes in the law, radar, and operating practice, particularly as it applies to the newer mobile services (offer good in U.S. only).

SEE THIS BOOK 10 DAYS FREE

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 327 W. 41 St., NYC 36

Send me Hornung and McKenzie's **RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS** for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will remit $6.00, plus a few cents for delivery, or return the book postpaid. (We pay for delivery if you remit with this coupon; same return privilege.)

Name..

Address..

City..........................Zone....State..........

Employed by: RE-9

MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY—OLSON WILL RUSH IT RIGHT AWAY!

24 DRAWERS
12⅛" High, 12½" Wide,
6" Deep
72 COMPARTMENTS
STOCK NO. X-334
SINGLE.
Ea. $7.95
LOTS OF
3, EACH..... $6.95

48 DRAWERS
22½" High, 12½" Wide
6" Deep
144 COMPARTMENTS
STOCK NO. X-335
SINGLE,
EA. $15.95
LOTS OF
3, EACH .. $13.95

BRAND NEW ALL-METAL PARTS CHESTS

Olson gives you a chance to load up on these famous make Parts Chests for less than HALF THEIR REGULAR PRICE. Case is heavy, welded Dura-Steel, strong and sturdy with handsome grey enamel finish. Drawers are ALL-ALUMINUM—1¼" deep, 2¾" wide, 5¾" long. Each drawer has 2 removable sliding partitions. Index cards provided for insertion in card holder on front of each drawer.

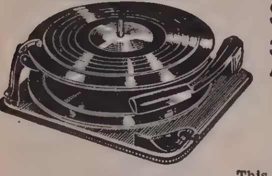
Order your share while they last. Keep all those small things handy—such as Nuts, Bolts, Screws, Small Parts, Condensers, Resistors, etc. Chests may be assorted for quantity price. Shpg. wt. X-334, 9 lbs.; X-335, 18 lbs.

RYTEL PICTURE TUBE REJUVENATOR

STOCK NO. T-113
SPECIAL PRICE
WHILE THEY
LAST

ONLY $7.95

Olson gives you first crack at these famous Rytel Reactivators at almost a 50% reduction. A Service Shop and Dealer Must. Give new life to those low emission picture tubes by increasing cathode current. For use on any size picture tube. Handsome black crackle metal case with full instructions. Make Money Rejuvenating Picture Tubes. Reg. Wholesale Price $14.95. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.



Sets a record! But Gently

3-SPEED GENERAL INSTRUMENT AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER WITH GENUINE ASTATIC "TURNOVER" CARTRIDGE

Changes All Sizes—7, 10, 12"
All Speeds—33⅓, 45, 78 RPM

HI-FI DELUXE MODEL

Equipped with "Turnover" cartridge and dual needle. One side for 33⅓ and 45 RPM discs and the other side for 78 RPM discs. Both sides equipped with precious metal long-lasting tips. Regular retail price $52.50. Shpg. wt. 15 lbs.

Stock No. RA-113

Single, each $22.99
Ea., Lots of 3 .... $21.99

This General Instrument Record Changer has turned out to be Olson's ALL TIME BEST SELLER. For Good Reasons, too! It performs like the Pace-Setter it is—the smoothest running changer on the market today. Records slide gently down the spindle—no chance of damaging those valuable records. Simple to operate—because it is precision-built by craftsmen who have had years of experience, thus insuring years of trouble-free performance.

Changer may be connected to any Radio, TV or Amplifier. Clever "touch-plate" allows you to reject a record at will. Genuine Astatic "Turnover" Cartridge is included at this fabulous low cost. Of course they're Brand New, in original factory-sealed cartons, and guaranteed 100% by Olson and the manufacturer.

Operates on 115 Volts AC, 60 Cycle. Base size 12" x 12½". 5⅛" above plate and 3½" below.

6-TUBE CUSTOM AUTO RADIOS

Here's your chance to save plenty on these nationally famous CUSTOM AUTO RADIOS. Simple to install—no cables, no brackets, no holes to drill. Install in 3 to 4 minutes. Custom-built to fit in dash of each model car listed. Six tubes including rectifier—2 being dual-purpose—thus you really get 8-tube performance. Dynamic speaker with powerful Alnico 5 permanent magnet. Easy vision slide-rule dial. Beautiful hammertone finish. Shpg. wt. 16 lbs.

CHOICE OF ANY MODEL $41.97

STK. NO.	MAKE OF CAR	YEAR MODEL
RA-300	Chevrolet	1949-1950
RA-351	Chevrolet	1951-52
RA-142	Chevrolet	1953
RA-200	Dodge	1949-1950
RA-251	Dodge	1951-52
RA-124	Dodge	1953
RA-100	Ford	1949-1950
RA-151	Ford	1951
RA-152	Ford	1952

STK. NO.	MAKE OF CAR	YEAR MODEL
RA-144	Ford	1953
RA-451	Hudson	'48-49-50-51-52
RA-751	Henry J.	1951-52
RA-143	Mercury	1952-53
RA-200	Plymouth	1949-1950
RA-651	Plymouth	1951-52
RA-125	Plymouth	1953
RA-551	Studebaker	1950-1951-1952

RCA TV LINE COUPLER

Stock No. RA-132
$1.99 EACH

Made by RCA and used on their production lines. Copper Case 3½" x 3½" x 2", fully shielded with built-in deck and removable covers; 2 amphenol silver plated co-axial plugs; 1—RCA, 6J6 tube, socket and shield; 3—.1 mfd. 400 volt tubular condensers; 2 mica condensers; 5 resistors, padder, choke and slug tuned coil. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.

3-SPEED AUTOMATIC PORTABLE RECORD PLAYER

Complete With Latest Model VM Changer, Amplifier, Speaker and Portable Carrying Case.

STOCK No. RA-145 $45.95

Regular $84.50. Changer plays twelve 7" discs (33⅓ or 45 RPM); twelve 10" or ten 12" discs (33⅓ or 78 RPM). 100% automatic in operation. Just stack on the records. Motor shuts off after last disc. Turnover cartridge for playing all speeds. Two osmium tipped long life needles. Alnico 5 PM heavy duty speaker. Volume and tone controls. Simulated Alligator case 17 x 15 x 8". 115V. 60 cy. AC. Factory sealed cartons. Shpg. wt. 21 lbs.

PERMEABILITY TUNED AM FRONT END

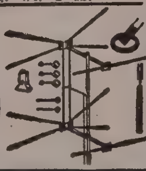
3 for $5.50
$1.89 EACH
STOCK No. L-46

BRAND NEW! PARTS ALONE WORTH $4.50. Used in standard broadcast receivers in place of variable condenser and associated parts. Self contained—includes antenna, tuned r-f and oscillator coils, dual trimmers. Designed for linear dial calibration through approximately 340° rotation by means of concentric cam and lever drive. Connects directly to mixer grid and r-f grid to make complete receiver. Mounted on plate 5¼" x 5⅜". Instructions included. Shpg. wt. 1 lb.

COMPLETE TV ANTENNA

A complete stacked array. Made by a famous manufacturer whose name and brand is on every factory sealed carton. Look what you get: 2 Six-element conical bays, 1 pair "Q" bars, 2 Five-foot mast sections, 60 ft. 300 ohm twin line, 5 Standoff insulators, 1 mounting base, 1 guy ring, 1 clamp, hardware. Elements are highest quality aluminum. Reg. list price is $31.95. Shpg. wt. 15 lbs. Express only.

Stock No. AU-24
$12.99 Complete Set



ONLY WILCOX-GAY Recordio TAPE RECORDER with PREST-O-MATIC push-button keyboard gives Maximum performance for Lowest cost!

DUAL SPEED—Records at 1⅞" and 3¾" per second

STOCK NO. AMP-17

$99.50

Records for 2 hours on half of a 7" reel plus another 2 hours on other half at 1⅞" per second; and at the 3¾" per second speed you can record a full hour on each half of a seven-inch reel. 80-6000 CPS.

This is the famous DeLuxe Wilcox-Gay Recorder that retails all over the country for $179.95. Naturally they are all brand new, in factory sealed cartons and Guaranteed 100% by Wilcox-Gay and Olson.

How can we sell this outstanding value for such an amazing low price?

The answer is simple . . . our main purpose in this business is to offer the highest quality for lowest cost . . . and the Recordio is a perfect example.

Record those treasured "Family Highlights" . . . or your favorite music, broadcasts, friends or parties. Use it in your business for dictation, meetings, speeches, etc. Portable Recordio is also a valuable aid in Schools, Churches, and Clubs.

Remember . . . it's completely Automatic . . . the finger-tip controls are so simple even a child can operate it. And we're offering the finest Recorder we've ever featured at LESS than Dealer's Cost.

INSTANTANEOUS RECORDING OR PLAYBACK. 2-SPEEDS, RECORDS, PLAYS BACK, ERASES, LOOK AT THESE QUALITY-PACKED FEATURES: Five "Prest-o-matic" Controls allow instant choice of all operating functions . . . high speed forward and reverse, record, stop, and playback. Handles up to 7" reels. Neon Indicator shows Normal and Overload levels. Full Range Variable Tone Control allows maximum brilliance to a deep, rich bass tone. Volume Control bass and treble compensated for best reproduction. COMPLETE . . . READY TO OPERATE. Included: Weatherproof Controlled Reluctance Microphone. Radio . . . Phono . . . TV Input Jack permits recording from radio, phono or TV speaker voice coil by means of patch cord. External Speaker Jack for external speakers automatically disconnects internal 5" x 7" elliptical P.M. Speaker. 4 Tubes . . . 6SJ7, 6AQ5, 12AX7, 6X4 Rectifier. 7 ft. Cord. Handsome Removable Cover. Operating Instructions. Size: 12" x 14" x 9" . . . 23 lbs. complete. 110-120 Volt 60 Cycle AC. U.L. Approved.

BRAND NEW PLASTIC BASE RECORDING TAPE

600 Ft. REEL
STOCK NO. X-275
Single, ea. $1.49
Lots of 10 $1.29 each

1200 Ft. REEL
STOCK NO. X-249
Single, ea. $2.19
Lots of 10 $1.99 each

Get the buy of your life. Save up to 64% on high quality RECORDING TAPE. A large manufacturer had to sell his inventory and he unloaded the whole deal. Olson now offers you this high grade fully guaranteed recording tape at prices which defy competition. Standard ¼" wide, 600 and 1200 ft. lengths. Frequency response 50 to 8,000 cy. Plastic Reel included with each. Shpg. wt. ea. 1 lb.

RELAYS

CHOICE—ONLY
$1.99 EACH

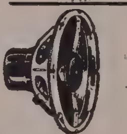
STOCK NO.	CONTACTS	OHMS	USE
SW-30	SPDT	30	6 to 12 V.
SW-41	SPST	3000	Plate Sens.
SW-24	SPST	5000	Plate Sens.
SW-29	DPDT	6000	Plate Sens.

Made by Allied and Potter-Brumfield. Silver contacts. Size: 1¼" x 1½" x 2". Shpg. wt. each 1 lb.

CONVERT 6V DC TO 110V AC

STOCK NO. RA-104. ONLY
$10.63

Now you can have all the advantages of a 110v AC power supply IN YOUR OWN CAR! Converts 6v DC to 110v AC 60 cycle with capacity to 45-50 watts. Fully filtered. Just plug in cigar lighter and operate portable phonos, radios, dictating machines, lights, electric shavers, etc. Slightly larger than cigarette pack! Ideal for picnics, camping, summer traveling pleasure. Shpg. wt. 5 lbs.



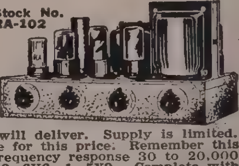
12" CO-AXIAL SPEAKER

$12.95
Stock No. S-168

Our new 1953 Model. Guaranteed to outperform any speaker in its price class. Equipped with two "high concentration" Alnico 5 magnets and a high frequency diffuser. The 12" section delivers the bass while the inner 3" tweeter speaker section delivers the treble tones. Together they give you "living tone." This speaker is unconditionally guaranteed to satisfy even the most critical user or Olson promises to refund your money. Only two wires to connect to any radio or amplifier. Voice coil impedance 8 ohms. Frequency response 30 to 17, 500 cps. Ship. wt. 10 lbs.

10 WATT HI-FI PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER

$32.95 WITH TUBES
Stock No. RA-102



- Built-In Pre-Amplifier
- G-E Cartridge Input
- Treble and Bass Boost
- All-Aluminum Chassis
- Push-Pull Output
- Multiple Speaker Impedances

Bombshell Value! It's unbelievable. A full 10 watt Hi-Fi Amplifier, completely assembled and ready to play. Has built-in PRE-AMP for G. E. and similar types of magnetic pickups. 4 Inputs: 1 crystal phono, 1 magnetic phono, 1 radio, 1 mike. 4 Controls: 1 Bass, 1 Treble, 1 Volume, 1 Phono-radio Switch. Output Impedances: 4, 8, 16 ohms. Peak Power output 17 watts. Order this amplifier today and see what brilliant, realistic tone it will deliver. Supply is limited. Everyone in factory sealed carton. You couldn't buy the parts alone for this price. Remember this is a full size amplifier, transformer operated, not an AC-DC job. Frequency response 30 to 20,000 cps at less than ½ of 1% distortion. 5 Tubes: 1—6SL7, 1—6SC7, 2—6V6, 1—5Y3. Complete with tubes. Size 12" x 6¼" x 5½". Shpg. wt. 15 lbs. Can be used with any phono or speaker but you should take advantage of the Combination Deal offered below.

COMBINATION DEAL!

10 WATT HI-FI PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER COMPLETE WITH 12" CO-AXIAL SPEAKER

Stock No. AS-67

Both for Only $39.95 WITH TUBES

Completely wired.
Not a kit.

This is the best matched Amplifier-Speaker Deal in America Today. You get the 10 Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier as described above PLUS the 12" Co-Axial Speaker—also as described above. Can be built into any cabinet or bookcase, giving you a complete amplifier system you will be proud to own and show to your friends. Look at our Amazing Low Price—and Order Today. Shpg. wt. 25 lbs.

PRICES SLASHED TO BITS ON OLSON RESISTOR KITS
GIANT "SUPER-ASSORTMENT" KIT—232 RESISTORS

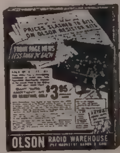
Olson Offers You a Price-Busting Assortment of Brand New, Fully Guaranteed Most-Popular Resistors At the Lowest Price in Our History. Without a doubt this is The Biggest Resistor Bargain to be found in America Today. Every Kit is chuck full of Popular Values—sizes you need and use every day in TV and Radio Servicing. Invaluable to hams and experimenters. Many leading brands of resistors are included such as IRC, Clarostat, Centralab and other top-notchers. KIT CONTAINS: 200—½ Watt Resistors, 20—1 and 2 Watt Resistors, 12—5 to 25 Watt Wirewounds. A total of 232 Assorted Popular Resistors worth at least $23.50. Every Kit is unconditionally guaranteed to please or you get your money back. Every Resistor is RMA Color Coded or stamped with value. Tolerances are 5%, 10% and 20%. This amazing offer will not be repeated when our stock is gone. Shpg. wt. 2 lbs.

$3.95 STOCK No. AS-84

How to Order

Order directly from this ad. State quantity desired, stock number, description and price. You may send remittance with order. (Add for Postage: Estimate at least 5c for each $1.00 of order value,—10c for each $1.00 if you are more than 1,000 miles away. We refund every cent not used) or if you prefer SEND NO MONEY. Olson will ship C.O.D. and you may pay mail or expressman for merchandise and postage.

OLSON'S BIG NEW BARGAIN CATALOG FREE!



Get Olson's LOWER-than wholesale prices from this famous book. STANDARD BRANDS—FRESH STOCK. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. Catalog is two colors—40 full pages of unbelievable bargains. A new catalog mailed Bi-Monthly—with new low bargains each mailing. Simply note on your order or write today for your free copy from: OLSON RADIO WAREHOUSE, 275-E EAST MARKET ST., AKRON 8, OHIO.

OLSON STORES TO SERVE YOU IN:

CLEVELAND, OHIO
2020 Euclid Avenue

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
623 W. Randolph Street

If you live in or near either of these cities visit our Bargain Stores where you'll find these and hundreds of other Olson Buys.

PLEASE: MINIMUM ORDER $3.00

OLSON RADIO WAREHOUSE
275-E EAST MARKET ST., AKRON 8, OHIO

cillators, i.f. amplifiers detection and a.v.c., reflex amplifiers, limiters and a.f.c., rectification, filtering and hum, superheterodyne receiver design, receiver and amplifier tests—in short, the entire gamut of design from signal input to signal output.

Not recommended for light reading or for those who would like to learn through some mentally effortless process of absorption. A gold mine for those willing to dig.—*MC* END

TAPE RECORDER AND PLAYER by
Crescent
with
Microphone
Reel of Tape
Extra Reel
ONLY
$84.50
COMPLETE

YOUR CHOICE OF TWO MODELS
No. 903 ....3¾ IPS
No. 907 ....7½ IPS

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

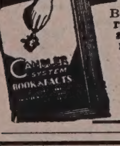
- Dual Track Recording
- Fast Forward and Rewind—Full 7″ Reel Rewinds in 80 Seconds
- Frequency Response Essentially Flat from 70 to 8500 CPS at 7½ IPS and from 90 to 6000 CPS at 3¾ IPS
- Wow and Flutter Less than ½ of 1%
- Handles up to 7″ Reels
- Two Hours Recording Time on One 7″ Reel at 3¾ IPS using Standard Tape
- 3 Watt Amplifier
- Inputs—Mike and Radio Phono
- Outputs—3.2 Ohm for Speaker Plus High Impedance for External Amplifier
- Controls—One operating Control for Record and Play and One Control Each for Tone and Volume
- Size—8⅝″ x 10¾″ x 11½″
- Case—Aqua & Beige Leatherette
- Weight—Only 20 lbs., Complete
- Current—110-120 Volt, 60 Cycle A.C.
- Price—Includes Ceramic Mike, Reel of Tape and Extra Reel

10% cash with orders

ALMO RADIO CO.
509 ARCH ST. & 6205 MARKET ST.
Philadelphia, Pa.
6th & ORANGE STS. • Wilmington, Del.
4401 VENTNOR AVE. • Atlantic City, N. J.
1133 HADDON AVE. • Camden, N. J.
219 Highland Ave. • Salisbury, Md.

LEARN WITH "AMECO" COURSES
BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR
Simple, Low Cost, Home-Study Courses prepare you to pass F.C.C. Code and Theory license examinations.
FREE→ Write for details and receive free sample F.C.C.-type questions and answers for all amateur examinations.
AMERICAN ELECTRONICS CO.
1203 Bryant Ave. (Dept. RE-9), New York 59, N. Y.

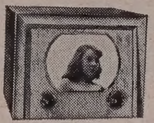
CODE SENDING RECEIVING SPEED


CANDLER SYSTEM BOOK of FACTS

Be a "key" man. Learn how to send and receive messages in code by telegraph and radio. Commerce needs thousands of men for jobs. Good pay, adventure, interesting work. Learn at home quickly through famous Candler System. Qualify for Amateur or Commercial License. Write for FREE BOOK.
CANDLER SYSTEM CO.
Dept.3-K,Box 928,Denver 1,Colo.,U.S.A.

RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS
26th CREI YEAR
CREI graduates in big demand. Approved by Engineers Council for Professional Development. New classes start every month. Free placement service for grads. Courses offered—Radio Engineering (Practical or Broadcast) TV Engineering, TV, FM, AM Servicing. Write for free catalog.
CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Dept. RE, 3224—16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

TELEVISION
Big demand for graduates
B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in radio including TV engineering—VHF, UHF, AM and FM. Students use over $100,000 worth of equipment including 2 large commercial type transmitters in new TV lab. Intense specialized course includes strong basis in mathematics, science and advanced design in radio and TV.
Hundreds of young men each year are earning engineering degrees in this recognized institution. Start any quarter. Many earn a major part of expenses in this industrial center. Low tuition. Competent instruction. Thorough, intense, practical program.
Also **B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MO.** in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. Gov't approved. Enter Sept., Dec., March, June. Free catalog. **ENROLL NOW.**
INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
1793 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana



TV REPAIRMEN MAKE TOP MONEY!
In just 39 weeks, you can get complete TV service training! Streamlined course gives you all essentials for a good job as service technician. Graduates in great demand; jobs are plentiful in this growing field. Other courses in electronics, radio operation and maintenance. Day or evening classes; modern equipment. Opportunity for employment in local industry.
Write for Catalog 111 Today
INDIANAPOLIS ELECTRONIC SCHOOL
312 E. Washington, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

Unlimited Opportunities in
RADIO ENGINEERING
DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS
Complete Radio Engineering course including Telev., U. H. F. and F. M. Bachelor of Science Degree also in Mech., Civil, Elect., Chem., and Aero. Eng.; Bus. Adm., Acct. Extensive campus, modern buildings, well equipped labs. Low cost. Prep courses. Personalized, practical instruction. Founded 1884. Placement service. Growing shortage of engineers. Prepare now. Approved for Korean vets. *Enter January, March, June, September. Write for catalog.*

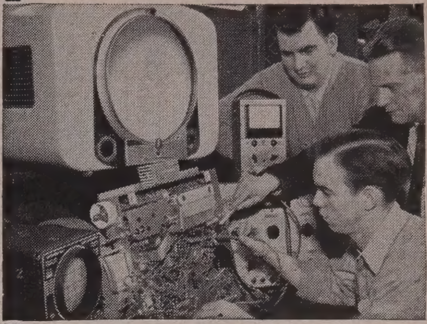
TRI-STATE COLLEGE
2493 College Ave. ANGOLA, IND.

RCA
RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
OFFERS COURSES IN ALL TECHNICAL PHASES OF RADIO, TELEVISION, ELECTRONICS
Approved for Veterans
Write Dept. RC-53 for Catalog

GET INTO TV SERVICING
Send for free 24-page illustrated booklet which tells you how to become a successful TV technician. America's leading TV servicing school offers you a specialized training program that omits non-essential math & design theory. You concentrate on radio & TV servicing only. You get professional training & experience right in our fully-equipped shops & laboratories. Send for this booklet today. Write Dept. E-93 No obligation—no salesman will call.
Approved for Veterans
WESTERN TELEVISION INSTITUTE
341 W. 18th St. Los Angeles 15, Calif.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS
You can enter this uncrowded, interesting field. Defense expansion, new developments demand trained specialists. Study all phases radio & electronics theory and practice: TV; FM; broadcasting; servicing; aviation, marine, police radio. 18-month course. Graduates in demand by major companies. H.S. or equivalent required. Begin Jan., March, June, Sept. Campus life. *Write for catalog.*
VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C Valparaiso, Ind.

BECOME AN ELECTRICAL ENGINEER



Bachelor of Science Degree in 36 months.
Major in Electronics or Power. Now, prepare for a career in these rapidly expanding fields.
This school will prepare you to become an engineer, technician or service man. Previous military, academic or practical training may be evaluated for advanced credit.

Enter Both Radio and Television
In 12 months you can attain the *Radio-Technician's* certificate. An added 6 months course qualifies you for the *Radio-TV Technician's* certificate and the Degree of "Associate in Applied Science." The Technician's course is the first third of the program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering with a major in Electronics.
Also offered: 12-month Radio-TV service course; 12-month Electronics or Electro Technician Courses; 6-month Electrical Service Course and 3-month refresher and general preparatory classes.

Terms Open Oct., Jan., April, July
Famous for its Concentric Curriculum. Faculty of specialists. 50,000 former students. Annual enrolment from 48 states and 23 overseas countries. *Non-profit. 50th year.* Courses approved for Veterans. Residence courses only.

50th Anniversary
1903-1953

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. RE-953, 1025 N. Milwaukee
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send: ☐ Free 45-page "Your Career" booklet describing Electrical Engineering Courses; ☐ Booklet on Careers in Radio-TV.

I am interested in_______________
name of course

Name_______________Age_______

Address_______________

City___________Zone_____State_______

If veteran, indicate date of discharge_________

100 WATT SEC PHOTOFLASH KIT

Includes DX Flash Lamp Rated 150 Watt Sec. Flash Lamp Holder & 8″ Reflector & Cable, Power Transformer & CD Flash Capacitors, (5) 200 Mfd Each W/Output of 100 Watt Sec. All Resistors, Capacitors, Rectifiers & Sockets $29.98

"CEBE" I Photoflash, Lite & Compact, completely built. W/Case & Battery....$49.95
AC PACK for "Cebe" I............ 10.95
HOBBY I Complete. 120 Watt Sec... 69.95
WRITE FOR DETAILS & SPECIAL PRICES

TAB "SUN-FLASH" LAMPS

"Tab" No.	Replaces	W-Sec. Max.	Each
U5W	SPRG/FA104	150	$5.98
U10	GE FT114	100	7.25
No. 1	AMGLO 5804X	100	10.98
23ST	GE FT 210	200	9.98
53GT	GE FT 403	500	13.50
VA	SYLV. 4330	200	9.98
23MT	FT 214	250	9.98
22ST	FT 110	200	9.98
353GTQ	FT 503	5000	42.45
V4X4	X400	200	10.98
DX	SPRGFA100	150	9.00

PHOTOFLASH CONDENSERS

100MFD/500WVDC $1.98
200MFD/450WVDC 2.89
300MFD/450WVDC 4.39
15MFD/330VAC/1500VDC Intermit't. 3.98
25MFD/330VAC/1500VDC Intermit't. 6.49
16MFD/600VAC/2800VDC Intermit't. 6.95
16MFD/660VAC/3000VDC Intermit't. 7.95

866A KIT and XFORMER

2 Tubes, Sckts, xmfr, 115v60cyc Inpt, outpt 2.5vct/10A/ Hivins $4.98

DIODE PROBE TUBE Unexcelled for No-Loss VHF testing. Ultra-sensitive subminiature-envelope. New. w/data VR92 ....25¢; 5 for $1.

* * * SPECIALS * * *

POWERSTATS & TEST EQUIPMENT

TYPE 20/volts 0-135/3 amp/LN..$10.98
Type 116U/volts 0-135/7.5 amp/LN 17.49
TYPE 1126/volts 0-135/15 amp/LN 42.98
TYPE 1226/volts 0-270/9 amp/LN 42.98
VARIAC 50A volts 0-115/amps 40/LN. 105.00
VARIAC 50B volts 0-230/amps 30/LN. 105.00
SIMPSON MODEL 260 VOM LN.... 34.98
HICKOK 600A Mutual Tube CHKR LN 142.98
GE ST4A Sweep Generator (N).....300.00
GE ST5A Marker Generator (N).....325.00
GE ST2A Oscilloscope (N).........275.00
HF-1 Oscilloscope, new special..... 79.95
NEW (N) LIKE NEW (LN)

REDUCED METER SPECIALS

0-30 VDC "AN" 1.49; 2 for 2.49
0-60 ADC "AN" Type Less Shunt...2.95; 2 for 5.00
0-15 VAC GE 2½ RND 800cy 1.29
0-150 VAC WSTGHS/ 2½/RND 60 cyc. 3.49
0-150 VAC/25-125cy/3½″Sq/RA35 . 5.98
0-1 MADC WSTGHS/3½″SQ/RA35.. 6.49
0-50 Microamps Weston 301 3½″ Sq. 13.98
0-500 MADC 2½″/RND Triplett/221T 4.98
VU–20 +3WESTON/301/3″Sq/L.P.$41 14.98
0-120 MA RF 3½″ RND Weston 301 12.98

TELEVISION ANTENNA

VEE CONICAL Broad response, all channel, powerful for fringe areas..$8.95

FOLDED DIPOLE Hi & low antennas, all channel, sturdy const. $4.95

TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel, Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex. $5.25

DOUBLE-V Ant. All Channel, Sturdy Cons. w/Mtg Clamps & 100 ft. Twinex....$4.49

WINDOW CONICAL ANT. All Channel, Hvy Const. Mounts outside window......$3.95

DELTA BEAM Adjustable Indoor Antenna. No More Snow, Interference, Ghosts, Lines. Powerful, for Fringe Areas. Uses all the Best Principles of Specialized Antennas. $3.98

5 FOOT Interlocking Mast Sections, Hvy Duty, rustproof.....**2 for $1.49; 10 for $7**

TV & COAX CABLE

300 Ohm Twinex, Heavy duty 65 mil all copper **TV lead in.** per ft. 2¢; 100 feet $1.39
1000 foot reel $11.95
RG59U 73 ohm TV Coax Cable MFGRD to rigid **UHF** specs. per ft. 5¢; 100 feet $4.50, SP[illegible] 00 feet........$22.00

STORAGE BATTERIES

36 volt WILLARD Mini-BRAND NEW; 5 oz Designed Portable Equip Models.98¢; 4 for $3
(4) 36V Batteries w/acid* $3.35
2V/20AH Willard PLUS 2V. Vibrator. 2.98
2V/20AH w/vib & acid*........... 3.59
6V/6AH Willd NT6/BB214U 2.98
6V/6AH Battery w/acid* 3.25
[illegible] Battery 6.98
6V/40AH Battery w/acid* 9.25
* We ship acid in bottles. R exp only

YOU PICK THEM $1.00 WHILE THEY LAST

LOTS OF 5

KITS AND COMPONENTS

Oil Condensers Asst. .....5 for $1.25
Electrolytic Condensers Asst. 5 for $1.25
SPRGE CRP 3 Vert Integrator Netwk 3 Res-3CNDS R only **3 LEADS 29¢**. 6 for $1.00
50 PWR Magnifier & Condsr. 2 for $1.25
Silver & Mica Cndsrs.....15 for $1.25
Controls, Popular Values...5 for $1.25
Resistors, ½&1W. .....100 for $1.25
Vitreous W W Resistors....8 for $1.25
Sockets, Asstd. 8, 7, 5, 4P.12 for $1.25
Iron Core Slug & Screw...50 for $1.25
Knobs, Asstd. w/Insert...10 for $1.25

TOOL KIT

"My Buddy" 8 pcs. tool kit. 5 Interchangeable screw driver blades, 3 ft. steel tape Rule & Cutters. As shown $1.79

8 Screw Drivers. Assorted High Quality, Magnetized, Tool Steel. Hammer-Proof, Unbreakable Plastic Handles. 12″ & smaller, incld Philips Type. "UL" appvd "TAB" Special..$1.25

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Heinmann Magn. Bkrs. Amps: 3, 7, 9, 12, 15, 20, 30, 35, 40, 80, 180 ....$1.69; 10 for $15.98
Sq. D & CH Toggle Sw Brkrs, Amps; 5, 10, 15, 20, 25.98¢; 10 for $8.98
Klixon Thermal Push Button Bkrs Amps; 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 Each 89¢ ....10 for $7.98

"TAB" THAT'S A BUY

RHEOSTAT SALE

6 ohm 25W Model LH ..1.49; 2 for 2.49
15 ohm 25W w/knob ....1.49; 2 for 2.49
20 ohm 50W Model J ...1.98; 2 for 3.50
60 ohm 50W w/knob ....2.25; 2 for 3.98
100 ohm 50W Model K ...1.98; 2 for 3.50
200 ohm 25W Model D 1.49; 2 for 2.49
250 ohm 25W ....ea. 1.19; 3 for 2.98
300 ohm 225W Model P...2.98; 2 for 5.00
350, 500, 5000 ohm Slotted shaft, 25 watt ....79¢; 3 for 2.00

PALMER CLAW HAMMERS 85¢ Lots of 3

REGULAR $2.95
STD 16 OZ BRAND NEW
SMALLER QUANTITIES, EACH 98¢
Stillson Wrench 1st Quality 8″.98¢
Stillson Wrench as above 10″.$1.25
Vernier Caliper 5″ capacity, Made in Germany..........$1.10

INFRARED SNOOPERSCOPE

SEE-IN-DARK TUBE

Image-Converter Tube HiSensitivity simplified design 2″ dia. Willemite screen—data & tube, ea.......$4.98; 2 for $9.49

SNOOPERSCOPE PWR SUPPLY
1800VDC/35MA, Using Doubler Crkt. Transformer, Rectifiers, Sockets, Resistors, Capacitors and Diagram.............$6.98

YOU PICK THEM 59¢ WHILE THEY LAST

LOTS OF 10

Your selection of 10 at 59¢ each or smaller quantity at indicated prices.

ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS

2X 20MFD/450VDC..69¢: 3 for $1.95
3X 15MFD/450VDC..98¢: 3 for 2.50
3X 20MFD/400VDC..79¢: 2 for 1.29
80MFD/450VDC ....79¢: 2 for 1.29
25MFD/450VDC ....69¢: 3 for 1.95
45MFD/450VDC ....79¢: 2 for 1.29
20MF/450V&20MF/25V ..3 for 1.95
50 mf/350vdc FP ....5 for 1.00
30-15-10 mf/250vdc .....5 for 1.00
40-20mf/250-25vdc ......6 for 1.00
30-2x20mf/450-25vdc ....3 for 1.00

CHROME VANADIUM SPEED DRILLS

29PCS CHROME VANADIUM SPEED STEEL. Top Quality for Machinists or all purpose use. Standard Full Length 1/16″ to 1/2″ by 64th's........$7.49
12 PCS SET 1/16″ to 1/2″ Less Index $3.49
60 PCS DRILLS #1 to 60 with Index $7.98
13 PCS 1/16″ to 1/4″ With Index $2.69
SPEED ELECTRIC DRILL 1/4″ w/Jacobs Wormgear Chuck & 60 Pcs Drills & Index. **"TAB" SPECIAL** $22.00
SPEED ELECTRIC DRILL 1/2″ w/Jacobs Wormgear Chuck & 29 Pcs Drills & Index. **"TAB" SPECIAL** $39.00

"LAST MINUTE SPECIALS"

2500VDC/200MA Kit, Power Transformer & Filament Bridge 4/866A's. Spec..$23.00
THORDARSON Transformer 778VCT/200-MA, 5V/3A, 6.3V/5A Reg. $11.00 "TAB" Special ....$5.98; 3 for $16.00
DAVEN ATTENUATOR T323G/DUAL 600 OHM/ 20 STEP/1½ DB per step ..$10.98
EVEREADY 6V HOTSHOT 1461 Battery 98¢
CIRCUIT BREAKER **FUSES** 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, **20 AMP** ....4 for $1.
CRYSTAL DIODE IN21 89¢ ea., 10 for $4.98
VECTOR TURRET Socket 8N9T & Base Shield ....2 for 98¢
LACING CORD #6 waxed for cabling.$1.39

DC POWER SUPPLY

0 to 12 VDC/2 Amp. Variable DC supply, uncased and completely built—inpt. 115v/60 cy. Usable LAB supply, filament D. C. plating, battery charging, model railroad, includes voltage or speed control and center off reversing sw. Ideal for two "HO" locomotives ....$10.95   2 for $20.00

FEDERAL "ITT" SELENIUM BATTERY CHARGER RECTIFIER

10-0-10V (CT) 100 Amp., fan cooled. Replace your old inefficient sulfide rectifier w/new selenium type. SPECIAL....$11.98

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

We specialize in Rectifiers, Power supplies to specifications. Immediate delivery.

Current (cont.)	18/14 Volts	36/28 Volts	54/40 Volts	130/100 Volts
1AMP	1.35	2.15	3.70	7.50
2AMP	2.20	3.60	5.40	10.50
4AMP	4.25	7.95	12.95	25.25
6AMP	4.75	9.00	13.50	33.00
10AMP	6.75	12.75	20.00	40.00
12AMP	8.50	16.25	25.50	45.00
20AMP	13.25	25.50	39.00	79.50
24AMP	16.25	32.50	45.00	90.00

Full-Wave Selen Rect & Trans. in Kit Form. All 115V/60 cy inputs
up to 14VDC at 12 amps..........$23.98
up to 28VDC at 12 amps.......... 31.98
up to 28VDC at 48 amps..........129.00

RECTIFIER XFMRS

18—12—9—CT—9—12—18V/4Amp... $8.75
18—12—9—CT—9—12—18V/12Amp.. 16.75
18—12—9—CT—9—12—18V/24Amp.. 35.75
18 Volt 2Amp ....$1.98; 3 for $5.49

RECTIFIER CHOKES

4 Amp .07 Hy .6 Ohm $7.95
12 Amp .01 Hy .1 Ohm 14.95
24 Amp .004 Hy .025 Ohm 29.95

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

½ WAVE FOR RADIO & TV

Current (Cont.)	List Price	"TAB" Price	Qty 12 For
65MA @ 130V	$1.50	$0.59	$6.48
75MA @ 130V	1.85	.69	7.58
100MA @ 130V	2.05	.79	8.68
150MA @ 130V	2.25	.99	10.78
200MA @ 130V	3.15	1.39	14.98
300MA @ 130V	3.30	1.49	15.98
400MA @ 130V	4.25	1.89	20.38
500MA @ 130V	4.40	1.98	21.28
230MA @ 18V	1.40	.59	5.98
230MA @ 36V	2.25	.89	8.38
250MA @ 300V	6.95	1.39	14.98

ANY 12, LESS 10% FROM "TAB" PRICE

ESICO SOLDERING IRONS

A B C D E

FIG.	SIZE	PRICE
A-55	Watt/⅜ Tip/11½ Lng/.38 lbs. ..	1.25
A-60	Watt/¼ Tip/12″ Lng/.38 lbs. ..	1.91
B-100	Watt/⅜ Tip/12″ Lng/.5 lbs. ..	2.55
B-130	Watt/½ Tip/12″ Lng/.75 lbs. ..	3.17

ESICO INDUSTRIAL IRONS 120 VAC/DC
Similar to American Beauty types as shown
C-61A60/60W/⅛ Tip/7″ Lng 3.20
C-#38/Am. Bty. 3138/100W/⅜ Tip 5.29
C-#58/Am. Bty. 3158/200W/⅝ Tip 6.30
D-#78/Am. Bty. 3178/300W/⅞ Tip 8.18
D-#98/Am. Bty. 3198/550W/1⅛ Tip 10.08
Solder 1 lb. Spool 062 Regular..... 1.29
With any soldering iron   Special 90¢
WRITE FOR QUANTITY PRICES

TABOGRAM

WRITE FOR T6
WE STOCK LARGE VARIETY OF COMPONENTS. TELL US YOUR NEEDS.
SELL US YOUR TUBES & EQUIPMENT.

TUBES

***From This Special List We Ship $10.00 and Up Tube Orders At Our Expense (Postpaid) Within Continental Limits of U.S.A.**
90 Day Gtd. When ordering mention 9RE

OA2	.95	6BN7	1.69	12BH7	1.29	CK539DX	2.19
OA3/VR75	1.04	6BQ6GT	1.20	12BY7	1.35	CK543DX	.99
OB2	1.37	6BQ7	1.65	12BZ7	1.25	CK544DX	.99
OB3/VR90	1.09	6C4	.50	12SA7GT	.69	CK546DX	1.98
OC3/VR105	1.15	6CB6	.69	12SC7	.80	CK547DX	1.98
OD3/VR150	.90	6CD6G	1.69	12SF5GT	.72	CK571AX	2.49
1B3/8016	.81	6D4	2.70	12SF7GT	.49	CK573AX	3.49
1X2A	1.29	6H6	.60	12SG7	.83	CK1005	.85
2X2	.49	6J4	6.66	12SH7	.63	1625	.33
2X2A	1.53	6J5GT	.47	12SJ7GT	.59	2050	1.47
5R4GY	1.55	6J6	.63	12SK7	.72	2051	1.15
5R4GYW	1.75	6K4A	6.45	12SL7GT	.65	CK5672	1.29
5U4G	.69	6K6GT	.59	12SN7GT	.75	CK5676	1.29
5Y3GT	.43	6L6	2.09	12SQ7GT	.63	CK5678	1.89
6AG5	.79	6L6G	1.35	19T8	1.09	5687	5.49
6AG7	1.39	6L6GA	1.35	19V8	1.62	CK5702	3.49
6AH5G	1.49	6L6GAY	2.29	25BQ6GT	1.19	CK5703	1.29
6AH6	1.22	6SA7GT	.63	25L6GT	.69	Xtal Diodes	
6AJ5	1.40	6SC7	.90	25Z5	.79	1N21A	1.55
6AK5	.74	6SD7GT	.80	25Z6GT	.99	1N21B	2.89
6AK6	1.05	6SF5	.77	28D7	1.95	1N21C	21.50
6AL5	.54	6SF7	.73	35Z5GT	.59	1N22	1.25
6AL7GT	1.29	6SG7	.72	50L6GT	.69	1N23	1.35
6AN5	2.90	6SH7	.61	80	.69	1N23A	2.20
6AQ5	.55	6SJ7	.70	81	1.69	1N23B	2.25
6AQ6	.81	6SK7GT	.69	82	1.19	1N25	4.98
6AQ7GT	1.29	6SL7GT	.69	82V	1.39	1N26	8.75
6AR6	2.98	6SN7GT	.70	83	1.45	1N27	1.55
6AS5	.79	6SQ7GT	.63	83V	1.79	1N34	.64
6AS6	2.43	6SR7	.65	84/6Z4	.99	1N34A	.90
6AS7G	4.65	6SS7	.75	117L/M7GT	1.59	1N35	1.6
6AT6	.63	6ST7	.98	117N7GT	2.49	1N38	1.43
6AU5GT	1.10	6V6	1.39	117P7GT	1.39	1N38A	1.29
6AU6	.59	6V6GT	.57	117Z6GT	1.19	1N41	8.95
6AV5GT	1.29	6W4GT	.57	117Z7GT	1.49	1N42	16.95
6AV6	.49	6X4	.89	CK501X	1.26	1N45	1.45
6AW6	1.89	12AH7GT	1.45	CK501AX	2.20	1N46	.69
6B4G	1.23	12AK5	1.98	CK502AX	1.49	1N47	4.00
6BA6	.63	12AL5	.75	CK503AX	1.49	1N48	.55
6BA7	1.27	12AT6	.89	CK505AX	1.79	1N51	.45
6BC5	.63	12AT7	.81	CK506AX	1.49	1N52	1.39
6BC7	1.23	12AU6	.72	CK509AX	1.79	1N54	.8
6BD5GT	1.65	12AU7	.63	CK512AX	1.45	1N54A	1.15
6BD6	.83	12AV6	.49	CK522AX	1.29	1N57	.89
6BE6	.59	12AV7	.98	CK525AX	1.29	1N58	1.19
6BF5	.98	12AW6	1.79	CK526AX	1.49	1N58A	1.15
6BF6	.65	12AX4GT	1.20	CK528AX	1.49	1N60	.60
6BF7	2.55	12AX7	.79	CK529AX	1.79	1N61	2.07
6BG6G	1.39	12AY7	2.79	CK531DX	1.89	1N63/K63	2.49
6BG7	1.98	12AZ7	1.49	CK532DX	1.89	1N64	.6
6BH6	.63	12BA6	.59	CK533AX	1.29	1N69	.98
6BJ6	.69	12BA7	.79	CK534AX	.99	1N86	1.15
6BK7	2.15	12BD6	1.23	CK536AX	.99	1N87	1.15
6BL7GT	1.45	12BE6	.59	CK537AX	3.04	1N88	1.15
6BN6	1.7	12BF6	.85	CK538DX	.98		

THAT'S A BUY "TAB" THAT'S A BUY

Dept. 9RE   111 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y., U.S.A.

AUDIO AMPLIFIERS READY TO GO

Model 305MP 5 Watt Ampl, as Pictured Above Features Mike & Phono Inpts. W/Sep. Gain Ctnrls. Latest Compensated Tone Cntrl Design. Complete with Tubes $14.98
Model 100PO Phono OSC Phonograph Broadcasts Through Your Radio. No Direct Hookup. W/Tube $4.98
Model 302PA 3 Tube Phono Ampl. Ideal for Custom Building Your Phonograph. W/Tubes $4.98

AUDIO COMPONENTS

GE RPX041 Phono Cart...$4.49
GE RPX050 Triple Play Cart. 6.98
Electrovoice Triple Play.. 2.69
Pickup Arm & Xtal Hi-Outpt 2.39
PM 12″ Hi-Fi British Speaker 4.98
PM 12″ GE **S1201A Speaker**........18.69
PM 8″ Blue 8T18-1 Permflux.........13.00
PM 5″ Speaker Gud Tone............ 1.98
PM 10″ Hi-Fi Woofer & Separate Horn Tweeter. **10 Watt** 40-20000 cy......19.98
Crystal Mike & Cable.............. 2.98
Crystal Mike Cartridge (Lapel Type).. 1.98
Crystal Mike Cart. Ceramic Wetpruf.. 3.98

HI-FI AUDIO AMPLIFIER

MODEL 1150 Hi-Fi 10 watt, less than 2% distortion—response ± 1DB 20 to 20000 CPS. HUM—70DB, separate bass & treble controls, 3 position selector switch, built in equalized pre-amps for GE Cartridge. **Tubes 2-6SL7, 2-6V6GT, 5Y3GT** "TAB" SPECIAL $29.95
MODEL 1150 & GE S1201A. Hi-Fi amplifier & Speaker SPECIAL $47.00

CONDENSER

2 MFD
1000 VDC
330 VAC
"CD" MFGR

25¢ Lots of 10

..Smaller Quantities, each..49¢; 3 for $1.25
2MFD 600VDC Porcelain Insulators with Adjustable Mounting Clamp...3 for $1.50

OIL CONDENSERS

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE

RECTANGULAR CASE

.5MFD 1500VDC.......95¢; 2 for $1.50
5MFD 600VDC...... 1.50; 3 for 4.00
10MFD 600VDC...... 1.98; 2 for 3.50
3MFD 330VAC 1000VDC.49¢; 3 for 1.20
2x2MFD 600VDC........89¢; 2 for 1.59

BATHTUB SIDE TERMINALS

1MFD 600VDC.......39¢; 3 for 1.00
4MFD 50VDC.......50¢; 5 for 2.00
.1MFD 2000VDC......1.05; 5 for 4.50
2x.1MFD 400VDC ....49¢; 5 for 2.00

RELAY SALE

SPST mini size 115VAC 3A cts......98¢; 3 for $2.75
SPDT min. size 115VAC 3A cts ...$1.39; 3 for $3.75
SPDT 24V DC, 5A CTS 98¢
SPNO 115 V AC, 15A CTS S'Dunn ..$1.98; 2 for $3.50
DPDT & SPNO 12 V DC, 10 A CTS $2.25; 2 for $3.75
DPDT Clare SK 5010, Octal Base 18-28V 2Amp Cts, Nitrogen Sld. New Stock SPECIAL...............$2.98

POWER TRANSFORMERS

1000VCT/45MA, 795vct/80ma, 360vct/55ma, 3x5V/3A, 6.3vct/1A, 6.3vct/.3A csd Hvins can be used 2x rating Raytheon 4.98
950VCT/100MA, 5V/5A, 5V/2.5A, 45V/1A, 10V/1.5A 5.49
900V 35MA, 2x2.5V/2A, xcint 1800-V'dblr two 2x2 fil. Windgs hsld... 2.25
840VCT/110MA, 530vct/21ma, 2x5V/3A. 6.3vct/1A. 6.3vct/.3A...... 3.45
780VCT/250MA, 5V/6A, 12.6V/5.5A 7.95
770VCT/200MA, 5V/6A, 12.6V/5.5A 6.95
720V/85MA, 5V/3.5A, 6.3V/3.5A... 2.98
700VCT/120MA, 2x6.3V/3A, 6.3V 1Amp ....$3.98; 2 for $7.25
700VCT/100MA,2X6.3V/1.5A,5V/2A, 115V Isolation-wndg 120MA....... 3.49
680VCT/200MA. 5V/3.5A, 6.3V/4A, **78V/1A**..............$4.39; 3 for $12.00
500VCT/60MA, 6.3V/4A Hsld 2.98

FILTER CHOKES

12Hy/80ma/H'Sld/3KVins 2.25
10Hy/125ma/UTC/Csd/ H'Sld/1Kvins 1.49
50Hy/125ma/Csd/H'Sld .. 2.89
20 Hy/300ma or 15HY/400ma/ 12KVins 8.95
13.5Hy 1 amp 17 Kvins Raytheon..39.95
6 Hy/175ma, 250 ohm...1.49; 2 for 2.49
12 Hy/300ma, Hmsld 5KVins 4.95
10 Hy/85ma 550 ohm....95¢; 2 for 1.69
3 Hy/40ma UTC Hi "Q".95¢; 2 for $1.39

FILAMENT TRANS.

2.5V/2A @ 79¢; 2 for $1.49; 10 for $6.49
6.3V/2AMP @ $1.08; 2 for......... 1.98
2.5VCT/10A 5KVINS 3.59
5VCT/10A/12KV INSUL G.E........ 8.25
7.5VCT/12A CSD KENYON 15 KVINS.10.95
24V/1.25A CSD @ $1.98. Two for.. 3.49
2X12V/2A or **24V/2A** @ $3.98. Two for 6.98

MICA CONDENSERS

A B C

Fig.	MFD	WVDC	PRICE
A	.033	600	69c; 5 for $2.50
A	.03	600	69c; 5 for 2.39
A	.02	600	69c; 5 for 2.25
A	.015	2500	1.75; 2 for 3.00
B	.01	600	56c; 3 for 1.20
B	.01	1000	49c; 3 for 1.25
B	.01	1200	69c; 3 for 1.49
B	.008	600	39c; 3 for 1.00
A	.005	2500	1.19; 3 for 2.95
B	.004	600	49c; 3 for 1.10
B	.002	1200	58c; 3 for 1.25
A	.002	2500	98c; 3 for 2.25
A	.001	1200	55c; 3 for 1.20
C	.00075	5000	2.98; 2 for 5.00
C	.0007	3000	89c; 3 for 2.39
A	.0004	2500	39c; 6 for 1.95
A	.0001	600	25c; 5 for 1.00
C	.0001	3000	89c; 3 for 2.00
C	.0001	5000	1.49; 4 for 5.00
C	.00005	3000	39c; 4 for 1.00

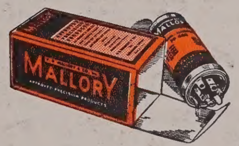
Money Back Guarantee (Cost of Mdse. Only) $5 Min. Order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add Shpg. Charges or 25% Dep. Tubes Gtd. via R-Exp. only. Prices subject to Change Without Notice. Phone Rector 2-6245.

PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CUNEO PRESS, INC.

"CALL-BACKS?

Can't Remember a MALLORY Capacitor Ever Letting Me Down..."

When a service man makes a statement like that, you can be sure he depends on Mallory for all his capacitors. Mallory FP Capacitors are engineered to duplicate the electrical characteristics of the original part in any TV or radio set. However, dependability is only part of the story. Mallory Capacitors will give performance that is equal to... and often better than... the original equipment.



Mallory FP Capacitors are the only fabricated plate capacitors available to the replacement market. They will give long lasting performance at higher temperatures and greater ripple currents ... even at 185° F. (85° C.).

The next time you order capacitors, ask for Mallory FP's. They will put an end to time wasting call-backs. The best costs no more.

MALLORY
PLASCAP

For your plastic tubular requirements, be sure and specify Mallory Plascaps®. You can depend on them to end troubles with premature shorts... leakage... off center cartridges ... and unsoldered leads.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY
CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
RECTIFIERS • POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS • MERCURY BATTERIES
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Depend on Mallory
for
Approved Precision Quality

The "big moment"

...but whose big moment is it?

YOU FLICK THE SWITCH. This is the moment . . . the final check.

And this is the big moment your customer has been waiting for.

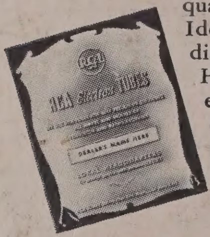
But, it's a big moment for you, too . . . because your reputation rests on the job the new tubes do from this moment on.

Still, you have no worries . . . for your own experience has proven—time and again—that the superior quality of RCA Receiving Tubes is your best measure of protection against premature tube failures.

So, when your call is completed, you can be confident that you've won *another* steady customer.

Helping you to safeguard your reputation is a vital, everyday service of RCA Tubes. And that protection is yours at no extra cost.

"Sign up" for Success



Identify yourself with RCA! Ask your *RCA Tube Distributor* today how *you* can qualify for a Dealer Identification Plaque displaying your name. He'll give you all the exciting details on the dynamic new RCA promotion plan to help you build your business.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ELECTRON TUBES HARRISON, N. J.